"Look and Feel"
–A Reader Poll

PC WORLD

May 1987 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Looking Into Tomorrow's PC

Beyond the 386: A New Generation Shapes Up to Transform Computing

Reviews

HAL Translates English Into 1-2-3

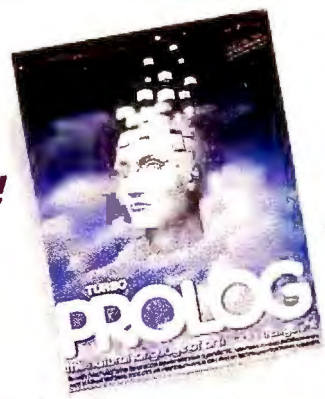
Easy Integrated Packages Compared

Lotus Tames Massive Manuscripts

Turbo Prolog™

> "If you're at all interested in artificial intelligence, databases, expert systems, or new ways of thinking about programming, by all means plunk down your $100 and buy a copy of Turbo Prolog."
> **Bruce Webster, BYTE**

Only $99.95!



Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, is the most popular AI package in the world with more than 100,000 users. It's the 5th-generation computer programming language that brings supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. You can join the AI revolution with Turbo Prolog for only $99.95. Step-by-step tutorials, demo programs and source code included.

New! Turbo Prolog Toolbox

NEW

Our new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ enhances Turbo Prolog—with more than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your programs. It includes about 40 example programs that show you how to use and incorporate your new tools.

New Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include.

- ☑ Business graphic generation
- ☑ Complete communications package
- ☑ File transfers from Reflex, dBASE III, 1-2-3, Symphony
- ☑ A unique parser generator
- ☑ Sophisticated user-interface design tools

It's the complete developer's toolbox and a major addition to Turbo Prolog. You get a wide variety of menus—pull-down, pop-up, line, tree and box—so you can choose the one that suits your application best. You'll quickly and easily learn how to produce graphics; set up communications with remote devices; read information from Reflex,® dBASE III,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® files; generate parsers and design user interfaces. All of this for only $99.95.

Only $99.95!

System requirements

Turbo Prolog: IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K. Turbo Prolog Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 1.10 or higher. Dual floppy disk drive or hard disk. 512K.

MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

Turbo Pascal®

The power and high performance of Turbo Pascal is already in the hands of more than half-a-million people. The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard and the clear leader.

The Turbo Pascal family includes:

- Turbo Pascal® 3.0
- Turbo Tutor® 2.0
- Turbo Database Toolbox®
- Turbo Editor Toolbox®
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox®
- Turbo GameWorks®
- Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™

Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and family.

> "The language deal of the century."
> **Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine**

New! Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

NEW

Only $99.95!

What our new Numerical Methods Toolbox will do for you now:

- ☑ Find solutions to equations
- ☑ Interpolations
- ☑ Calculus: numerical derivatives and integrals
- ☑ Differential equations
- ☑ Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues
- ☑ Least squares approximations
- ☑ Fourier transforms

As well as a free demo FFT program, you also get Least Squares Fit in 5 different forms:

1. Power
2. Exponential
3. Logarithm
4. 5-term Fourier
5. 5-term Polynomial

They're all ready to compile and run.

All this for only $99.95!

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later. Graphics module requires graphics monitor with IBM CGA, IBM EGA, or Hercules compatible adapter card, and requires Turbo Graphix Toolbox. 8087 or 80287 numeric co-processor not required, but recommended for optimal performance. 256K.

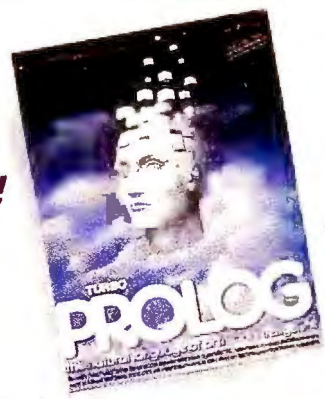
Turbo Pascal 3.0

Includes 8087 & BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory: 48K; 8087 and BCD features not available. 128K.

Turbo Prolog™

> "If you're at all interested in artificial intelligence, databases, expert systems, or new ways of thinking about programming, by all means plunk down your $100 and buy a copy of Turbo Prolog."
> **Bruce Webster, BYTE**

Only $99.95!



Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, is the most popular AI package in the world with more than 100,000 users. It's the 5th-generation computer programming language that brings supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. You can join the AI revolution with Turbo Prolog for only $99.95. Step-by-step tutorials, demo programs and source code included.

New! Turbo Prolog Toolbox

Our new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ enhances Turbo Prolog—with more than 80 tools and over 8,000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your programs. It includes about 40 example programs that show you how to use and incorporate your new tools.

NEW

New Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include.

- ☑ Business graphic generation
- ☑ Complete communications package
- ☑ File transfers from Reflex, dBASE III, 1-2-3, Symphony
- ☑ A unique parser generator
- ☑ Sophisticated user-interface design tools

It's the complete developer's toolbox and a major addition to Turbo Prolog. You get a wide variety of menus—pull-down, pop-up, line, tree and box—so you can choose the one that suits your application best. You'll quickly and easily learn how to produce graphics; set up communications with remote devices; read information from Reflex,® dBASE III,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® files; generate parsers and design user interfaces. All of this for only $99.95.

Only $99.95!

System requirements

Turbo Prolog: IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K. Turbo Prolog Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 1.10 or higher. Dual floppy disk drive or hard disk. 512K.

MACINTOSH™ VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE

Turbo Pascal®

The power and high performance of Turbo Pascal is already in the hands of more than half-a-million people. The technically superior Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard and the clear leader.

The Turbo Pascal family includes:

- Turbo Pascal® 3.0
- Turbo Tutor® 2.0
- Turbo Database Toolbox®
- Turbo Editor Toolbox®
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox®
- Turbo GameWorks®
- Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox™

Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and family.

> "The language deal of the century."
> **Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine**

New! Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

NEW

Only $99.95!

What our new Numerical Methods Toolbox will do for you now:

- ☑ Find solutions to equations
- ☑ Interpolations
- ☑ Calculus: numerical derivatives and integrals
- ☑ Differential equations
- ☑ Matrix operations: inversions, determinants and eigenvalues
- ☑ Least squares approximations
- ☑ Fourier transforms

As well as a free demo FFT program, you also get Least Squares Fit in 5 different forms:

1. Power
2. Exponential
3. Logarithm
4. 5-term Fourier
5. 5-term Polynomial

They're all ready to compile and run.

All this for only $99.95!

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later. Graphics module requires graphics monitor with IBM CGA, IBM EGA, or Hercules compatible adapter card, and requires Turbo Graphix Toolbox. 8087 or 80287 numeric co-processor not required, but recommended for optimal performance. 256K.

Turbo Pascal 3.0

Includes 8087 & BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory: 48K; 8087 and BCD features not available. 128K.

NEW

Eureka: The Solver™

Anyone and everyone who routinely works with equations needs Eureka: The Solver

It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, student, teacher, or some other professional, you need Eureka: The Solver!

Any problem that can be expressed as a linear or non-linear equation can be solved with Eureka. Algebra, Trigonometry and Calculus problems are a snap.

Eureka: The Solver also handles maximization and minimization problems, does plot functions, generates reports, and saves you an incredible amount of time.

X+exp(X) = 10 solved instantly instead of eventually!

Imagine you have to "solve for X," where X + exp(X) = 10, and you don't have Eureka: The Solver. What you do have is a problem, because it's going to take a lot of time guessing at "X." Maybe your guesses get closer and closer to the right answer, but it's also getting closer and closer to midnight and you're doing it the hard way.

With Eureka: The Solver, there's no guessing, no dancing in the dark—you get the right answer, right now. (PS: X = 2.0705799, and Eureka solved that one in .4 of a second!)

How to use Eureka: The Solver

It's easy.

1. *Enter your equation into the full-screen editor*
2. *Select the "Solve" command*
3. *Look at the answer*
4. *You're done*

You can then tell Eureka to

- *Evaluate your solution*
- *Plot a graph*
- *Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen*
- *Or all of the above*

Eureka: The Solver includes

- ☑ *A full-screen editor*
- ☑ *Pull-down menus*
- ☑ *Context-sensitive Help*
- ☑ *On-screen calculator*
- ☑ *Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support*
- ☑ *Powerful financial functions*
- ☑ *Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions*
- ☑ *Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists*
- ☑ *Polynomial finder*
- ☑ *Inequality solutions*

Some of Eureka's key features

You can key in:

- ☑ *A formula or formulas*
- ☑ *A series of equations—and solve for all variables*
- ☑ *Constraints (like X has to be < or = 2)*
- ☑ *A function to plot*
- ☑ *Unit conversions*
- ☑ *Maximization and minimization problems*
- ☑ *Interest Rate/Present Value calculations*
- ☑ *Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"*

All this power for only $99.95!

Equation-solving used to be a mainframe problem, but we've solved that problem.

Eureka: The Solver is all you need—and it's yours for only $99.95!

That kind of savings you can calculate with your fingers!

System requirements

IBM PC, AT, XT, Portable, 3270 or true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. 384K.

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

Only $99.95!*

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800)255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136

NEW

Turbo Basic®

Introducing Turbo Basic, the high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland!

It's the BASIC compiler you've been waiting for. And it's so fast that you'll never have to wait again.

Turbo Basic is a complete development environment; it includes a lightning-fast compiler, an interactive editor, and a trace debugging system.

Because Turbo Basic is compatible with BASICA, chances are that you already know how to use Turbo Basic.

With Turbo Basic your only speed is "Full Speed Ahead"!

You probably already know us for both Turbo Pascal® and Turbo Prolog.™ Well, we've done it again!

We created Turbo Basic, because BASIC doesn't have to be slow.

In fact, building fast compilers is a Borland specialty; both our Turbo Pascal and our Turbo Prolog outperform all their rivals by factors, and with Turbo Basic, we're proud to introduce the first high-speed BASIC compiler for the IBM®PC. If BASIC taught you how to walk, Turbo Basic will teach you how to run!

The Critics' Choice

"Borland has succeeded in stretching the language without weighing us down with unnecessary details . . . Turbo Basic is the answer to my wish for a simple yet blindingly fast recreational utility language . . . The one language you can't forget how to use, Turbo Basic is a computer language for the missus, the masters, the masses, and me.

Steve Gibson, InfoWorld

Borland's Turbo Basic has advantages over the Microsoft product, including support of the high-speed 8087 math chip.

John C. Dvorak"

Turbo Basic ends the basic confusion

There's now one standard: Turbo Basic.

It's fast, BASICA-compatible, and because Turbo Basic is a Borland product, the price is right, the quality is there, and the power is at your fingertips. You see, Turbo Basic's part of the fast-growing Borland family of programming languages—we call it the "Turbo Family." Hundreds of thousands of users are already using Borland's languages, so you can't go wrong. So join a whole new generation of smart IBM PC users—get your copy of Turbo Basic today. You get an easy-to-read 300+ page manual, two disks, and a free MicroCalc spreadsheet—and an instant start in the fast new world of Turbo Basic. All of this for only $99.95—Order your copy of Turbo Basic today!

Free spreadsheet included, complete with source code!

Yes, we've included MicroCalc, our sample spreadsheet, complete with source code, so that you can get started right away with a "real program." You can compile and run it "as is," or modify it.

A technical look at Turbo Basic

- ☑ *Full recursion supported*
- ☑ *Standard IEEE floating-point format*
- ☑ *Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present*
- ☑ *Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)*
- ☑ *EGA and CGA support*
- ☑ *Access to local, static, and global variables*
- ☑ *Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution*
- ☑ *Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred*
- ☑ *New long integer (32-bit) data type*
- ☑ *Full 80-bit precision*
- ☑ *Pull-down menus*
- ☑ *Full window management*

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles, PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive, 256K.

Only $99.95!

BI-1103

NEW

Turbo C®

Turbo C: The fastest, most efficient and easy-to-use C compiler at any price

Compilation speed is more than 7000 lines a minute, which makes anything less than Turbo C an exercise in slow motion. Expect what only Borland delivers: Quality, Speed, Power and Price.

Turbo C: The C compiler for amateurs and professionals

If you're just beginning and you've "kinda wanted to learn C," now's your chance to do it the easy way. Like Turbo Pascal, Turbo C's got everything to get you going.

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will considerably increase your productivity and help make your programs both smaller and faster. Actually, writing in Turbo C is a highly productive and effective method—and we speak from experience. Eureka: The Solver and our new generation of software have been developed using Turbo C.

Turbo C: a complete interactive development environment

Free MicroCalc spreadsheet with source code

Like Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog, Turbo C comes with an interactive editor that will show you syntax errors right in your source code. Developing, debugging, and running a Turbo C program is a snap.

Turbo C: The C compiler everybody's been waiting for. Everybody but the competition

Borland's "Quality, Speed, Power and Price" commitment isn't idle corporate chatter. The $99.95 price tag on Turbo C isn't a "typo," it's real. So if you'd like to learn C in a hurry, pick up the phone. If you're already using C, switch to Turbo C and see the difference for yourself.

System requirements

IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. One floppy drive. 320K.

Technical Specifications

- ☑ *Compiler: One-pass compiler generating linkable object modules and inline assembler. Included is Borland's high performance "Turbo Linker." The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).*
- ☑ *Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.*
- ☑ *Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pull-down menus and windows.*
- ☑ *Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog into a single program.*
- ☑ *ANSI C compatible.*
- ☑ *Start-up routine source code included.*
- ☑ *Both command line and integrated environment versions included.*

*Introductory price—good through July 1, 1987

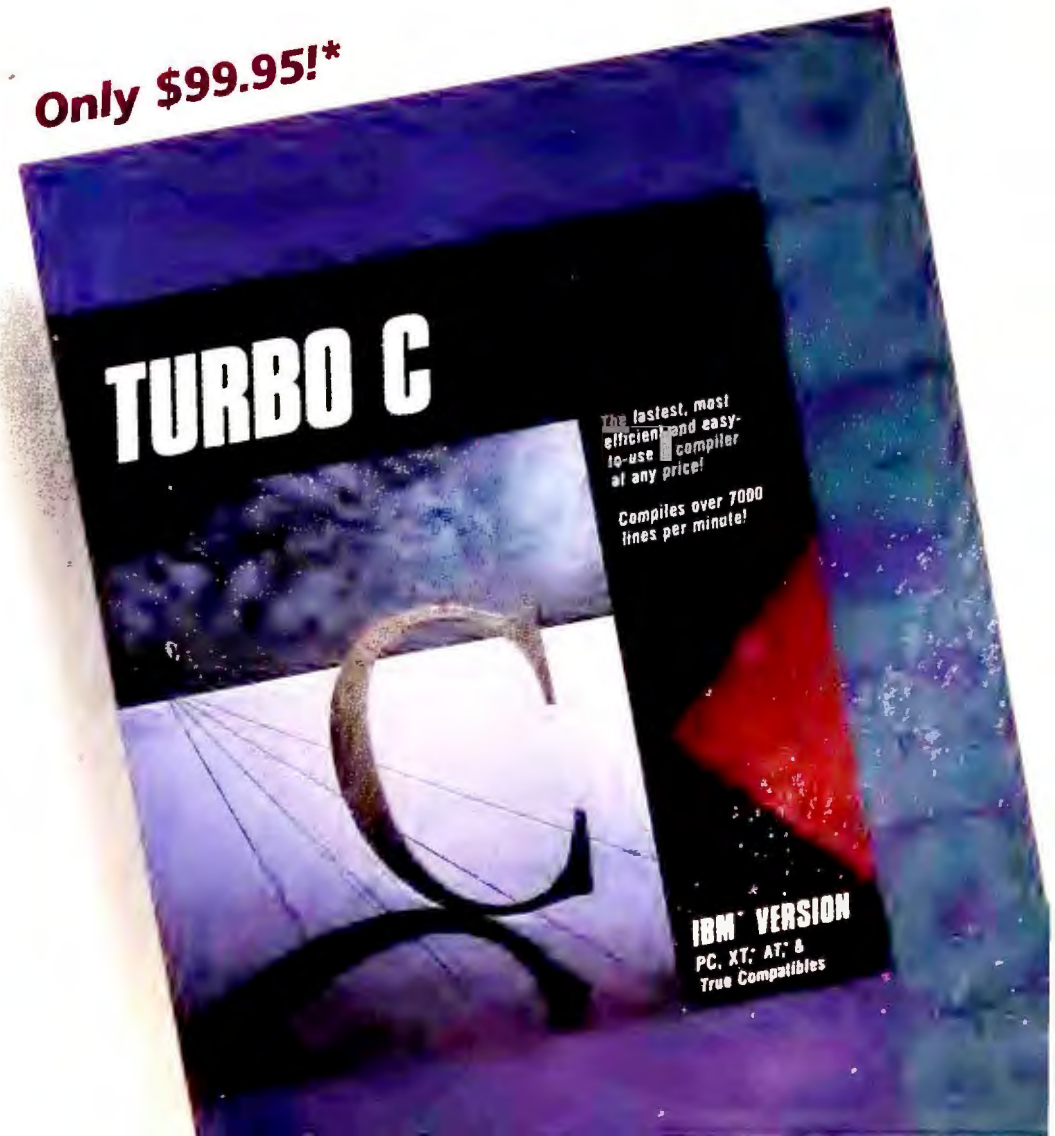
Sieve benchmark (25 iterations)

	Turbo C	Microsoft® C	Lattice C
Compile time	**3.89**	16.37	13.90
Compile and link time	**9.94**	29.06	27.79
Execution time	**5.77**	9.51	13.79
Object code size	**274**	297	301
Price	**$99.95**	$450.00	$500.00

Benchmark run on a 6 Mhz IBM AT using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51; Lattice C version 3.1 and the MS object linker version 3.05.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-1103

Only $99.95!*



For the dealer nearest you, or to order by phone

call (800) 255-8008

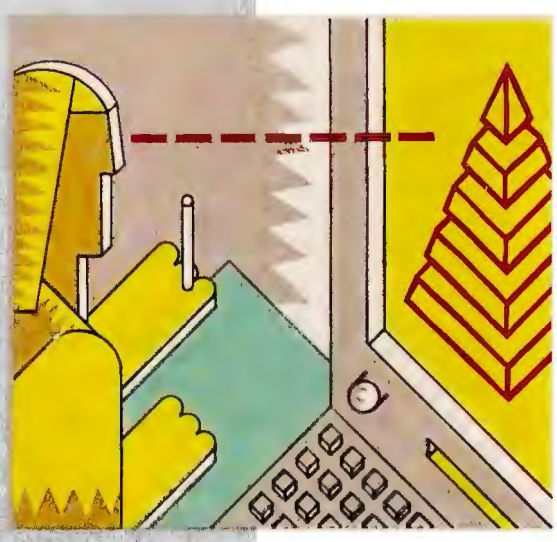
CA (800) 742-1133

Canada (800) 237-1136

Circle 481 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions
May 1987

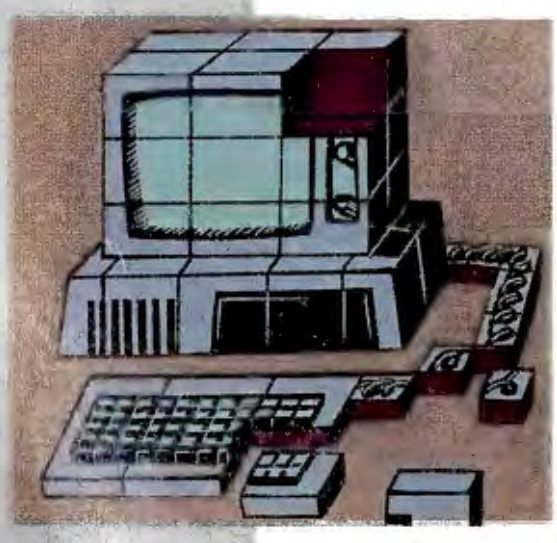


214 **Building Manuscripts Block by Block**

Long, complex documents need a word processor with enough muscle to hammer them into shape. A feature-laden speed demon, *Lotus Manuscript* is up to any tough job, but learning the program requires patience with some new word processing conventions.

260 **Special Report: The Future of Computing**

Just when you thought the future was here–in the form of 386 machines–new developments are peeking around the corner that promise to reshape business computing.



287 **The Upgrade Path**

If you look at your aged system and dream of bigger and faster things, take heart. You can have the computer of your dreams without spending thousands. *PC World*'s new monthly column helps you revamp your system (and peripherals) for a fraction of the cost of new hardware.

Community

192 **Team Borland,** ***Paul Freiberger***
Borland's success is as much a result of shrewd team effort as charismatic leadership.

198 **Lotus Repositioned,** ***Eric Bender***
A 35-year-old professional manager fills Mitchell Kapor's shoes as head of the largest independent supplier of application software.

Review

206 **Let HAL Do It,** ***Harry Miller***
Aimed at making spreadsheet power more accessible, Lotus's versatile *1-2-3* add-in demonstrates a good command of English.

214 **Building Manuscripts Block by Block,** ***Eric Brown***

224 **Teaching WordStar New Tricks,** ***William Rodarmor***
The long-awaited *WordStar Professional 4.0* may not set the world on fire, but it offers a spate of fixes, patches, and contemporary features to salve the wounds of dedicated *WordStar* users.

230 **Simply Integrated,** ***Dennis Dykstra***
Targeting entry-level users, Software Publishing's *pfs:first choice* and Alpha Software's *Electric Desk* offer easy-to-use word processing, data management, spreadsheet, and communications applications.

238 **The Controller's Controller,** ***Ralph Soucie***
For the budget-minded, *Control/PC* offers impressive consolidation and reporting features.

246 **Time Clock for Professionals,** ***Stephen A. Blumenthal***
Tired of jotting down every working minute? Lawyers, accountants, and consultants will find the *Timeslips* time-billing package effective, powerful, and easy on the wallet.

250 **Graphics by Wire,** ***Michael Barton***
LCS/Telegraphics' *TeleVision* takes a first step toward consultative graphics.

Special Report: The Future of Computing

260 **In Pursuit of Tomorrow's PC,** ***Reed McManus***

262 **Microprocessors,** ***Ros Davidson***

264 **Storage,** ***Robert Luhn***

266 **Displays,** ***Eric Knorr***

268 **Output Devices,** ***Timothy Onósko***

270 **Communications,** ***Eric Brown***

272 **Software,** ***Charles Seiter and Daniel Ben-Horin***

Hands On

274 **Twelve Steps to Better Menus,** ***Robert Carr***
A dozen time-tested tips and techniques from the creator of *Framework*.

Departments

15 **David Bunnell**

39 **Letters**

61 **Harry Miller**

70 **PC World Reader Poll: The "Look-and-Feel" Controversy**

75 **REMark,** ***Richard Rawles***

94 **PC World View,** ***Edited by Eric Bender***

105 **Product Outlook,** ***Ken Greenberg***

138 **From The Software Shelf,** ***Edited by William Rodarmor***
Dac-Easy Base, Snap, InTalk, PC-SIG Library on CD ROM, WindowDOS 2.0, Starflight

167 **From the Hardware Shelf,** ***Edited by Eric Knorr***
ALR Access 386, Tandy 3000HL, ATI EGA Wonder, Ditron Print Buffer

287 **The Upgrade Path,** ***Edited by Robert Luhn***

311 **Sourcebooks,** ***Michael Harper***

319 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***

341 ***.*,** ***Edited by Mike Cushman***

353 **Kevin Strehlo**

Computer Mail-Order Shopping Guide

325 **A convenient shopping guide**

Index

365 **Advertisers**

PC World Directory

366 **A classified guide to products and services**

Cover illustration by Greg Ragland

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive,
Moonachie, NJ 07074

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

PC WORLD

May 1987
Volume 5, Number 5

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art & Design

J. Kelley Younger
Editorial Director

Karen Wickre
Editorial Administrator

Harry Miller
Editor

Skip Johnston
Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Richard Landry
Senior Associate Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Associate Editors: Reed McManus, William Rodarmor
Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg (213/410-9317)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/879-0700)
Editorial Art Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen
Assistant Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Felicity O'Meara, Sally Zahner
Editorial Assistants: Scott Spanbauer, Gina Vanlue (Administration)
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Bragg
Assistant to the Editorial Director: Daniel C. Berkowitz
Contributing Editors: Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Judy Getts, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art and Design
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll

Corporate Development
Publicist: Shirley Gines
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: Susan M. Ford
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin
Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing
National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (415/546-7722)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
Texas: Jennifer Walker (214/233-3492)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic: Renée Linde (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson

Circulation
Associate Publisher/Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Promotion Mgr.: Daniel Orum
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Coordinators: Ed Chittenden, Doug Norde

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Report Coordinator: Steven York

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Gighone

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD.
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.
PC World is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: Argentina: *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo;* Asia: *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* Austria: *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo;* Chile: *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* Denmark: *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark;* Finland: *Tietoviikko, Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, LM Telecom;* Greece: *Micro & Computer Age;* Hungary: *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany;* India: *Dataquest;* Israel: *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo;* The Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands;* New Zealand: *Computerworld New Zealand;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Saudi Arabia: *Arabian Computer News;* South Korea: *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, Commodore World, PC World España, Communicationes, Informatica Industria;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World;* Switzerland: *Computerworld Schweiz;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK;* United States: *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM Review, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run;* Venezuela. *Computerworld Venezuela;* West Germany: *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

Fly to Florida!

Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!

Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

Circle 139 on reader service card

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with programs for your PC.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make life easier & get the most from your PC. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with **educational** programs. Relax with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find business, **utilities & more!** It's amazing just how much comes on every disk.

Eight programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door.

It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews the latest software, hardware & peripherals.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service, call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

Circle 21 on reader service card

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN $1.00 EACH

NEW FOR ALL PCs

FROM **Volume 1, No. 1**

ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■ Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side Winder

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 **12** Disk Issues $89 ☐ I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more. **6** Disk Issues $59 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $36 ☐ **1** Trial Issue $14.95 ☐

Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ___ Zip ___

Type of Computer _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME**.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

"Rampage" With 2 Megabytes Of Memory Is The Perfect Addition To Our Installed Base Of PC/XTs.

For years we've equipped all of our PCs with AST products, like SixPakPlus." But, Debbie ...here in accounting...needed more than 640K for her Lotus" 1-2-3" expanded memory spreadsheet. She suggested an AST Rampage board with two megabytes of expanded memory.

We bought her the Rampage and the results were incredible. Now, Debbie is able to fully use her expanded memory applications.

Debbie has been promoted. And now all of our older PCs and XTs have Rampage boards!"

"AST's Premium Ser Flexibility In

"With SixPakPremium/EGA We Have a Versatile, Multifunction/Memory/Graphics Solution In A Single Slot.

Meet Tony, our Financial Officer. He uses expanded memory for large spreadsheets, a parallel port for his printer, a serial port for a mouse and EGA capabilities for eye dazzling color graphics.

His XT is equipped with SixPakPremium/EGA. It delivers all the features of SixPakPremium with complete graphics capabilities—on a single board. And it's compatible with popular monochrome, color and enhanced color displays.

Tony has talked about his graphics capabilities so much

"For New PC/XTs, SixPakPremium™ Gives Us The Right Combination Of Multifunction Features and Expanded Memory In A Single Slot.

Today is Jim's first day. His new PC XT is equipped with AST's SixPakPremium. It gives him all the features of a SixPakPlus and Rampage—combined into a single slot.

Even though Jim only needs one megabyte of memory now, as he develops his skills and projects, he'll be able to add a second megabyte of memory to the SixPakPremium board. There's also a serial port, parallel port and battery-backed clock/calendar.

Jim represents a new generation in the company. So does SixPakPremium. They're the future."

ies™ Boards Give Us Tailoring Our PCs."

that now other departments are requesting SixPakPremium/EGA... Engineering, Sales, even Advertising.

We trust Tony to know finances. And he's found us a bargain in SixPakPremium/EGA."

"How We Increased Our Productivity With The AST Premium Series!

To take full advantage of expanded memory, AST includes an operating environment software package with every Premium Series board. With it Jim, Debbie and Tony can load applications into memory once in the morning. Then they're able to move instantly between the applications and even execute multiple tasks at the same time.

For example, they can sort a dBASE III* file, calculate a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet and edit a WordStar* document all at the same time... on the same PC."

To Learn More Call AST Today at (714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine California 92714-4922, Attn: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 441 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 0113; in Canada call 416 826 7514. AST, the AST logo, Rampage and SixPakPlus registered trademarks and Premium Series and SixPakPremium trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

YES! Send me more information today on AST's Premium Series.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

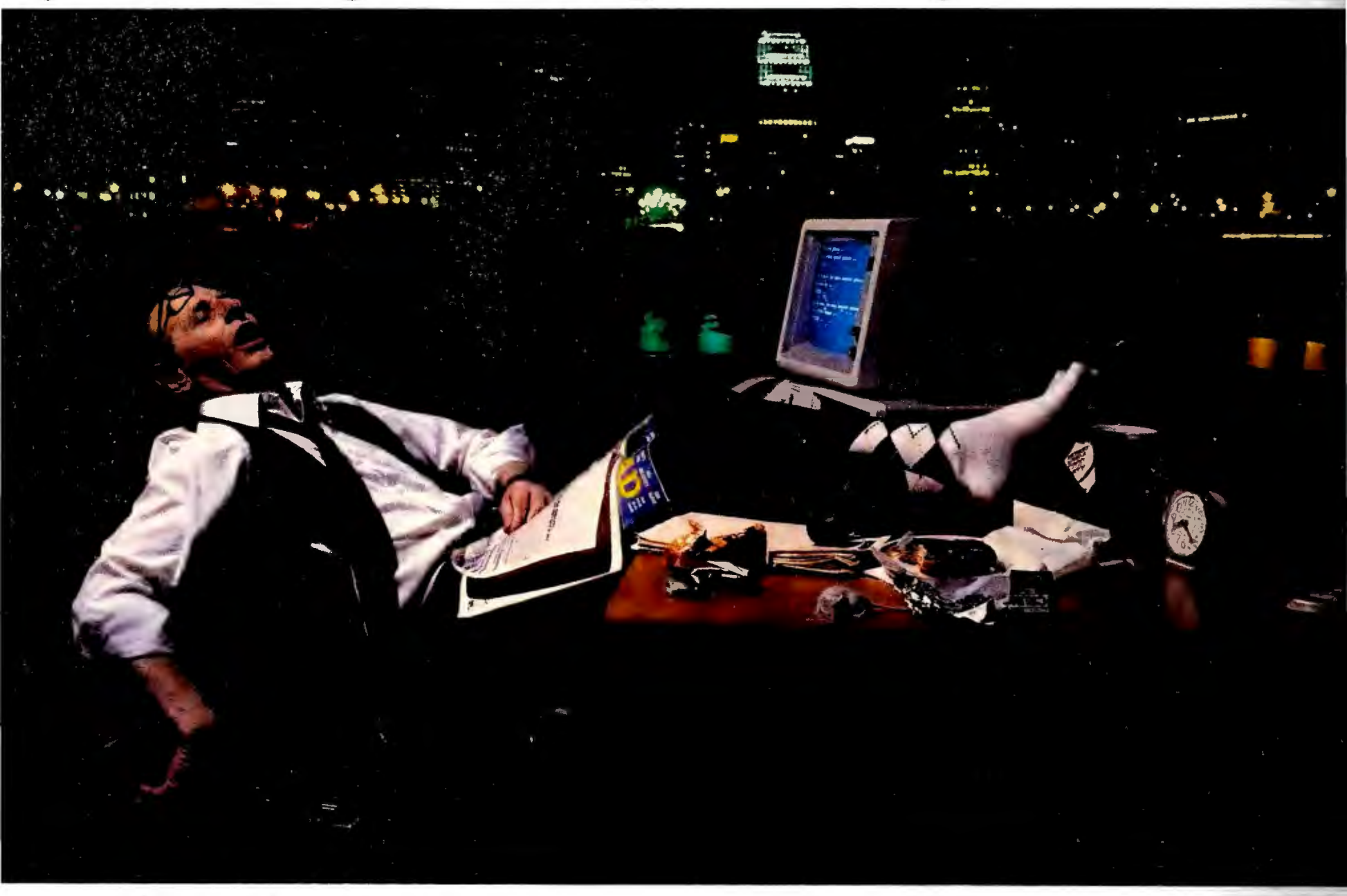
Telephone ( )

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4922, Attn. M.C.

0) PCW B058 B0) PC 4/87

AST RESEARCH INC.

If you're tired of waiting, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be fast. Btrieve.®

If batch jobs and reports turn waiting time to nighttime, then wake up! You're using the wrong file manager.

Btrieve® file management hates waiting as much as you do. It's written in Assembly language especially for the IBM PC. And based on b-tree file indexing, with automatic balancing for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows. With Btrieve, your applications always run fast. So you'll be out the door faster.

The standard for networking. When your application requires multi-user file sharing, Btrieve (network version) sets the standard for the industry's most popular LANs: Novell, IBM, and 3COM, to name a few. And now Btrieve sets the standard for multi-tasking systems: XENIX, Multi-Link Advanced and others. Btrieve offers *safe* multi-user file management that coordinates simultaneous updates and prevents lost data.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve provides automatic file recovery after a system crash, so accidents and power failures don't turn into database disasters. Your Btrieve data always comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. Using SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system. Xtrieve® speeds users through database queries with interactive, on-screen menus—no command language or special syntax. And you can add our report writer to Xtrieve to generate the reports you need.

For professional programmers. Btrieve is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development. In any development language—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN and APL. With multikey access to records. Unlimited records per file. Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys. With Btrieve, you can develop better applications faster. And know they'll run—*fast*.

Circle 173 on reader service card

NO ROYALTIES

Suggested single/multi-user prices:
Btrieve: $245/$595
Xtrieve: $245/$595
Reporter: $145/$345
Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.X or 3.X.

Btrieve and Xtrieve are registered trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc.

SoftCraft Inc.
P.O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

The Tandy® 3000 HL makes 286 technology affordable.

We beat the competition . . .

If you're using MS-DOS® based computers and want to expand with more power for less, take a good look at the Tandy 3000 HL. It beats out the IBM® PC/XT-286 in price, performance and choice of options.

on performance . . .

Operating at 8 MHz (vs. 6 MHz for IBM's 286), the 3000 HL's advanced, 16-bit microprocessor delivers up to seven times the speed of a standard PC's microprocessor. This means you can run the business software you've grown accustomed to faster than ever.

on flexibility . . .

And you can choose your options. Expand with more memory, hard disk drives, communications and more. And you can connect the 3000 HL with other MS-DOS based computers with the ViaNet™ Local Area Network.

and on price!

The floppy-based Tandy 3000 HL starts at only $1699. The IBM PC/XT-286 costs $3995*. *And a comparably equipped Tandy 3000 HL with a 20-megabyte hard disk and other options still costs less than IBM's 286.*

Compare the Tandy 3000 HL. It delivers today's advanced computer technology . . . for less.

Send me a Tandy 3000 HL brochure.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-481
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Based on IBM price list as of Sept. 2, 1986. Tandy 3000 HL price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor sold separately. MS-DOS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. IBM/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp. ViaNet/TM ViaNetix, Inc.

Circle 371 on reader service card

Think You Need an AT?

The Next Generation in IBM PC Speedup Boards

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!

	IBM PC	IBM AT	*BREAKTHRU 286*	
Clock speed in MHz (IBM PC is 4.77)	4.77	6	8	12
Empty Loop	1	1.99	3.34	5.15
Integer add from memory	1	3.35	4.41	6.02
Integer multiply from memory	1	6.06	6.55	8.3
Floating point without coprocessor	1	3.33	4.42	5.76
Prime number test	1	1.95	2.85	3.7
Lotus 123 macro (640K)	1	2.64	3.69	4.62
Lotus 123 macro (256K)	1	1.77	3.54	4.38
Norton System Information Test	1	5.73	7.34	10.2
PRICE			**$395**	**$595**

LIGHTNING™ FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware — $89.95 purchased separately

In every case but clock speed the numbers indicate how many times faster a test is performed than on a regular IBM PC

* All but Norton SI are the PC magazine Labs public domain benchmark tests.

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

LIGHTNING™

software can - $89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." - Steve Manes, PC Magazine Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing - everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order ***LIGHTNING*** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

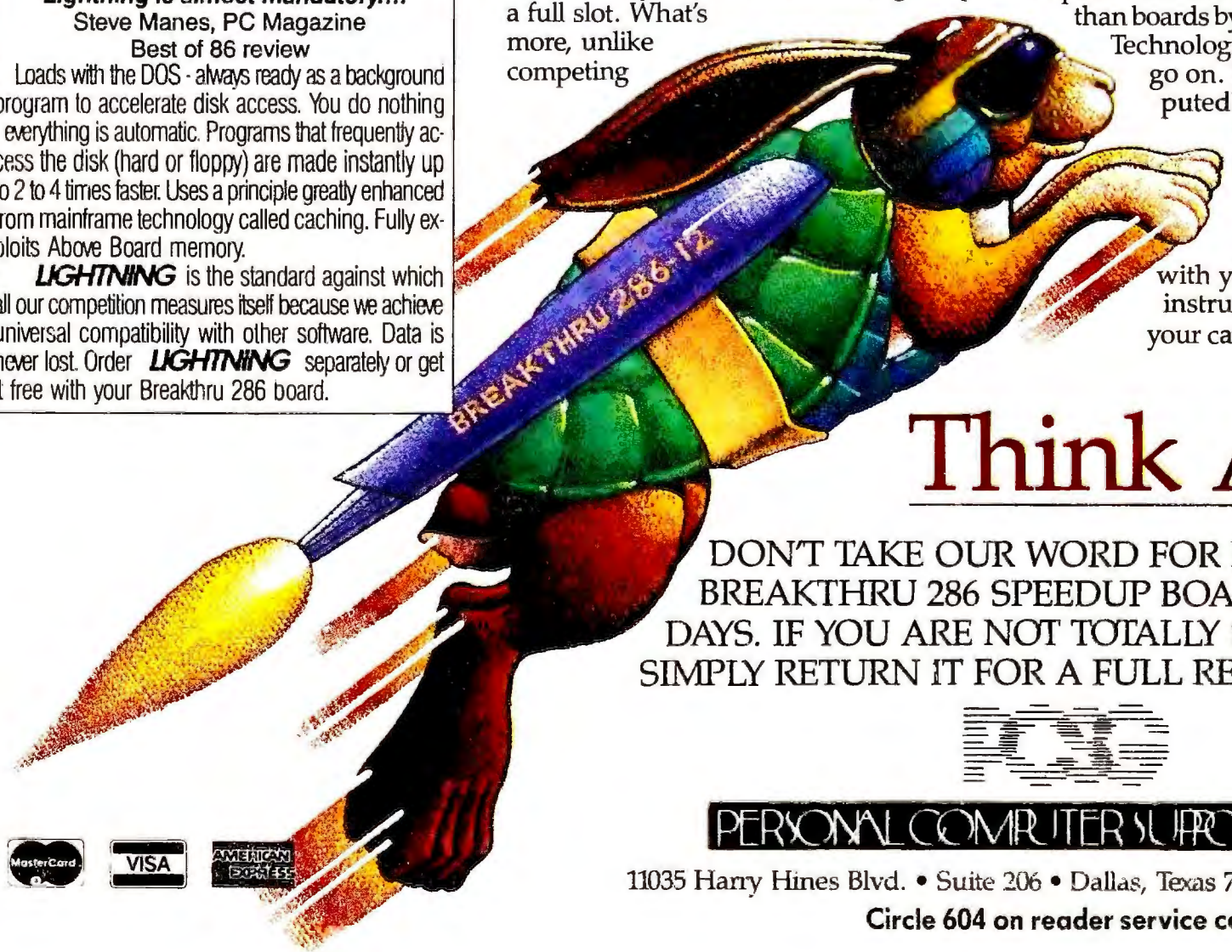
Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include FREE the $89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.



Think Again.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • **(214) 351-0564**

Circle 604 on reader service card

Performance.

Brother dot matrix printers...a class act.

From the most budget-minded to the top-of-the-line, Brother dot matrix printers are performance-packed. You'll find standard features like built-in tractor feeders. Or a dual interface on most models. You'll find something else too – 15 years' experience from the company that's already the market leader in daisy wheel printers.

M-1109. Small enough to fit in a briefcase. Big enough to provide 80 columns, 100 cps drafts, a choice of type fonts...even an Apple-compatible version. All at an economy price.

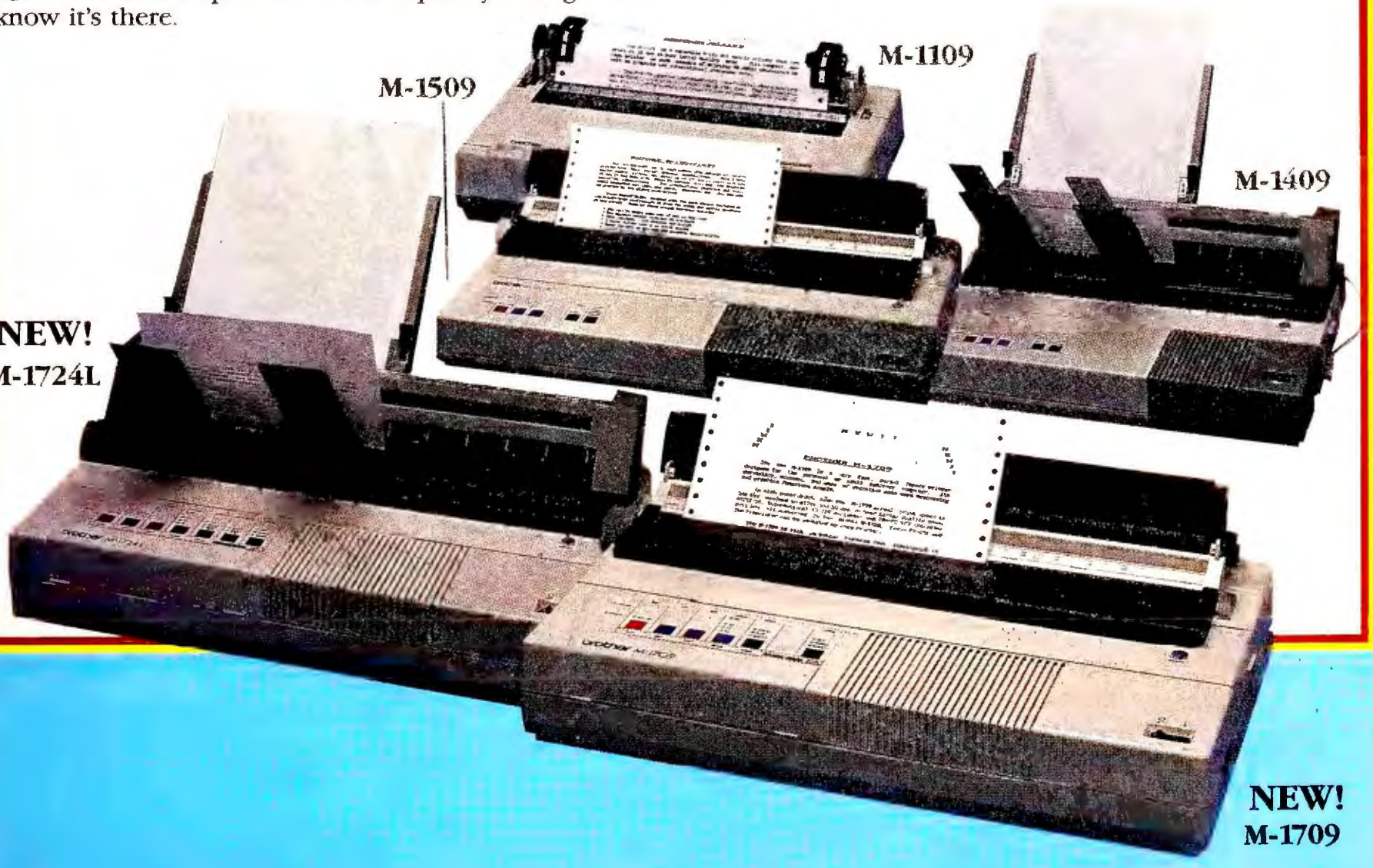
M-1409. Don't let size fool you. It's fast. And it gives you 110 columns to play with...at the same size as most 80 column printers.

M-1509. Get in on the act with a racy 180 cps and full 136 columns in a printer that's so quiet you might not know it's there.

M-1709. The fast, friendly scene stealer with over 200 cps puts type fonts and print functions right on the control panel. And our exclusive "paper parking" feature makes switching between tractor and sheet feeding easy. That's friendly.

M-1724L. Our newest star has it all...speed, letter quality, quiet performance and convenient "paper parking". 24-pins mean crisp type – even at over 200 cps – in nine type faces from two font cards. It's a tough act to follow.

See the classiest act in dot matrix printers in action at your Brother dealer or circle the bingo number for more information. Or, for the name of the dealer nearest you, call: 1-800-284-2844.



Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.

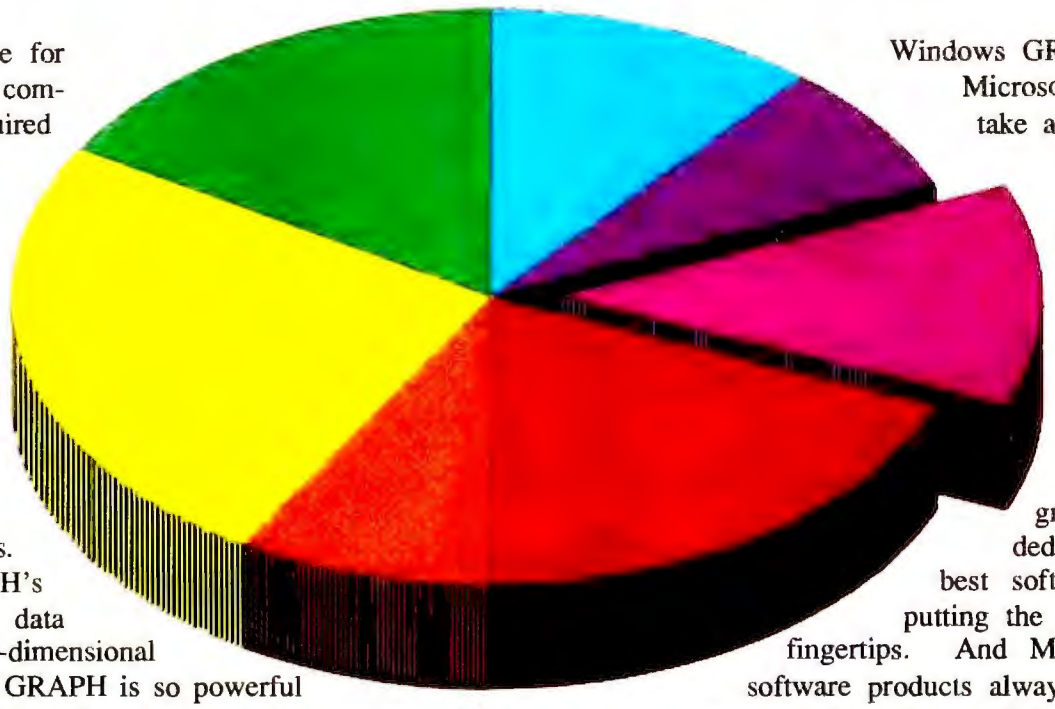
brother®

We put your reputation on paper.

Circle 808 on reader service card

Easier Than Pie

Introducing Windows GRAPH: Now the most powerful business charting program available is also the easiest to use



Choosing a charting package for your business used to be a compromise. Software either required a degree in mathematics or lacked the features to get the job done. But now, with Windows GRAPH, *your* needs are no longer pie in the sky.

With Windows GRAPH, you can create charts and graphs with the click of a button. Create area, bar, column, line, pie, exploded pie, scatter, combination, and table graphs. Enter data directly into GRAPH's worksheet or turn spreadsheet data into stunning two- and three-dimensional color graphics. And Windows GRAPH is so powerful that you can create an unlimited variety of charts and an unlimited number of charts per page. Then you can combine and enhance them using GRAPH's free-form drawing and text capabilities. The result: clear, crisp, accurate graphs.

Windows GRAPH is unprecedented in power and ease. Novice users can begin immediately by loading data from existing spreadsheets like 1-2-3, Multiplan, or Visicalc and selecting default chart types from menus. Experienced users can exercise complete interactive control over customization and layout of charts, drawings, and text.

And with Windows GRAPH, you can create advanced scientific and business graphs such as log-log and semi-log variations, as well as linear, exponential and logarithmic regressions. Even "hot-link" your graphs to another application for instant access to real-time data.

Windows GRAPH is compatible with Microsoft Windows, so you can take advantage of "state of the art" hardware and other Windows-compatible applications like Aldus' PageMaker, Microsoft Windows Write, Micrografx In*a*Vision and Windows DRAW.

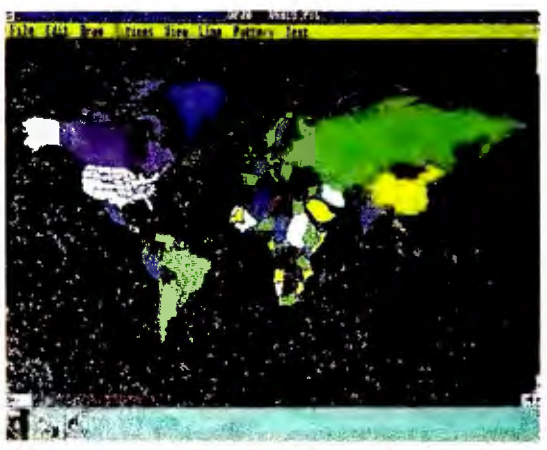
Micrografx is a proven innovator of PC-based graphics products. We are dedicated to developing the best software products available, putting the latest technology at your fingertips. And Micrografx' award-winning software products always put the customer first, combining what the critics call "the most powerful and...the easiest to use" graphics products on the market.

The complete family of Micrografx products: Windows DRAW, rated as the best free-form graphics program; In*a*Vision, a powerful, yet easy-to-use CAD system; Windows ClipArt, a collection of 1000-plus handcrafted artistic images; and Windows CONVERT, a graphics conversion program for products like AutoCAD.

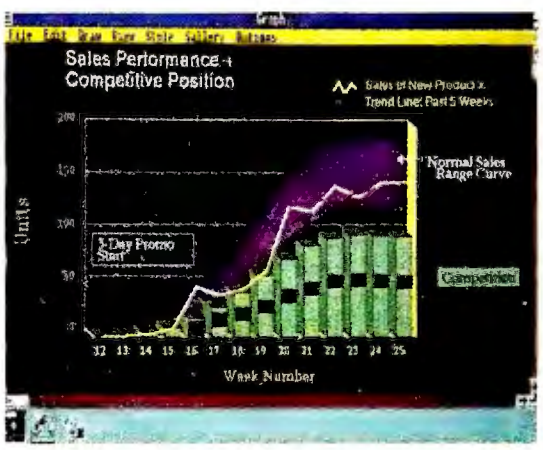
For additional information about how to put Windows GRAPH, or any Micrografx product, to work for you, call your local authorized dealer, or contact Micrografx toll-free, at **800-272-DRAW** (in Texas 214-234-1769) or write to Micrografx Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081. Order today and watch your (and our) competition scramble for a piece of the pie.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success



Windows GRAPH is compatible with Windows DRAW and Windows ClipArt.

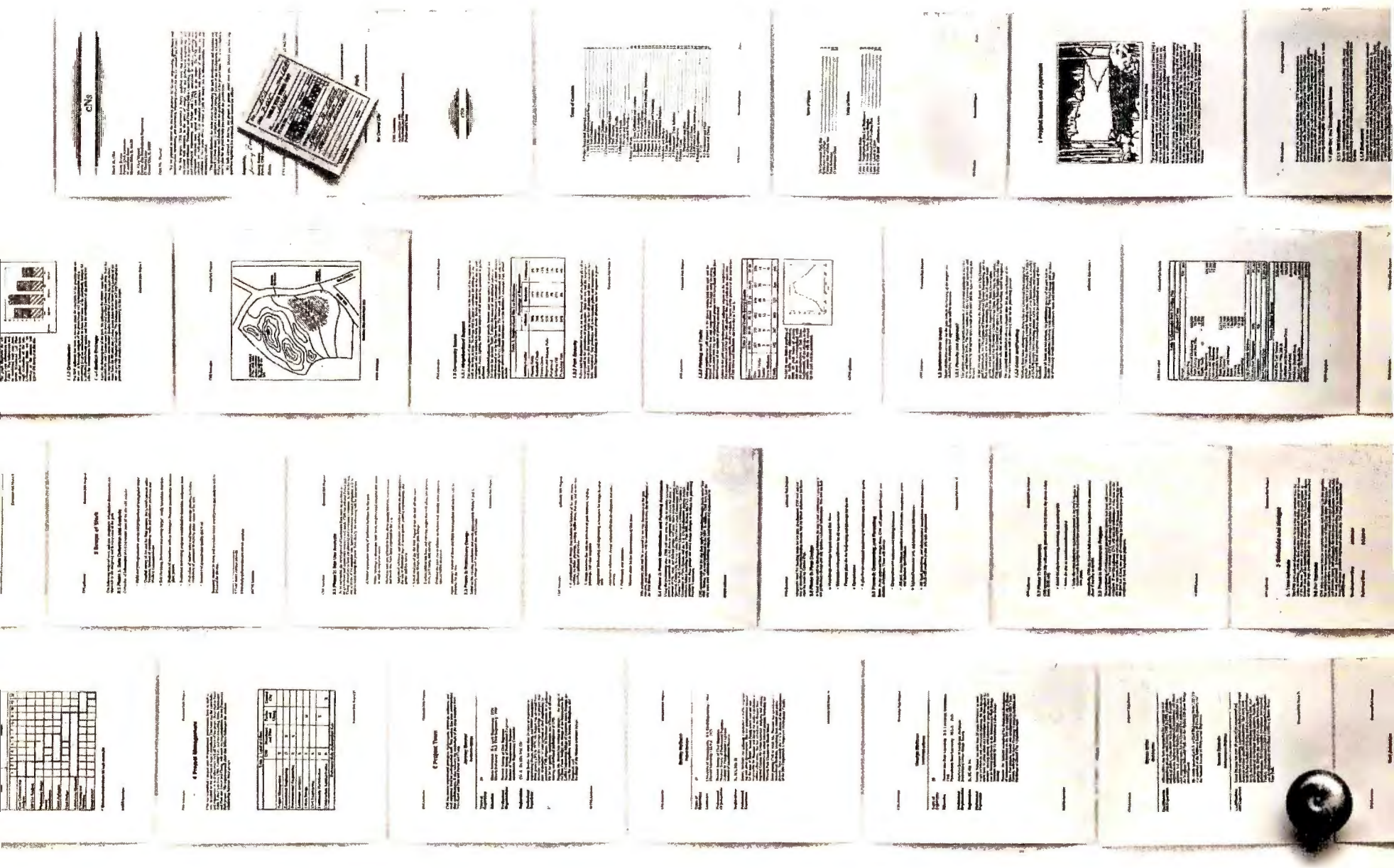


Windows GRAPH gives users complete control over every aspect of a graph.

The following listing is trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks, for the companies listed. In*a*Vision, Windows ClipArt, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc., PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft Windows, Windows Write, Multiplan, Microsoft Corporation; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc., 1-2-3, Visicalc, Lotus Development Corporation.
© 1987 Micrografx, Inc.

Circle 718 on reader service card

How to process documents instead of words.



Ho hum, your word processor enables you to process words. But today, when you're creating long, complex documents, you often have to process much more. Graphics, equations, columns, tables, etc.

Lotus Manuscript™ is a complete document creation system that can handle documents from 1 to 800 pages. Manuscript can mix text and graphics on the same page, graphics from Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony® and Freelance® Plus. It can also import spreadsheets and charts, plus diagrams and scanned images.

With our Integrated Outliner you can collapse a document to navigate the outline, or move any size section with just a few keystrokes.

You can globally format an entire Manuscript document, or format by sections.

Manuscript's Document Compare feature highlights changes between revisions for foolproof proof-reading.

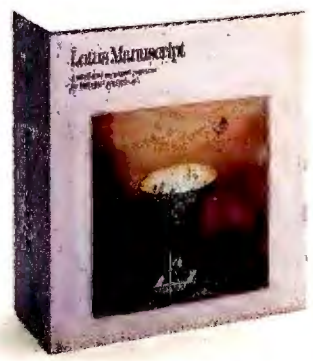
With our Document Preview feature you can see how any page will look before it's printed. Zoom capability lets you take a closer look at graphics and equations.

Also, Manuscript automatically sizes and generates math equations as well as Greek symbols, diacritical marks and brackets.

Our powerful Print Formatter gives you control over the look of your document, from position and size of graphics, to fonts, point sizes and more.

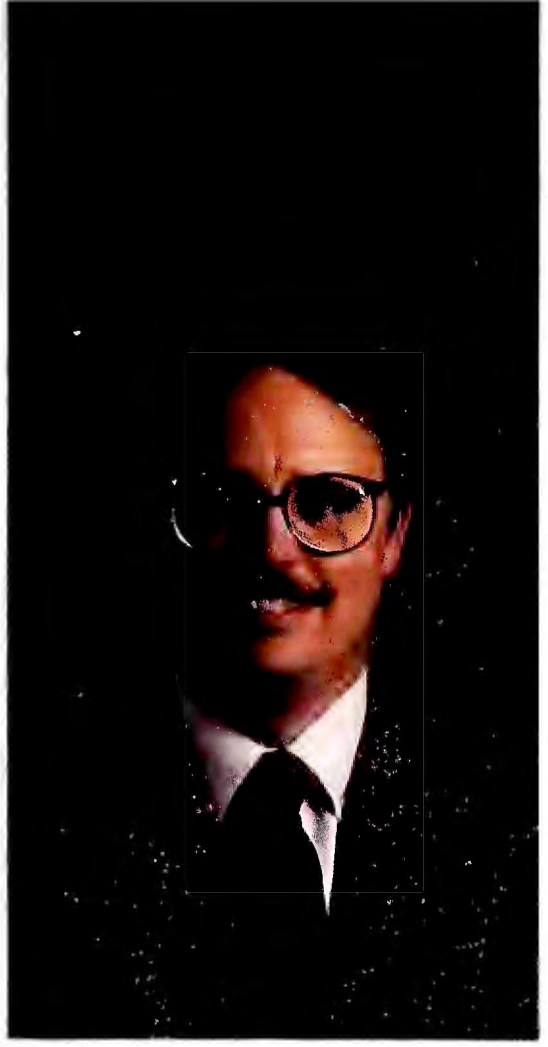
Manuscript also takes full advantage of today's printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser, including PostScript® printers.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For $10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #PD-1450. Or, for more information, see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-0370.



Lotus Manuscript™

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance are registered trademarks and Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. *Manuscript and Manuscript Evaluation Kit require 512K and a hard disk.



David Bunnell

The Software Inquisition

"Look and feel" is the most divisive issue facing the PC community since copy protection. How do you feel about it? The consensus among software developers seems to be: Not too good.

"Look and feel" has to rank as one of the most obnoxious bits of jargon ever to come down the PC pike. It may very well be the software equivalent to "scratch 'n' sniff," but with an odious meaning: Scratch a program and sniff out a potential copyright violator. One thing is for certain–following the recent lawsuits that Lotus Development filed against Paperback Software for *VP-Planner* and against Mosaic Software for *The Twin* over their alleged copyright infringement of Lotus's *1-2-3*, look and feel has become one of the most widely debated and explosive issues currently facing the personal computing community. At New York's 47th Street Computer discount store, director of computer sales Bobby Orbach aptly described the state of the software industry in the wake of the lawsuit: "It don't look or feel too good."

That may be putting it mildly. Already a lot of software developers are feeling intimidated. They're worried that they might be violating somebody else's look and feel copyright. Suddenly lawyers are becoming part of the software teams making design decisions.

I think we all know what that means. It means that new software products will take longer than ever to reach the market. And skyrocketing legal costs are certain to be passed down to the consumer in the form of higher-priced software. Some industry analysts are even worried that the Lotus lawsuit will throw the software industry into a five-year tailspin in the courts, causing the U.S. to lose its edge over foreign competition. Leadership will pass to Europe, Japan, Singapore, India.

All for what?

How sincere is Lotus in its motives? Does it really want to safeguard the creator's right to benefit from creative endeavor–or is this just a question of Lotus clinging to its near-monopoly on the spreadsheet market?

I recently attended Esther Dyson's Personal Computer

(continues)

Send Data and Receive Reports at 4800 bps...

the easy way

BARR/208AB synchronous modem and BARR/HASP multi-tasking software for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

Just insert the 208AB modem card, install the menu-driven software, and instantly the PC becomes an RJE workstation. Plug the cable into the telephone outlet, send a command, and receive an immediate response from the mainframe—invoices, production reports, laboratory analyses, checks...all done for you automatically. The BARR/HASP software bypasses the high-overhead TSO and CMS interactive facilities, and instead uses the mainstream communications facilities of the host —MVS/JES, VM/RSCS, CDC/NOS/RBF—saving time and money.

What's more, BARR/208AB and BARR/HASP were designed for beginners and experts alike with all features quickly accessed through simple menus. And the PC is always free for data entry and word processing, even while it's communicating with the mainframe.

BARR/208AB
Modem Features

- Auto-dial
- Auto-answer
- Advanced digital signal processing
- Automatic night dialing
- Self-test diagnostics

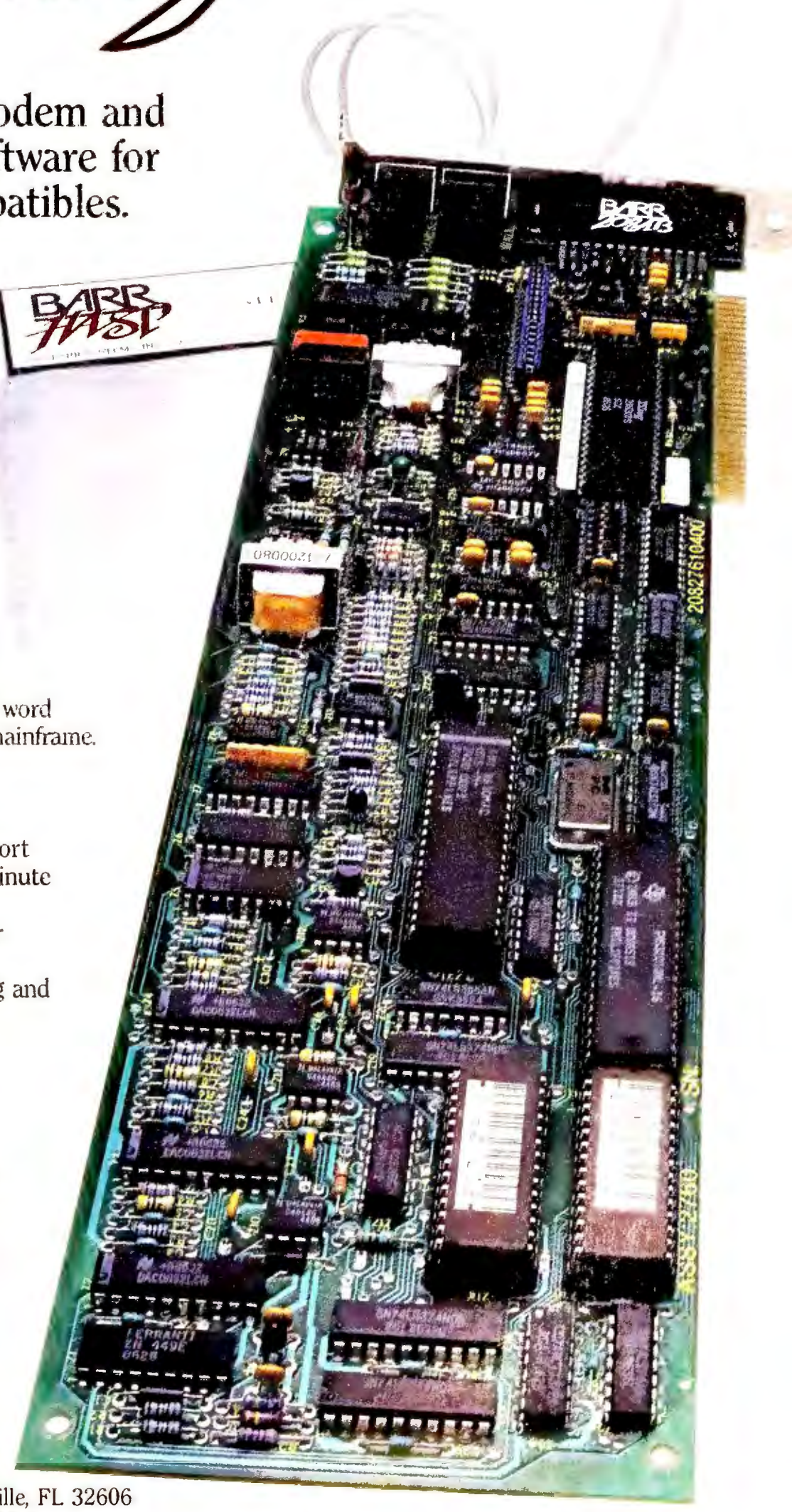
BARR/HASP
Software Features

- Multiple printer support up to 600 lines-per-minute
- LAN gateway
- PC to PC file transfer
- Concurrent DOS
- Simultaneous sending and receiving files

- Bell 208A/B compatible modem
- Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20

The complete communications package includes BARR/208AB modem, BARR/HASP software, manuals, and cable. $2290. Trial evaluation available.

Call BARR SYSTEMS today for more information about how this great combination can help in your business. 800-BARRSYS



BARR

Breaking the limits of micro-to-mainframe communications

BARR SYSTEMS, INC. ☐ 2830 NW 41 Street ☐ Gainesville, FL 32606
904-371-3050 ☐ 800-BARRSYS ☐ Telex 6715114 BARR UW

Circle 317 on reader service card

Boost cursor speed.

Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Skid Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightning, SuperKey, and Ready!. Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

Cruise Control™

Only $39.95

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

201-366-4445

Or, mail $39.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling to:

Revolution Software, Inc.

715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07869

Dept. 600

Circle 46 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Mitch Kapor maintains that "the current litigation ... has to do with products that are keystroke-for-keystroke emulations of other products."

Ann Yow

Forum in Phoenix, Arizona. It's an annual gathering of top personal computer moguls and execs. They get together at the posh Pointe resort to network, talk shop, and shoot the breeze. This year they were also chewing on the notion of look and feel. It was one of the hottest topics of the three-day event. Everyone was extremely concerned about the consequences of the *Lotus* case.

All software companies have a look and feel skeleton rattling somewhere in their development closet. Where do you draw the line? After all, Lotus itself copied the look and feel of *VisiCalc*. MS-DOS is a CP/M look-alike. I've even heard that an early version of MS-DOS has Gary Kildall's name embedded in the code.

Is Digital Research going to sue Microsoft? Is Xerox PARC going to sue Apple over its pulldown menus, windows, and mouse? Will Doug Engelbart sue Xerox PARC? The potential hit list is endless.

At Dyson's forum I decided to find out more about Lotus's lawsuit from none other than Mr. Look and Feel himself, Mitch Kapor. It was a rare opportunity, I might add, since Mitch has been a less-than-public figure ever since he left the helm of Lotus last year. He gave an interview to *Inc.* magazine, then dropped out of sight.

In Phoenix he was as big as life in his trademark Hawaiian shirt—a surprise guest on a panel that discussed the coming of the 80386 machine. Even though my topic was a tad off the mark, I couldn't pass up the chance to ask Mitch the Big Question: "How would Lotus have been different if you hadn't been able to copy the look and feel of *VisiCalc*?"

(continues)

Critics Go Hog Wild

Over AutoSwitch™ EGA.

Here's an EGA card to get really excited about.

Autoswitch. "The most versatile EGA board on the market today," that "even the klutziest novice should have up and running in less than 10 minutes." **(PC World 9/86)** That's partly because it has "the best documentation we've seen for such cards." **(Infoworld 7/86)**

But "what really sets Autoswitch apart is its ability to automatically select appropriate video modes from its extensive built-in assortments." **(PC World 9/86)**

In other words, we've "consolidated the best features of other EGA clones into one board, and added an automatic (software) switching feature," **(Infoworld 7/86)** that "work(s) flawlessly." **(Byte 1/87)**

"No board has been more successful at improving IBM's® original idea" **(PC World 9/86)**, and "none simplifies the mechanics and widens the choices as much as Paradise's™ Autoswitch EGA card." **(Personal Computing 9/86)**

And that was before we introduced the **Autoswitch EGA 480 Card** with **132 column mode, 480 vertical line resolution,** and extended our already **unbeatable range of software applications support.**

For the name of your local dealer, call (415) 871-4939.

PARADISE™

AutoSwitch is a trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

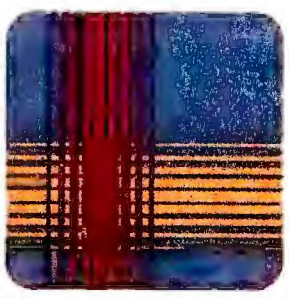
UNITE™ Bridges The Operating Systems Gap.

If you create applications in PC or MS™DOS and/or UNIX™, you know the frustration in not being able to integrate, much less communicate, between these dominant operating systems.

Now you can bridge the operating systems gap with CYB Systems' UNITE. UNITE's unique connective power lets you develop and use software with total compatibility and flexibility between MS-DOS, PC DOS and/or UNIX operating environments.

With UNITE, you can boost your productivity and end the isolation of PC stations, departments and work groups by moving data between disparate operating systems and machines. Single function keystrokes enable you to process work on a PC, suspend operations and transfer files locally or to remote stations, access 3270 mode, or act as a UNIX terminal with all utilities. UNITE also provides an on-board upward link to popular mainframes via TCP/IP or SNA protocols. And with UNITE you can add greater interconnective capabilities for true departmental processing further up the road.

UNITE. The bridge to fast, affordable program development today—and tomorrow. For more information, call or write CYB Systems, or visit our suite at the Dallas INFOMART.



CYB SYSTEMS, INC.
INFOMART, Suite 2017
1950 Stemmons Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75207
214/746-5390

UNITE is a trademark of CYB Systems, Inc. MS- is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 67 on reader service card

[redacted]

While refusing to comment on the case specifically, Mitch went on the record by declaring that "the current litigation ... has to do with products that are keystroke-for-keystroke emulations of other products—in other words, clones. The current litigation is not taking a position on issues other than that."

Now, my mind is pretty much an open system, as those of you who know me personally can attest. While I'm opposed to the general thrust of Lotus's look-and-feel offensive, I'm not insensitive to the issue of protecting intellectual property rights—within reason. If the look and feel of an interface has some truly unique aesthetic characteristics, then I think a case could be made for those characteristics to be copyrightable.

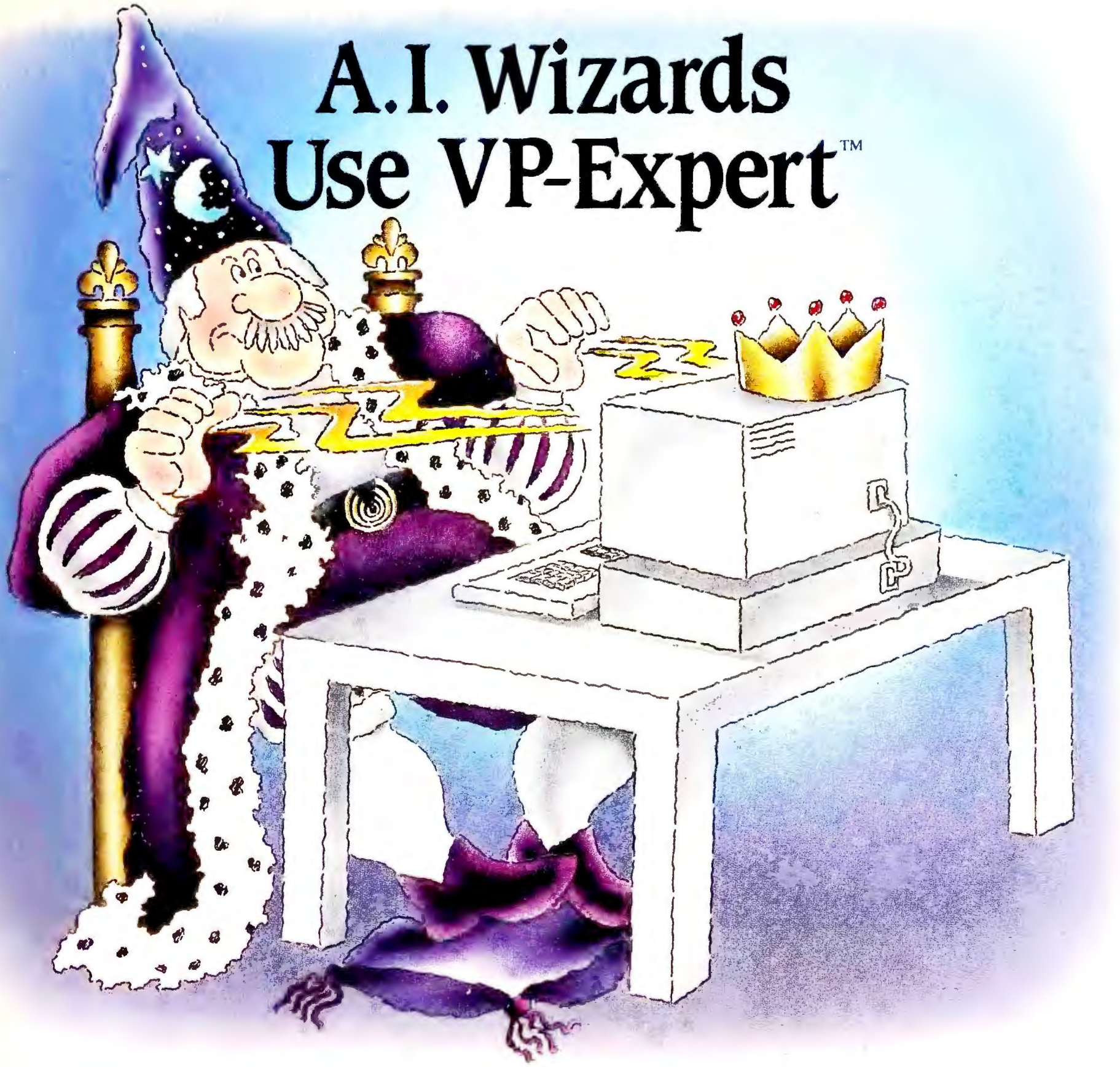
It seems odd to me, though, that "keystroke-for-keystroke" emulation should be the issue here, as Mitch insists it is. In fact, I think the opposite is true. It's the look and feel of the screen that is really in contention. I believe that users would be deprived of a lot of potentially great software if the keystroke-by-keystroke standard becomes the rule.

For one thing, there are little kernels of familiar steps inside new programs, which make those programs much easier to learn. In this case, familiarity breeds competence.

I wasn't the only one at the forum who had arrived at this conclusion. Vern Raburn, chairman of Symantec, concurred.

(continues)

A.I. Wizards Use VP-Expert™



Selecting the best Artificial Intelligence tool is no simple trick. The emperor's tailors were spinning tales in Prolog and LISP about programs the emperor found too complex, too expensive, or just techno-toys. He's discovered a more intelligent solution: *VP-Expert*, the expert system development tool from Paperback Software.

See for yourself.
The best does cost less.
$99.95

VP-Expert is so easy to use that the emperor doesn't need to hire more AI wizards. *VP-Expert* has all the features he needs to develop true expert system applications. Features like seamless integration to database and spreadsheet files, multiple instantiation, indirect variable addressing, backward and forward chaining, inductive front-end, and plain English rules! With *VP-Expert*, he can run other programs from within an expert system shell, passing information back and forth. And chain knowledge bases so all his work can be tied together. And with *VP-Expert*'s low-cost runtime disks, the wisdom of the emperor can be readily shared with all his loyal subjects.

VP-Expert.™
A GREAT DEAL *more.*

Software for the IBM® PC from Paperback Software.
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Phone (415) 644-2116

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE®

VP-Expert is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1987 Paperback Software International.

Circle 229 on reader service card

Overnight IRMA has become the biggest picture maker in America.

IRMA 3279 Graphics

IRMAX PS Graphics

IRMAX APA Graphics

A lot of our customers have felt for a long time that IRMA™ ought to be in pictures.

And now IRMA is. With more graphics solutions in more communications environments than anyone else on the market. IRMA has products that download, save, redisplay and print mainframe graphics right on the PC.

For example, with 3270 CUT-technology controllers you can use IRMA 3279 Graphics™; users with DFT controllers can also choose IRMAX APA Graphics™ or IRMAX PS Graphics.™

With IRMAcom APA Graphics™ you can easily turn remote PCs into

IRMA, IRMA 3279 Graphics, IRMAX PS Graphics, IRMAX APA Graphics, IRMAcom APA Graphics, and IRMALAN APA Graphics are trademarks of and DCA is a re

IRMALAN APA Graphics

IRMAcom APA Graphics

mainframe graphics workstations.

And now with IRMALAN APA Graphics,™ PCs on your IBM® Token-Ring or other NETBIOS-compatible LAN can all be doing great work in pictures too.

All our graphics products are compatible with the latest GDDM host software product on the mainframe side and IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and AT&T 6300s on the personal computer side.

For more information on DCA's graphics solutions, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.520

dca®

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1986, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Circle 534 on reader service card

A CROSSTALK® XVI
SuperKlone™

FEATURING
Foreground/Background Communications

MIRROR™ provides:
- Crosstalk XVI compatibility
- Background communications
- Built-in text editor
- Learn-mode for automatic script file generation
- Transaction log

AND MUCH MORE...

SOFTKLONE™
1210 E. Park Ave. • Tallahassee, FL 32301
For information call 1-904-878-8564
TLX: 6714280 KLON
The Age of KloneWare Has Arrived

Shipping/handling 5.00
(COD orders add $3.00)
International shipping/handling 18.00
Florida residents must add 5% sales tax

COD To Order Call (904) 878-8564

Distributed in Canada by:
Spragazzi Software Distributors,
Telephone: (416) 923-1500

Distributed in Scandinavia by:
UNIC (Norway)
Telephone: 02 38 39 13

Distributed in the UK by:
Management Data Processing Ltd.
Telephone (0226) 60491
Trisoft Ltd. Telephone (0629) 3021

Distributed in Australia by:
Delta Computer Systems Pty. Ltd.
Telephone (02) 633-4055
P.C. Extras Pty. Ltd.
Telephone (02) 319-2155

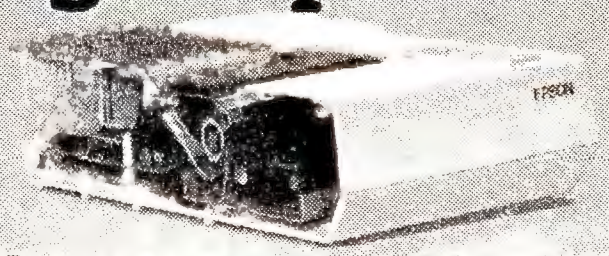
MIRROR™
$69.95
Site Licensing Available
60-Day Money-back Guarantee
Not Copy Protected

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. MIRROR™, SuperKlone, KloneWare and SoftKlone are trademarks of SoftKlone Distributing Corporation. Crosstalk XVI and Microstuf are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 711 on reader service card

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect™
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

"People really benefit if we take existing interfaces instead of making them learn a whole new sequence just because we've got to come up with a product that doesn't infringe on look and feel." Raburn also noted the tremendous expense that corporations would have to incur to train employees to learn a new program from scratch.

Other cogent and powerful voices were raised at the forum against Lotus's position, particularly at the software litigation panel. Dan Bricklin, Software Garden president and cocreator of *VisiCalc*, is one of the prime drivers of the anti-Lotus movement. "Most of the developers I talked to ... would like to be free to borrow from others as they see fit, in terms of the human interface," Bricklin declared. "They're aghast at borrowing code; they wouldn't consider doing that. In general, software advances by evolution. There are revolutionary steps, but lots of things are done through evolution. It occurs whenever somebody has to rewrite from scratch and that person's ego gets involved. You never copy exactly; you always embellish because of your ego. That's how we get the genetic mutation that makes evolution. Then you test the product in the marketplace to see if that mutation is good enough."

Bricklin's views were echoed by Ashton-Tate's chief scientist Robert Carr, who spoke out as a concerned member of the personal computer community. "The notion that the first person who happens to file for a particular look

(continues)

Finally. Accounting made simple.

1st

Choose the best. BPI is the number one pioneering leader in microcomputer accounting systems. Saving hundreds of thousands of businesses millions of hours each month.

2nd

Save with BPI's new Entry One accounting software. Just $89! Undoubtedly the most exceptional accounting software value available today. And the first BPI accounting system so affordably priced.

3rd

Protect your investment. When you're ready for even more accounting power, your Entry One is good for **full credit** toward any BPI system upgrade. And that's an integrated upgrade! Without re-entering data. Or relearning terms or concepts.

4th

Call anytime. You can order toll-free for faster service. And full software support for Entry One is available. Always just as close as your phone.
1-800-531-5236

5th

Entry One accounting software is powerful. Thoroughly proven. And ultra easy to learn and use.

It includes:
- Built-in tutorial with practice company
- Automatic: double-entry accounting, posting, check writing and more
- Pre-assigned prompts save keystrokes
- Accounts Payable subledger
- Accounts Receivable subledger
- Payroll subledger
- Extensive business reporting available
- Transfer data to Lotus, BPI's AURA and others
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
  ($10 restocking fee)

Hardware Requirements:
- IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later with minimum of 256K memory and with two 360K floppy diskettes or one 360K and a fixed disk.

6th Hurry!

...ated presentations; ...ticipants should ...eople.

PCW

Please rush me:

	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL
Entry One Accounting	_____	$89.00	$_____
AURA Word	_____	$89.00	$_____
AURA File	_____	$89.00	$_____
AURA Plan	_____	$89.00	$_____
Texas residents must add .0725 Sales Tax			$_____
Add $4.00 per product shipping charge			$_____
		Total:	$_____

Company Name: _____

Your Name: _____

Your Company Address: _____
(not a P.O. Box) _____

Your Telephone Number: _____

Method of Payment: Check in the amount of: $_____ enclosed.

Credit Card. Check Appropriate One _____ **VISA** _____ **MC** _____ **Am Xpress**

Card Number _____

Name on Card _____ Exp. Date _____

Authorized Signature _____

Mail To:

BPI Systems, Inc.
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746
Attn: Customer Services

BPI SYSTEMS™

Circle 104 on reader service card

Imagine Audubon's *The Birds of America.* Without the pictures of the birds.

As a database, it would still be helpful. But not nearly as useful.

Now imagine your database *with* pictures: pictures of valuable paintings, virulent viruses, or staff members with Code A clearances -- pictures sharp enough to capture every visual nuance of whatever you need to catalog or inventory.

Pictures you can instantly capture, format, edit and annotate. Pictures you can recall, transmit to mainframes, or send over phone lines in seconds. Pictures you can reduce, enlarge, or retouch at will. (Audubon was vexed by defects caused when egg whites dryed improperly. We were able to remove spots merely by pointing to them.)

PictureWare lets you do all of this with **PicturePower**, the integrated software system that incorporates photographic-quality pictures into your database.

PicturePower comes to you with built-in communications software, a unique screen generator that lets you easily create your own multi-image formats, and its own powerful database manager.

PicturePower is also compatible with Ashton-Tate's dBASE III Plus.

With **PicturePower**, your database isn't likely to become as legendary as Audubon's.

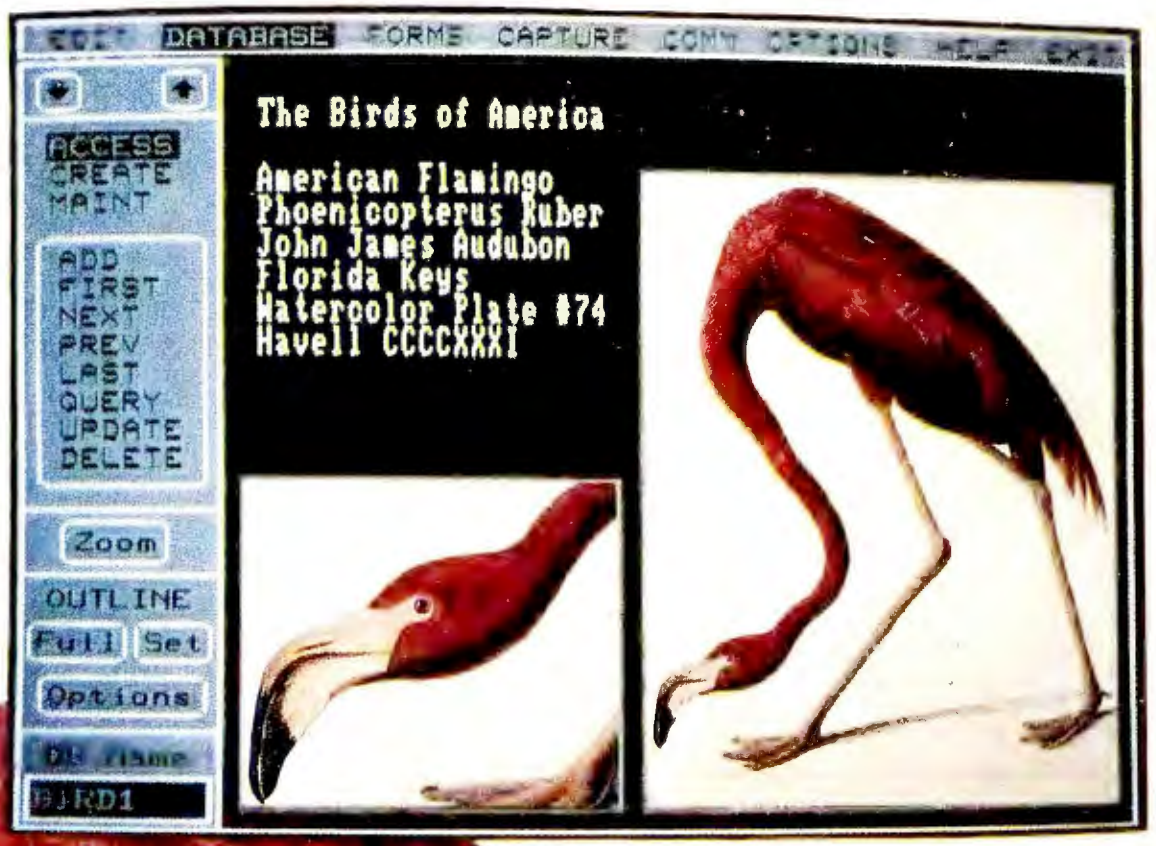
But it will do more for you than you ever imagined.

PictureWare, Inc.

111 Presidential Boulevard
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
215-667-0880

Picture the possibilities.

Take a close look at PicturePower *before* buying. We'll rush you a video-cassette tour of PicturePower in action with real-life databases for $19.95 -- refundable if you return the tape within 10 days. (Just call us with your credit card number.) We'll also be glad to give you the name of your nearest dealer and any other information you might need. PicturePower software retails for $945 in color and $795 in black & white. To use it, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer, an imaging board, video camera, and display monitor.



This original John James Audubon watercolor of the American Flamingo is reproduced, with permission, from the prized collection of the New York Historical Society, shown above.

PicturePower, dBASE III Plus, and IBM are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 111 on reader service card

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC, XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available, yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions.

REVIEWS:
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

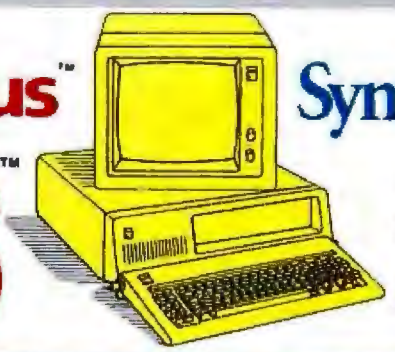
COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

- Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- Add $5.95 for COD in non-UPS areas
- Add $8.95 to Canada or Mexico
- Add proper postage elsewhere

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™



READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

- Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- Add $5.95 for COD in non-UPS areas
- Add $8.95 to Canada or Mexico
- Add proper postage elsewhere

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service

Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System.

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing
- Bills by time and/or service
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

- Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- Add $5.95 for COD in non-UPS areas
- Add $8.95 to Canada or Mexico
- Add proper postage elsewhere

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.

EASY TO UNDERSTAND

The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

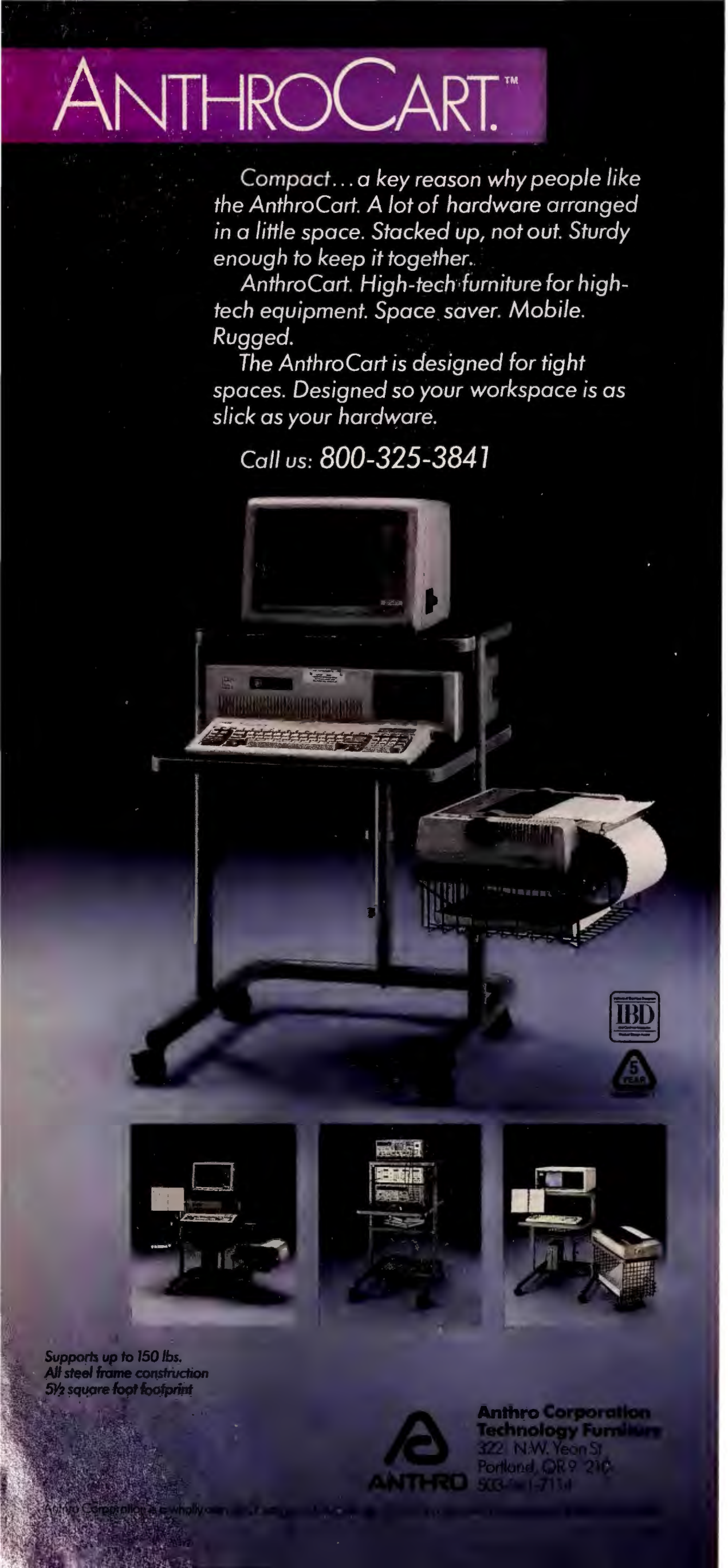
COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977
(914) 425-1535

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-431-2818
(INSIDE OF NY STATE) 1-800-331-0362

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

- Add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- Add $5.95 for COD in non-UPS areas
- Add $8.95 to Canada or Mexico
- Add proper postage elsewhere

Circle 891 on reader service card


ANTHROCART.™
Compact... a key reason why people like the AnthroCart. A lot of hardware arranged in a little space. Stacked up, not out. Sturdy enough to keep it together.
AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Mobile. Rugged.
The AnthroCart is designed for tight spaces. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.
Call us: 800-325-3841
IBD
5 YEAR
Supports up to 150 lbs.
All steel frame construction
5½ square foot footprint
ANTHRO
Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
322 N.W. Yeon St
Portland, OR 97210
503-[illegible]-7114

David Bunnell

[redacted]

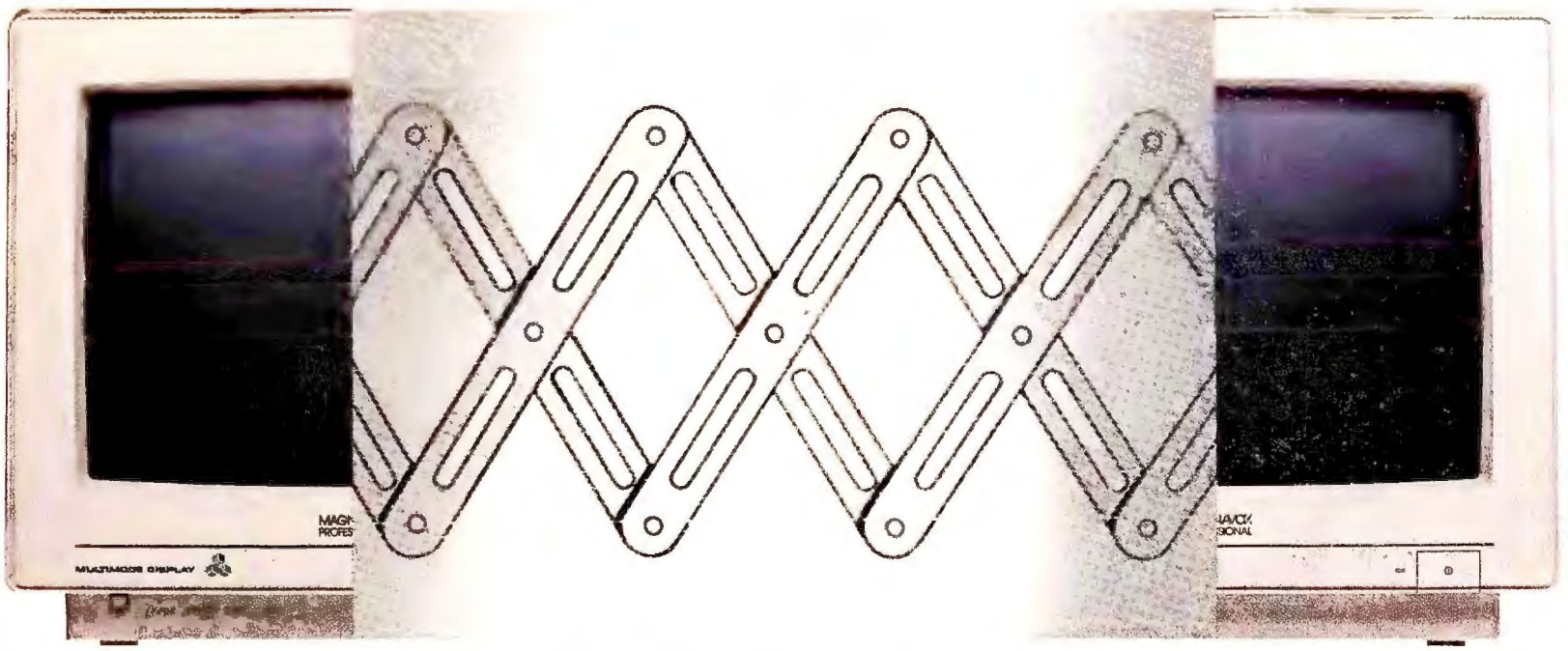
and feel is the one who can license it to everyone else and get rich from it is really destructive. We're all working with a very small screen," Carr observed. "There are only so many ways to have intuitive, transparent, easy-to-use interfaces, and we're all slowly borrowing from each other and evolving—getting closer and closer to convergence on a few very successful paradigms, metaphors, and syntaxes to use in interacting with the screen," he said. "If we make what I call arbitrary deviations—if for no other reason than to protect themselves legally, people purposely make their user interfaces noticeably different—that's going to stunt the growth of the industry. No one wants to learn five or ten different user interfaces."

Camilo Wilson, Lifetree Software president, was no less withering in his criticism of Lotus's position. "The history of this industry, going all the way back to mainframes, is that we have always built on the shoulders of others' accomplishments. So why should Lotus get away with it when they have been a main beneficiary of that tradition? Not having that freedom anymore is outright damaging."

What really surprised me was how strong the anti-Lotus mood was among the industry leaders who attended the forum. In a show of hands at the litigation panel, only a few people out of the several hundred attendees were on Lotus's side. Clearly, the consensus of those present was that Lotus has made a serious mistake

(continues)

Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



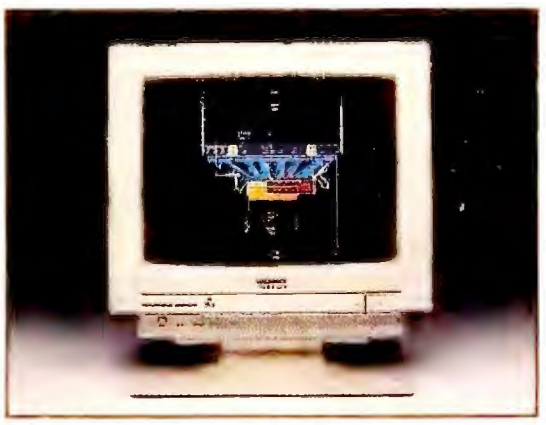
The Magnavox Professional Color Display System

Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.



Multires Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multires expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multires Display Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

The System — With the Multires Display Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640 × 480 (and 752 × 410) 16/64 color graphics for the price some people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.

Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

For more information, contact: Magnavox Computer Products, P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810

©1986 N.A P. Consumer Electronics Corp A North American Philips Company

Not all reviews are created equal.

Some reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

PC WORLD

SAVE OVER 40% OFF THE ANNUAL COVER PRICE

Limited-time offer!
Take advantage of Special Savings
Call TOLL FREE 800/642-9606
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

More for less. Honest.

☑ YES send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires November 30, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BXB1

More for less. Honest.

☑ YES send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires November 30, 1987.

PC WORLD

4BXB1

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

in pressing the look and feel issue. Reportedly, Paperback Software has vowed to fight this case "to the death."

On the other hand, there are some very vocal proponents of the lawsuit. Bill Gates, Microsoft chairman and CEO, belongs to this camp. "When is something plagiarism?" he asked. "Is some drawing of a mouse stealing the image of Mickey Mouse? When is music stolen? These are all tough questions, but we've managed to do well with the laws we have. Having a lawsuit will eliminate confusion, not create confusion. We're going to have a ruling from a judge."

I, for one, have my doubts about the wisdom of going the courtroom route. In my opinion, letting the lawyers and the courts decide an issue that is so vital to the community as a whole is a big mistake. For that matter, the final decision may come out in a way that even Lotus may not welcome. Meanwhile, the whole software industry will grind to a halt while everyone sits around giving depositions.

I believe this issue should be resolved by everyone who has a stake in the outcome of the look and feel affair. There should be a consensus on policy by all the players involved. Once we agree, we can forge the path to legislation and get a proper law passed for the industry to follow.

I strongly urge you to pay close attention to the debate and to let your voice be heard. After all, this may seem like look and feel, but the crux of the issue is really freedom of expression and the future of personal computing. Let's look before we leap—and feel before we act.

You can participate in this month's PC World Reader Poll: The "Look-and-Feel" Controversy—see page 70

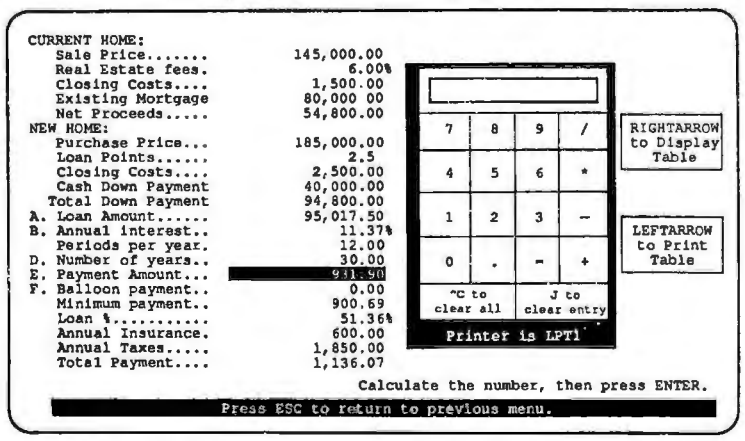
ALS 18C Financial Consultant™

The ALS 18C Financial Consultant is a collection of powerful financial problem solving tools for calculating:

- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation
- Break Even Analysis
- Simple Interest
- Buying vs Leasing
- Leasing
- Internal Rate of Return
- Investment Analysis
- Metric Conversion
- Percent Calculation
- Discounted Cash Flow
- Savings & Annuities
- Real Estate
- Dates
- IRA
- Bonds
- Statistics
- Scientific

The ALS 18C computes in standard or reverse polish notation and, best of all, the ALS 18C is **memory-resident** so it's always there when you need it, even while you're using another program.

Real Estate analyzes purchase/sale & displays an amortization table:



See your dealer or send $89.95 to ALS. CA res. add sales tax.

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 747-1988

Circle 66 on reader service card

50 INTERFACES + 2 SCANNER INPUTS / 14 SQUARE INCHES = The Record of the Year!

Réponses

BARCODE

BARCODE INDUSTRIES, Inc. 17 Barstow Road, Great Neck, NY 11021, Tel (516) 466-5770, Telex: 506144

Circle 44 on reader service card

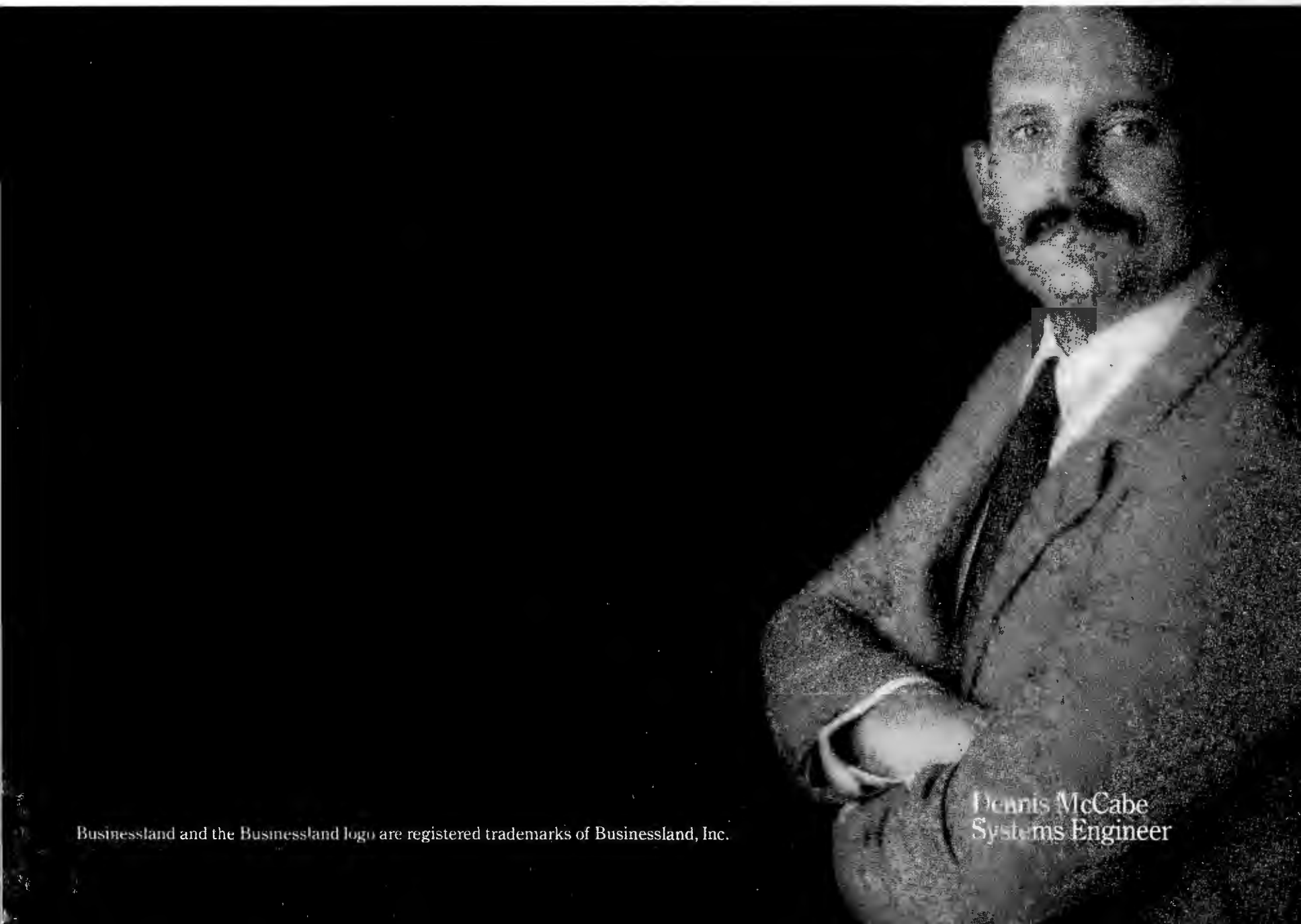
The Differe
Networking A

When you really sit down and analyze it, the critical element in a successful PC network isn't what you connect. It's who you connect with.

At Businessland,® that's a qualified systems engineer.

And our systems engineers are uniquely equipped to implement the best possible PC connectivity solution for any business environment. For one thing, they average 20 network installations in experience. They specialize in multi-vendor systems, having worked with major networking product vendors. They come, not with products, but with a business/solutions orientation. And an open mind.

The systems engineers don't make recommendations until they fully understand your way of doing business.



Businessland and the Businessland logo are registered trademarks of Businessland, Inc.

nce Between nd Notworking.

When they do, it's not a sales proposal. It's an objective, long-term plan based on your situation, their expertise, the best technology from the best vendors and Businessland's experience with over 1700 successful network installations, nationwide.

That's the beginning. Systems engineers stay involved in each project as a key team member, through installation, software set-up, training and service. They assure competence and continuity in every network.

The Businessland systems engineer is a real part of your networking solution from day one. It's a different way of working. And it works.

BUSINESSLAND

A Different Kind of Computer Company

A little wart in your DBMS can turn into a nightmare when you network.

Ed's network database was about to croak.

Six months ago the warts were small. But as more users joined the network, the warts grew. It took longer to access data. Some people were locked out for hours. Toward the end, data began to disappear.

If he'd chosen Network Revelation,® Ed would be a prince today.

People who use it, love it.

They love Network Revelation's intelligent approach to record locking. Users can access records within a file even when other records are being updated, sorted or printed.

They love Network Revelation's speed. Instead of using cumbersome index files, Revelation's hashing algorithm gives them fast access to data.

And they love how easy it is to convert a single user into a multi-user application.

Why have six of the big eight CPA firms and more than 25,000 other users chosen Network Revelation?

Here are a few reasons.

- Max. characters per record: 65,000
- Max. fields per record: 65,000
- Max. files per database: Unlimited
- Variable-length fields
- Multi-value fields
- Programmable data dictionaries
- Comprehensive programming language
- Automatic record locking in the applications generator
- Network DBMS can span multiple volumes or file servers
- Network compatibility: IBM® PC and Token Ring, 3COM EtherSeries™ (2.4/3+), Nestar Plan 3000/4000, all versions of Novell NetWare,™ Tapestry, ANEX and AT&T StarLAN.

Circle 436 on reader service card

Discover the power of Revelation. $24.95 gets you a comprehensive Demo/Tutorial. A phone call gets you complete information.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. EtherSeries is a trademark of 3COM Corporation.

COSMOS

Cosmos, Inc., 3633 136th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006, (206) 643-9898, Telex: 185210 (COSMOS MUT)

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Where Have All the Hackers Gone?

David Bunnell's Personal Computer Achievement Awards [*David Bunnell, PCW,* January 1987] made me nostalgic for the good old days of personal computing. All the gentlemen who received Bunnell's recognition certainly deserve kudos for their achievements, but their button-down appearances and corporate backgrounds seem far removed from the more casual attire and diverse credentials of the people who ignited the personal computer revolution.

The industry that sprouted from garages and university back rooms has finally gone commercial. Have spontaneity and a sense of adventure disappeared from the PC scene? I know times have changed, but I like to think that squirreled away in some quiet room is the next-generation hacker preparing to unleash the PC of the future.

Jonathan Nobles
Boston, Massachusetts

The Business of Games

I'm glad David Bunnell gives due recognition to Trip Hawkins and Electronic Arts in his Personal Computer Achievement Awards. It's refreshing to see a company that has focused its efforts on the much-maligned home and entertainment market doing well enough to stand alongside companies that produce business software.

I think recognition is long overdue for computer games in general. Games left the arcade stage long ago and now represent some of the most sophisticated and creative applications for personal computers. Most users have several challenging games in their software libraries right next to the spreadsheets, word processors, and data base managers.

Business-oriented personal computer magazines tend to look down their nose at computer games, but companies like Electronic Arts, Mindscape, and Infocom generate substantial annual incomes. These boys play in the big leagues, and no doubt they'll be around for a long time to come. They deserve some respect.

Julie Wong
New York, New York

A Modest Nomination

Let me applaud David Bunnell's selections for the 1986 Personal Computer Achievement Awards. I'd like to nominate Mr. Bunnell as someone who has made significant contributions to personal computing. His influence extends to every domain of the computer revolution, and his standards of excellence and acuity of judgment serve as a model for the industry. Mr. Bunnell also deserves recognition and appreciation for his publications, which more than any others reflect a discerning insight into diverse user needs and trends.

David Becker
Kent, Washington

Mac Attack

The "PC World Graphics Forum" [*PCW,* February 1987] vividly illustrates a sad state of affairs in the IBM PC kingdom– the confusion and gnashing of teeth over graphics. Apple, in the meantime, cruises along, free from the chaos and confusion.

(continues)

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

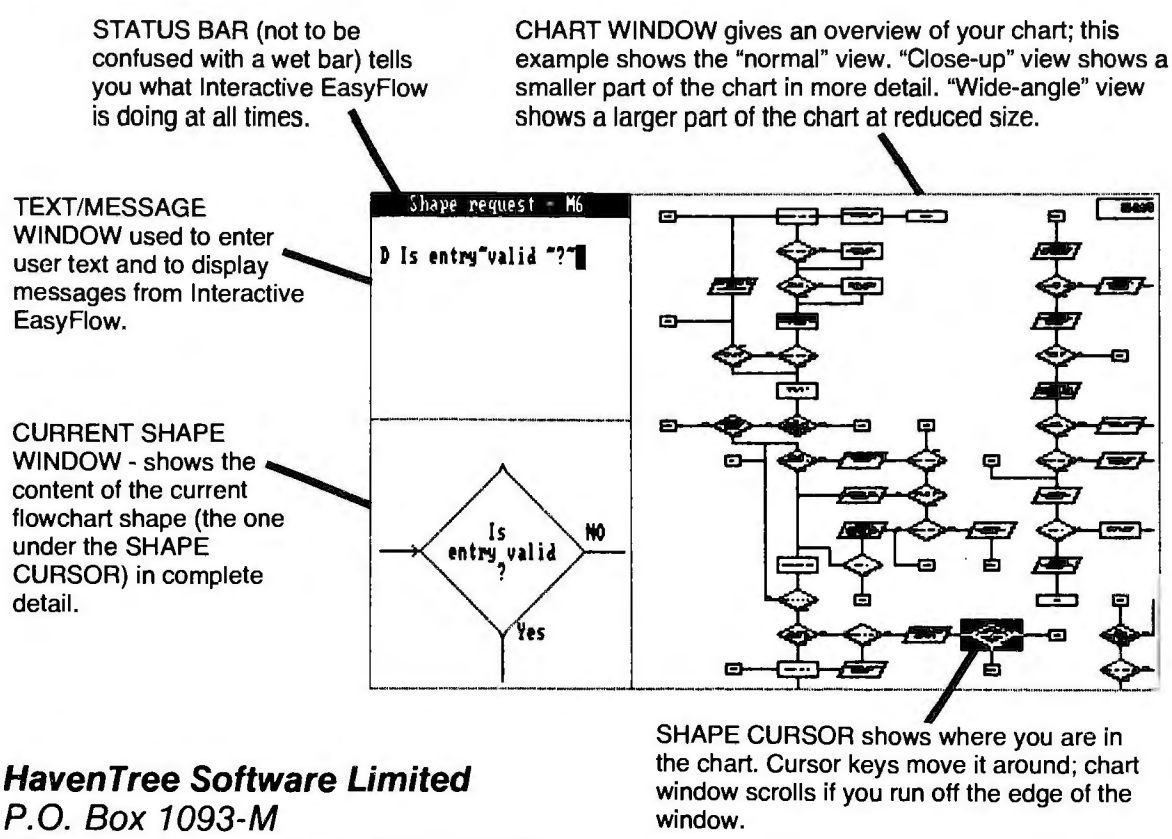
Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

Just how little PC [industry luminaries] comprehend the Macintosh user interface is evident in several quotes. David Wilcox states, "The moment you move into a Macintosh-style environment, you have to point and click with a mouse," and John Butler replies, "That's a failure . . . in the design of the Macintosh's user interface; it's something we had to clean up in *Windows*. You want to be able to access functions in an expert fashion. . . . " Perhaps these gentlemen have never heard of the Mac's Command key or of the many macros built into Mac software. Point-and-click is a superior input method for many applications, in fact indispensable for some, but Mac users have always had the option of accelerating commands by typing them.

This article brings to mind Apple's famous "lemming" TV commercial—the one where a long line of grey-suited PC users determinedly follow each other over the side of a cliff.

Arden Henderson
Angleton, Texas

Industry Develops Healthy Habits

The Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) has taken to heart a University of Massachusetts study revealing an inordinate number of miscarriages among 35 pregnant women who worked at Digital Equipment Corporation. The SIA is sponsoring its own study that reportedly will cover 2000 pregnancies at several plants.

(continues)

GOODBYE, IBM...

THANKS FOR THE MEMORIES

Have you ever noticed how time seems to change everything? Fashions change. Technology changes. Even the microcomputers we use change. Maybe that's why so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American.

As time goes by, more and more computer users are realizing what an extraordinary value our A★Star II® truly is. It's the *only* AT class microcomputer that can run at 6, 8, 10 *and* 12 MHz! It's also the *only* PC/AT compatible that's "network ready." Better yet, each A★Star II now comes with your choice of keyboards - the original AT version or the enhanced "RT" style. Best of all, A★Star II prices start at only $995!

But what about quality and support? Don't worry! We've been making microcomputers *longer* than IBM! And it shows. Our A★Star® computers have been top rated by leading industry trade journals. Even so, we've heard that some "big blue" old-timers still worry about trading their IBM "security" blanket for better priced, higher performance equipment. (Remember how difficult it was to give up *your* baby blanket?) That's why we've arranged for RCA, one of the world's largest technical service organizations with 18,000 employees, to provide low cost, nationwide maintenance for our A★Star II. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a no risk money-back guarantee.

THE A★STAR II IS MADE IN THE USA.

Still need a blanket? We've got you covered! Try out one of our A★Star II's and we'll send you one. It's baby blue, monogrammed and...it's absolutely free! We'll also include a $395 option, at no charge, with your first A★Star II purchase. This offer *is* limited, so call or write us today. Just because you'll be saying goodbye to IBM doesn't mean you'll have to say goodbye to quality, support *or* security. Besides, at least you'll still have your memories...and your money!

Wells American.

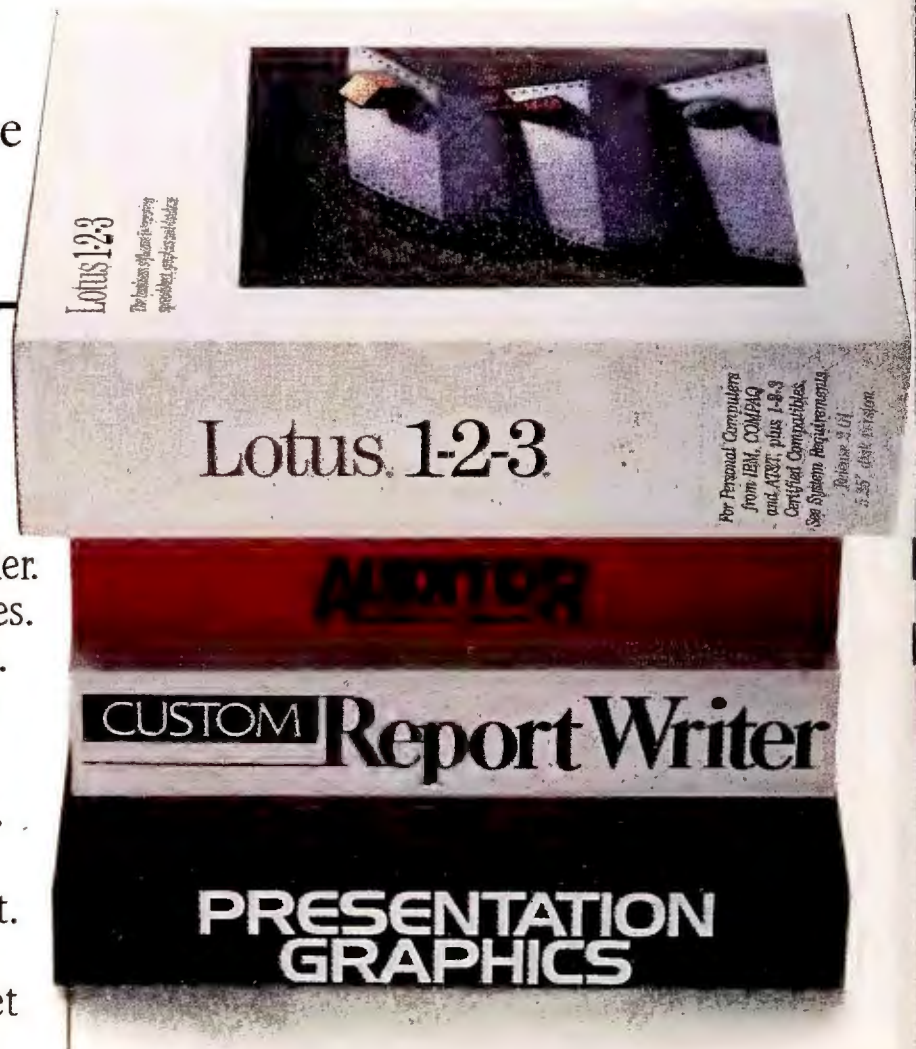
Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX 510-601-2645

IBM, Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 486 on reader service card

It all adds up to PFS:

PFS: Professional Plan gives you a 2.0-compatible spreadsheet, plus all the most popular 1-2-3 add-on functions, in one easy-to-use package.



You know Lotus 1-2-3™ is a classic. It might even seem like a part of you. But let's admit one thing: sometimes we all wish it could do a little more. Like make spreadsheet auditing easier. Or offer better macros and reporting capabilities. Or generate true presentation quality graphics. Now there is a program that lets you do all this and more—new PFS: Professional Plan.

Advanced Spreadsheet Capabilities.

Start with your 1-2-3 worksheet or with Professional Plan's own powerful spreadsheet. Professional Plan lets you directly read in and write out 1-2-3 Release 1A and 2.0 spreadsheet formulas and data. With Professional Plan, you can build a spreadsheet limited only by available memory. Plus, you get 94 formula keywords—more than 1-2-3.

Professional Plan has powerful row and column formulas that can replace a whole series of individual cell formulas. When you change data, Professional Plan's advanced affected-cell recalculation updates only those cells for big time savings. It's simple to consolidate data from multiple worksheets, too. Professional Plan even has a unique "Goal Seeking" feature that automatically solves for a goal that you have defined.

Advanced Macro Capabilities.

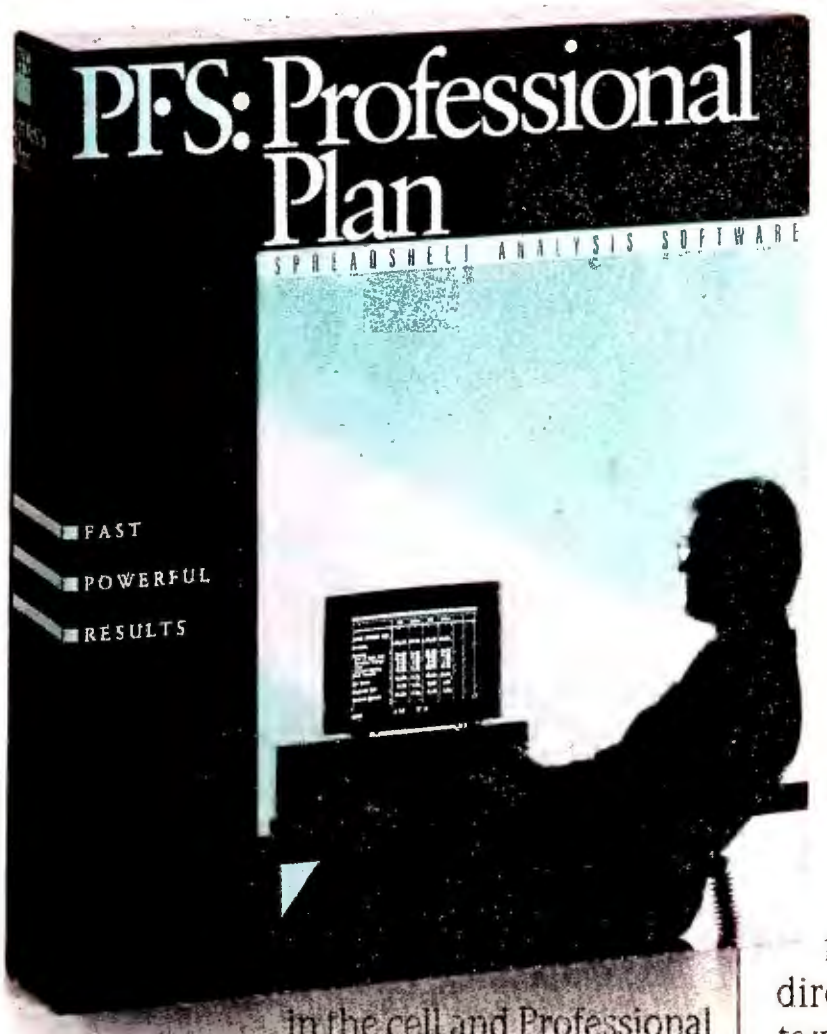
Professional Plan's powerful programming language takes macros to a new level. You can type in a macro, or let Professional Plan record your keystrokes. Editing becomes easy with the built-in macro editor. You can also link macros to multiple spreadsheets with the macro library feature. If you make a mistake, Professional Plan's extensive error handling capabilities tell you what the error is and where it is located.

Built-In Auditor.

Unlike other auditing packages, Professional Plan's interactive auditor lets you audit, edit, and print all your formulas directly alongside your data. Now, you can see at a glance if your formulas are correct. If necessary, you can change a formula

© 1987 Software Publishing Corporation, Mt. View, CA 94043. ™1-2-3 and Lotus are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Professional Plan.



in the cell and Professional Plan instantly recalculates while still in the audit mode.

Custom Report Writing.

Professional Plan gives you an amazing choice of built-in report writing options with the powerful "View" function. More than a simple "Hide/Restore" feature, Professional Plan actually lets you display, sort and print any set of rows and columns—contiguous or not. For example, you can view and print only columns 2, 5 and 12-20 of your spreadsheet. Then, design a page layout with custom headers and footers—even custom page breaks—for complete flexibility.

Presentation Quality Graphics.

Professional Plan makes it easy to create beautiful presentation quality graphics. In fact, Professional Plan offers the same superb out put found in Harvard Presentation Graphics for your analytical graphs. Choose from over 13 different graph types with multiple type styles and pitch options. Then, print or plot your graphs directly with a keystroke—without a separate Print Disk utility.

Easy as a Word Processor.

If you can use a word processor, you can use Professional Plan. Enter plain English formulas and data directly to a cell—no separate editing key is required. Pull down menus and extensive context-sensitive "Help Screens" make getting started exceptionally quick and easy.

Part of Your Total Office Solution.

Professional Plan was designed from the beginning to run on a network. Data can be exported directly to PFS: Professional Write for combined text, spreadsheet and graphics output. And, you can both import and export data from mainframe or other products through ASCII.

Free Trial Size.

You know you can do a lot with 1-2-3, but we think you can do even more with Professional Plan. We're so sure, we'll even send you a free trial size. Just call Software Publishing Corporation at 1-408-848-4391 and ask for Operator #16. It all adds up to the best spreadsheet combination yet.

PFS: Professional Plan.

For a FREE Trial Size call 1-408-848-4391 Operator 16.
PFS: Plan owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.

Nobody ever thinks of PC AT batteries until it's too late.

Without a functioning battery, your computer is as good as dead. The battery in your PC AT or compatible controls your computer's configuration files, real time clock, and calendar. When the clock and calendar begin to fail, your battery's hours are numbered.

So be prepared. Get the best replacement battery you can buy. Get a TADIRAN battery from IBC– the high quality, high energy lithium battery that is already found in 80% of all PC ATs and compatibles as original equipment.

A unique **3 year warranty, 10 year shelf life**, and **UL approval** make a TADIRAN replacement battery the best insurance there is. So don't wait until your computer battery dies. Get a TADIRAN replacement battery from IBC today.

ORDER NOW!
800/654-3790 (US)
800/225-9359 (CA)
Price only $27.50

- **Dealer inquiries welcome.**
- **Corporate discounts available.**

For IBM PC AT, Compaq 286, and all other AT compatibles and clones. Checks, money orders, and credit cards welcome. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

IBC
International Battery Corporation
6860 Canby Avenue, #113
Reseda, CA 91335
818/609-0516,
(TLX 6975427+)

IBM AT, and Compaq 286 are respective trademarks of IBM Corp. and Compaq Corp

Call for all Six-Pack replacement batteries.

Circle 756 on reader service card

The University of California at Berkeley is studying the effect of VDTs in the workplace. IBM admitted that its manufacturing facilities polluted the groundwater in San Jose, California. Investigations into similar occurrences continue in the Silicon Valley area.

These issues should have received serious consideration a long time ago. I hope this trend continues.

Eve Spence
Santa Clara, California

Group Therapy

I'm glad to see *PC World* pay tribute to PC user groups ["PC Users Unite!" *PCW*, January 1987]. I was in a software jam at the office once and under a tight deadline. While the manufacturer's tech support took its time returning my frantic calls for help, a local user group came to the rescue. I've been a member ever since.

I've found user groups a reliable source of answers to problems. Members are very helpful when it comes time to make hardware and software purchases. Their frank opinions on various products can sometimes be more cogent than magazine reviews, and user group meetings provide face-to-face feedback. User group newsletters often contain useful information and reviews of less-well-known products that magazines don't have the space for. All PC owners would do well to investigate the local user group.

Pat Gale
Seattle, Washington

(continues)

"We knocked their socks off."

This new PFS:Professional File came through just like you said it would. Can a guy be in love with a database program? All I know is that it let me pull in data from the company files in seconds, and I could break down bid numbers the way I've always wanted to. And the crosstabs gave me details I'd never even considered before. It all made sense to me. And it sure made sense to the client. I just called to say thanks for the tip, Bill. I owe you one.

PFS:® Professional File

File Management and Reporting Software

Power. *Manages large data bases, up to 4 million bytes. Powerful searching including alphabetic, numeric, "and," "or," "not" and record browsing. Sorted retrieval. Global updating. Mailing labels, up to 64 across. Full reporting and crosstabs on 64 columns.*

Performance. *Fast searching/sorting speeds. Speed keys and macros to shortcut menus and routine data entry. "Ditto key" for quick data entry.*

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. *Pull down menus display all options. No cryptic commands. On screen help anytime.*

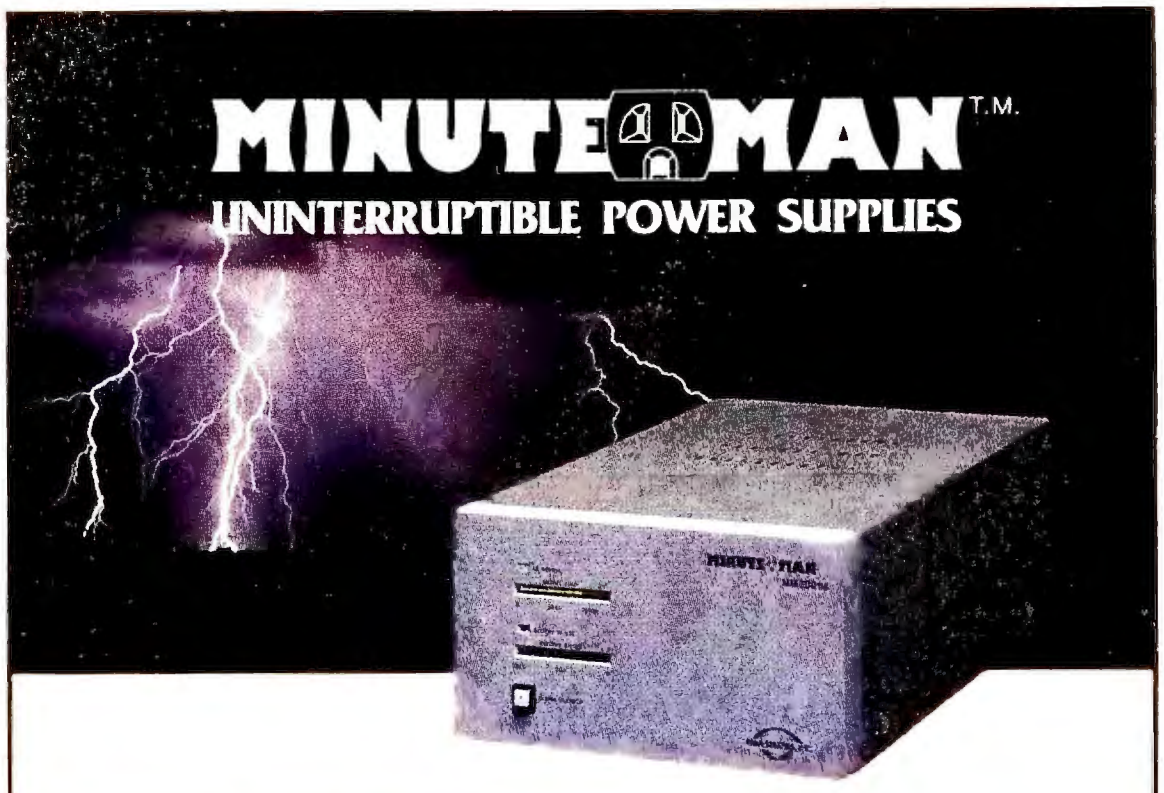
Office Integration. *Import/export ASCII data from a mainframe, dBaseIII® Plus or other files. Direct read/write of Lotus 1-2-3® data.*

Network Support. *Runs on the IBM® PC Net, 3Com® 3+,™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™/86 networks.*

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

PFS:Professional File. Expect Results.

PFS: FILE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only: Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).



PROTECTION FROM:

★ **BLACKOUTS**
★ **BROWNOUTS**
★ **INTERRUPTIONS**
★ **SPIKES**
★ **SURGES**
★ **EMI/RFI**

30-Day Evaluation Program

- Completely automatic operation
- From 1 msec to 4 msec switching time
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Order - ship same day
- Toll Free ordering
- Full one year warranty

MINUTE MAN 250	MINUTE MAN 300	MINUTE MAN 500	MINUTE MAN 1000
250 WATT (120V)	300 WATT (120V)	500 WATT (120V)	1000 WATT (120V)
$359.00	$549.00	$699.00	$1399.00
Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail	Suggested Retail

230 V Units Also Available - Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

Circle 753 on reader service card

GET OUT OF THE DARK.

Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today.

Consumer Information Center
Department TD, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. General Services Administration

Second Thoughts About AI

Howard Rheingold's article "Thinking About Thinking PCs" [*PCW*, December 1986] provides a refreshing perspective on today's typical artificial intelligence hype. Our use of language is situation- and culture-bound. It depends on underlying cognition and intelligence. Rheingold's examples are wonderful illustrations of these principles, which have unfortunately been overlooked in the rush to derive commercial advantage from a technology not yet in its infancy.

Kevin Markey
Denver, Colorado

Copy Protection in the Mist

I'd like to comment on the exchange between Mr. Frank Meschler and Mindscape's Ian Hadley regarding copy protection of *The Mist* [*Letters*, *PCW*, January 1987]. Mr. Hadley's obsession with the possible loss of revenue in the absence of copy protection is all too typical of software publishers who don't understand software users. Saddling customers with an archaic and seriously limiting copy protection scheme can be far more costly than a less obtrusive protection scheme or no protection at all.

Most users, like myself, do not buy copy-protected programs, because their performance is slow and they lose files. Few software companies analyze the total cost of copy protection in terms of lost or limited sales and negative user

(continues)

$39 Trial

Value Line's new software: For the complete investor.

Value Line's software lets you get the whole investment picture in clear focus.

Simply awesome —*T.J.M.*

Amazingly complete —*B.A.L.*

A quantum leap forward —*J.A.H., Jr.*

A valuable, easy-to-use, foolproof tool —*C.R.R.*

Well done and very useful—*R.S.E.*

Editor's Choice-*PC Magazine*

VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* packs a lot of investment power into one integrated investment package. ***Stock Selection:*** You can instantly screen the entire VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* database for all the stocks that meet your unique, demanding investment criteria. ***Stock Reports:*** You can get stock reports, just as fast. ***Portfolio Management:*** You can enter your own stock ownership information create a powerful computer-driven portfolio. You can even track pothetical investment portfolios to evaluate stock selection criteria. ***Report Generator:*** You can get formatted or customized reports up to 0 columns wide. ***Spreadsheet Files:*** You can load any of this data o spreadsheets.

Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Multiplan are among the popular spreadsheets to which VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* can be linked.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. VALUE/SCREEN *Plus* is a registered trademark of Value Line, Inc.

$39 Trial If you act right now, we'll send you the complete software package—which regularly sells for $95—for only $39. And we'll include 2 monthly data disks worth $29 each, *absolutely* free. There are no timesharing charges, since up-to-date data is mailed to you regularly on disk.

800-654-0508

- ☐ I have an IBM compatible, 256K, and want to take the $39 two-month trial.
- ☐ Please send information on the [ ] Apple II [ ] Macintosh version
- ☐ My check for $39 is enclosed (NY residents, add sales tax)
- ☐ Please bill my (circle one) Visa MasterCard American Express

Exp. Date____

Account# _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Dept 636A01

Purchase is nonassignable.

Value Line Software
711 Third Avenue
NY NY 10017

Circle 601 on reader service card

The difference is compatibility.

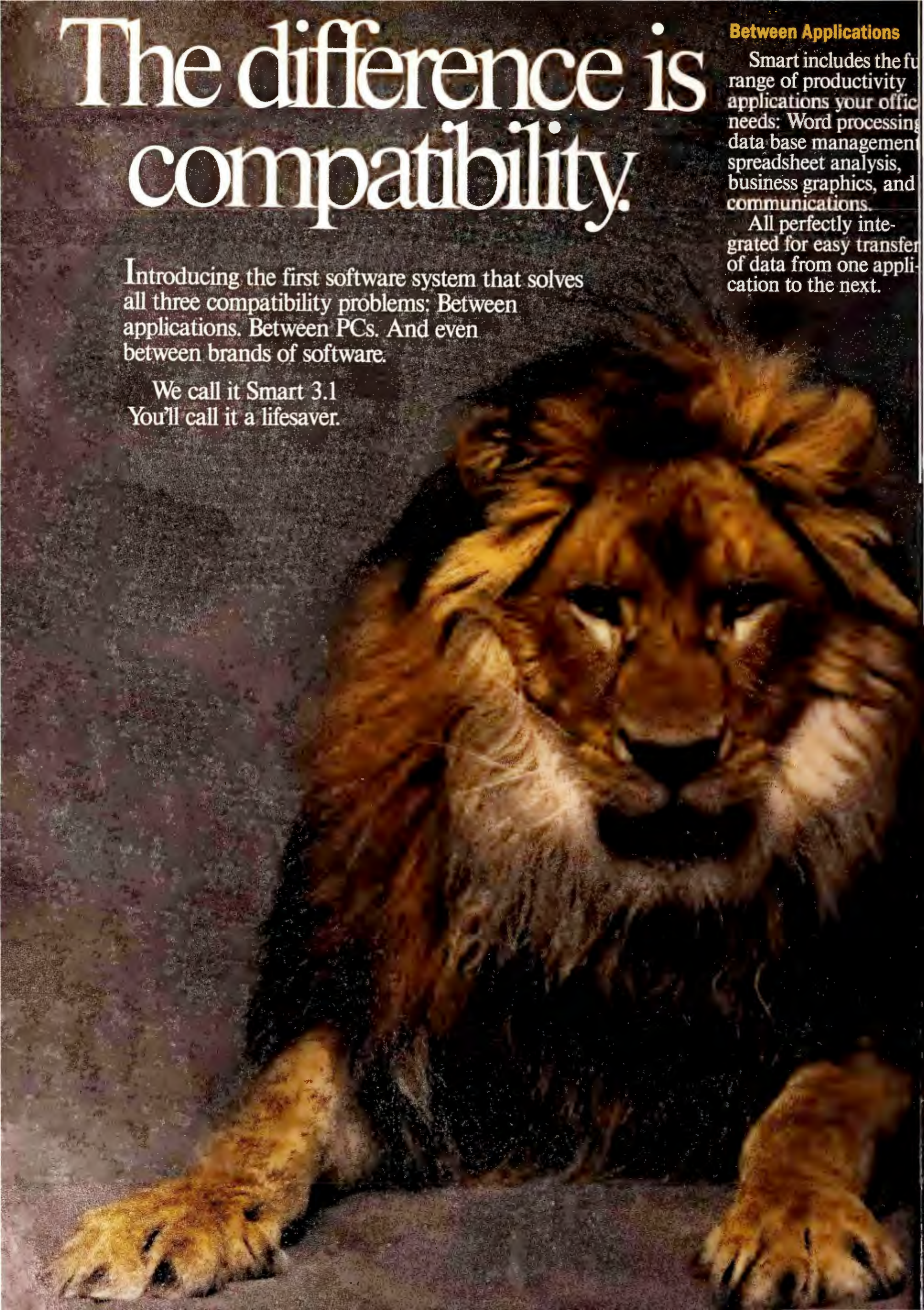
Introducing the first software system that solves all three compatibility problems: Between applications. Between PCs. And even between brands of software.

We call it Smart 3.1
You'll call it a lifesaver.

Between Applications

Smart includes the fu range of productivity applications your offic needs: Word processing data base managemen spreadsheet analysis, business graphics, and communications.

All perfectly integrated for easy transfer of data from one application to the next.



And only Smart lets
create custom pro-
ms that actually jump
ween applications.
for instance, a single
stroke can transform
orksheet into a 3-D
chart, paste the
rt into a document,
send the document
modem to the home
ce.

t's "REMEMBER" command lets
rogrammers create custom programs.

t's "SEND" command makes it
to move data between applications.

art automatically protects your data
ultiuser environments.

Between Workstations

Even if your PC isn't on a local area network (LAN) now, there's a good chance it will be soon.

And with Smart, you'll be ready.

Every Smart application includes a fully automatic File or Record-Locking scheme for shared data. So right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

There are even versions of Smart for multiuser UNIX® systems.

Which, according to Information Week, makes Smart "the first to provide DOS-UNIX-LAN connectivity without sacrificing power and features."

Between software brands

Old software can be replaced, but old data can't. So you'll be pleased to learn that Smart is fully compatible with files already created with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III Plus.

Smart also reads and writes ASCII, SYLK, DIF, and DCA.

Oh by the way, there's something else Smart is perfectly compatible with: You. Fact is, nearly every top computing magazine has praised Smart for its ease of use, on-line help, extensive tutorials, and clearly written manuals.

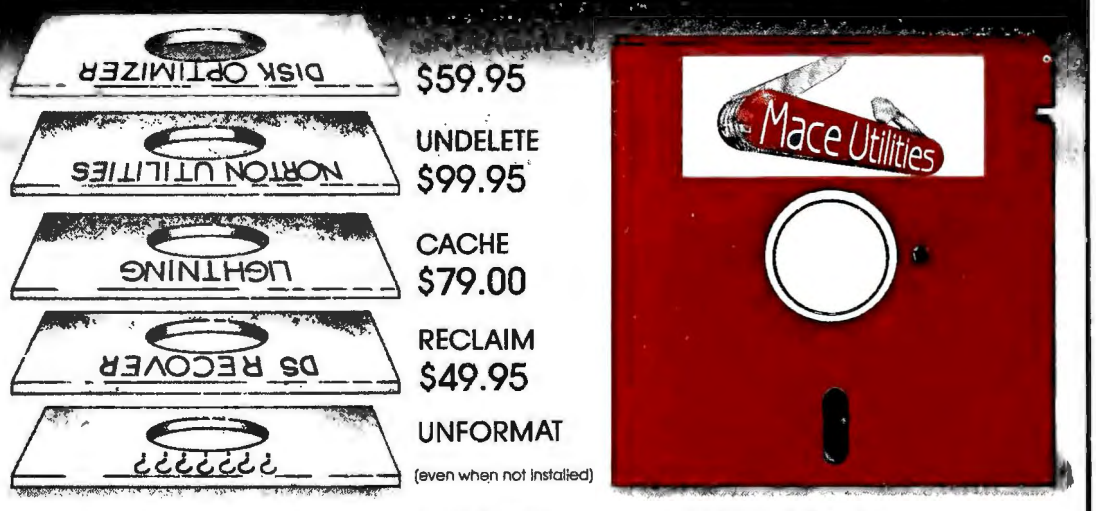
But why not see for yourself?

Just return the attached card, or call toll-free (800) 331-1763 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call (913) 492-3800) and we'll rush you a free Smart demo disk and information kit.

SmartWare®
from Innovative Software

© 1987, Innovative Software, Inc. SmartWare, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, and Unix are registered marks of Innovative Software, Lotus Development, Ashton-Tate and AT&T respectively.

Only
ONE TOOL DOES IT ALL!



$59.95
UNDELETE $99.95
CACHE $79.00
RECLAIM $49.95
UNFORMAT
(even when not installed)

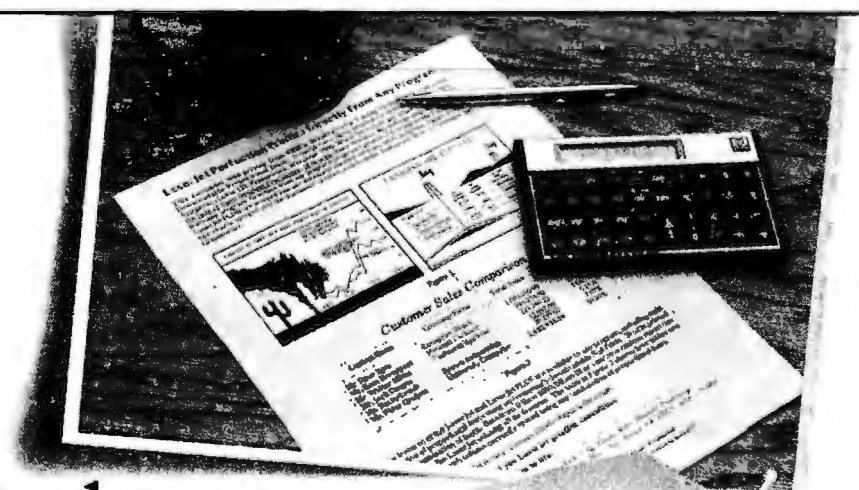
You could pay $288.85 or ONLY $99.00

To Order Call 800-523-0258

Paul Mace SOFTWARE
123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520

Disk Optimizer, Norton Utilities, Lightning, and DS-Recover are trademarks of Soft Logic, Peter Norton Computing, PCSG, and Design Software.

Circle 614 on reader service card



Desktop Publishing. $149.00

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet created desktop publishing *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* brings it to life. It does true proportional spacing and justification. With *any* font combination. You can merge text with screen or output graphics from other programs. Draw lines or boxes. Align proportional tab columns. *Only* PrintMerge offers these unique capabilities. You print directly from virtually *any* program including: dBase, DisplayWrite3, Lotus 1-2-3, Multimate, WordStar. You've already spent 90% of what's needed for a powerful personal publishing system with your *current* software and LaserJet. Just a bit more for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* will bring it to life.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

Call 800/338-5943 (In CA 800/231-3531)
Toll-Free for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* Ordering Information for IBM PC/ATs and 100% compatibles.
30-day no-risk money back guarantee.

POLARIS SOFTWARE
613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025 619/743-7800

Circle 359 on reader service card

attitudes. Losses increase if competitive unprotected programs are available. Lotus, for example, lost hundreds of thousands of dollars in government sales because of copy protection and the availability of competitive unprotected programs.

R. W. Tackett
Paoli, Pennsylvania

An Epson Solution

I recently purchased an Epson LQ800 printer and experienced the same tractor feed problem described in "Print Along the Dotted Line" [*PCW*, February 1987]. A phone call to Epson revealed a simple solution.

The paper release lever must remain in the forward postion. The platen and the tractor move at slightly different speeds, causing the paper to jam if the lever is closed. I tried keeping the lever forward and printed a 180-page document on cheap paper with no problems. If you read the manual very carefully, it tells you to move the paper release lever forward at the beginning of the installation procedure, but it makes no further mention of the lever. So much for clear documentation.

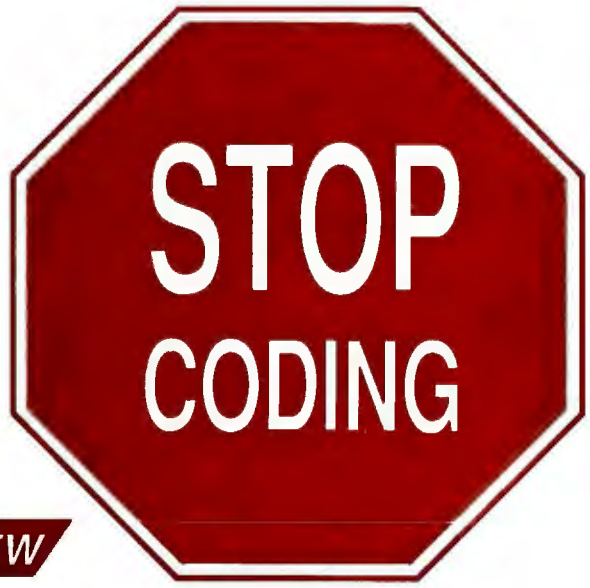
Barbara Hersch
New York, New York

Basic EGA

The Help Screen [*PCW*, February 1987] discusses EGA color graphics support in Microsoft's QuickBASIC 2.0, but the latest version of IBM's BASICA, version 3.20

(continues)

dBASE USERS!



NEW

with QUICKCODE PLUS™

Let's face it. Coding is a waste of time. Why should *you* have to work hard just to get dBASE to do what you want?

You shouldn't. And now you don't.

Let QUICKCODE PLUS do it *for* you. QUICKCODE PLUS is a *complete* application generator which automatically writes your dBASE programs. Design any kind of screen using the built-in Form Editor. Then, use lightning-fast 1-2-3™ style commands to tell QUICKCODE PLUS all about your application (files, fields, computations, menus, etc.).

After that, just sit back and watch as QUICKCODE PLUS produces some of the best dBASE programs you've ever seen. Modular, standardized, highly commented code which you can easily modify.

And we're not talking about limited "skeleton" programs which you could easily write yourself. These programs are comparable to those written by a dBASE expert.

Can you imagine how much easier your work would be if you had QUICKCODE PLUS? Order it now and STOP wasting time!

QUICKCODE PLUS features:

Forms: Maximum size = 11 pages; maximum number of fields = 512.

Data Types: Character, Money, Date, Integer, Numeric, Telephone, Soc Sec, Logical, Memo.

Field Types: Protected or Non-Protected, DBF or Memory, Display or Non-Display, User Defined

Validation Types: Range, List, File, and any formula allowed in dBASE

Computations: Anything allowed in dBASE; performed on screen as you enter or change data.

Supplied Programs: General purpose LOOKUP and UPDATE programs included as dBASE source code. Use them in any application.

Linked Files: Link up to 5 databases together on one form using relations.

Menu Generator: dBASE programs or high-speed QUICK MENUS.

Advanced Form Editor: Specifically designed for building database forms.

Printer: Use **BOLD**, *ITALICS*, etc.

Customization: Many features

Requires dBASE III PLUS and 384K RAM

NOW
100% CLIPPER
COMPATIBLE

with QUICKREPORT™

Not getting enough mileage out of your dBASE reports? Is REPORT FORM too *weak* and programming it yourself too *slow*?

Then it's time to switch to something a lot stronger . . . QUICKREPORT.

QUICKREPORT is the dBASE report writer you've always wanted. The one which lets you design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen without any programming.

No longer are you limited to one line per record. Put text and data anywhere you like (including computed fields, totals, averages, etc.)

No longer are you limited to one database per report. With QUICKREPORT, you can link together up to 6 databases and use such powerful features as file chaining and transaction processing.

You can also sort, group, and total data on up to 16 fields, with unique headers/footers for each page and each break group. And use printer features like **BOLD** and *ITALICS*.

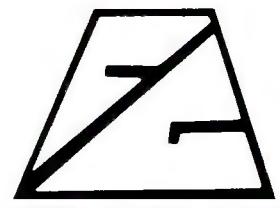
QUICKREPORT gives you plenty of power. But its user interface is so friendly that PC Magazine called it "elegant." So while you're using all that power, *you* can take it easy.

And isn't that what computers are for?

What the Critics Say:

"Quickreport is elegant."
PC Magazine

"Quickreport from Fox & Geller is a top-notch report generator that's easy to learn and operate . . . a furlong ahead of dBASE."
PC World



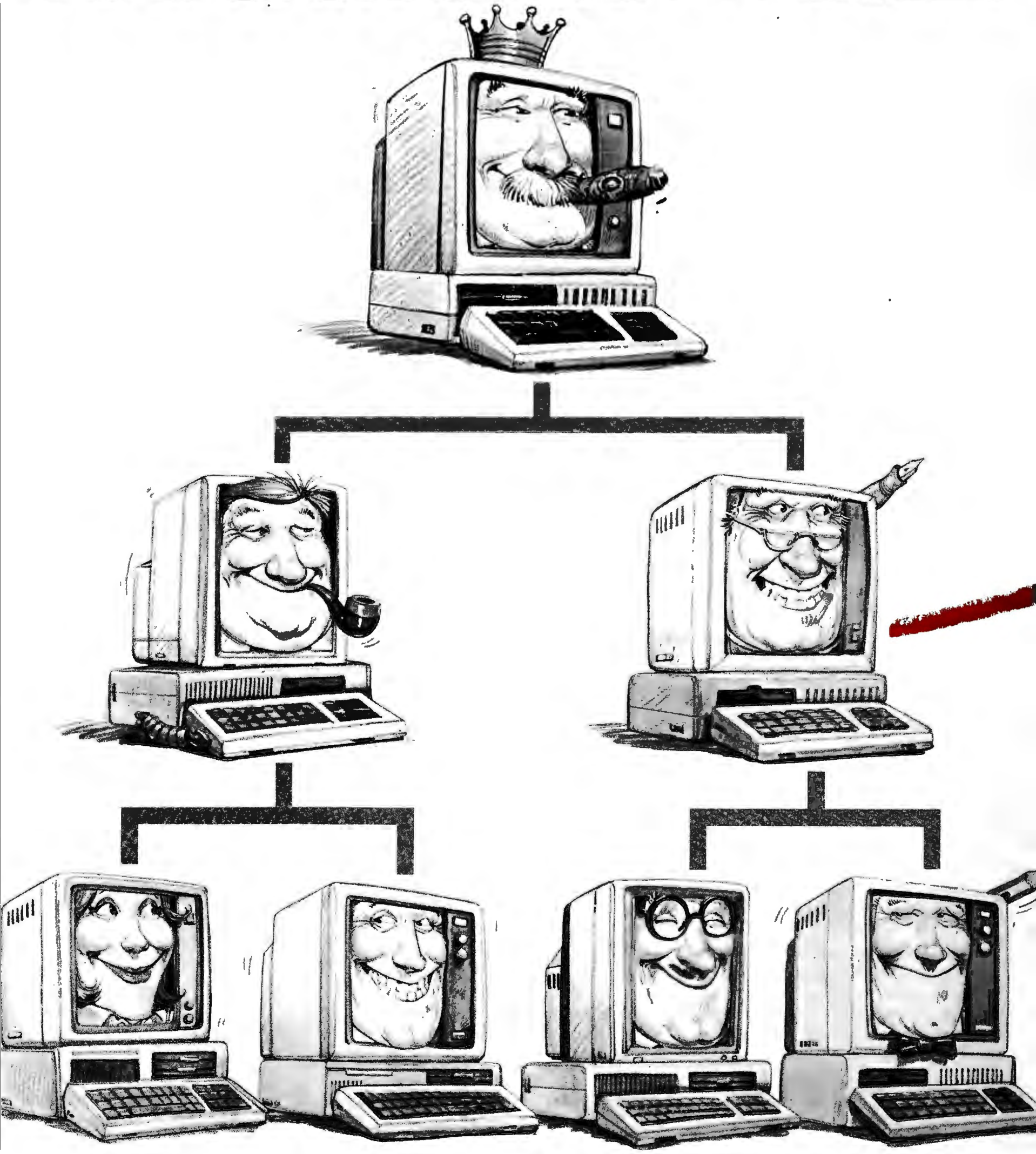
FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller
604 Market Street
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE PLUS and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Crosstalk Network Because Networks



Communications. Are Only Human.

Now CROSSTALK's® benefits are available to every user on your IBM PC Network, IBM Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network.

That means significant hardware savings, by sharing a single modem and phone line among any number of network workstations.

But your network users share something just as important—the flexibility and ease-of-use that make CROSSTALK the most popular communications software for the PC.

Any network user can exchange files with a wide variety of other PCs, PC Networks, minicomputers and mainframes, including information utilities.

They can exchange files peer-to-peer within the network, at very high speed, without the need to go through the server.

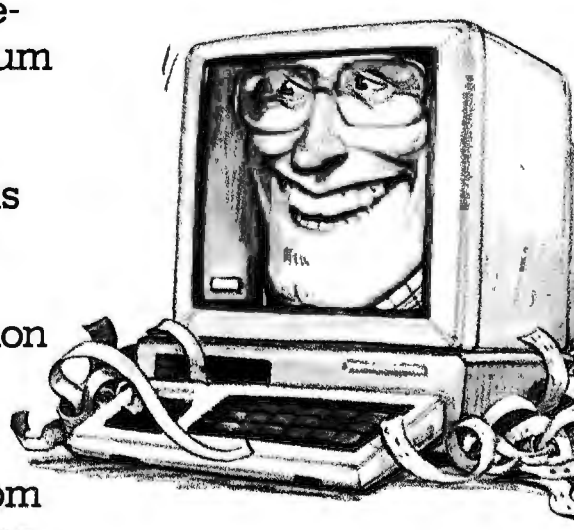
And no one has to be a computer guru to do it. CROSSTALK adjusts to each operator's skill level. It's simple for beginners, who can do useful work immediately. Yet it's fast and powerful in the hands of an expert. It gives you the option of menu operation or direct commands.

It allows you to create "script files" containing commands and entries needed to complete an individual communications session. Any user on the network can create automated "scripts" for routine sessions, and other users can repeat the sessions with a minimum of keyboard commands.

In effect, every user on the network shares communications skills as well as equipment and software.

CROSSTALK Network Version gives you the communications potential that you expect from the standalone PC version. It emulates a wide range of popular terminals. It offers most protocols, including your own CROSSTALK protocol, XMODEM, and KERMIT.

For details on making use of the network savings potential of the CROSSTALK Network Version, see your dealer or ask us for a spec sheet.



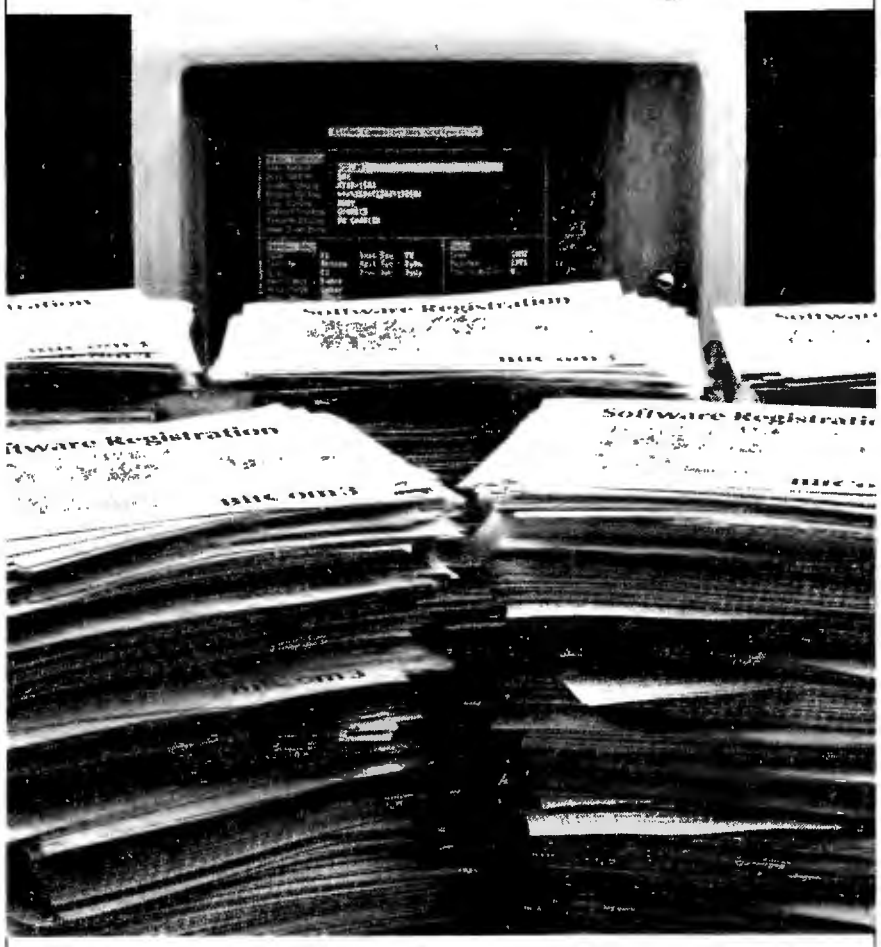
CROSSTALK® XVI NETWORK VERSION

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076
1-(800)-241-6393

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Circle 72 on reader service card

When 200,000 users like BitCom, it must be good.



Whether you need to dial to on-line services or mainframe communications, don't buy communications software until you've checked out BitCom 3.02. It's the program that thousands of users prefer because it gives you so many features for such a low price:

- Powerful script language with more than 80 functions.
- Supports 132 column by 44 row and 132 column by 25 row (with graphics card).
- Transfers multiple files using YMODEM batch, and supports the popular XMODEM CRC method.
- Auto speed change to match that of remote computer.
- Supports COM1 through COM4.
- Programmable terminal emulation including VT100, IBM 3101 and most ASCII terminals.
- 110 to 9600 baud range.
- Now also available on 3½" diskettes.

"AMONG INEXPENSIVE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS,(BITCOM IS) A CHAMP. . . IT MIGHT EVEN KNOCK SOME OF THE BIG BOYS OUT OF THE RING."

-- PC WORLD

Only $69.00 Not Copy Protected.

To upgrade from previous versions send original diskette plus $35.00 to address below.

Order Today, Call

(408) 263-2197

BIT Software, Inc.

755 Ames Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035

BitCom 3

©BIT Software, Inc. 1987 BitCom is a Trademark of Bit Software, Inc.

Circle 783 on reader service card

(supplied with DOS 3.20), also provides similar support and commands. While this version of the BASICA interpreter is slow, requires line numbers, and lacks separate subroutines, it does offer EGA color capability as an incentive to upgrade to the latest DOS.

Pete Goffinet
Wilmington, Delaware

System V Support

An addendum to William Urschel's "R:base: The Promise Expressed" [*PCW*, February 1987]: I believe one important consideration when selecting a data base manager is the quality of technical support. I've found Microrim's to be excellent.

My experience has proven Mr. Urschel's statement that "unless you are thoroughly prepared or very familiar with data management and programming structures, your application will probably end up snarled." But between Microrim technical support and *System V*, anyone can create exceptional applications.

Dorothy Levy
Columbus, Georgia

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

Read It And Reap

TO: Anyone who wants to improve their writing.

FROM: Ken Dickens, ad writer.

RE: A great new product, a helpful booklet, and how to get both of these ABSOLUTELY FREE.

I'm a skeptic. So when Reference Software told me Grammatik II could make my writing better (not just easier or faster, but "better") I grimaced. I thought, yeah sure, if it was real good it might help business people write better letters and memos. But I write ads. So if a software program can make my writing better, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two months and a whole bunch of humble pie later I'm here to to tell you about Grammatik II, The Writing Analyst. Believe me, it's like an editorial assistant in a box. Grammatik can not check all your spelling or diagram a sentence, but Reference Software guarantees (and I can personally verify) that it will make your writing clearer and more concise the very first time you use it.

Just give Grammatik II your document's name and let it go to work. As it checks your writing against a comprehensive set of grammar and style rules, it stops if it suspects a problem. Then, right on your screen, the problem is shown in context along with a suggestion to go make the writing better.

For example, it might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik II contest", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect and suggest "think" instead. You can ignore the suggestion and move on (calling this your writing style), or mark the problem to be edited later. Grammatik never, never automatically fixes anything for you. It's a coach, not a dictator.

Grammatik II analyzes your writing for split infinitives, passive voice, awkward or outdated language, confusing words, cliches, and jargon. It flags doubled words words and punctuation, quotation misuse, capitaliZation errors, informal words, unbalanced punctuation and etc. Then, after all that it compares your writing with established standards of word length, sentence length, percentage of passive voice, preposition use, and readability grade level.

So what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I write right, the clearer and more concise it gets. Anyway, I'm happy to report that I now write at the 6th grade level (85% on Grammatik's readability index), I almost never write in passive voice (less than 2%), yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and. But that's just my style.

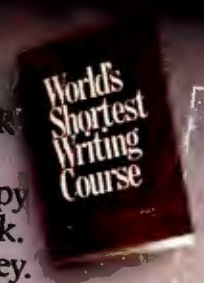
Ken Dickens

We're Giving It Away.

improve ... ute. Circle the same problems (take all the time you need) and mark exactly what the problems are, and we'll send you Grammatik II absolutely free. Give it your best shot. Because even if you miss a couple, we'll give you the *World's Shortest Writing Course* just for entering.

If you want to improve your writing, call us and order Grammatik II today.

...er writing. Remember, there's no risk. Try Grammatik II for 30 days and if you're not happy for any reason, send it back. We'll send back your money. And you can keep the *World's Shortest Writing Course* with our compliments.



Order Today: (800) 872-9933
(415) 541-0222 in CA

Reference Software
330 Townsend St., Suite 135
San Francisco, CA 94107

Gram·mat·ik II™

The Writing Analyst

☐ Here's my contest entry, please send me the *World's Shortest Writing Course* FREE ($4.95 value).
☐ Please send me _____ copies of Grammatik II for $89.00 plus $5.00 per unit shipping ($10 per unit outside USA). CA residents add $6.30 sales tax per unit.

I enclose $_____ ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

330 Townsend St., Suite 135 • San Francisco, CA 94107

...orld's Shortest Writing Course/Free Grammatik II per person/address. Grammatik II owners not eligible. Contest ends August 1, 1987. ...lable on written request. Program © Wang Laboratories, Inc. Grammatik II is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Reference Software ...ference Software, Inc. © 1987 Reference Software, Inc. Call for volume *World's Shortest Writing Course* purchases.

Circle 114 on reader service card

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1983, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a *true* PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a *Software-Driven* System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read *PC Magazine*, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed, and flexibility," or *InfoWorld*, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is $595 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MultiLink® ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

Circle 526 on reader service card

Knowledge is Pure Power

Lightning and other electrical disturbances can cause major damage to computer equipment and data. Protection from these conditions is one important reason to know about PurePowerPlus. But there's another reason why PurePowerPlus is worth knowing about. In addition to providing the best in EMI/RFI filtration and optional modem line protection, no other surge protector monitors the heavy power demands of equipment such as laser printers and plotters.

Keep yourself well-informed

PurePowerPlus is the only system that informs you of your equipment's current and voltage status on easy-to-read indi-

cators. It lets you know if you're encountering conditions such as brownouts or overcurrent that are dangerous to the well-being of your data. Of course, this knowledge is the real power of PurePowerPlus: You can take preventative action to avoid any power and data loss. What's more, only PurePowerPlus automatically shows you the status of the unit after it's handled a major electrical surge.

Features	Models			
	PurePower	PurePower II	PurePowerPlus	PurePowerPlus II
Master Switch	✓	✓	✓	✓
6 Outlets/Switches	✓	✓	✓	✓
EMI/RFI Filtration	✓	✓	✓	✓
Swivel Base	✓	✓	✓	✓
Static Discharge	✓	✓	✓	✓
Voltage Indicator			✓	✓
Current Indicator			✓	✓
Modem Surge Protection		✓		✓
List Price	$139.95	$169.95	$189.95	$199.95

Pure convenience

Organize peripheral power cords and plug them all into PurePowerPlus' convenient back panel sockets. Control an entire computer system with one master switch—or turn peripherals on and off independently. And touch the front panel anywhere to dissipate static charge during dry weather. It's all pure and simple with PurePowerPlus, including adjusting your monitor to a comfortable viewing angle with the handy swivel base. PurePowerPlus is manufactured in the U.S. and works with any PC system.

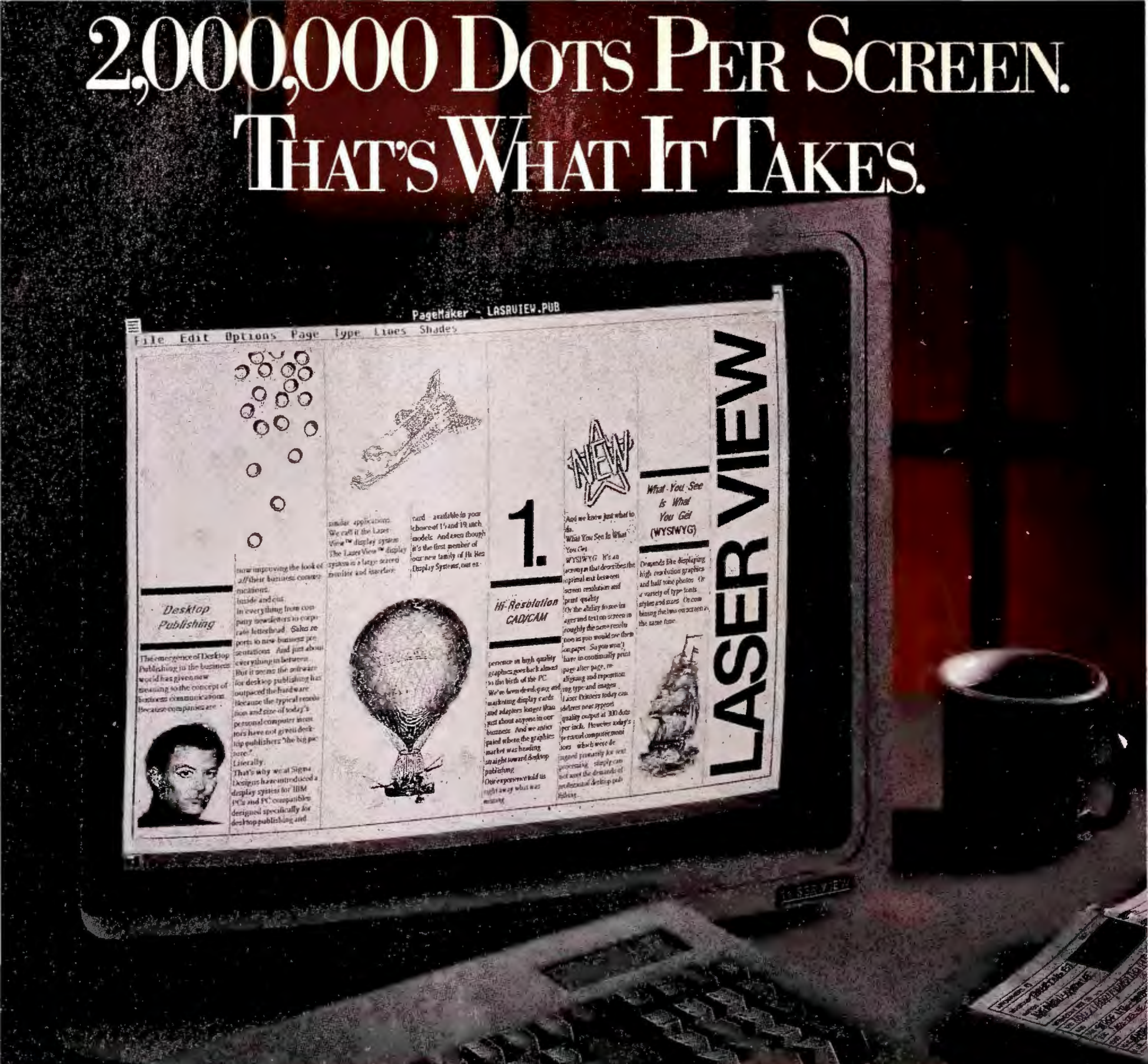
Discover how knowledge is PurePower

To order PurePowerPlus, call or write SSB Design, 17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-6855, Fax: (714) 261-2837.

SSB Design

Circle 451 on reader service card

2,000,000 Dots Per Screen. That's What It Takes.



At least in order to get on-screen resolution of this quality. And to get an accurate representation of what a facing-page spread—*one that you can actually read*—will look like when it's printed.

Introducing the LaserView™ Display System.

From Sigma Designs.

LaserView consists of a large screen monitor, complete with display adapter, available in your choice of 15 and 19* inch models. Big enough to put everything from simple graphs and charts to Desktop Publishing to CAD in an entirely new perspective. And at virtually full size.

Offering a *noninterlaced* screen resolution of *1664 x 1200*—equal to 8 EGA™-sized or 11 Macintosh™ screens—LaserView's "easy-on-the-eyes" paper-white display brings workstation-quality graphics and text to the PC level. It can even generate *four levels of gray* for increased on-screen detail in photos and drawings.

LaserView works with all programs that run under Windows™ and GEM™ including programs like Aldus Pagemaker™ and Ventura Publisher™—plus familiar PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and AutoCAD.™ We've even included a copy of PC Paintbrush Plus® to help you get started with LaserView.

So call Sigma Designs. Because if you're serious about making it to the big screen, Sigma Designs has what it takes today.

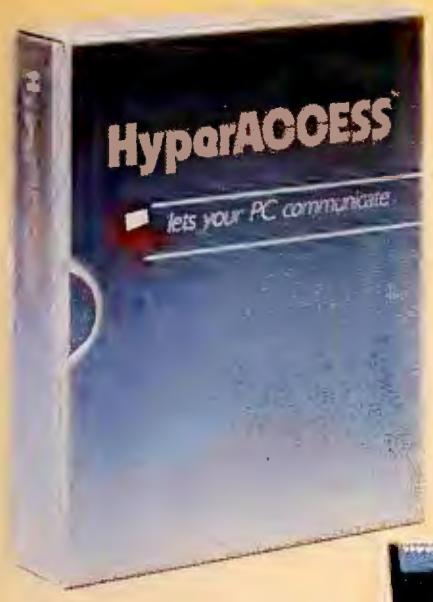
LaserView.

Sigma Designs Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
415.770.0100

Circle 169 on reader service card

S I G M A D E S I G N S

Trademarks: LaserView: Sigma Designs, Inc.; EGA: International Business Machines Corporation; Macintosh: Apple Computer; Windows: Microsoft, Inc.; GEM: Digital Research Inc.; Pagemaker: Aldus Corporation; Ventura Publisher: Ventura Software Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD: AutoDesk Inc.; PC Paintbrush Plus: Z-Soft Corporation. *For commercial use only.



HyperACCESS™

Top Rated Communications Software

Editor's Choice
PC MAGAZINE
October 28, 1986
"An excellent program with many advanced features, including a comprehensive language, unattended host and file transfer capabilities."

Rated #1 by
Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER
September, 1986
"The consistent combination of power/usability ratings put HyperACCESS at the top..."

Rated ● ● ● ● by
InfoWorld
July 14, 1986
"It's a snap to start using the program immediately... you can be communicating in a matter of minutes."

Whether you're just beginning to use your PC for communications or you've been frustrated by limitations of another program, HyperACCESS is the answer. Simple for novices. Exhilarating for experts. Ideal for businesses.

There's no initial hurdle. HyperACCESS **adapts itself** to your computer and modem (it dials, redials, and answers more than 40 models). You can use it just by looking at your screen. The manual is crystal clear. A detailed training program is included.

It comes ready to call CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, NewsNet, The Source, and others (trial subscriptions included). Learns your passwords the first time you call and enters them for you from then on. You can list more than 100 computers (or people) for instant calling. HyperACCESS logs every call.

Astonishing versatility! Lets you link with systems that defy others. With mainframes, minis, micros, or RS-232C devices. It emulates VT52, VT100/102, TeleVideo 925/950, H19, TTY, Wang, IBM 3101, and IBM 3278 asynchronous terminals. It supports up to 19,200 baud and transfers files **FAST** using Kermit, Xmodem (CRC or Checksum), and ASCII Protocols.

HyperACCESS is an outstanding host, too. Even when you're not there, your PC can be accessed by callers who have passwords you've defined. You set whether each caller can read or type messages, transfer files, run programs*, or use your PC without restrictions.

HyperACCESS has the clearest, most complete script language, so you can create custom functions and menus, or automate any portion of a call. And we give you powerful scripts — transfer files between unattended PC's — pick up electronic mail at 2 am — act as a high-security dialback host, and more.

*Certain programs are incompatible with remote use.

Even in the midst of communications, HyperACCESS lets you run your other DOS software or use your computer's DOS commands. And HyperACCESS is so well-behaved, it can also run under Windows, TopView, DESQview or DoubleDOS, concurrently with other programs.

Call or Write Today!
800-826-2760 or (313) 243-0576

☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" disks for $149
☐ Send HyperACCESS on 3½" disks for $149
☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" *and* 3½" disks for $169
☐ Send me a demo disk for $5 (specify 5¼" or 3½")
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Also available on 3½" disks. Includes PC-to-Laptop utilities.

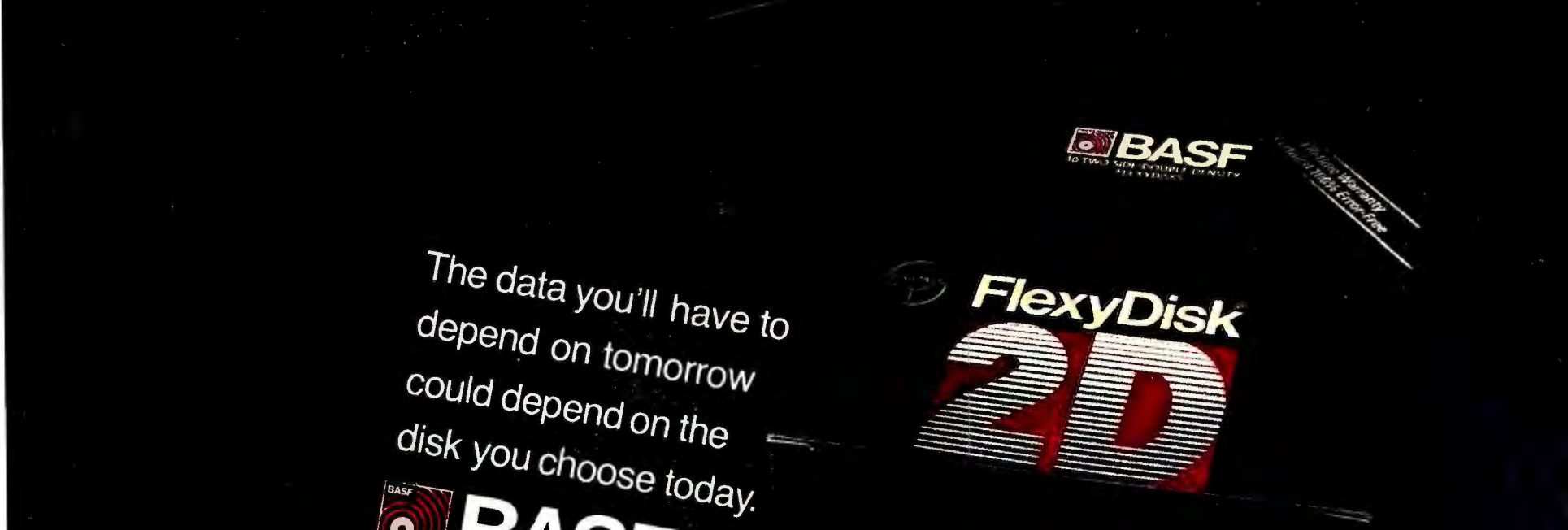
Name: _____
Company Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card Exp. Date: _____
Credit Card #: _____

$149 per copy plus $5 shipping, $20 overseas; Mich. residents $6 sales tax.
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, 192K RAM min. PC-DOS 2.0 or greater. (Separate Z-100 version.) **Not copy protected.**

Hilgraeve Inc.
P.O. Box 941, Monroe, MI 48161
Communications Software Since 1981.

HyperACCESS, trademark of Hilgraeve; IBM, PC, XT, AT, TopView, trademarks of International Business Machines; MS, Windows, trademarks of Microsoft; Software Digest, Ratings Newsletter, trademarks of NSTL, Inc.; InfoWorld, publication of CW Communications, Inc.

Circle 74 on reader service card



BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS.® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

F O R E V E R

Circle 207 on reader service card

Harry Miller

Gentlemen, Rev Your Engines

As battles rage over the "look and feel" of software, some firms discover a more lucrative means to protect their investment: They're giving it away.

Most experienced personal computer users like learning a new application about as much as they like doing their taxes. Although it may sound strange to the uninitiated, there's a subtle kind of comfort in pressing the slash or <F10> key to disclose the familiar *1-2-3*-style menu.

Taking advantage of that phenomenon, several of the leading software companies are setting out to establish their application programs as "engines" or "cores" onto which other developers can build new functionality. *Microsoft Windows* is recognized as such an environment, but few people think of *1-2-3* or *SideKick* in that vein. Yet Lotus and Borland are indeed promoting their products as engines, publishing specifications that enable third-party developers to create add-in or add-on applications. And they're not the only ones.

These application program interfaces (or APIs) provide a substantial foundation for add-ons. Think about the time and energy a developer saves by not having to recreate the calculation capabilities of *1-2-3* or the memory-resident core manager of *SideKick* or Lotus's *Metro*. Further consider the effort saved by leaving decisions about menu style and other screen-design questions to the program core developers. If you were creating a tax preparation add-on for *1-2-3* or a filing application to work with *SideKick* or Borland's recently announced *SideKick Plus,* such savings could mean the difference between profitability (or at least feasibility) and failure. And the large installed base might make the difference between the program's acceptance and obscurity.

One nice aspect of this development is that the Lotus and Borland engines and their add-ons are designed to perform well on 8088-based PCs. So not only do users avoid struggling to install and learn a whole new program, but they also protect their capital investment in what some consider obsolete equipment.

(continues)

Revolution.

Drafix 1 CAD, $195

Drafix 1 totally changed the image of low priced CAD software. It proved that you could have extremely sophisticated performance and features demanded by serious CAD users.

Yet still be very easy to learn and use for the novice. All at an amazingly low price.

Now we've done something even more dramatic.

We've improved it.

Drafix 1 Plus. A great new package at a great old price. $295.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 a "breakthrough" in design, speed and ease of use.

Drafix 1 Plus is a breakthrough in value.

Check these exciting new features:

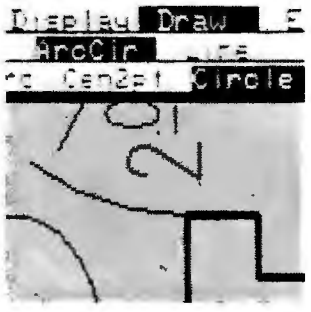
— A pop-up text editor for writing, editing and rearranging even large blocks of text.

— Function key macros so you can store and customize Drafix commands to your personal workstyle.

— Sophisticated curve-fitting splines and free-form sketching functions to let you draw complex shapes.

Plus we added two more bonuses. A symbol library (an $80 value) with 450 pre-drawn, time-saving symbols.

And, along with our standard pen-plotter support, our Dot-Plotter software (worth $45) that lets you create high resolution plots of any size on your dot matrix printer.



Drafix offers the easiest menuing system currently available on any CAD package.

Of course if these are more features than you need there's an equally good choice — Drafix 1.

Drafix 1. Everything you want in CAD software — at $100 less.

Reviewers called Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy in town" at $295. We wonder what they'll say for $100 less.

That's right. The original Drafix is still available at a dramatically reduced price. For just $195 you can have all of the features and performance that made Drafix 1 "the best CAD buy under $500."

A powerful CAD tool you'll be using in minutes.

You'll never use an easier menuing system than Drafix. Everything is on display all of the time so there's no searching,

Evolution.

Drafix 1 Plus CAD, $295

backtracking or memorizing.

In just minutes you'll be doing drawings that would take days to learn on most other CAD software.

And you'll find yourself easily using features that are normally found only on software costing more than 10 times as much as Drafix.

Rotating, scaling, stretching and trimming, multiple object snap modes — they're all included along with much, much more.

Drafix is a powerful, full-featured CAD tool. It just doesn't happen to be priced like one.

Order toll free and get our 30-day money back guarantee.

One thing hasn't changed. Our money back guarantee.

Try Drafix 1 or Drafix 1 Plus for 30 days and return it for a full refund if you're not completely satisfied.

With no-risk, high performance and affordable prices, there's just one choice to make.

To buy the package that started the CAD software revolution. Or the one that's continuing it.

Make your toll-free choice today.

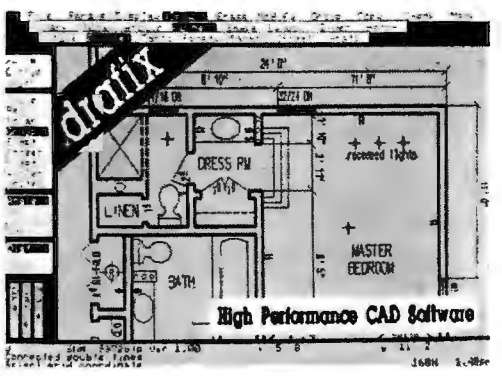
Order Now!

Contact your local Drafix dealer or call toll-free.

Use your Visa, MasterCard or American Express

1-800-231-8574 Ext. 350

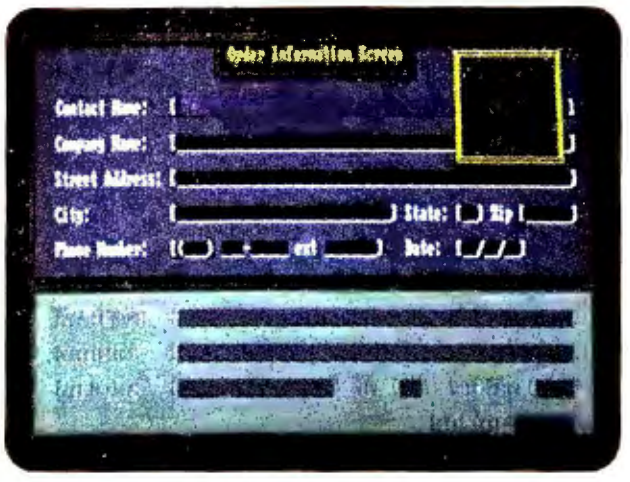
- ☐ Drafix 1 CAD package, now only $195.00
- ☐ Drafix 1 Plus CAD package (Includes $45 DotPlotter and $80 symbols library) just $295.00
- ☐ Mouse Systems mouse also available (add $100)
- ☐ Ask about our Architectural, Mechanical and Electrical symbol libraries and OTTO, our AutoCAD File Exchange Utility.



FORESIGHT
Resources Corp.
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 841-1121

Circle 500 on reader service card

free Visual COBOL



The COBOL that pays for itself... the very first time you use it!

Programming costs can be expensive. Even when you create a simple data entry screen like the one you see here. This one took about 8 hours to create using extensions to the ACCEPT/DISPLAY verbs you'd find in any other COBOL. When you consider the hourly rates of programmers, development costs can quickly get out of hand. And there goes the budget.

But there's a better way. With Visual COBOL's integrated Screen Management System, you can create the same screen in less than 30 minutes. You save a full day of development time. And several hundred dollars in programming costs. Which means your budget for software development will go a lot farther.

Beyond its incredible Screen Management System, Visual COBOL is also a high performance native code COBOL compiler that features fast execution, a powerful interactive debugger, blazing SORT, multi-keyed ISAM, extended CHAINing utilities, GSA certification, and much more.

Visual COBOL. The only COBOL that pays for itself. Again and again and again. Call mbp today for complete details. It can help you make the most out of your development budget.

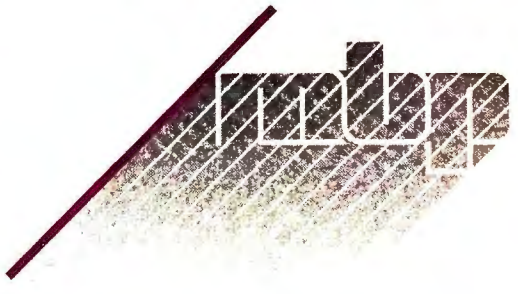
Visual COBOL. $795.

No copy protection. No runtime fees. Superb technical support.

Try Visual COBOL for the IBM PC for 60 days, absolutely *free*. Call mbp today.

mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc.
1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy, Suite 260
Alameda, California 94501

800-231-6342
800-346-4848 In Calif.



Visual COBOL is a trademark of mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc /UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp /SCO is a trademark of SCO, Inc./IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp /Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc /XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 109 on reader service card

This seems to be a good deal all around: The core developers extend the life of their products by entrenching them even further as standards, the add-on developers save development time and gain a well-defined target audience, and the end users skip the irksome learning curve they usually face with every new function. Meanwhile, the useful life of the current installed base of 8088 PCs is extended in the process.

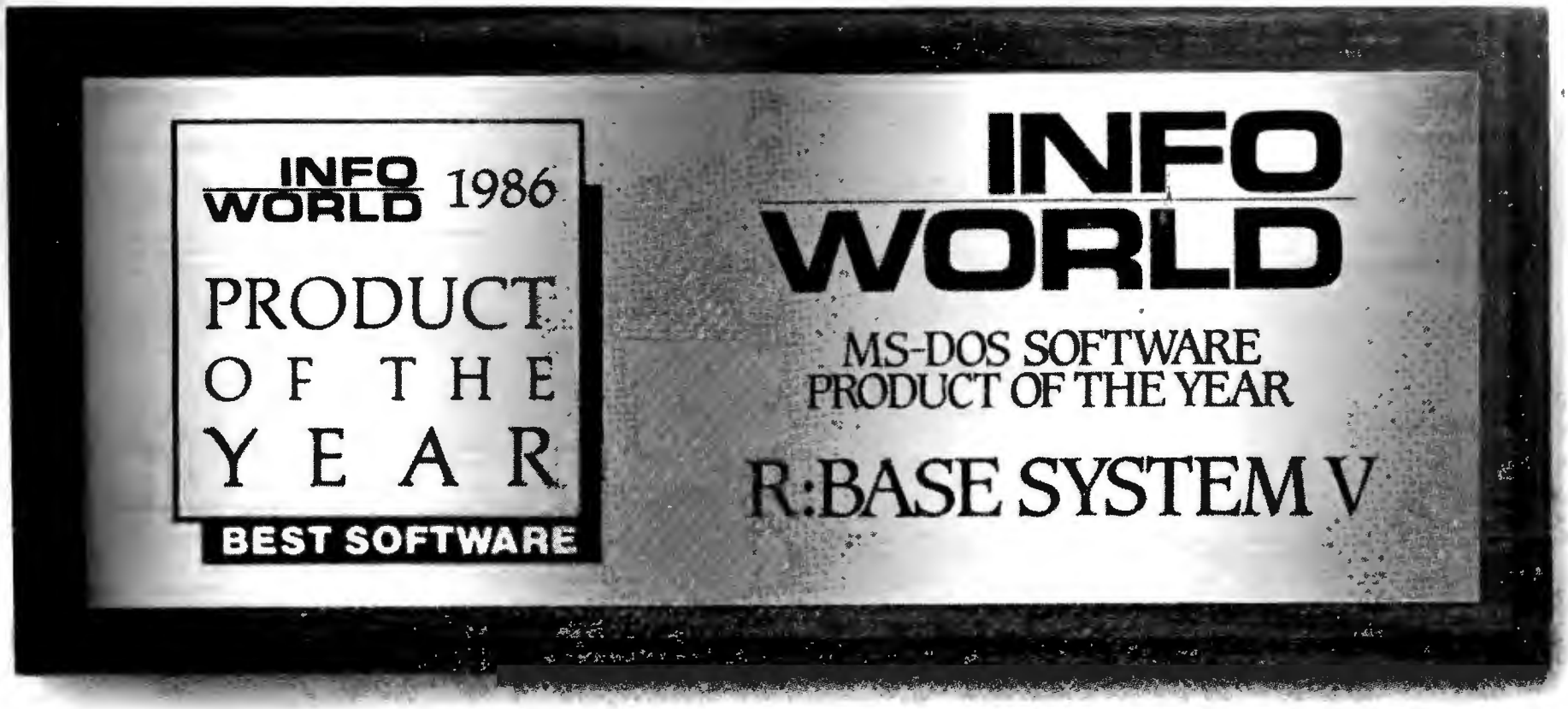
It's another example of the personal computer industry creating what Compaq president and CEO Rod Canion terms innovation within an established standard. It looks like the kind of competition where everyone wins. It's certainly a more fruitful endeavor than litigation that seeks to closely guard the "look and feel" of products.

There has been, and will continue to be, a lot written about the "look and feel" issue that's been brought to the fore by Lotus's litigation against Paperback Software and Mosaic Software. For better or worse, the suits will be settled in the courts, not at industry forums or on magazine pages. However, there are larger issues than legalities at stake here. Personal computer users deserve the highest-quality, most innovative products possible: products that add functionality but don't force you to climb the learning curve from ground zero. They also deserve the availability of fully capable products at all price levels.

Progress in the computer business has been evolutionary, not

(continues)

ONLY OUR SOFTWARE IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL THIS HARDWARE.



Of all the data management software in the world, only one is compatible with the hardware shown here.

And it isn't dBASE III Plus.™

It's R:BASE® System V. The data management software that delivers the combination of power and ease of use that others can't touch—so you can achieve results in hours, not months.

Visit your Microrim® dealer today. For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order a Trial Pack ($19.95, plus shipping) call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for department 831. In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, department 831.

You'll see that our software is compatible with the hardware above, because it's designed to be compatible with you.

R:BASE SYSTEM V
MICRORIM

Trademarks/Owners: R:BASE System V, Microrim/Microrim, Inc.; MS-DOS/Microsoft Corporation; dBASE III Plus/Ashton-Tate Corporation; datapro/Datapro Research Corporation; PC Magazine/Ziff Communications Company; InfoWorld/CW Communications, Inc.

Introducing the Hercules InColor Card.

It runs more software at a higher resolution than any other color graphics card.

The Hercules® InColor™ Card offers everything you'd expect from a high resolution color graphics card from Hercules — and more.

Compatibility: The InColor Card is compatible with the thousands of programs that run on our monochrome cards.

Color: The InColor Card gives color capability to Hercules-compatible software like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD.®

Resolution: The InColor Card's resolution of 720x348 is the highest of any widely supported standard.

RamFont: The InColor Card has our unique RamFont mode — in color.

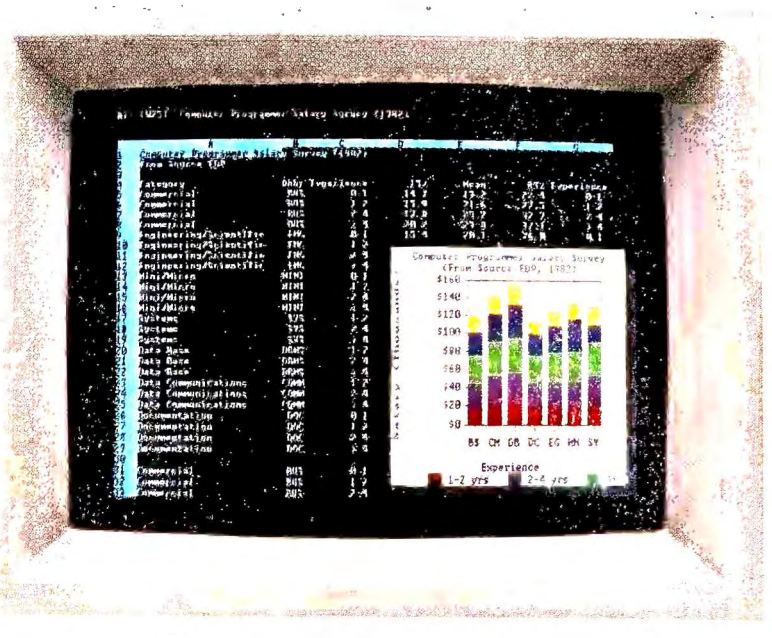
Better graphics.

Hercules is known for bringing high resolution monochrome text and graphics to programs like 1-2-3® and AutoCAD.®

Now the InColor Card gives you the same high resolution 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors using an IBM® Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitor, or equivalent.

That's the highest resolution of any widely supported graphics standard.

And no other color graphics card allows you to move back and forth between color and monochrome systems *without changing drivers.*



The InColor Card's RamFont mode gives Lotus 1-2-3 a pop-up graphics window and lets you view nearly twice as much spreadsheet data—all in full color.

Runs more software.

All Hercules-compatible text, graphics and RamFont software runs on the InColor Card in black and white, or at least two colors.

And many popular programs like 1-2-3, Symphony,® AutoCAD and Microsoft® Windows that use graphics or RamFont, run in full color.

More powerful RamFont.

RamFont is a new mode developed by Hercules that gives your software the ability to display multiple fonts at lightning fast speeds.

RamFont transforms advanced word processors like Microsoft Word from slow to text-mode fast.

Technical word processors like Lotus Manuscript™ use RamFont

to display onscreen the text you want to print.

Even 1-2-3 uses RamFont to almost double the size of the spreadsheet picture.

And now, with the InColor Card, you get an enhanced RamFont with 3,072 programmable characters in up to 16 colors.

All the way up to 12,288 characters in four colors.

With the InColor Card's RamFont, no program should run out of speed, color or fonts ever again.

What the InColor Card could mean to your company.

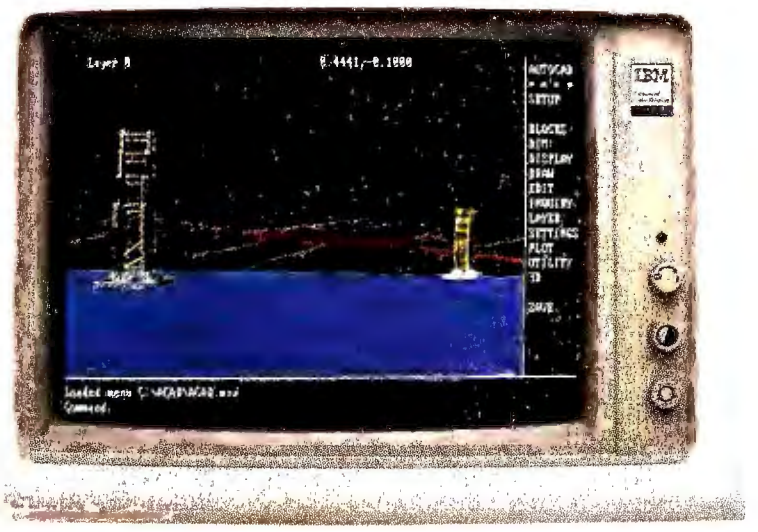
The InColor Card allows you to run a program in color, and then move to a Hercules Graphics Card Plus and run the same program in monochrome.

Without changing drivers.

Compatibility between the InColor Card and our monochrome card allows you to network around one standard — Hercules. At last your PCs will have compatible graphics, in color or monochrome.

Remember, only the InColor Card has color-to-monochrome compatibility, high resolution text and graphics, and the power of color RamFont.

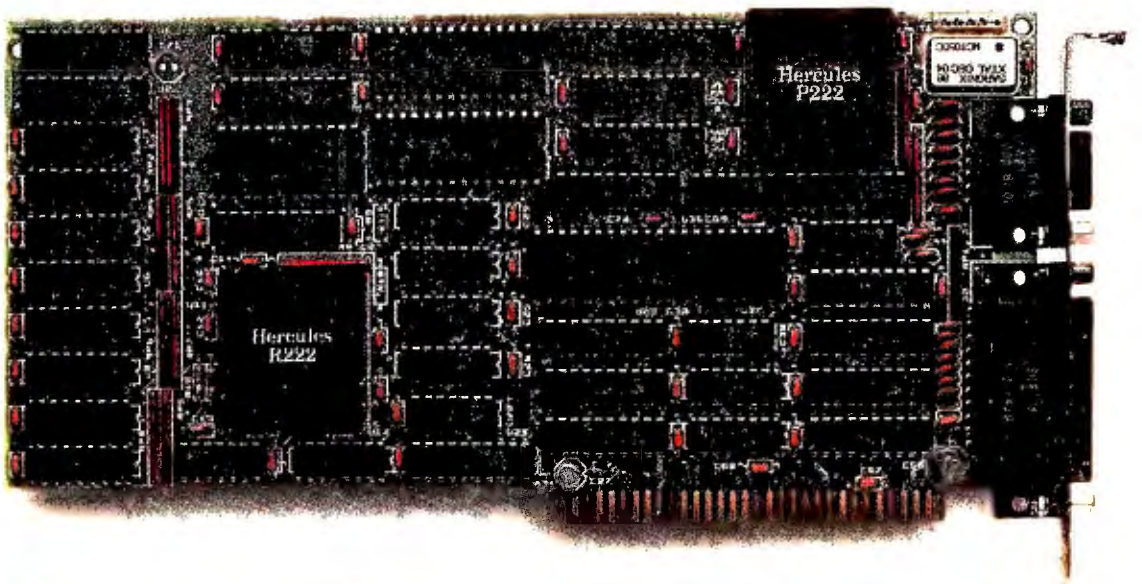
Call 1-800-532-0600, or 1-800-323-0601 in Canada, Ext. 503 to find out more on how the Hercules InColor Card can improve your software.



AutoCAD gets the same high resolution 720x348 graphics as our famous monochrome cards—only now in full color on an IBM Enhanced Color Display.

Features of the Hercules InColor Card

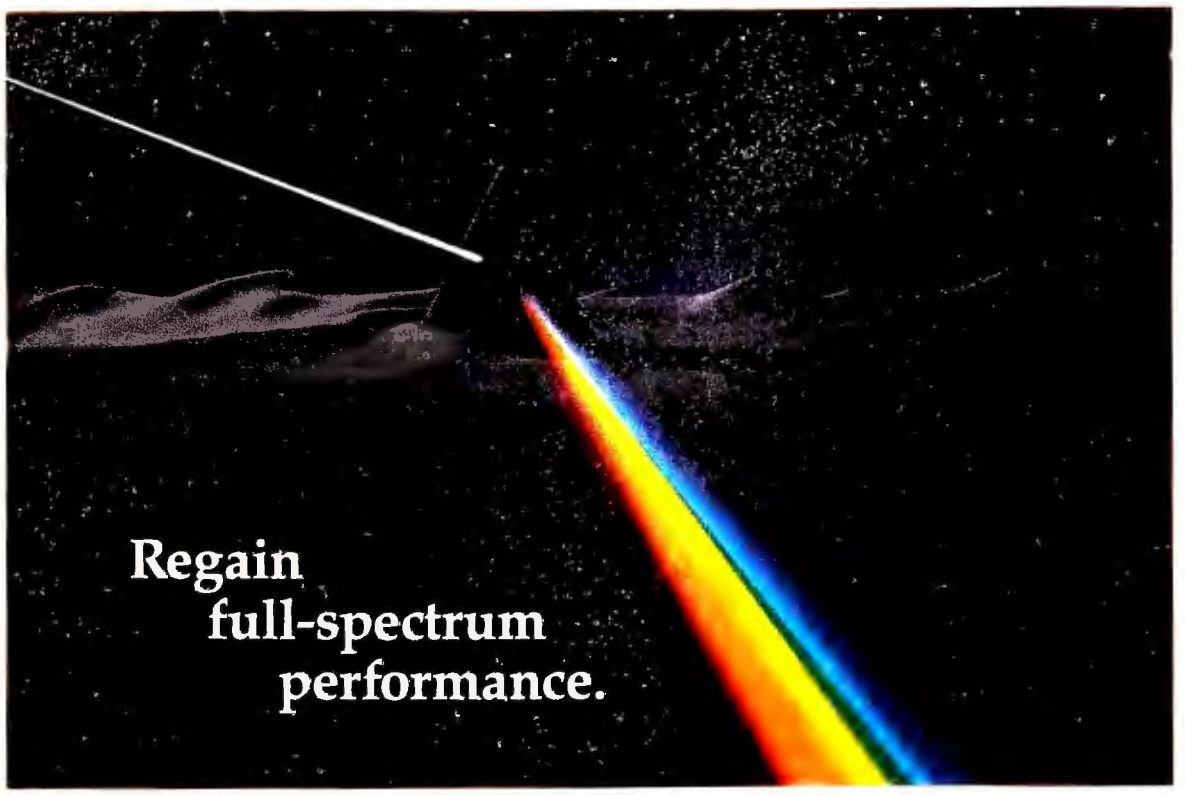
- Hi-res text with 9x14 character size in up to 16 colors with attributes
- 720x348 Hercules graphics in 16 colors selected from 64 color palette
- Special RamFont mode displays 3,072 programmable characters in 16 colors with attributes, up to 12,288 characters in 4 colors
- Runs Hercules-compatible graphics software in b&w or any two background colors
- Designed for use with the IBM Enhanced Color Display, multisync monitors, or equivalents
- Software diskette includes font editor, sample fonts, and Hercules utilities
- Parallel printer port
- Two year warranty



The New Hercules InColor Card.

Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Fax: 415 540-6621 Trademarks/Owner: Hercules, InColor, RamFont/Hercules; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript/Lotus; Microsoft/Microsoft; AutoCAD/AutoDesk; IBM/IBM

Circle 77 on reader service card



Bring your hard drive "to life" with new DS OPTIMIZE

Fragmentation of files and directories during normal usage—that's what DOS will do. Result: disk access is slower. Retrieving, saving, creating, and altering files takes longer. *It's literally a drag.* And that's why DS OPTIMIZE was created. Its exceptional power reorganizes your disk and restores full-spectrum performance. Just look at these features: ■ **SPEED.** Organize your 10 megabyte hard disk (even when totally fragmented) in *8 minutes or less.* ■ **SELECTIVITY.** Optimize selected portions of your drive for absolute optimization efficiency. ■ **PRIORITY.** Prioritize your data for most read and most written files to achieve the quickest disk access. ■ **SAFETY.** You can back up, verify and also run CHKDSK without exiting the program. ■ **EASY.** Completely menu-driven with all functions clear and simple to follow. All the information you need is on-screen, and help screens are accessed with a single keystroke.

All this and more with DS OPTIMIZE — the power to help your hard drive regain full-spectrum performance. Yours for just **$69.95.** Order from your software dealer, or direct from

DESIGN SOFTWARE

1275 W. Roosevelt • West Chicago, IL 60185

FOR MORE INFORMATION 1-800-231-3088 1-312-231-4540 IN ILLINOIS

Circle 687 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

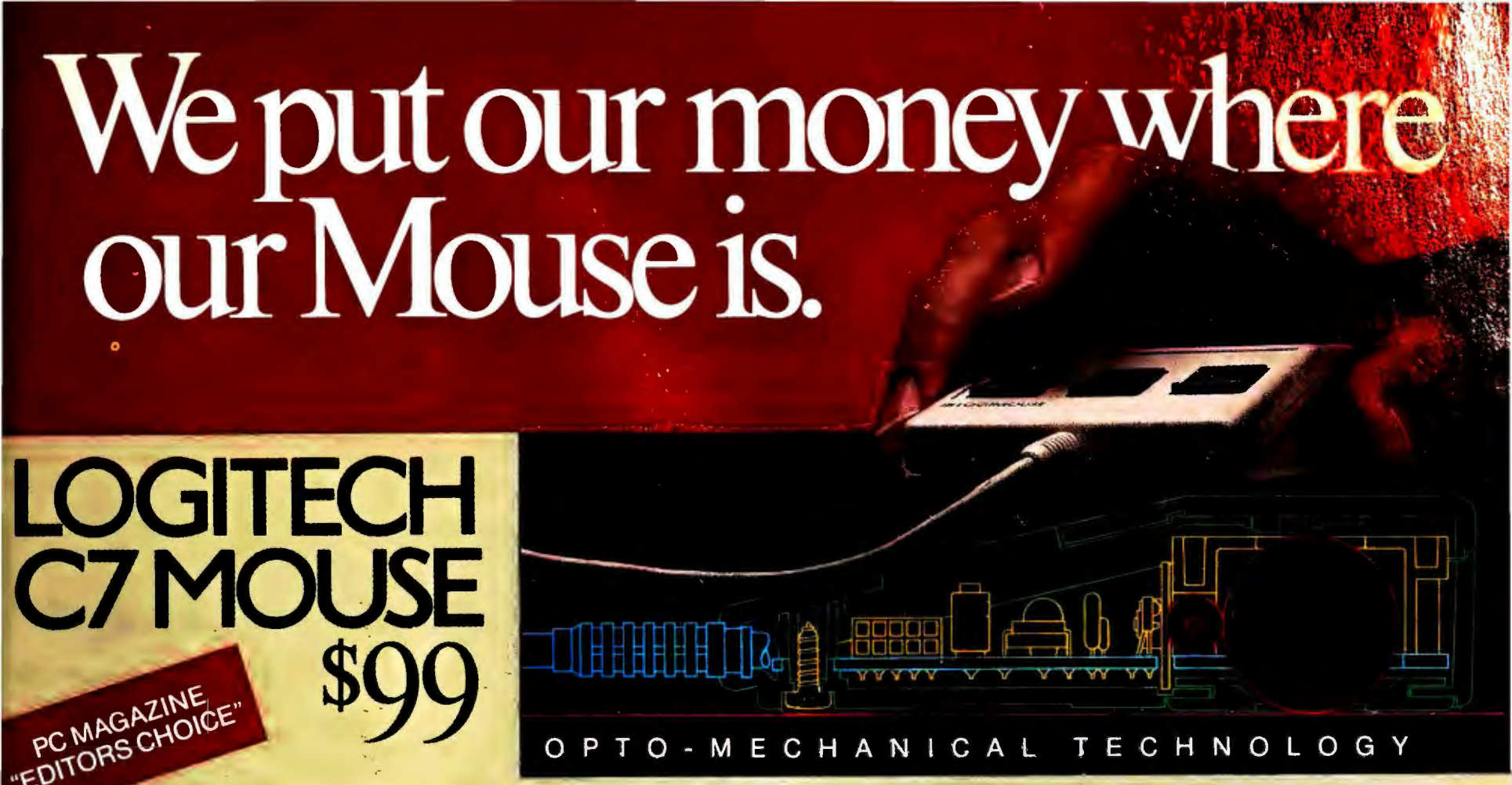
[redacted]

revolutionary. Innovation has usually taken the form of adapting and combining concepts and procedures from existing products. This is as true for Lotus and *1-2-3* as it is for the companies Lotus is suing. While I believe that people should have the right to protect their property from theft, that protection may backfire if directed at those who use the "property" as a platform for innovation. Protection should apply only to exact copies—emulations of screens and keystrokes—without added value. In my opinion, none of the products currently on the market fits that description vis-à-vis *1-2-3*. And let's not be taken in by the argument that without such protection, developers will lack the motivation to innovate. If developers see a potentially lucrative opportunity, they'll be motivated.

All we can do is express our opinions. To facilitate that, *PC World* is running an opinion poll in this issue, and we will publish the results in an upcoming issue. This is your opportunity to send a clear message to the software industry as to what you think about the "look and feel" issue.

In sum, we encourage the industry to put the needs of the users—its customers—first and to do those things that make it easier and more convenient to get work done on personal computers. As users, we won't look kindly on actions that look and feel like selfish squashing of innovation.

We put our money where our Mouse is.



LOGITECH C7 MOUSE $99

PC MAGAZINE "EDITORS CHOICE"

"...To sum up my feelings about this mouse and menu generating system: this is the one I want." *Phil Wiswell*
PC Magazine, Jan 27, 1987

At LOGITECH we've spent years perfecting our high-quality mouse hardware and software. And every LOGITECH Mouse reflects the engineering we've devoted to it.

MAXIMUM COMPATIBILITY

The programmable LOGITECH Mouse works with virtually ALL hardware and application software.

BEST MOUSE TECHNOLOGY

The opto-mechanical LOGITECH Mouse offers the best of all worlds. Mechanical tracking (a ball) and optical decoding (precise, reliable optical encoders). Every major computer manufacturer, including Apple, IBM and DEC, has chosen opto-mechanical mouse technology. LOGITECH offers the only opto-mechanical mouse on the retail market.

BEST MOUSE FOR GRAPHICS & CAD

High (200 dot per inch) resolution, precise tracking, and a 3-button design are essential for graphics and CAD.

BEST MOUSE FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Ergonomic styling is a must for all mouse-intensive desktop publishing applications. High resolution is essential for high-resolution screens.

BEST MOUSE FOR SPREADSHEETS & WORD PROCESSING

The smooth-tracking LOGITECH mouse is a productivity tool for all types of data entry and editing. We've even created a special mouse interface for 1-2-3 which makes 1-2-3 users up to 30% more productive!

BEST MOUSE SOFTWARE

"Logitech's Plus Package adds an excellent menu builder (with useful examples), a fast windowing text editor, and an outstanding Lotus 1-2-3 interface." *Ezra Shapiro*
Byte

Our Plus Software also includes our Microsoft-compatible drivers, and CLICK which sets the mouse automatically for any application.

BEST DEALS

We offer either our C7 or Bus mouse, with Plus software, packaged with some of the most exciting applications on the market, at very exciting prices.

LOGIPAINT **Special Offer! $149**

The LOGITECH Mouse with PC Paintbrush is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. It offers 11 type fonts, a pallet of 16 colors, and the ability to import and embellish files from other applications.

LOGICADD **$189**

The LOGITECH Mouse packaged with Generic CADD and Dot Plot turns your PC into a complete CADD workstation. Generic CADD offers the features and performance of high priced CADD at an unbelievably low price. DotPlot is the add on utility that enables you to produce crisp, high resolution drawings from your dot matrix printer.

LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW **$219**

The LOGITECH Mouse packaged with LOGIPAINT and LOGICADD. Together they are the complete graphics toolkit for combining freehand and technical drawings.

NEW

LOGITECH BUS MOUSE
$149 with LogiPaint

100% Microsoft Bus Mouse Compatible!

It has all the features of the LOGITECH C7 MOUSE, plus it leaves the serial port on your computer free for other peripherals. It comes standard with our-top-of-the-line Plus Software and LogiPaint.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp.

YES! I want the opto-mechanical LOGITECH Mouse!

☐ LOGITECH C7 Mouse w/Drivers	$99
☐ LOGITECH C7 Mouse w/Plus Software	$119
☐ LOGITECH BUS Mouse w/Plus Software and LogiPaint	$149

Additional Software (with C7 and Plus or Bus Mouse and Plus.)

☐ LOGIPAINT	$149
☐ LOGICADD	$189
☐ LOGIPAINT-&-DRAW	$219

Add $6.50 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U S. only.

Total Enclosed $_____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee/3-Year Warranty

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:

800-552-8885

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State

Zip Phone

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd. Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
LOGITECH SA, Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy:
Tel: 41-21-879656

Circle 598 on reader service card

PC World Reader Poll: The "Look-and-Feel" Controversy

RECENTLY, Lotus Development Corporation has been in the news for its lawsuits against Paperback Software and Mosaic Software, two publishers of Lotus *1-2-3* "clones." Without considering the relative merits of the *Lotus* case, please express your opinion on the subject of software publishers copying or emulating the "look and feel" of established software products. Make your voice heard by calling the telephone number below. All responses must be called in by April 18 to be included in the survey. The results will be published in an upcoming issue of *PC World.*

How to Participate

Dial the telephone number 800/345-3550.

A computer will answer: **"Please enter control number."**

If you're using a push-button phone, enter the control number at the top of the answer sheet, then press the star (*).

Look at your answer form and punch in your answer to Part I, then press the star. The computer will respond: **"Enter Part II."**

Repeat the above procedure for Parts II through VI. Don't forget to enter the star at the end of each part.

For processing purposes, wait for the computer to thank you, then hang up.

In case of error, press # and 0 for assistance.

If you're using a rotary-dial phone, dial the telephone number. Wait for the computer to ask for the control number twice; an operator will then come on the line to assist you.

Please remember: Your response must be received by April 18 to be recorded.

PART I

Are there any forms of emulation or copying of the "look and feel" of a software product that you think are wrong? (Enter all that apply.)

Emulation of a program's appearance and menu style—the "look" **Enter 1**

Emulation of a program's commands and keyboard sequences—the "feel" **Enter 2**

Emulation of a program's appearance *and* commands **Enter 3**

Copying the actual program code **Enter 4**

None of the above are wrong **Enter 5**

Don't know **Enter 6**

PART II

Should a company be required to secure a license or permission if it wishes to emulate the "look and feel" of a product from another company? (Enter one response.)

Yes, a company should be required to get permission **Enter 1**

No, a company should not be required to get permission **Enter 2**

Don't know **Enter 3**

PART III

Does it increase or decrease a software company's sales if others emulate or copy the "look and feel" of its product? (Enter one response.)

It increases sales **Enter 1**

It decreases sales **Enter 2**

It neither increases nor decreases sales **Enter 3**

Don't know **Enter 4**

PART IV

Would you prefer to buy a "brand-name" software product, or would you prefer to buy a "work-alike" clone? (Enter one response.)

I would prefer to buy a "brand-name" product **Enter 1**

I would prefer to buy a "work-alike" clone **Enter 2**

I have no preference **Enter 3**

Don't know **Enter 4**

PART V

In which cases is it fair for one company to emulate the "look and feel" of a product produced by another company? (Enter all that apply.)

It is fair when a small company emulates the product of a large company **Enter 1**

It is fair when a large company emulates the product of a small company **Enter 2**

It is not fair in either case **Enter 3**

Don't know **Enter 4**

PART VI

When you buy new software, which forms of emulation of the "look and feel" of established software products help you to learn the new product more quickly? (Enter all that apply.)

Emulation of the menu style helps **Enter 1**

Emulation of the overall appearance helps **Enter 2**

Emulation of keyboard command names and sequences helps **Enter 3**

No form of emulation helps **Enter 4**

Don't know **Enter 5**

Answer Sheet

Telephone number:
800/345-3550

Control number:

2	5	9	9	1	1	5	*

PART I							*
PART II							*
PART III							*
PART IV							*
PART V							*
PART VI							*

Every good b
a double

The corporation wants power.
Individuals want ease-of-use.
Put those two qualities in a single database and what have you got?
The overwhelming industry standard.

And the standard that won't overwhelm individuals.
dBASE III PLUS™ from Ashton-Tate.®

The Industry Standard

More corporations choose it than all the other databases combined. Because they want broad compatibility across the whole company. And true networking capability. And the opportunity to unify their support and training resources. In short, they want one product that's flexible and powerful enough to meet the needs of all.

And with dBASE III PLUS, they get it all. Plus the broadest third-party support in the industry. You see, more applications are written for dBASE® than for any other database. So in many cases, the applications you need are already available.

More individuals choose dBASE as well.

Because we've made it easier for individuals to use. Particularly the sort who get queasy when they think they might have to program.

They can start using dBASE without

usiness needs standard.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.

The Individual's Standard

any programming experience. Because the Assistant feature, with its pull-down menus, guides them step-by-step through the creation and use of a database.

When they're ready to create applications, our Applications Generator writes the code.

And to make the complex even simpler, we have catalogs that let them recall relationships among files with a single command. Complex commands can also be stored for automatic use by our "history" capability.

Best of all, we've added these ease-of-use features without alienating the people who made dBASE the industry standard in the first place. The advanced users and programmers. Who still get all the power and programming features they need to develop their sophisticated applications.

So if you're looking at databases from either the corporate or the individual perspective, your choice is simple.

dBASE III PLUS.

Or dBASE III PLUS.

For the authorized Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 285.*

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado and outside of the U.S., call (303) 799-4900, Extension 285. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

Circle 867 on reader service card

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.®

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).

And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business.

Call today for our demo disk, brochure and for the name of the SBT consultant in your area. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrders	Sales Order Processing	$295
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$295
dStatements	Accounts Receivable	$100
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$295
dPayables	Accounts Payable	$395
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dProperty	Tenant/Unit Management	$395
dMenu/Backup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

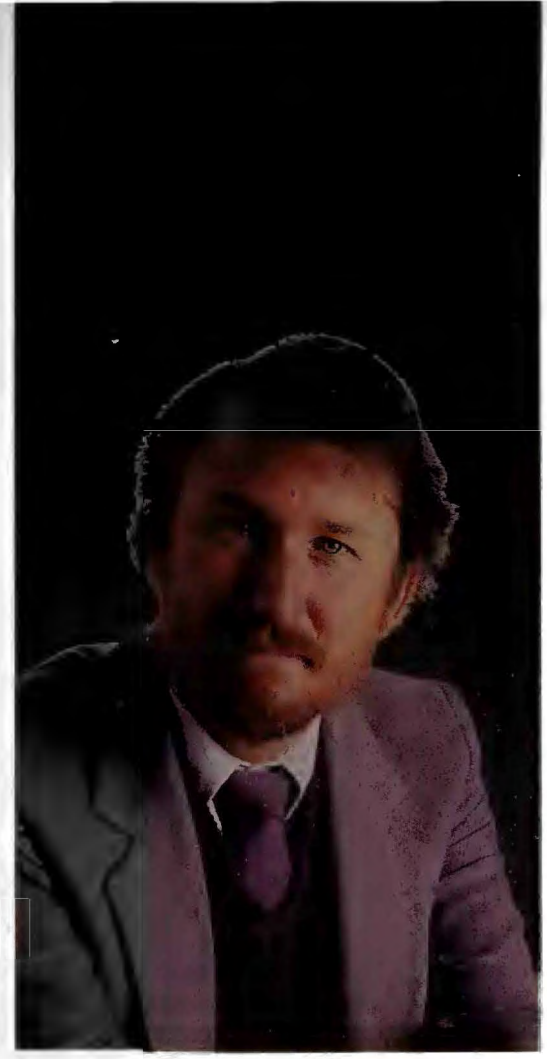
MultiNet versions $200 additional per module

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

SBT CORPORATION

Macintosh, Atari and compiled versions are available. Names indicated by ® or ™ are tradenames or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card



Richard Rawles

REMark: The Myth of Technology Transfer

Do the costs of technological research funded by the military outweigh the benefits? At a time when government is proposing massive expenditures for SDI, it may be wise to examine the Pentagon's track record.

In the early 1940s, mathematician Norbert Wiener conducted experiments designed to help antiaircraft weapons accurately target enemy bombers. Wiener's pioneering work in cybernetics, the discipline he originated, helped launch the computer revolution. It also marked the beginning of a debate over the civilian value of defense-related research and development, a conflict now nearing its zenith over the billions being poured into the Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI), also known as "Star Wars."

Proponents of SDI point to a variety of spin-offs from defense-related research as evidence that defense needs spur technological innovation and benefit commercial interests. On the other side, critics charge that Department of Defense (DOD) spending promotes technology that is largely useless in all but wartime, siphoning off resources and talent that would otherwise benefit the civilian economy.

Historically, the Pentagon has stimulated growth in the computer industry by purchasing promising new technology before it's marketable and then subsidizing efforts to improve its quality and reliability. For example, the DOD was instrumental in the growth of the infant semiconductor industry in the mid-1950s. As the Pentagon bought more and more microchips for its advanced weapons systems, chip manufacturers were able to hone production techniques and ultimately to lower prices for the civilian market.

But as commercial applications emerged, designing high-volume, general-purpose processors became far more profitable than creating expensive, low-volume, application-specific circuits for the military. In 1960, 50 percent of semiconductor sales went to the DOD. By 1978, the DOD's market share had shriveled to 7 percent.

When the military's role as primary consumer declined, so too did its power to direct general technological development. This prompted the DOD to begin funding its own research. The result

(continues)

has been high-performance technology geared to specific military applications, with fewer and fewer commercial applications.

In 1980 the Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) began the VHSIC (pronounced *vizzick*, for Very High Speed Integrated Circuit) program to fund VLSI (very large scale integration) chip research aimed at achieving the higher processor speeds needed for military signal processing. VHSICs, however, require costly radiation hardening that leaves room for few applications beyond the nuclear battlefield or outer space. The program elicited a fair amount of criticism from industry analysts who feared it might undercut this country's leadership in semiconductors at a time when Japan was taking over the market for dynamic RAM chips.

Clark Thompson, a VLSI specialist, believes that the short-term forecast for commercial applications from the VHSIC program is cloudy. "That doesn't mean that companies in the VHSIC program can't make a profit," he says, "but it's not going to change the way PCs are built or help provide computers for the masses. It isn't cheap technology." Given the $1000-per-chip price tag, that is a considerable understatement.

Thus IBM, for instance, has no plans to market its VHSIC chips commercially. Interestingly, Intel did not participate in the original DARPA program, but its 286 and 386 chips have qualified as VHSICs anyway. Once they are radiation hardened, these chips will be available for PCs aboard the space shuttle and the space station. Intel based its approach to the VHSIC market on the belief that the civilian sector would demand performance levels equal to or surpassing those required by the military. Working under restrictive Pentagon specifications, it felt, would have delayed development of the faster chips.

In 1984 the Pentagon, continuing its drive to fund mission-oriented research, focused on artificial intelligence (AI) and supercomputers. The Strategic Computing Initiative (SCI), launched that year, seeks to build specific high-tech military projects such as an electronic copilot, a robot tank, and naval battle management software.

According to David Parnas, a software scientist working on defense systems, SCI has failed to develop an operational AI system. "Very little of the work that the Pentagon sponsors leads to results that are useful," he notes.

Nevertheless, says Jay Stowsky, a policy analyst at the Berkeley Roundtable on the International Economy, many researchers must turn to SCI and military applications to obtain government funding for AI. Japan, on the other hand, he notes, has earmarked all its AI monies for business applications, consumer products, and social services. Given the scarcity of talent and resources in artificial intelligence, he believes the net effect may be to tie AI advances to military applications for years to come.

SDI, or "Star Wars," however, is by far the DOD's most ambitious mission-oriented research program. Its budgets for battle management programs and other computing systems add up to $627 million for fiscal year 1988 alone —three times the annual budget of the Strategic Computing Initiative and more than five times that of the VHSIC program in its prime.

This massive funding specifically targets the complex computing problems surrounding space-based defense, for which VHSICs are critical. SDI sensors tracking a "threat cloud" of hostile ICBMs (intercontinental ballistic missiles) and their decoys through space, for instance, must feed their data to microprocessors that perform between 10 million and 1 billion floating-point operations per second. And the wide area networks that compose the nervous system of SDI's defensive shield need to transmit data between constantly shifting orbital battle stations at speeds of 1 to 10 megabits per second.

If the hardware obstacles seem daunting, perfecting SDI software presents the most challenging task. "What makes SDI's software needs incredible," says Parnas, "is that it has to work the first time." Even plans to test SDI by computer simulation, he argues, are unrealistic. "Because simulations are based on your idea of what's

(continues)

A funny thing happened on John Hart's first day at his computer...

he got results.

John Hart was already convinced his new computer could make life easier. What worried John was that it would take him weeks, maybe months to get the most out of a software program.

PFS®: First Choice changed all that. The first thing John noticed was the instruction manual. It wasn't huge and complicated like other software programs. In fact, First Choice let him get started immediately.

Then John found out First Choice was one integrated program that could handle all his business needs. A versatile word processor with spell checking, flexible file management, a powerful spreadsheet program, and resourceful electronic communications were right at his fingertips. And they all worked faster and more efficiently than he ever imagined.

By the end of the day, John Hart discovered that in the time he had set aside for his first lesson, he had already used First Choice to write a dozen error-free letters, create customer files, make sales calculations, and check the Dow® Jones News/Retrieval.

He can hardly wait for tomorrow. **PFS: First Choice. No Experience Required.**

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration.

©Software Publishing Corp., Mountain View, CA. Works on IBM and compatible computers only.

Toshiba Mak
Out Of You

The more advanced something is, the simpler it should be to use. That's exactly what we had in mind when we designed our new printer, the P321SL. It doesn't just look sophisticated, it makes turning your hard work into hard copy a lot easier.

The fanfold bypass feature eliminates the need to unload the continuous form paper when using single sheets. Just insert and print. The auto-load feature does away with platen cranking for both fanfold and single sheet paper. Just pull a lever to instantly and accurately load either of them. There's even a built-in tear bar to make tearing off the continuous form paper at any point both neat and easy.

You won't be tearing your hair out trying to find and switch dip switches any-

more. There aren't any. The P321SL's front panel lets you choose type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode, lines per inch, page length and more at the touch of a button.

Compatible as it is with you, the new P321SL is also compatible with IBM Pro-

Child's Play
Paper Route.

printer.[1] Qume Sprint 11.[2] And of course our own P351. These emulations, in addition to five resident fonts, optional plug-in type font cards and downloadable type fonts, give you a lot to choose from. Without a lot of work.

There's another thing the P321SL gives you less of—option. That's because it comes with more standards like the tractor, quiet mode and IBM emulation.

Also standard is our excellent 24-pin print quality that's head and shoulders

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

above 9-pin heads. (Made even better with Toshiba's letter-quality multistrike film ribbon.) And high-resolution graphics. So really the only other options to consider are the sheet feeder and larger memory.

That should make choosing the affordable P321SL as easy as using it. For the name of your Toshiba printer and computer dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM Proprietary [illegible]
2. Qume Sprint 11 [illegible]

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK
SMALL QUANTITIES

$3.00 PER DISK
FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation, completion and printing program.
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program. Color required.
[5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
[2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mngr.
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more. Color required.
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color required.
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (War Game).
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color required.
[2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval.
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Graphics required.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

[2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog. 640k and color required.
[2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem comm. program.
[2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more. Color required.
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding. Color required.
[2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
☐ **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination. Color required.
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution. EGA required.
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. Color required.
☐ **GAMES 12**—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Color not required.
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required.
[2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference.
[2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger.
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu and HDM II 4.04 hard disk menus. Create custom full-screen menus.
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities.
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks).
[2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.7, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker.

Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.

Cost of Items _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling _____ Domestic $1./Foreign $5.
Total Enclosed _____

VISA
MicroCom Systems
(415) 325-6500
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

PCW5-87

Circle 739 on reader service card

going to happen, they're likely to contain the same mistakes your programs do."

Even SDI proponents acknowledge that software technology is decades away from the state of the art necessary to make the program a viable defense against nuclear attack. Coupled with the DOD's need for secrecy, this technology lag makes commercial applications unlikely for the near future.

In fact, Stowsky expects SDI to affect commercial software development adversely, because small software companies, from which much innovative programming springs, may become entirely dependent on Pentagon funding. He also believes that SDI will create a "brain drain" of software engineers as new programmers are trained in military-oriented projects isolated from commercial concerns.

A number of industry leaders agree that SDI spending may even jeopardize civilian commerce. In recent testimony before the California Assembly's Committee on Economic Development and New Technologies, Robert Noyce, vice chairman of Intel and a pioneer in semiconductor technology, expressed concern over the expansion of SDI funding. Noyce cautioned: "We should look at the correlation between a high economic growth rate and low military expenditures around the globe and ask ourselves if we've made the right compromise between economic and military security."

There is more to strategic computing than weapons development. Stowsky maintains that the Japanese "strategically" planned to break into the U.S. chip market by "taking advantage of the fact that American firms are concentrating on military and mission-specific designs." Put another way, Bernard O'Keefe, president of the Massachusetts electronics firm EG&G, has written: "While we and the Soviets drain our resources into military competition in outer space, our economic competitors will be eating our lunch."

Mission-oriented programs like SDI are far less likely to produce commercial spin-offs than are the more basic forms of research that the military has funded in the past. Robert Taylor, director of Digital Equipment Corporation's Systems Research Center in Palo Alto, California, cites DARPA's work in time-sharing and networks, noting that the agency has been more effective in advancing the state of computer technology "when the thrust and motivation is to understand general scientific and technical problems as opposed to solving specific military missions."

Just as Norbert Wiener's work with antiaircraft weapons and the Pentagon's support for semiconductors led to unexpected advances in computer science, SDI

(continues)

Introducing
a new personal computer
that does something
no other portable this small
can do.

Everything.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

PORTABLE III™

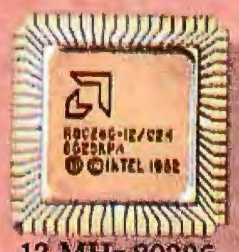
The new COMPAQ PORTABLE III™ represents the most power and performance ever to fit in a package this small. What makes it remarkable is that we sacrificed nothing to accomplish this feat. It's the world's smallest full-function personal computer with *all* the advanced capabilities you'd expect to find in a high-performance desktop computer.

At 18 pounds, and half the size of our original portable, it is clearly the ultimate in portable computing today.

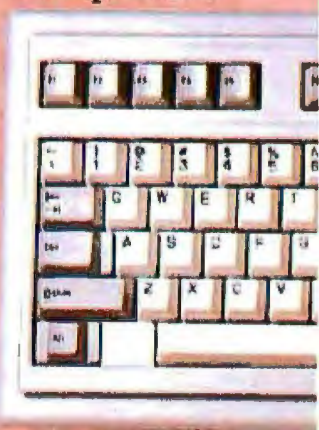
It features advanced 12-MHz 80286 technology that enables you to run programs written for 8-MHz personal computers up to 50% faster without sacrificing compatibility. And it offers enough RAM to satisfy even the most demanding users. It comes with 640 Kbytes standard and is expandable to 6.6 Megabytes without touching one of its two attachable full-size expansion slots. Plus it offers an optional 20- or 40-Megabyte high-speed internal fixed disk drive. So now you don't have to resort to external add-on drives that make portability difficult.

It feels like we left
new COMPAQ

We didn't.



12-MHz 80286 microprocessor



Full-size, detachable

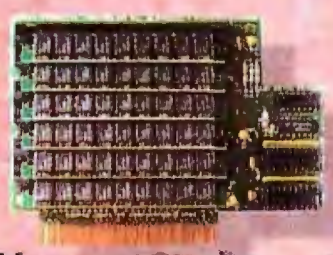
Uses industry-standa 5¼″ diskettes

We didn't stop there. Notice the full-size standard keyboard *with* a numeric keypad. The industry-standard 5¼-inch diskette drive compatible with the rest of the business world. The full-size, adjustable 640 × 400 high-resolution plasma display, which conveniently provides text *and* graphics on one screen. Even an optional internal modem.

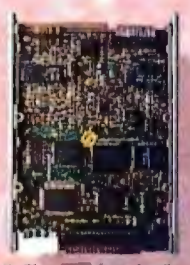
With the COMPAQ PORTABLE III, there are simply no trade-offs. Using ingenious methods to streamline the technology, like surface-mounting chips on boards, we combined full-functionality with enhanced portability. Which reaffirms the status of Compaq® as the world leader in portable personal computers.

something out of the PORTABLE III.

Optional, attachable 2-slot expansion unit



Memory expansion up to 6.6 Mb



20-Mb or 40-Mb drive

8-MHz 80287 coprocessor

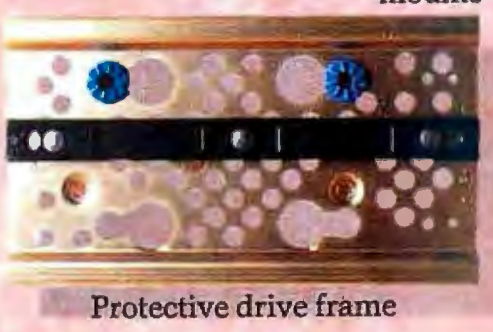
640 × 400 high-resolution plasma display

Shock mounts

standard layout keyboard

Optional internal modem

Switchable 110 or 220V power



Protective drive frame

Helpful LED indicators

Optional leather carrying case

Numeric keypad

Real-time clock

5¼-inch 1.2-Mb diskette drive

Built-in interfaces for adding peripherals

It simply works better

COMPAQ PORTABLE III™

No other portable computer harnesses as much power, speed, readability, memory, storage, and built-in industry-standard features as the new COMPAQ PORTABLE III.

Most other portables and laptops use much slower microprocessors. Most don't offer high-resolution displays or expansion slots. Many don't offer high-capacity fixed disk drives. And not one offers the rugged, patented shock-mounting technology that's so important for the survival of a portable computer.

Their diskette drives are usually 3½" drives which make it impossible to use industry-standard 5¼" diskettes. Compaq, on the other hand, uses industry-standard fixed disk drives. And our drives maximize compatibility with your desktop personal computers, so you don't have to transfer your data. Plus, our detachable full-size keyboard doesn't force you to use one that's small and cramped.

Not one of our competitors can rival our memory and stor-

It feels like the others

They did.

age capacity. The most RAM others offer is 2.6 Megabytes, which looks very small next to our 6.6 Megabytes. Storage is another story. The internal storage capacity of all our major competitors put together can't equal the storage capacity of a single COMPAQ PORTABLE III. We even offer an attachable, portable expansion unit, with two full-size industry-standard slots so you can add features of your own.

It stands to reason that if our competitors had included *some* of the features we offer, chances are they would no longer be portables. This might be why Compaq sells more portable computers than any other company in the world.

left something out.

COMPAQ PORTABLE III™

It simply works better

The new COMPAQ PORTABLE III is actually half the size of our first portable. It's also the fastest portable computer in the world today.

With a processing speed of 12 MHz, its 80286 microprocessor is noticeably superior to most advanced-technology desktops. But processing speed, as most serious business users know, is only one facet of high performance.

The greatest limiting factor of total system performance is the speed of disk drives. The fixed disk drives in the COMPAQ PORTABLE III are three times faster than most others, with an average access time of less than 30 milliseconds. We also built in high-speed RAM. Together, these enhancements work with the high-speed processor to avoid system bottlenecks, thereby maximizing information flow. You can even add an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor to accelerate math-intensive work. So now there's

We run even faster since

less wait, with less weight.

The COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the most advanced portable in the world and offers the sophisticated user features normally associated with desktops. As with any computer we design, we make your needs our blueprint. Compaq gives you more functionality, versatility, power, memory, storage, and performance to go.

Through innovative design and engineering, we've built even more into an even smaller package. So once again, Compaq has set a precedent, a standard by which all other portable computers will be judged.

we've lost a few pounds.

COMPAQ PORTABLE III™

It simply works better.

We obviously designed the COMPAQ PORTABLE III for the open road. But what makes it exceptional is that it can also hold its own on a desktop. Its speed, memory, and storage capacity help it outperform most desktop PC's. As an executive power tool, it can handle your biggest spreadsheets and largest data bases. And its ability to network and communicate with mainframes will also surprise you.

So perhaps it's *not* surprising that the COMPAQ PORTABLE III, like all of our portables, isn't just for people who are going places. It's also for those who appreciate a footprint that's nearly 50% smaller than the average desktop computer. This built-in versatility proves Compaq always has a better handle on personal computing.

See the new COMPAQ PORTABLE III on a desktop near you—at one of over 3000 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers worldwide.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 31. In Canada, call 416-449-8741, Operator 31.

©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

This COMPAQ PORTABLE III is so busy in the office, it doesn't get out much.

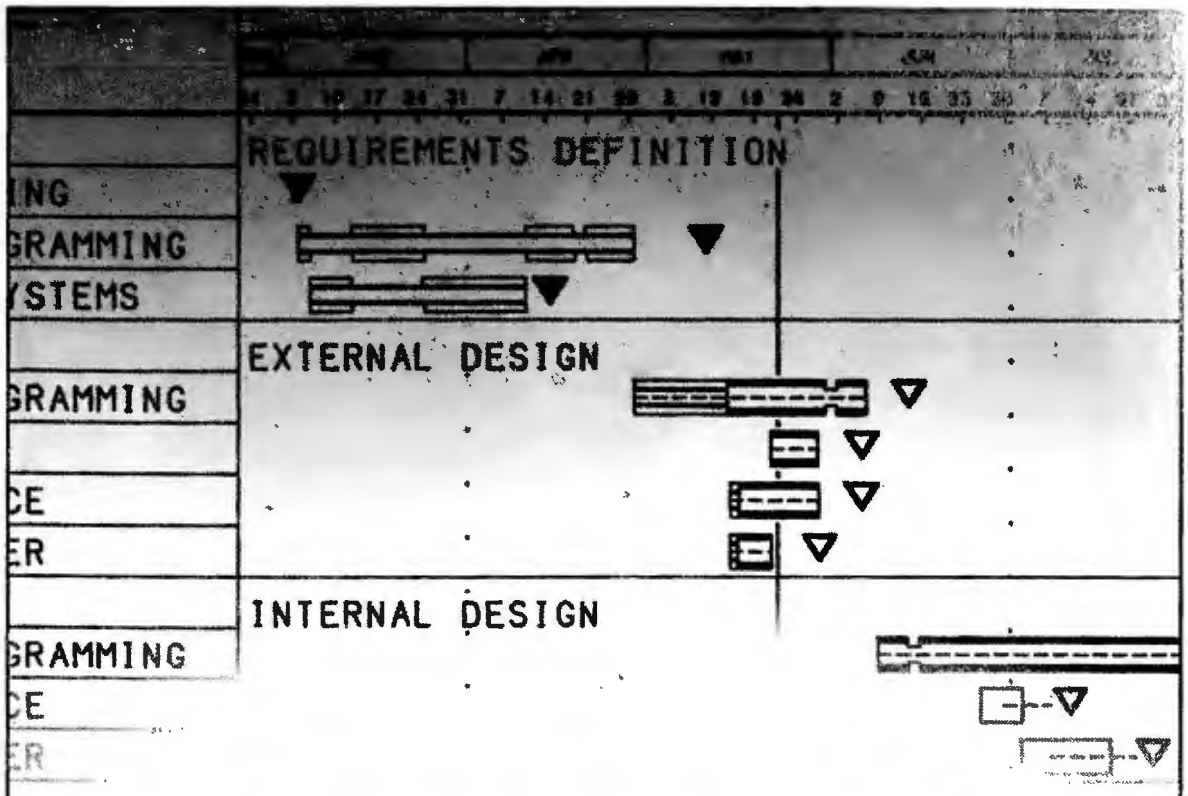
It simply works better

COMPAQ PORTABLE III™

research may result in improvements applicable to PC technology, most likely in the area of network communications. PCs, however, are already driving the commercial market in this direction. But, as Intel's experience with the VHSIC program demonstrates, both the military and industry may benefit most by letting the market set the pace of innovation. Japan's Nippon Telegraph and Telephone, for instance, recently announced a 16-megabit dynamic RAM chip, which is four times larger than IBM's latest microchip. This seems to put the lie to the Pentagon strategy of military-to-civilian technology transfer once and for all.

In fact, the DOD's Defense Science Board (DSB) has belatedly acknowledged that the decline of America's leadership in semiconductors (on which American military superiority depends) has reached a crisis. Ironically, the DSB suggests competitive, high-volume chip production in commercial markets as the way to reverse the downward trend. The lesson? Beware of Star Warriors bearing gifts.

Richard Rawles is a freelance writer in Oakland, California, who covers issues related to nuclear technology.



Save yourself a thousand words.

To a project manager, nothing's more important than good communications.

That's why we created Primavision™ as the graphics complement to Primavera Project Planner,® Finest Hour™ and Microsoft® Project 3.0. Primavision lets you present your project with crisp, clear, boardroom-quality graphics —i-j networks, bar charts and time-scaled precedence logic diagrams.

Summarize an entire project on a single page

Take our summary bar chart above. Multiple activities are consolidated into a single bar for each manager, while bars are grouped by phase. Completed, underway and critical activities are highlighted; progress is shown thermometer style.

Start and finish dates (early and late) are summarized for all activities included in each bar. Work and non-work intervals of the component activities are differentiated by the width of the bar. Target dates are flagged as triangles.

And that's only one sample of what Primavision can provide. Just decide what you want to show and how you want to show it. Primavision does the rest, picture perfect.

For more information or the name of a dealer in your area, contact Primavera today.

Primavision. It can save you a dozen questions... and a thousand words.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software is available for MS-DOS and VAX environments.

Circle 148 on reader service card

WITH MOST LASER PRINTERS, THIS IS THE SCARY PART.

Have you ever noticed how laser printers flaunt their output, but seldom tell you what you go through to get it out?

No mention of numeric codes that might as well be Sanscrit. Paper paths that would challenge an Alpine skier. Emulations that don't emulate. Paper handling that's barely minimal. And footprints that fill a desktop.

At Mannesmann Tally, we've noticed. And as a German company dedicated to precision engineered computer printers, we've done something about it.

That something is the MT910 Laser Printer.

It's designed to meet your business needs. Dual paper bins load up to 500 pages. A short, straight paper path virtually eliminates jamming. A manual feed path handles envelopes, overheads, labels.

You get face-up or face-down output. Five emulation modes.* Ten pages per minute. And front panel programming that guides you through all this in plain English.

To see how well it does all this, call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer.

And see the MT910 Laser Printer. It's simple to run, simple to keep running.

Once you see it, it's simply the only choice to make.

MANNESMANN TALLY

1-800-843-1347

*Diablo® 630, Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter, Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus and Qume® Sprint II.

Please refer to ad code when calling.
PCW 0500703

Circle 117 on reader service card

RENTAL/LEASE

PC Flex-ability.

GE has the people, the equipment and flexible terms to reduce your risk of PC obsolesence.

GE Rental/Lease has combined with RCA to enhance its leadership in the industry through the addition of facilities and expertise. Now we're bigger. Better. More flexible than ever with equipment rental and leasing services for weeks, months, or years.

Send us the coupon below or call our toll free number **1-800-345-2451** to see how our rental/lease services will allow you to:

- Upgrade your systems.
- Expand your PC capability quickly.
- Meet your peak equipment demands.
- Test equipment before you acquire.
- Conserve your working capital.

GE Rental/Lease is extending its lead in the industry by improving our rental/lease services with features such as:

- Exclusive GE OFFICE MANAGER™ software to improve PC productivity.
- The most popular PC's and peripheral equipment.
- Depot or on-site service.
- Flexible leasing programs.

GE Rental/Lease is fast. Reliable. Now with more personnel and locations...delivering services already rated the best in the industry. But the most important thing we offer is what you need most...flexibility. The flexibility to provide exactly what you want, when you want it, for as long as you want it.

That's FLEX-ABILITY. Send us the coupon below or call toll free **1-800-345-2451** and we'll tell you more about it.

COMPUTER SERVICE

A GE/RCA Enterprise

Please send me information about your flexible rental and leasing services today.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Send to: GE Computer Service, Rental/Lease Operation
P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348
Or call toll free **1-800-345-2451.**

PC-WD

THE MIGENT POCKET MODEM. A STATE-OF-THE-

It's ironic. These days, modems bring the world to you at the speed of light. But for all their awesome speed and power, these high-performance machines just sit there on your desk like a low-tech toaster.

But now, we're introducing the Migent Pocket Modem. It's 100% Hayes-compatible, so it works with virtually any PC: IBM, Apple, or whatever. It runs at both 300 and 1200 bps. It has a full set of Hayes AT commands. A 28-character non-volatile memory. Remote ring and tone sensing. Busy and dial tone monitoring. And even dual phone jacks.

But that's where all similarities end. The whole modem is smaller than a 3" x 5" card and works on a 9 volt battery or AC power. So you can put it in your shirt pocket or briefcase, and take it home, on the road, or anywhere else you need your PC.

The Migent Pocket Modem. If you'd like to know more, send in this coupon or call **800-633-3444,** Dept. 600, and ask for Alexis. We'll send you full information and the name of your nearest dealer. But in the meantime, you may be wondering why this modem isn't beige like the rest. Because we think it's about time a high-powered information machine looked like one.

☐ Please send me more information about the Migent Pocket Modem. And send me the name of the dealer in my area.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

MIGENT™

Send to: Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Dept. 600, Incline Village, Nevada 89450-6062, Attn: Alexis

Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computer; Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products; IBM, International Business Machines. Trademark: Pocket Modem, Migent.

ART INFORMATION MACHINE THAT LOOKS LIKE ONE.

Circle 908 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Speed Thrills

So who's buying the Compaq Deskpro 386?

Brian Brainerd

For Rich Gonzalez, the new Compaqs act like minicomputers.

Compaq is pumping out Deskpro 386s at an impressive clip—tens of thousands of them, dwarfing the production of all the company's competitors combined. But no application software exists to truly exploit the new Intel 80386-based machine, so today's early adopters get raw speed and raw speed alone. Is that enough?

Absolutely.

"It's tough to explain to someone that you can't wait 20 extra seconds," says Dr. Heinz Smirmaul, president of the Dallas Eye Institute. "But when you work with these machines all day and you consistently save seconds, it makes a difference."

Smirmaul's experience is proof of the 386's instant versatility. *Reflex* is his mainstay application; he uses it to measure and cross-tabulate astigmatism as a guide in monitoring surgical procedures. He also performs spreadsheet analysis, manages data bases, designs surgical instruments with a CAD package, and produces scientific charts via Software Publishing's *Personal Publisher*. "I started doing desktop publishing on the Compaq-Plus," he says. "There's a phenomenal difference in using the 386."

"We bought [the Deskpro 386] for speed," says Joe Micikas, manager of computer applications at Tensor, an engineering consulting firm in Pittsburgh. According to Micikas, some CAD packages perform 20 times faster on the 386 than on the AT. For him, the 386's software drought is a nonissue.

Designers who once held impromptu coffee breaks while waiting for ATs to complete regenerations now barely have time for a swallow. "On the 386, with CAD files larger than 600K, regeneration takes about 10 seconds. You're talking dollars here," Micikas says.

The novelty of it all doesn't exactly dull the 386's sheen either. "We want to be very aggressive in staying on top of the technology," reports David Swatzell, manager of technical support at Gibraltar Savings Association in Houston. With six machines in hand, Gibraltar is about to get "tons" more, he says.

For Swatzell, saving time is more than a convenience—it's crucial. "We're responsible for the purchase and sale of mortgage-backed securities," he notes. "The

PC World View *reports items of interest to computer enthusiasts and significant insights about industry trends and personalities.*
—Eric Bender

View

News and notes for the computing community

investment and trading processes are time-sensitive. We have to respond to brokers in very limited time frames."

Swatzell's group developed a securities trading system using Cosmos's *Revelation* and installed it on a local area network of 286s (which he calls the primary data entry vehicles) and 386s (the engines for data base processing). With 386s zipping along, Swatzell reports, "We traded as much as 20 times our average dollar volume in securities in a single day."

Alexander and Alexander Financial Services, the world's second-largest insurance brokerage, placed its order for 386s "right after they came out," says Lee Youngblood, manager of financial systems at the firm's Towson, Maryland, financial headquarters. Youngblood's department received an allotment of 17 machines, all of which are linked via a 3Com network.

Steven Pumphery

Stephen Wippel bought two 386s to speed software development.

"Once people tried them," Youngblood recalls, "they'd say 'take my XT—please.'" The 386s run everything from *1-2-3* to *DataFlex* to *MultiMate* (which simply allows people to type faster, he says).

"We get twice the speed on a 386 that we do on a 286," says Stephen Wippel, manager of applied resources for Geosim Corporation in Houston, which designs software for geophysical exploration companies. Wippel's group has two 386s, plans to buy more, and appreciates the way the 386 crunches through development chores. "We expect to have a 386-based operation," he says. "We're very interested in UNIX systems that might be developed down the road."

Rich Gonzalez, manager of micro systems at Denver's Great West Life Insurance, feels the 386 is more than simply a fast AT. His four 386s run the multiuser *Informix* data management system under Santa Cruz Operation's Xenix System V. "For all intents and purposes, our 386s operate as minicomputers," he says.

Gonzalez isn't hurting for lack of a suitable operating system. "The 386 functions extremely well today—six months or a year from now, or whenever the operating systems come out, it'll just function better."

Peter Diana

CAD software accelerated dramatically, John Micikas found.

But for Yefim Schukin of Schukin and Associates, a northern California software house, what he terms "very high speed, excellent design, and 100 percent compatibility" aren't enough.

"The Deskpro 386 is very fast when you're doing straight program development," he acknowledges, "but the speed of the input/output channel is a real bottleneck." That means that disk access will never be as fast as the machine itself.

Some people are just never satisfied. —*Marina Hirsch*

First Class Advice

Traditionally, the knowledge-based software that lets computers handle tricky problems is large, complicated, and best run by the high priests of LISP. But as technology marches on, some tasks that initially seem fierce can look surprisingly smooth on a PC. And today, nontechnical types can often crank up the software themselves.

Such are the guiding design principles of William Hapgood's *First Class* expert system shell. The software, built to automatically generate a small advisory system after the user enters examples, has paid off in a big way for some customers. One firm estimates that its process-control application—created with a bit of quick *First Class* programming—accounts for annual savings of $5 million.

Other kinds of jobs may not yield rewards that rich, but many prove that problem-solving needn't be an arcane science. "Finding broad-based applications is hard, because most problems that this technology suits are both complicated and specific," Hapgood notes. Telephone-based sales and diagnostic support problems top the applications list.

An inventor with more than 70 patents to his name, Hapgood markets *First Class* from Programs in Motion. The small firm is housed in a building next to his home, up a dirt road in a Boston suburb.

Two years ago he quietly introduced *First Class,* which features a spreadsheetlike interface and (like *Expert Ease, KDS,* and a few other competitors) performs *example-based rule induction.* That is, it can take tabular data and generate rules—building an expert system without an expert programmer.

In the process the package frequently simplifies what look like nasty problems. "Often people say, I need to look at eight factors, but *First Class* comes back and says, maybe you only need six, or three," Hapgood says.

Within its tightly defined limits, the program is a remorseless logician. People often have difficulty figuring out a string of causes and effects. "This kind of shoehorns them into it," he says. *First Class*'s penchant for displaying decision trees also helps, Hapgood explains.

"It's research into decision making," Hapgood summarizes. "At the end, users often say, 'That looks simple, I should have written that down when I started.'" *—E. B.*

Grass-Roots Gala

The founding of the Boston Computer Society (BCS) in 1977 is already the stuff of legend. Thirteen-year-old Jonathan Rotenberg held the first meeting in his high school library. It was "not exactly a smashing start," as he recalls. "Two people showed up—one of whom was working late at the school and wandered in by accident."

Today BCS, which has always focused on PCs for the masses rather than just for techies, has reached a remarkable size. It claims 23,000 members, half of them IBM PC users, with affiliates nationwide and overseas. Rotenberg, the fast-talking wunderkind, is now 24 and busily overseeing a paid staff of eight.

This year BCS kicked off a grand celebration with a Battle of the Industry Pundits, followed by a cease-fire with birthday cake, champagne, and live music. But the big event, what Rotenberg calls *The* Bash, is scheduled for autumn. This will be a weekend reunion for several hundred key designers, inventors, and entrepreneurs, with workshops and demonstrations. And Rotenberg promises a mysterious "spectacular event" followed by a black-tie party that will run into the wee hours.

PC World promises to investigate. *—E. B.*

Breaking the Bootleg Bands

Debbie Drechsler

Targeting bootleg software in raids reminiscent of Elliot Ness, Canadian authorities have effectively shut down three software rental firms and crippled a fourth.

The software rental business is no stranger to controversy. Rental firms say the practice simply enables customers to test programs; the Software Publishers Association and IBM counter that such firms violate copyright laws by selling programs under the guise of providing preview copies. But the recent Canadian experience departed from traditional rental procedure: In those cases, the companies apparently failed to ask for the rented software back. Instead, they advised customers to erase the disks after a 21-day preview costing $10 per program.

When a five-member legal team tried to serve a court order on the Softsave Preview Club of Vancouver, the team was barred from entering the premises. Employees then taped paper over the windows to prevent the group from peering inside.

"One employee threw a box of files and credit card charge slips out of the upper-floor windows," recalls Ashton-Tate technical support supervisor Richard Goepel, who participated in the raid. "He obviously had called someone on the phone because a guy was there ready to pick the stuff up."

Softsave management kept the raiders out in the cold for two hours before deciding the search could not legally be prevented. Goepel's party then seized cartons of charge slips and hundreds of copies of top-selling programs, he says.

"No country is worse than Canada for not protecting software and for the quantity of illegal software sold," maintains Tom Chan, international counsel for Ashton-Tate. "The people in Hong Kong can't compare with the professionalism in Canada. Softsave had a 24-hour phone number with about 20 phone lines, and we estimate they sent out about 1000 disks a day."

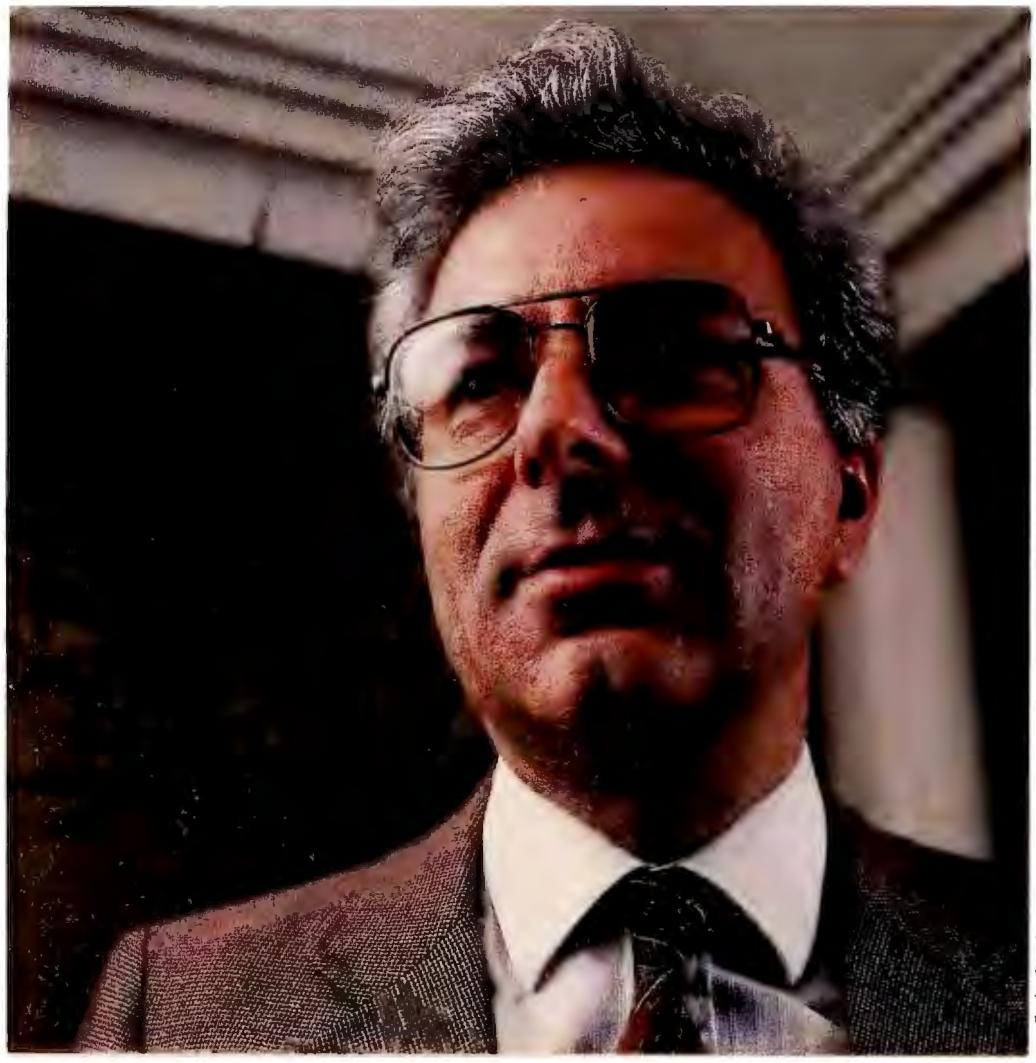
Chan refused to identify Softsave's customers, but one raid participant says clients ranged from teenagers interested in games to Fortune 100 customers "renting" spreadsheets and accounting programs.

The client list mirrors that of three software rental firms the Royal Canadian Mounted Police raided in Toronto last Thanksgiving. Constable Bill Crich's team filled four station wagons and two other cars with duplicated software, rental receipts, and equipment used to copy programs.

Prodding the Mounties in Toronto were IBM, Ashton-Tate, Microsoft, and Open Systems. In Vancouver, authorities were responding to complaints from Activision, Ashton-Tate, Brøderbund, Infocom, Lifetree Software, Lotus, and Microsoft. *–John Eckhouse*

Nervous for the Next Generation

Microprocessor pioneer Federico Faggin embarks on a new kind of trailblazing.



Jerry Spagnoli

Federico Faggin, here at Synaptics headquarters, leapt from microprocessor design to PC communications to the new wave of neurocomputing.

In the latest twist in a distinguished career, Federico Faggin recently joined Synaptics, a small San Jose firm more at home with cells than semiconductors. The company is plunging into *neurocomputing*, a field of research that promises to spin off high-performance silicon modeled on animal nervous systems.

Instead of poking around the insides of PCs, Faggin and his colleagues can now be found picking apart a rat's brain, exploring hypotheses about the biochemical basis of memory.

Longtime Faggin associate Carver Mead, an authority on very large scale integration (VLSI) chip technology, has, among other feats, designed chips that imitate the workings of the inner ear and the eye's retina. Another key player at Synaptics is neuroscientist Gary Lynch, who has developed a model of how nerve cells transmit data in a *neural network*.

Neural nets, which store and access information based on content rather than a specific location, can process data many times faster than today's computers. By casting neural nets in silicon, researchers hope to transfer these capabilities to computer hardware. One-year-old Synaptics, which is backed by

more than $1 million in venture capital, is one of the first enterprises to investigate neural nets with an eye to commercial applications.

"This research is clearly going to take a lot of work, but it could lead to interesting developments," says Faggin. Unlike research on the microprocessor, which was aimed at refining existing technology, today Faggin's working at an earlier phase of the developmental process. "With neural networks, the metaphor of how the brain works is not at all clear," he notes.

Faggin suggests this new generation of chips could produce significant advances in computerized pattern recognition and speech recognition. And in so-called artificial intelligence applications, a computer designed around neural networks could be capable of much greater reasoning and adaptability than current systems.

The 45-year-old Faggin knows something about adaptability. He left his native Italy in 1968 for a job at Fairchild Semiconductor in what was not yet Silicon Valley. He soon moved to Intel, where he designed the world's first microprocessor, a 4-bit chip that proved to be a forerunner of the PC's 8088 CPU. Next he formed Zilog, home of the Z-80, a popular microprocessor found in many of the PC's 8-bit progenitors.

Five years ago, Faggin founded Cygnet Technologies in Sunnyvale, California, a firm (recently sold to Everex) on whose board he still sits. Cygnet's first product was the CoSystem, a sophisticated pairing of telephone and modem that works with the PC. More recently, Cygnet entered the software business with its *Get* RAM-resident communications program.

Although product payoffs are years away for Synaptics, Faggin is excited by the possibilities. But with personal computers, "a lot of the novelty has worn off and become embedded in the fabric of the way we do things," he says. "With the exception of optical recording applications for PCs, everything that could possibly be done has been explored."
–David Needle

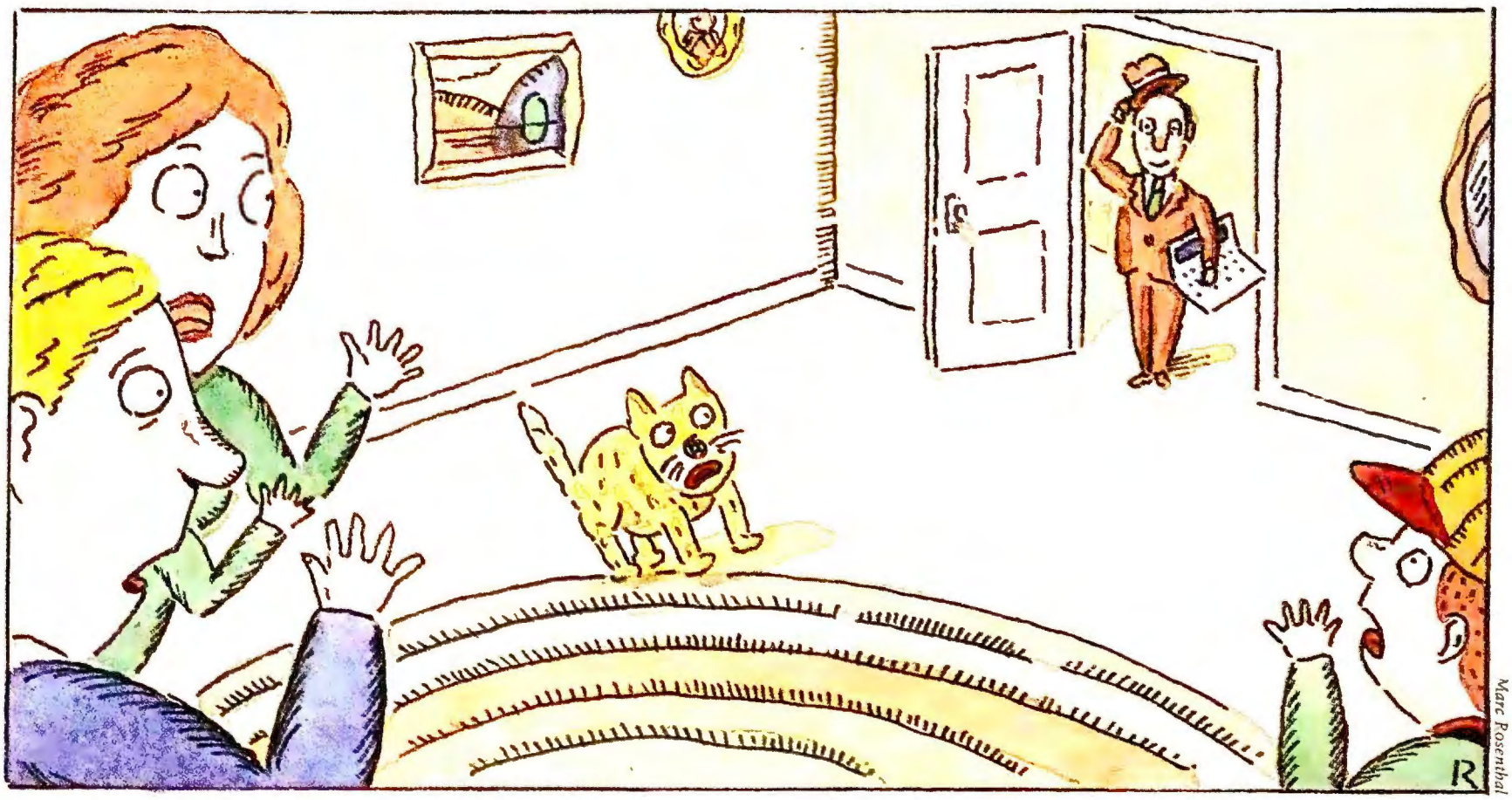
Stockman's Spreadsheet

Fifty years ago humorist James Thurber penned "If Grant Had Been Drinking at Appomattox," a historical fairy tale in which a besotted Ulysses S. Grant cheerfully surrenders his army to an astounded Robert E. Lee. Fifty years from now historians may speculate on the likely turn of events "If Stockman Had Run *VisiCalc*."

Throwing together the first budget of the Reagan presidency in a few hectic weeks early in 1981, budget director David Stockman hastily accepted some critical errors–including an absurd inflation estimate and an incorrect starting baseline for defense spending–that threw the budget way out of whack.

Toting up the figures on a pocket calculator or a time-sharing terminal, rather than a PC-based spreadsheet, the nation's chief bean-counter didn't get all the numbers together for a few critical days–and then it was too late.

"The next President will inherit a publicly held federal debt nearly *triple* that accumulated by all of Ronald Reagan's thirty-nine predecessors," Stockman notes in *The Triumph of Politics* (Harper & Row, New York, 1986). As the best-seller now reveals, the greatest nonspreadsheet error of all time opened the floodgates for that river of red ink. *–E. B.*



Lapping Up the Taxes

These days if the Internal Revenue Service finds that you've been doing something naughty on the side, the auditor is likely to arrive toting a laptop computer to figure the tab.

In March of 1986, the IRS awarded a $27 million contract to Zenith Data Systems for 15,000 Z-171 laptop computers, software, and the training to use them. As of this spring, nearly 10,000 of the computers had been deployed.

Bob Dooley, IRS product manager for automated examination systems, says the laptops are being issued to agents who perform audits on taxpayers' home turf. The machines help compute taxes, figure depreciation schedules, analyze a taxpayer's finances, and the like.

In addition to The Software Group's *Enable* integrated package, the IRS has distributed *Workcenter,* a program developed internally for agents' specialized needs. The goal is a "paperless audit," according to Nick Gaudioso, an IRS office automation coordinator in Newark, New Jersey. That aim may, however, prove as elusive as the paperless office for the moment, since final reports must be made on paper. "The paperwork goes to the reviewers, who have not computerized," he says.

"In some instances, we can see a significant time savings," Dooley says. He cites one recurring audit that was trimmed from eight weeks to just three and a half. Portable PCs are also helping agents get a better handle on intricate cases, like one in which an international examiner needed to scrutinize some 400 subsidiaries.

Laptops have boosted agent morale as well, according to Dooley. "The enthusiasm and acceptance are exciting," he says. "We can't get machines fast enough." And, in a phenomenon familiar to most PC users, agents are already looking for more support and more hardware. Dooley says agents in several of the IRS's 63 districts have established user groups and newsletters.

Pat Gallagher, director of sales for Zenith's federal group, reports that requests for internal hard disks and similar devices have been sporadic. Gaudioso would applaud those requests, noting that *Workcenter* claims no fewer than 12 5¼-inch floppies.

Still, the current models are doing the job. "By springtime," Gallagher says proudly, "the probability of your not being audited by a Zenith laptop is extremely low." *–Daniel J. Rosenbaum*

Courting "Copycats"

So far, 1987 has been a good year for software firms and a great year for software litigation. That makes many of us—like those who remember the VisiCorp-Software Arts debacle that wiped out two highly innovative firms—extremely uneasy.

Ashton-Tate rang in the new year by suing *dBASE* creator C. Wayne Ratliff and five other ex-employees and consultants, claiming they had carried off "secret technology" to Migent, their new firm. This seemed like a classic bite-the-hand-that-feeds-you suit, although there was some debate about who exactly was doing the feeding and who was doing the biting.

Ratliff joined Migent (home of *Ability* and *Enrich*) last September 1, the day after his legal relationship with Ashton-Tate expired. Migent has heralded Emerald Bay, the ongoing development project that Ratliff oversees, as heavyweight competition for *dBASE*. Migent and Ratliff vehemently deny lifting anything from Ashton-Tate and are known to have purchased a hefty chunk of program code from an independent Southern California developer.

A week later Lotus Development filed suit against Mosaic Software—a neighbor in Cambridge, Massachusetts—and Paperback Software International of Berkeley, California. The emperor of spreadsheets charged that Mosaic's *Twin* and Paperback's *VP-Planner* "deliberately recreate, with only trivial variations, the 'look and feel' and user interface of Lotus *1-2-3*."

Paperback's Adam Osborne responded that *1-2-3*'s file formats and commands are firmly entrenched as de facto standards, and that *VP-Planner* bundles in data management and other features absent from *1-2-3*. He also pounced on the resemblances between *1-2-3* and earlier spreadsheets. "Improving upon popular market standards is an important part of the development of the personal computer industry," he protested. "It is not a new concept, nor is it illegal."

Although Osborne's outrage at Lotus was percolating even before the suit, his points were firmly supported by many leading developers—among them Dan Bricklin, the co-inventor of the electronic spreadsheet. Numerous sources sided with the smaller firms, viewing a successful legal action as a likely death blow to those firms.

Lotus chairman Jim Manzi didn't give other developers much comfort by noting that a number of announced *1-2-3* look-alikes haven't yet shipped and vowing to "investigate others ... at the right moment."

But, Manzi continued, "People are mistaken about our trying to copyright the *1-2-3* interface. That is absolutely not what we're doing. We're making no claims on a two-line moving cursor menu, with English words in the menu. What we're making claims against are actually two products that ripped out, word for word, structural features, look and feel features, the organizational sequence, and the syntax of *1-2-3*.

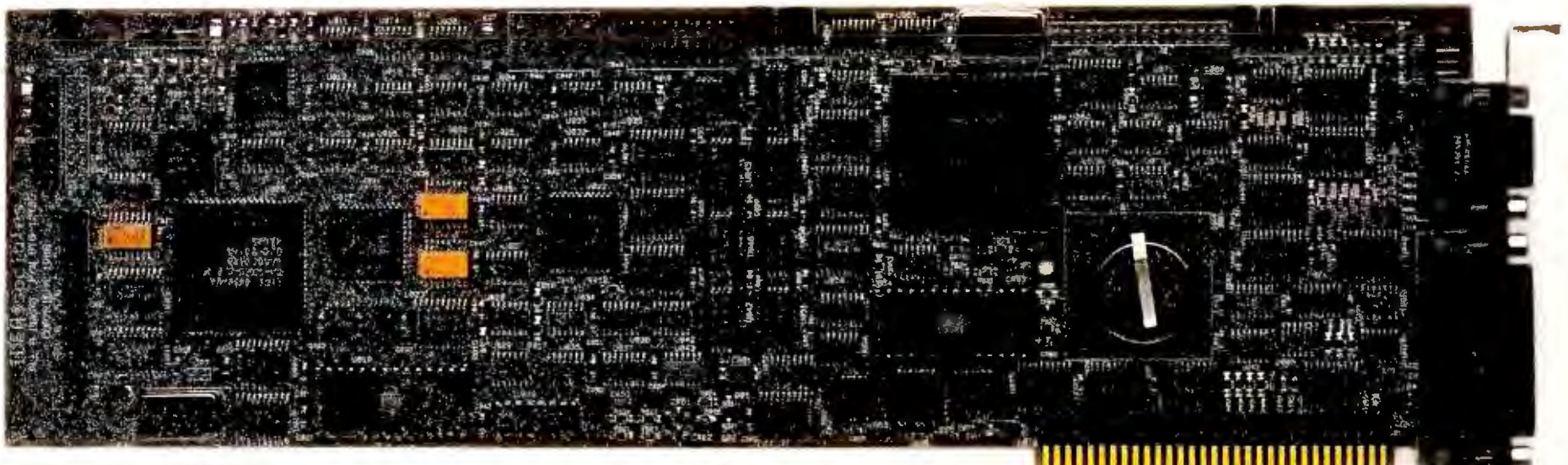
"We think the 1980 copyright act is sufficiently clear and clean to afford us all the software protection we need," he added. "The good news is that case law interpretation is supporting it as well." *—E. B.*

John Eckhouse reports on business for the San Francisco Chronicle; *Marina Hirsch is a writer and editor for Autodesk; David Needle is editor of* Computer Currents, *a biweekly personal computer magazine based in Emeryville, California; and Daniel J. Rosenbaum writes on AT&T, the IRS, and other major bureaucracies.*

Deskpro 386
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670
List price: Model 40 with 1MB and 40MB hard disk drive $6499; Model 130 with 1MB and 130MB hard disk drive $8799

First Class
Programs in Motion, Inc.
10 Sycamore Rd.
Wayland, MA 01778
617/653-5093
List price: $495, demo disk $20
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

To help you evalu
of the person
we're sending out t



All Aboard for the IBM PC XT.

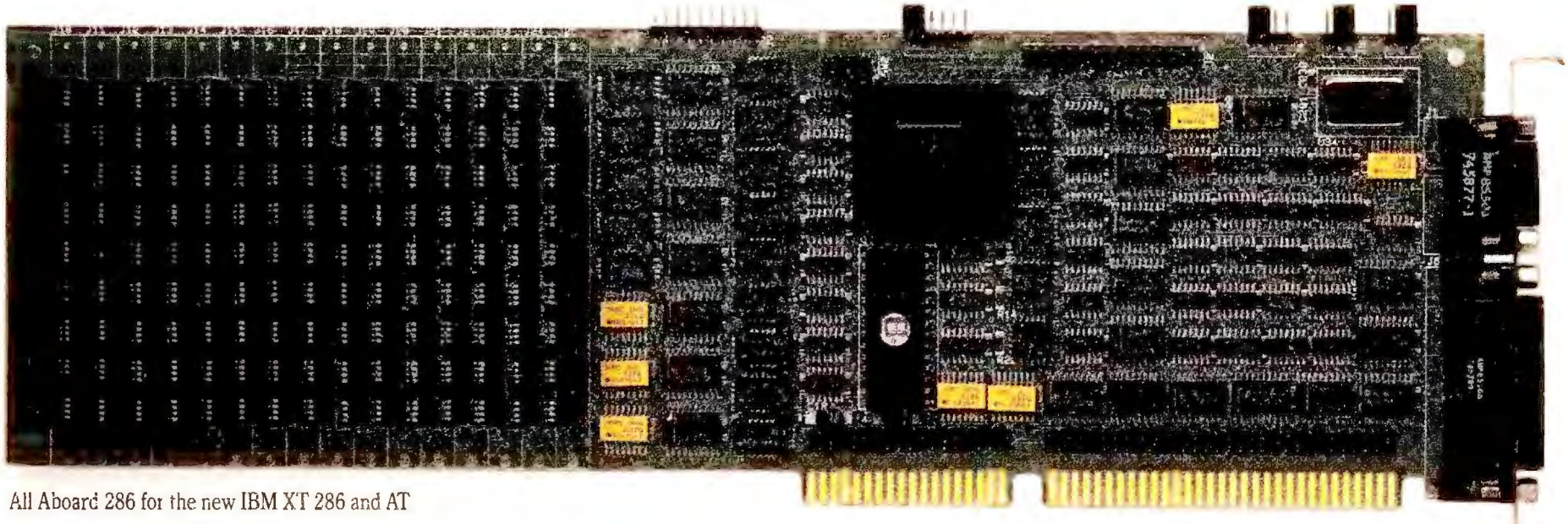
Overboard for the PC, XT and AT.

The PC is a bright machine. But who would have guessed people would come to expect so much from a five year old? More memory, they demanded. Better graphics, they directed. More power, they decreed.

In response, we have created a highly efficient means of advancing the PC. The first *multi*-multifunction family of computer cards. Each is all the power and all the glory in a single card that any PC could have hoped for.

By pioneering the application of surface mount technology to computer cards, we're able to pack the essential computer functions of up to four cards on one.

ate the progress
al computer,
hree report cards.



All Aboard 286 for the new IBM XT 286 and AT

As proof, the new All Aboard 286 takes the IBM XT 286 to its limits. With an astounding 16MB of memory (up to 4MB can be used as EMS), serial port, parallel port and EGA graphics. All Aboard 286 also works with the IBM AT, and is the perfect card for the future introduction of DOS 5.0.

All Aboard for the IBM XT combines 2MB of EMS memory, EGA or CGA/mono graphics, hard disk controller, serial port and parallel port, plus clock. Overboard, a short card for the PC, XT and AT, brings together EGA or CGA/mono graphics, serial port, parallel port and clock.

What does all this advancement mean? It means you get every essential computing function in one attractive purchase price. With open slots reserved for future expansion. But only with the multi-multifunction cards from IDEA.

The new standard of computer cards by which all PCs will be graded.

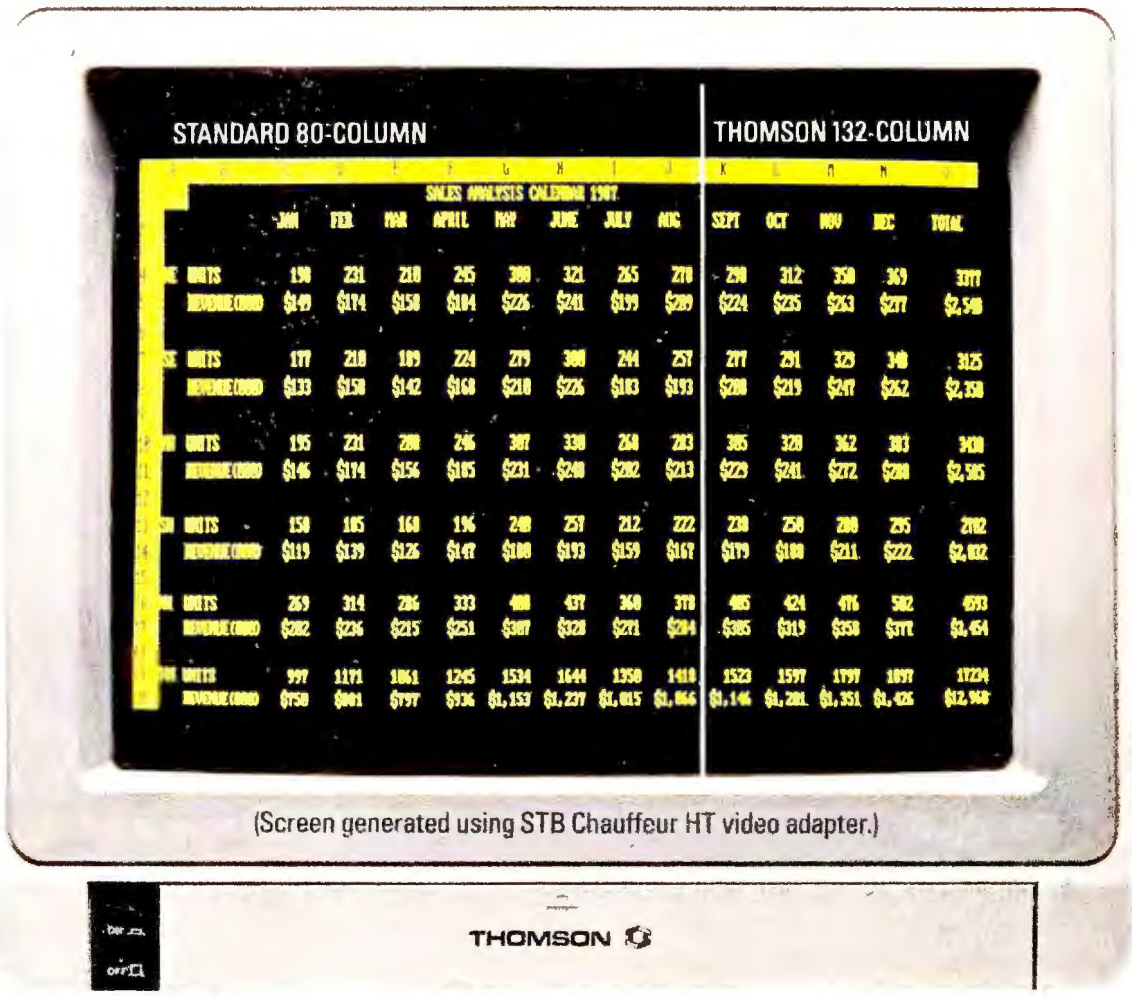
IDEAssociates™
The Leader in PC Technology.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 200 on reader service card

Now $545* Buys You
The Complete Solution—
Thomson 450A & STB® Chauffeur HT.®

Buy Eight Months, Get Four Free.



(Screen generated using STB Chauffeur HT video adapter.)

The Thomson Spreadsheet Monitor

Standard 12″ monitors let you work with about eight months of spreadsheet data at once. Which is fine if you live by eight-month years.

Most people, however, are used to *twelve* months on the calendar. But unless you enjoy scrolling and squinting—and a lot of it—you can't work with a full twelve months of data on a regular 12″ monitor.

So it's for you, frustrated spreadsheet user, that Thomson proudly introduces the 14″ SPREADSHEET MONITOR. Using the necessary graphics card, it not only lets you see 132 columns of data all at once, it lets you see them with 80-column clarity.

Which means 65% more spreadsheet. More windows. More detail. And, of course, no more scrolling from August to December, or eyes giving out from strain in mid-September. And at $295* (what you could easily pay for a 12″ monitor), it's like getting those extra four months on the screen for free.

Call 1-800-325-0464 (in Calif., 1-800-237-9483; in L.A., 213-568-1002) to find out where you can buy the Thomson SPREADSHEET MONITOR. Do it now—who knows how many months you've lost already?

THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers™

© 1987 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation
5731 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 111, Culver City, CA 90230

**Suggested retail price. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A. STB and Chauffeur HT are registered trademarks of STB Systems, Inc*

Circle 161 on reader service card

Product Outlook

News you can use about recent PC product announcements and upcoming releases

Desqview sprouts muscles, a serious spreadsheet from Software Publishing, a pair of intriguing 1-2-3 add-ins, all-in-one networking, systems across the price and performance spectrums, and much more

Ken Greenberg

Desqview Grows Up

You need to run several programs simultaneously and would prefer to avoid slamming into a hardware wall. If you see yourself in that scenario, ◆***Desqview 2.0*** may able to help.

Beneath a layer of cosmetic alterations is a profound facelift of *Desqview,* Quarterdeck Office Systems' plucky character-based window manager. At $129, *Desqview 2.0* now includes a full API (application program interface)—good news for resellers and micro managers who'd like to fine-tune the program for turnkey applications. Like version 1.3, this latest release exploits the 80386's virtual 86 mode, but it jacks up the number of simultaneous windows from 9 to a whopping 250.

Although still character-based, *Desqview 2.0* is appreciably more adept at handling graphics than version 1.3. The program's EGA support gives teeth to the promise of multitasking, particularly for graphics-intensive applications. *Desqview* can, for example, now host *AutoCAD* in one window while *1-2-3* cruises along in character mode next door; it'll even run *Microsoft Windows* (and *Windows*-specific applications) in its own windows. By storing EGA data in expanded memory, *Desqview* lets you scroll graphics windows and retain the full image—with nary a performance hit.

Desqview is similarly more responsive to applications that only momentarily claim the stage. Communications and pop-up programs can now emerge from the wings and then recede. Elsewhere, you can exert greater control over window sizing and placement, main menu contents, program setup, task processing, and memory usage. Separate windows can be assigned to multiple monitors.

Desqview macros are now both elegant and efficient. You can copy an entire worksheet range with a single keystroke—a big improvement on the old cell-by-cell cut and paste. The program overhaul adds just 15K to the *Desqview* kernel, half of which can be parked in expanded memory. Quarterdeck is releasing a 2.0 runtime version for developers. Upgrades of 1.3 are $30; upgrades of other versions, $50. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 213/392-9851.

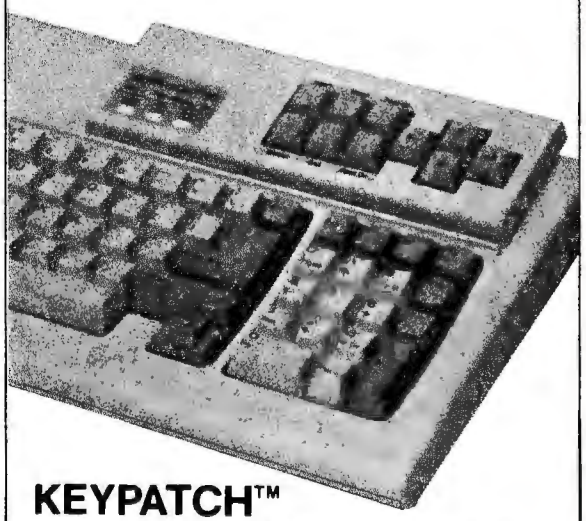
The Year of the Spreadsheet

If you've been a reluctant shopper in the *1-2-3* aftermarket, sifting through front ends and graphics modules and report generators, you may find ◆***pfs:professional plan*** just what the spreadsheet grocer ordered. *pfs:professional plan* rolls a wealth of *1-2-3* enhancements into a release-2-compatible spreadsheet, tying it all together with a striking pulldown menu interface. Managing the rows and columns becomes less formidable with the program's integrated auditor, macro editor, report writer, goal seeker, and presentation graphics. And with its idiosyncratic striped screen, "look and feel" shouldn't be a problem.

(continues)

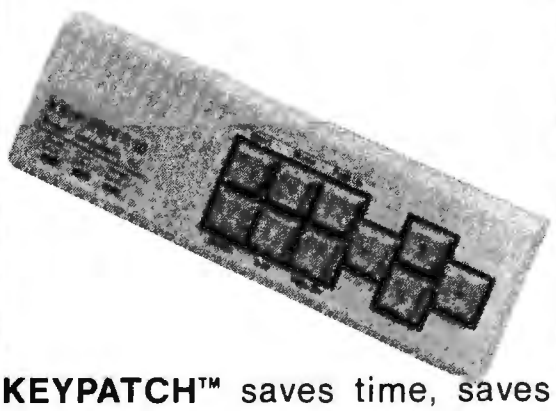
ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with KEYPATCH™ a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.



KEYPATCH™
IBM PC-XT Model - $84.95
Most Compatibles - $89.95

KEYPATCH™
IBM AT Model $92.95

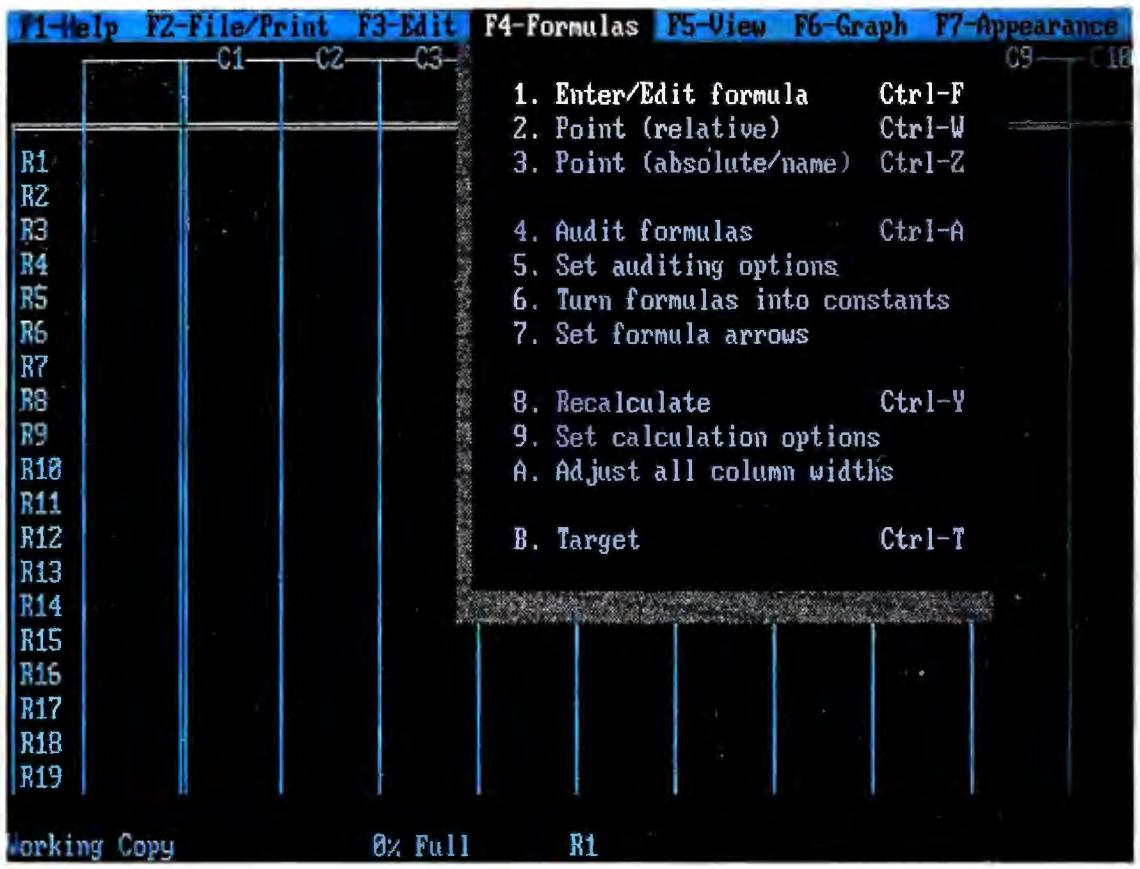


KEYPATCH™ saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED
A NEW KEYBOARD —
YOU JUST NEED **KEYPATCH™**

Plus $2.50 shipping/handling (U.S only)
Cal residents add 6% sales tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order
For immediate shipment:
Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880
Outside CA 1-800-826-9641
™ Patents Pending
KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Circle 78 on reader service card



Attractive pulldown menus, activated with the function keys, make navigating pfs:professional plan a breeze.

Any resemblance to the *pfs:plan* of old can scarcely be found. So thorough is this rewrite that, Software Publishing boasts, reading *1-2-3* files is now easier than importing data from the original *pfs* product. At $249, *professional plan* can also write .WKS and .WK1 files. More than 90 math, statistical, financial, date, and string functions are at the ready. You can enter plain English formulas directly into cells or assign formulas on a row or column basis rather than cell-by-cell. With the selective recalculation option, you can update only affected cells, and *professional plan* encourages data consolidation from multiple worksheets.

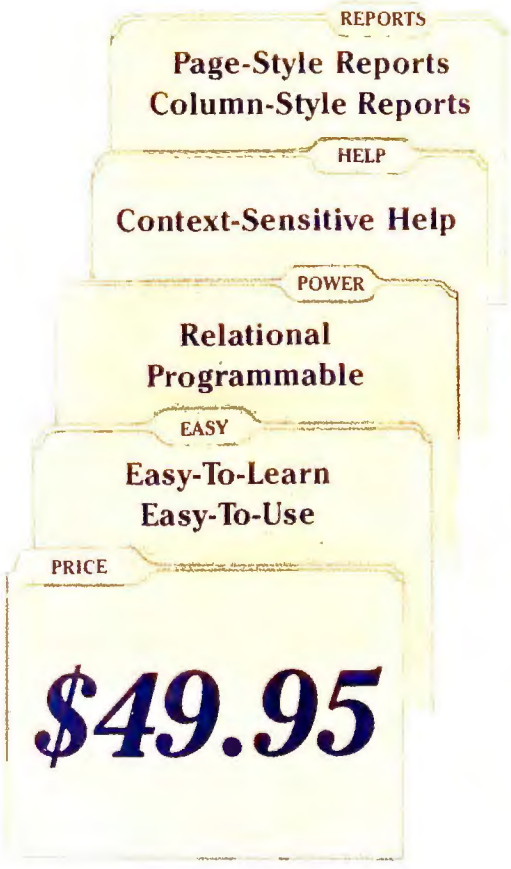
In nods to both power and convenience, the program's macro capability features a learn mode and a macro library good for linking macros to multiple spreadsheets. With the *professional plan* auditor, you can examine, edit, and print formulas immediately adjacent to the relevant data, and the auditor lets you recalculate while in audit mode. When it's time to commit calculations to paper, the reporting component's View function will display, sort, and print any set of rows and columns—contiguous or otherwise. *professional plan*'s page design tools enable you to shape layouts with custom headers, footers, and page breaks.

The program generates output consistent with Software Publishing's *Harvard Presentation Graphics* and offers more than a dozen kinds of graphs with multiple type styles. The graph-printing exercise

(continues)

"Dac-Easy Base Lives Up to Its Name, Sets New Low-Cost DBMS Standard."

PC Magazine
March 10, 1987



A Powerful Relational Database That's Easy To Learn, Versatile, Very Affordable, And Much More.

Dac-Easy Base is indeed both powerful and easy to use. It offers a multitude of unique features to help you organize, locate, and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Dac-Easy Base continues the low price/high performance tradition of the Dac-Easy Series. With worldwide sales of over 300,000 systems, Dac-Easy has become the new leader in software designed for small businesses.

Flexible Menu System

Dac-Easy Base is actually two systems in one. If you are a novice you will appreciate the special Beginner Menu which contains the most commonly used features for creating, editing, and printing files. The more experienced database user will find the Advanced Menu allows instant access to each and every one of the powerful routines. In both menus, you are only a keystroke away from the context-sensitive help screens. The help screens in Dac-Easy Base are so complete you may never have to consult the accompanying 200 page manual.

Easy File And Report Creation

Design professional-looking data input screens without leaving the menu structure. There is no need for complex programming. Once created, the edit screen allows you to input and edit your information in a matter of minutes. Also attach special notes to any of your records with the built-in MemoWriter. The MemoWriter is the perfect way to attach specific information to a single record. Custom reports are easy to create without using the available programming language. Column or page-style reports can be created quickly, and viewed on your computer screen or printed to paper. As with all reports generated by Dac-Easy Base, you can select which records will be included in your report and how they will be sorted. Special headings and subtotals can be added to give you the exact information you need.

Great For Advanced Users

Yes, Dac-Easy Base is easy to use, and it is also very powerful. An unlimited number of records with up to 60 fields per record, ability to access up to three files at a time, date arithmetic capability, formula fields for calculations within files, dynamic abbreviations, and keyboard macros are just a few of the powerful features available at your fingertips. Dac-Easy Base can read and convert dBASE II files and can run DBASE II programs.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac offers a 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a $10 00 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles, 256K memory, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, two DSDD drives, color or monochrome monitor.

IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of MicrosSoft Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc

Dac-Easy and Dac-Easy Base are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc.

"Dac-Easy Base is similar to dBASE II in appearance, yet it improves upon it in ease of use, system limits, on-line and contextual help, numeric accuracy to 15 digits, security by password, storage of more and larger memory variables, and on-screen report layouts. The program can interface with dBASE II files and emulate its dot prompt, though Dac-Easy's menus are the better matrix.

Everyone will be pleasantly shocked by its $49.95 price."

PC Magazine
March 10, 1987

To Order
Call Toll Free
1-800-992-7779
(In Texas Call 1-214-458-0038)

Mail to: **dac software, inc.**
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244 (Ph. 214-458-0038)

Yes, please rush me ____ copies of Dac-Easy Base today. I have enclosed $49.95 (Texas residents add 7¼% sales tax) for each copy + $7.50 for shipping.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand _____

★ ★ ★ ★ Method of Payment ★ ★ ★ ★
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

CODE 208

Circle 969 on reader service card

DISC DATA MANAGER: For people who need a lot of storage now...

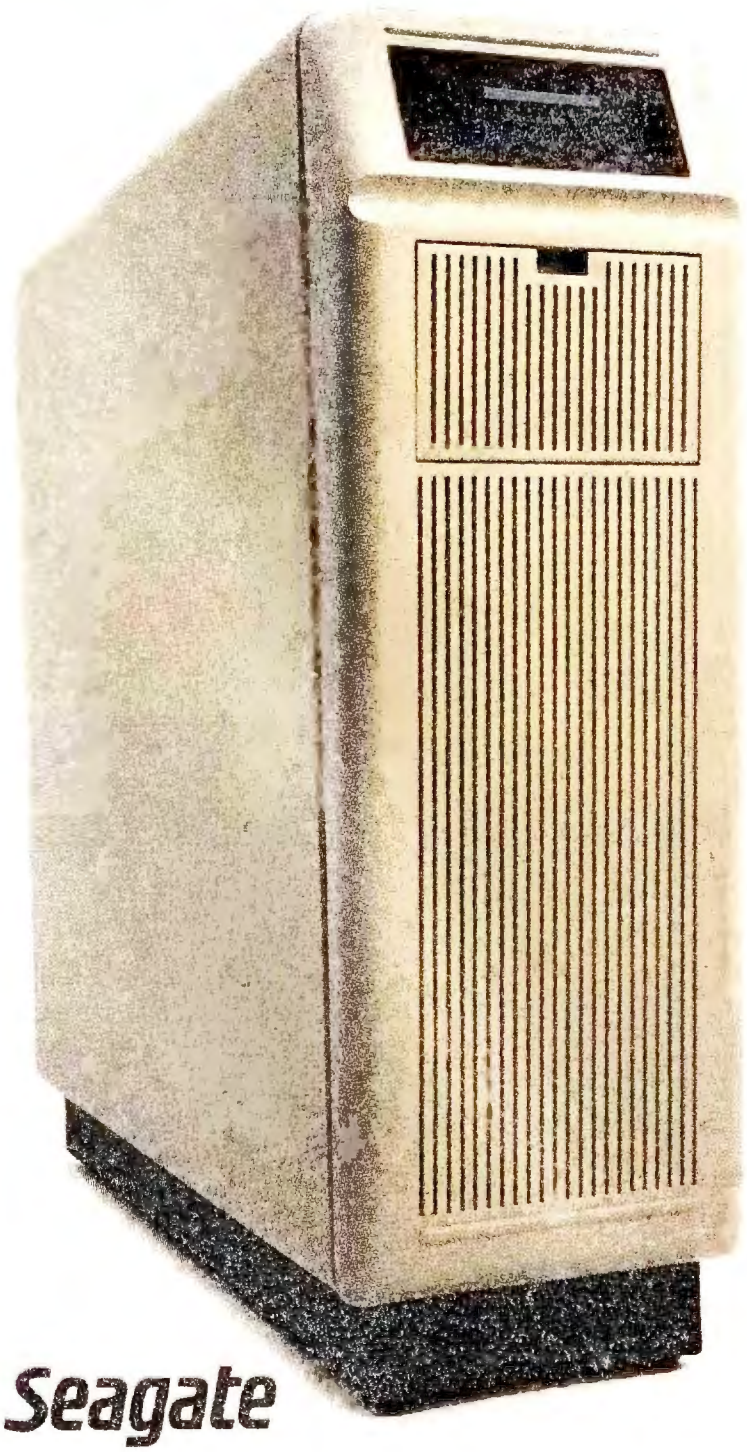
Introducing the DISC DATA MANAGER™ from Seagate. The high-capacity storage subsystem that expands module by module to meet your changing needs.

Since you choose the capacity, you never pay for more storage than you need. Yet, affordable growth is there when you need it.

The DISC DATA MANAGER is a SCSI subsystem that provides compatible storage for many environments. Including PC-DOS* and Novell's popular Advanced Netware.*

As your needs for storage sharing increase, the DISC DATA MANAGER can be converted into the LAN DATA MANAGER™, a high-performance, IBM*-compatible file server.

But this is just half the story.



Seagate

has been distilled to a single keystroke. *professional plan* will run as a single-user application on a network; coupled with *pfs:professional network*—a $499 companion product from the *pfs:professional* family—the spreadsheet supports file locking and handles up to five simultaneous users. Software Publishing, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 408/962-8910.

Is It Live . . . ?

These days you scarcely need to venture beyond the protective confines of *1-2-3*. Add-ins have become a compelling reason to buy release 2 and, incidentally, to forever forgo an integrated package. Blossom Software's ◆ ***Write-In*** stuffs a full-fledged word processor inside *1-2-3* and displays a nice propensity for graphics.

As a text editor, *Write-In* handles the basics—cut and paste, search and replace, automatic justification, and so on. Using its preview option, you can scrutinize headers, footers, line spacing, and pagination prior to printing. The $99 program is a respectable graphics editor, capable of capturing, displaying, and manipulating *1-2-3* .PIC files. Scaling charts on screen is a simple matter, as is mixing up to half a dozen images on a single page. The ability to scale .PIC files makes preparing overheads for presentation a snap. The program also boasts support for line drawing and more than a dozen print attributes.

Write-In is piggybacked on *1-2-3* to good effect. You can build macros—here dubbed "power strokes"—with a learn facility and then activate them for one-keystroke text manipulation. *Write-In*'s mail merge runs on autopilot as well; worksheet ranges can serve as fields for form letters. Should you move ranges within a document, worksheet formatting remains intact. Similarly, because *Write-In* files are *1-2-3* files, documents automatically reflect worksheet amendments.

Blossom knows whereof it blooms; company president Eric Schultz, a Lotus veteran, designed the add-in environment. Blossom Software, One Kendall Square #220, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/577-8879.

. . . Or Is It Lotus?

While endowing *1-2-3* with word processing wizardry may be a trend in the making, users interested in grafting a data manager onto that program are in for an even more satisfying time. Informix Software's $149.95 ◆***Informix Datasheet Add-In*** pokes through *1-2-3* and discreetly conceals the Goliath below.

Datasheet essentially treats *1-2-3* as an operating environment and front end for Informix's relational data management engine. You can call on *1-2-3* commands

(continues)

. . . and a lot more in the future.

With the DISC DATA MANAGER, you can add more disc drives as your need for storage grows. Adding one or more drives gives you a capacity range from 160 MB to over 1 gigabyte.

Using multiple drives, you can perform overlapping operations. Or back up important files on separate drives. There's even an optional 40 MB tape drive for archival storage.

Best of all, the DISC DATA MANAGER is made by Seagate, the people who have built reliable performance into more than 5 million 5¼" hard disc drives.

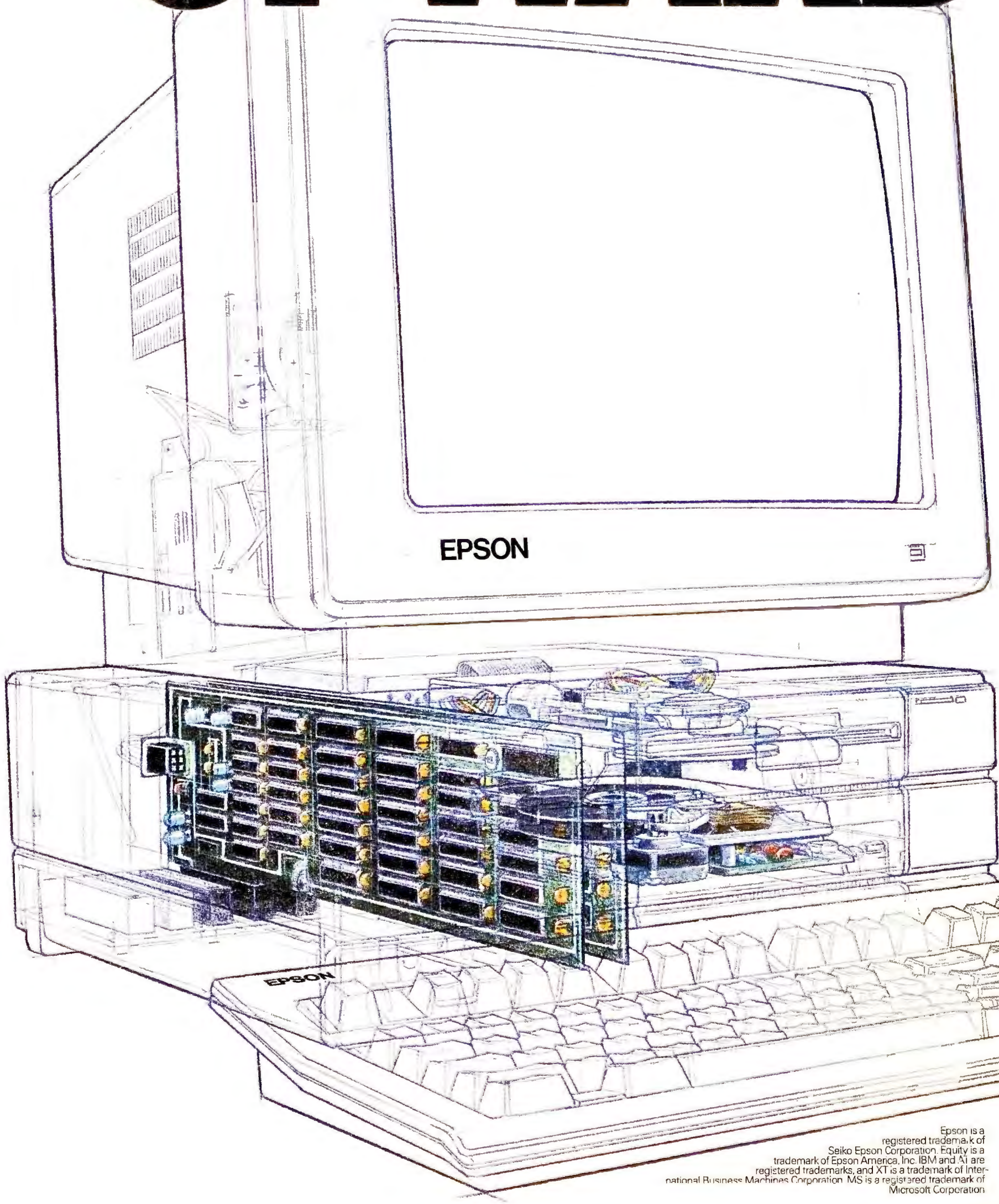
For more information on the storage subsystem that grows with you, call us. 800-468-DISC. In California, 800-468-DISK. Ask for Tim.

DISC DATA MANAGER and LAN DATA MANAGER are trademarks of Seagate Technology. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell Advanced Netware is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

UPWARD



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

MOBILITY.

Introducing the Equity™ I+ from Epson.

If you're looking to move up in the business world, there's one machine that can get you there faster.

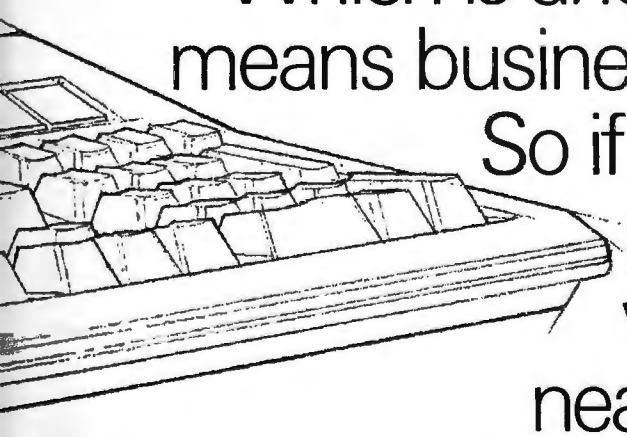
The new Equity I+. It's the newest addition to the fastest growing line of IBM®-compatible computers. In fact, the Equity I+ is not only compatible with the IBM PC/XT,™ it's twice as fast.

And the price won't set you back nearly as much.

What makes it so much faster? A lightning-quick 4.77/10MHz dual-speed microprocessor.

What makes it so much better? Five available expansion slots, 640K of memory, choice of storage options, enhanced AT®-style keyboard, front panel controls, convenient clock/calendar, the latest version of MS®-DOS. Not to mention legendary Epson reliability and our steadfast one year limited warranty.

Which is another way of saying this computer means business.



So if this is the kind of speed, power and performance you've been waiting for, we suggest you head down to your nearest Epson® dealer.

And see what's up.

For more information about the Epson Equity I+, or our full line of dependable, affordable Equity computers, call (800) 421-5426.

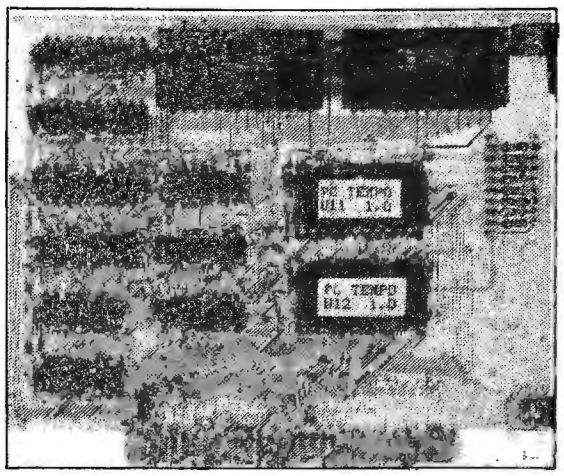
EPSON
COMPUTERS

Are your PC's used effectively?

TEMPO PC MONITOR

Eliminates the guesswork!

IBM/compatible PC's/XT's/AT's



PC Board/Floppy Disk

TEMPO PC MONITOR

Measures:
- Keystrokes per hour
- Active computer/terminal use

Lists:
- Programs executed
- Disk files accessed

TEMPO PC MONITOR

- User friendly. Easy to install.
- Identifies current PC use.
- Built-in clock/calendar.
- Stores 7 days of data.
- Invisible to user—no distractions.
- Statistics are clear and concise.
- Data saved in on-board battery.
- Justifies cost of additional PC's.
- Uses less than 2,000 bytes of memory.
- Excellent for auditing, efficiency studies and security applications.
- Full 5 year warranty.

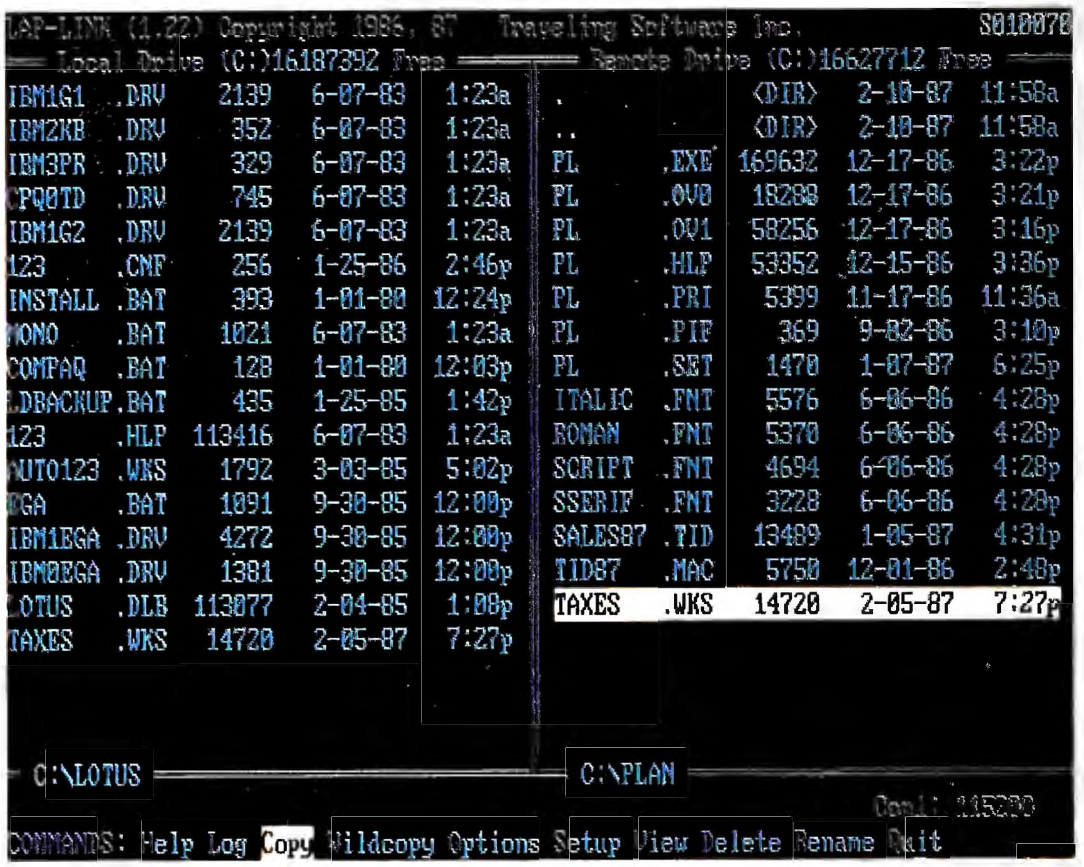
For your FREE 15 day trial call toll-free

1-800-654-6563

Also available:
Tempo response time monitors
Twinaxial cable testers
Twinaxial cable/connectors
Computer cables/wire harnesses
PC board stuffing
Burn-in/testing
TEMPO PC bus boards

ALLIED
ELECTRONIC SERVICES INC.
P.O. Box 819, Stonybrook Rd.
Lebanon, New Hampshire 03766

Circle 121 on reader service card



At the touch of a key, Laplink can transfer a .WKS file from a desktop PC's Lotus directory to a laptop's pfs:plan directory.

to create data bases, view and modify data, and perform queries by example. Data management and *1-2-3* functions coexist; *1-2-3* becomes a framework for data analysis, while *Datasheet* serves as the data repository.

Although *Datasheet* supports expanded memory, it's disk-based and thus can work with files larger than any worksheet can swallow. Because *Datasheet* draws on a single data base, worksheet linking is unnecessary; indeed, the program's relational powers enable you to create multiple worksheets from that data base. *Datasheet* marries *1-2-3* graphics capabilities to existing Informix applications and will operate unflinchingly on *Informix-SQL* and *Informix-4GL* files. Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94125; 415/322-4100.

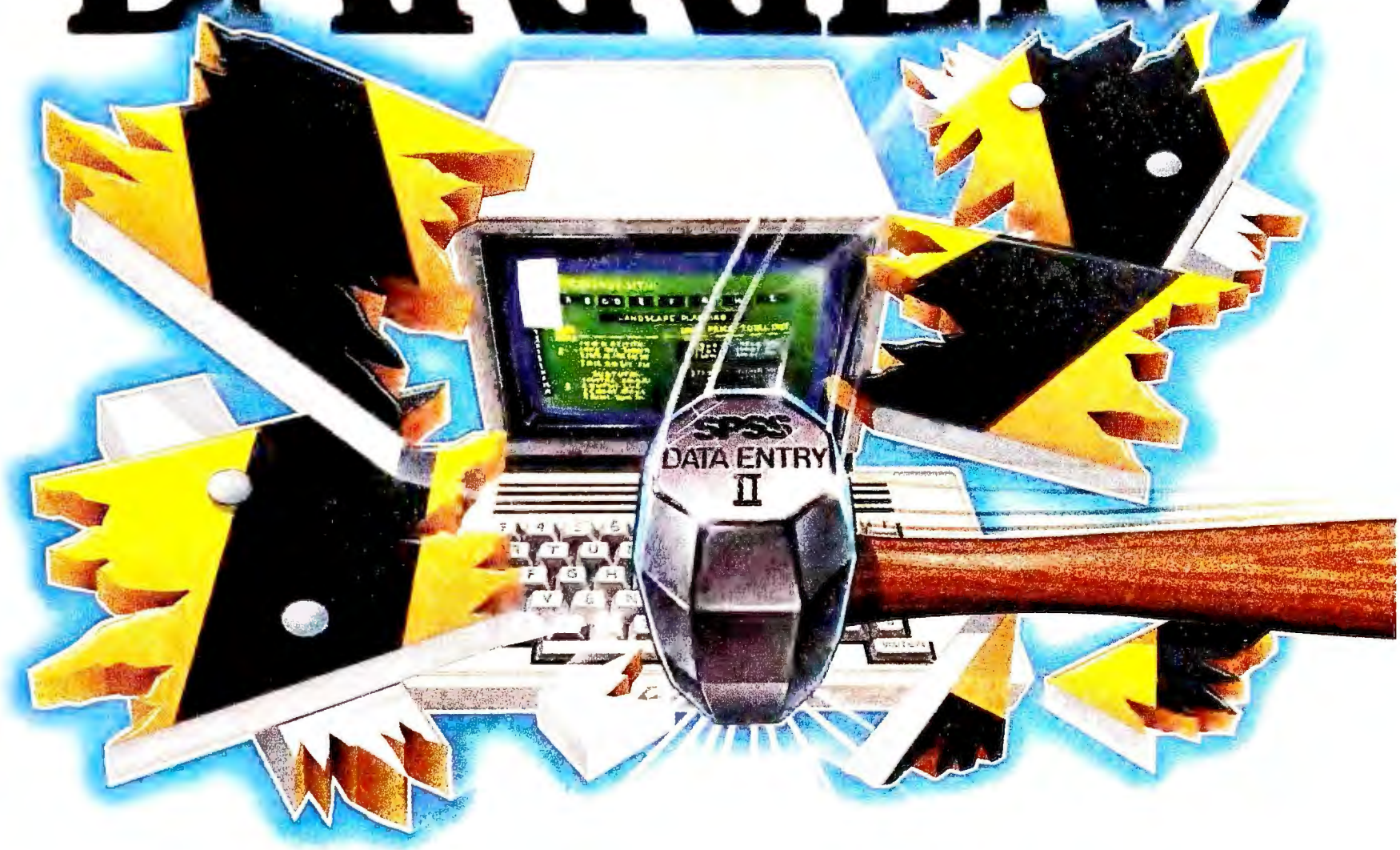
Tours of Lapland

Giving weight to the theory that the best solution is the simplest, two newcomers on the mobile computing scene may spare you a tango with an imposing assemblage of cables, drives, and communications arcana. In the process, both may reenergize life support systems for the 3½-inch floppy disk drive format—and for laptops themselves.

◆ ***The Brooklyn Bridge,*** from White Crane Systems, is a nifty $129 file-transfer utility that does with a pair of floppies and a serial cable what might otherwise send

(continues)

BREAK THE BARRIERS



...TO EASY, ACCURATE DATA ENTRY.

The biggest hurdle to getting what you want out of dBASE™ and 1-2-3™ is getting the right data in. That's why you need the ease and accuracy of SPSS Data Entry II.™ This isn't a database or a spreadsheet. It's a totally NEW data entry, editing and cleaning tool.

Read It. Popular PC, mainframe and mini files are open to SPSS Data Entry II. It reads, checks, cleans and writes any ASCII, dBASE II™ or III,™ Symphony™ or 1-2-3,™ Multiplan,™ SPSS-X™ or SPSS/PC+™ file. And lets you translate any of these formats to another!

Screen It. Through a series of simple menus, SPSS Data Entry II lets you custom design each input screen–even create spreadsheet entry forms.

Clean It. A built-in data checker instantly catches errors as they're read or keyed in, assuring you of a "cleaner," more accurate output. You tailor the cleaning rules to your needs. Data Entry II guards your data, whether you import it, key it in or want to check it before sending it to another program.

Believe It. SPSS Data Entry II is fully supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in software for over 20 years. If you'd like to learn about this data entry breakthrough...

CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS Data Entry II runs on IBM/PC XT, AT or compatible microcomputers with a Hardcard™ or hard disk. dBASE II and III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Symphony and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft. SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS-X and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc.
© 1987, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for $99.95

"Where's that piece of paper with his phone number?"
"You need the key prospect report in 30 MINUTES?!"
"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks behind schedule?"
"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and report formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the report writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.

DAYFLO Software™
TRACKER

DayFlo Software
17701 Mitchell Avenue North
Irvine, CA 92714

*Except your car keys.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
First 2500 orders only
DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack
($189.90 value) $99.95

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order payable to: DayFlo Software
☐ Please charge my: ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature (Charges Only) _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Shipping and Handling: $_____
(U.S., Canada & Mexico $5.00. Elsewhere $15.00)
California residents add 6%: $_____
Total: $_____

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714.
Sales/Order Information: 1-800-367-5369. In California: 1-714-474-2901.
Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible.
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 118 on reader service card

you to the store in search of an external floppy drive—or require that you mess with conventional communications software. The pylons of the *Bridge* consist of software on both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch disks, plus a 9-pin or a 25-pin serial cable.

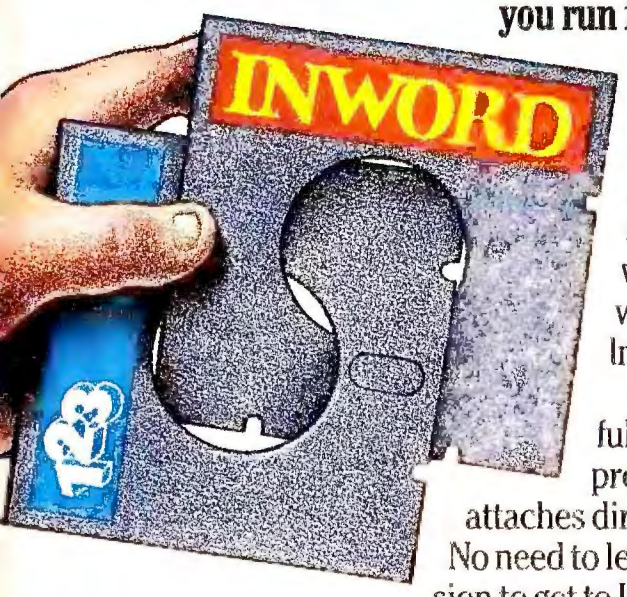
Transferring data at 115 kilobits per second, the *Bridge* joins laptop and desktop—and anything tethered to them. The program acts as a device driver, enabling you to use DOS commands to access remote drives as though they were local. You can edit, print, and copy files of virtually any size. White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd. #151, Norcross, GA 30092; 404/454-7911.

Taking a slightly different tack, Traveling Software's ◆***Laplink*** comes complete with a turbo mode that zaps files from desktop to portable at 140 kilobits per second. *Laplink* is not a device driver; it enables either machine to control the other. Copying is a one-keystroke process, and you can transfer files individually or by directory, subdirectory, disk, date, or most recent modification. You can also back up data onto multiple 3½-inch floppies. *Laplink* lists for $129.95, which buys disks and a cable that features 9-pin and 25-pin connectors at both ends. Traveling Software, 19310 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 206/483-8088.

(continues)

Now there's a real word processor that's just as attached to 1-2-3 as you are.

Introducing InWord. The complete word processor you run from inside 1-2-3.



Now, for everyone who's ever formed a meaningful relationship with 1-2-3,® we offer a single word of advice—InWord.™

It's the full-fledged, full-function word processor that attaches directly to Lotus 1-2-3. No need to leave your 1-2-3 session to get to InWord. No need to leave InWord to get back to 1-2-3.

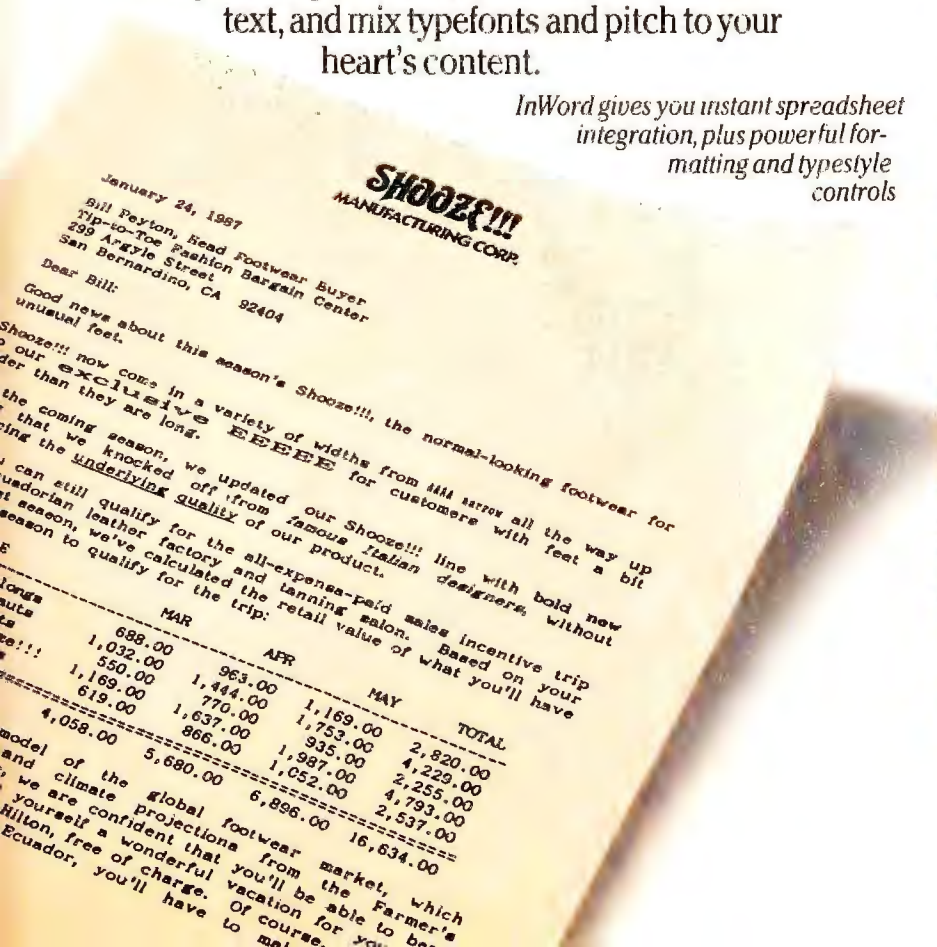
Best of all, InWord works wonders with your words in the same way 1-2-3 helps master your math.

Take full command of the language.

InWord is equipped with the kind of speed and performance that anyone could fall for. You get automatic word wrap and paragraph reform, horizontal scrolling, search and replace, cut and paste, cursor movement by word, sentence or paragraph. And there's more.

You can format your document with headers, footers, page numbers, tab stops, indents, and hanging indents. As well as left, right, center and full justification.

Plus you can print bold, underlined and italic text, and mix typefonts and pitch to your heart's content.



InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls

It's great to be connected with Lotus.

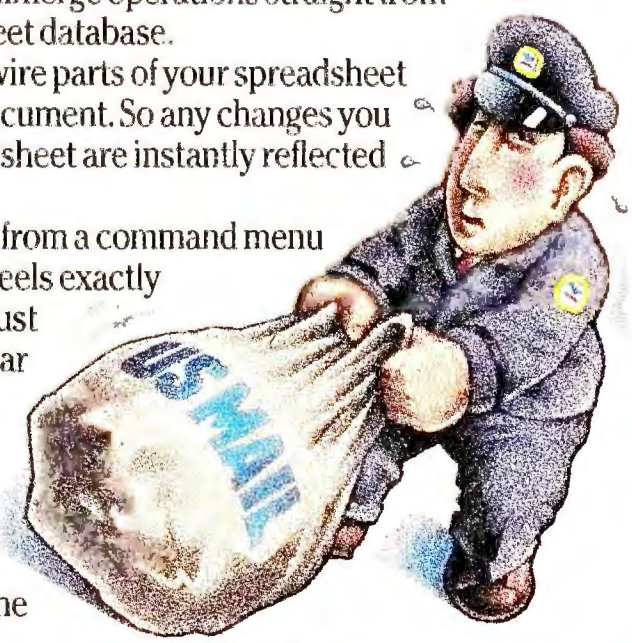
It's no coincidence that InWord gets along so beautifully with 1-2-3. In fact, InWord was developed especially for 1-2-3 Version 2 using software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means InWord is truly integrated with 1-2-3. So it's a breeze to transfer data directly from a spreadsheet to a document, or the other way around. And a snap to do lightning-like mailmerge operations straight from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

You can even hotwire parts of your spreadsheet directly into your document. So any changes you make to your spreadsheet are instantly reflected in your document.

Plus, InWord runs from a command menu that looks, acts and feels exactly like 1-2-3 itself. You just can't get more familiar than that.

So if you've become hopelessly attached to the 1-2-3 habit, insist on the one word processor that shares your affection. InWord. It's from the makers of Sideways, the world's leading 1-2-3 spreadsheet printing software.



With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

See InWord at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard. At just $99.95 a copy, InWord could be the last word you'll ever need.

FUNK SOFT WARE

INWORD

I'm hooked. Please send me _____ copies of InWord at just $99.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865

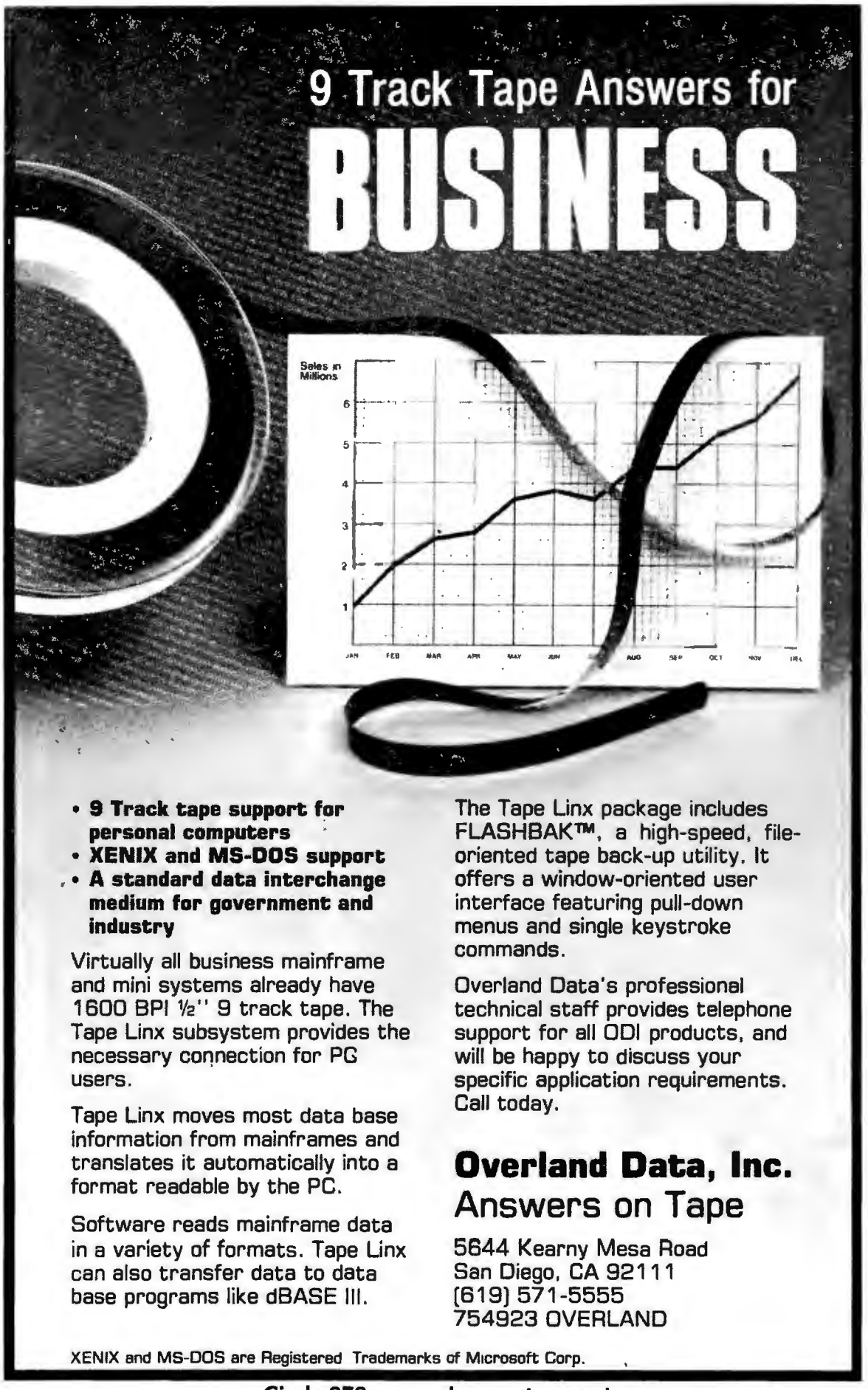
(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2. Will **not** run with Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. InWord is a trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 79 on reader service card



- **9 Track tape support for personal computers**
- **XENIX and MS-DOS support**
- **A standard data interchange medium for government and industry**

Virtually all business mainframe and mini systems already have 1600 BPI ½'' 9 track tape. The Tape Linx subsystem provides the necessary connection for PC users.

Tape Linx moves most data base information from mainframes and translates it automatically into a format readable by the PC.

Software reads mainframe data in a variety of formats. Tape Linx can also transfer data to data base programs like dBASE III.

The Tape Linx package includes FLASHBAK™, a high-speed, file-oriented tape back-up utility. It offers a window-oriented user interface featuring pull-down menus and single keystroke commands.

Overland Data's professional technical staff provides telephone support for all ODI products, and will be happy to discuss your specific application requirements. Call today.

Overland Data, Inc.
Answers on Tape

5644 Kearny Mesa Road
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-5555
754923 OVERLAND

XENIX and MS-DOS are Registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 272 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Network to Go

If local area networks haven't yet become the electronic equivalent of Hands Across America, it may be due to potential buyers' fear and trembling: fear of interminable tweaking, trembling at excessive cost.

Advanced Logic Research, which grabbed 15 minutes of fame as the first vendor to ship an 80386-based system, tackles both gremlins with ◆**ALRnet,** a $16,995 turnkey network system that pivots around its 16-MHz Access 386 as a dedicated file server. Rounding out the LAN are four ALR Pc2/286 workstations, five Arcnet-compatible network boards, an eight-way hub, five 25-foot lengths of coaxial cable, and Novell's Advanced Netware 286, loaded and ready to run. With file servers alone priced upwards of $15,000 and the Netware software tipping the scales at $2600, ALRnet unquestionably eases the monetary shakes.

The system's plug-and-play appeal should please departments and small businesses reluctant to mix it up with network paraphernalia—or to delegate network setup to a consultant. With boards and network software installed at the factory, the dealer takes care of any loose ends. Users can proceed directly to application installation.

The floor-standing file server houses a 28-millisecond 80MB hard disk drive, a 60MB Wangtek tape backup system, up to four

(continues)

What's friendly, powerful and remembers everything about your 1-2-3 spreadsheets?

With Noteworthy, neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

It's a jungle in there.

Let's face it. Some of your spreadsheets can be real beasts-with tons of formulas, assumptions, and complex interrelations between cells.

It's tough enough trying to remember your own reasons for doing things. Worse yet, try explaining it all to someone else.

Introducing Noteworthy – The professional spreadsheet annotator.

Now, thanks to new Noteworthy,™ it's easy to tame the most gigantic spreadsheets in creation. That's because Noteworthy is the first software ever to combine a majestic power for spreadsheet annotation with a gentle, cooperative nature.

Plus, it works alongside 1-2-3® in a way that no software has ever done before.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just hit the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor (it will remind you a lot of a full-featured word processor).

Create single notes up to 8,000 characters long. Make as many notes as you need, in a window of any size you choose, positioned on the screen where you want. Copy text from your note to a spreadsheet. From your spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another. Find and replace words and phrases automatically, in single notes, or throughout the spreadsheet.

Noteworthy even reminds you where you put your notes. Each time the cursor lands on an annotated cell, the note indicator lights up at the bottom of the screen.

Big news for heavy 1-2-3 users.

Despite its awesome power, Noteworthy is fast and reliable. That's because it doesn't lumber along in the background like some RAM resident utility. Instead, it runs as a bona-fide 1-2-3 add-in. In fact, Noteworthy was specially developed using new software tools supplied by Lotus® themselves.

That means true integration between 1-2-3 and Noteworthy. No clumsy interference with the keyboard or with background programs like SideKick.® And it consumes less than 50K, which means it virtually runs on peanuts.

So why burden yourself with the details of your spreadsheets, or with annotation software that doesn't pull its weight? Just remember Noteworthy. And you can forget everything else.

Look for Noteworthy at computer dealers on several continents. Or avoid the stampede and order direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

FUNK SOFT WARE

Noteworthy™

For spreadsheets worth noting.

Please! Before I forget, send _____ copies of Noteworthy at $79.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865

(617-497-6339 in MA)

Requires 1-2-3 Version 2 or Symphony.® Will **not** run with 1-2-3 Version 1 or 1A.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Noteworthy is a trademark of Funk Software.

Circle 92 on reader service card

STATS-2™

A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

$149

A powerful tool for data analysis and forecasting

- Super-fast (8087 support), double precision
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Full-featured Data Editor for entering/transforming/editing of data; **easy access to data from spreadsheets and data bases (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBIII)**
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General ANOVA/ANCOVA module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Non-parametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Presentation quality tables and graphs can be printed vertically or horizontally on 80 printers (all major brands supported)
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), 2 dd, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard VISA

StatSoft™

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

NOW includes **GRAFPLUS™**, a memory resident utility to produce presentation quality graphics "screen-dumps" from all popular programs. Quickgraphics screen shots from **LOTUS 1-2-3!**

Circle 497 on reader service card

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Circle 845 on reader service card

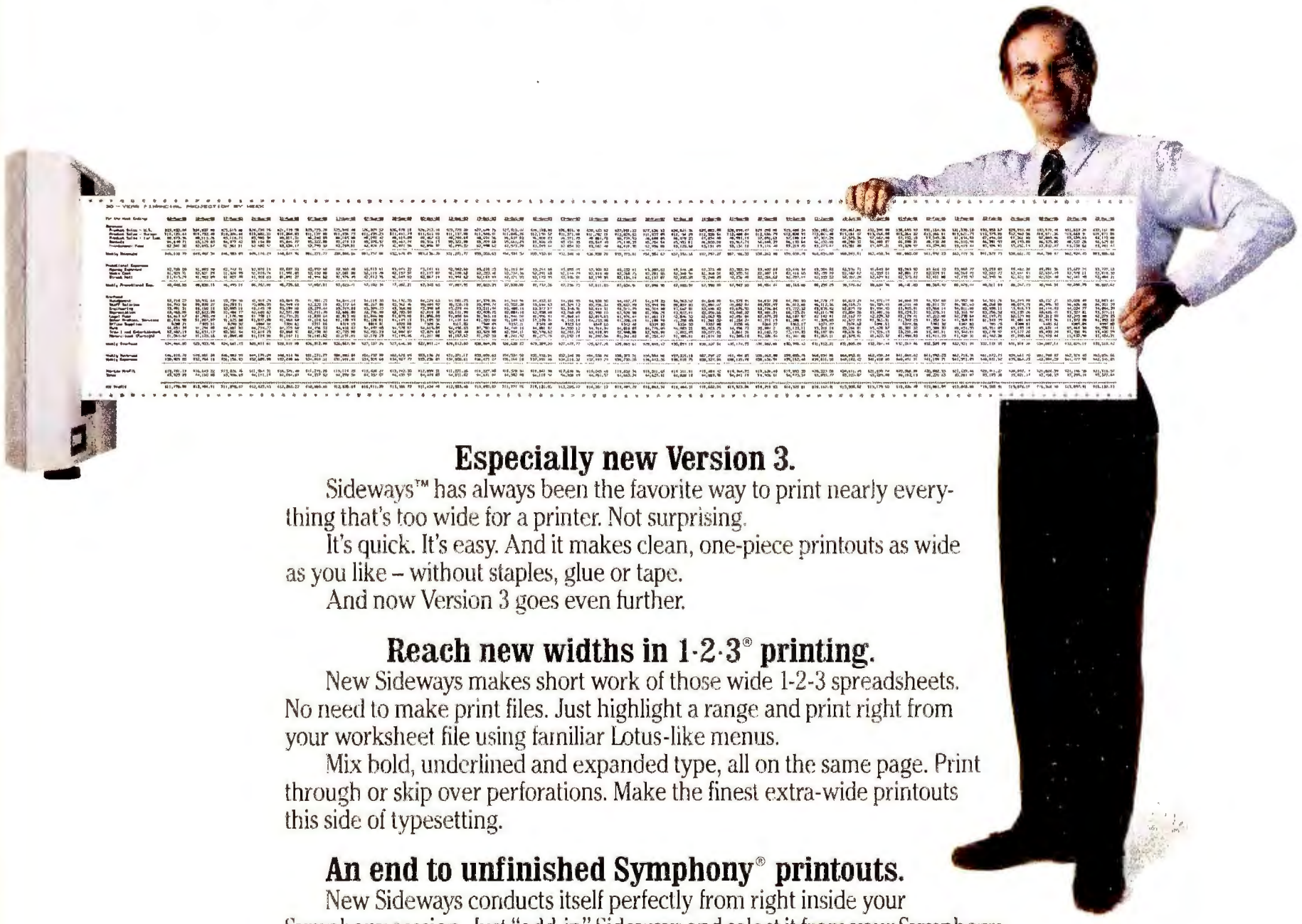
full-height drives, 2.5MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, two serial and three parallel ports, and a Hercules-compatible graphics board that drives a high-resolution monochrome monitor. Each ALRnet workstation is equipped with an 8-MHz 80286 CPU, 512K, a 1.2MB floppy drive, serial and parallel ports, five slots (two of which are 16 bit), Hercules-compatible graphics, a high-resolution monochrome monitor, and a 130-watt power supply. The system's Arcnet boards boast a 2.5-megabit data transfer rate. ALR, 10 Chrysler Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/581-6770.

Briefly Noted

The rapid evolution of page-composition software and high-resolution-graphics hardware has left too many electronic artists floundering with tools from a bygone era. Now, ZSoft is elevating paint software to meet the exacting demands of desktop publishing. If you're interested in manipulating scanned images, ***Publisher's Paintbrush*** may be the ideal vehicle. The program's FatBits-like "zoom out" feature lets you play with fonts of up to 350 points. You can likewise control letterspacing, kerning, and font rotation and scaling and make use of the program's special font sets. *Publisher's Paintbrush* snares expanded memory to hold images larger than video RAM can. The $285 program supports PostScript

(continues)

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Especially new Version 3.

Sideways™ has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like – without staples, glue or tape.

And now Version 3 goes even further.

Reach new widths in 1-2-3® printing.

New Sideways makes short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

An end to unfinished Symphony® printouts.

New Sideways conducts itself perfectly from right inside your Symphony session. Just "add-in" Sideways and select it from your Symphony menu. Move effortlessly from Symphony to Sideways and back again, and print the whole score in one movement, without an intermission.

No matter what software you use.

Sideways prints the right way with non-Lotus software too. Including spreadsheets, databases, word processors and project planners.

Choose from nine different type sizes. Print bold, underlined and expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers everywhere. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

© 1986, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 25 on reader service card

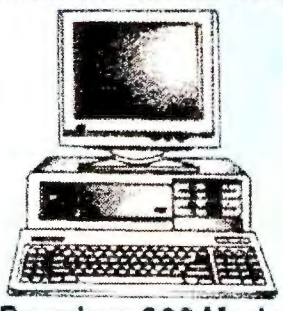
THE OLDEST COMPUTER DEALER IN THE SOUTH
—COMPLETE SYSTEMS SHIPPED OVERNIGHT!—

1-800-241-0286

OVER 3 MILLION DOLLARS IN INVENTORY AND THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

ELMAR
Personal Computer Centers
1485 Northeast Expressway, NE
Atlanta, GA 30329

INFORMATION
1-404-634-59



AST Premium 286 Model 140
1MB RAM, 1.2MB Drive, 80286 Processor, 10MHZ cycle time, 40 MB fast drive with EGA Color **$3289**

SYSTEMS

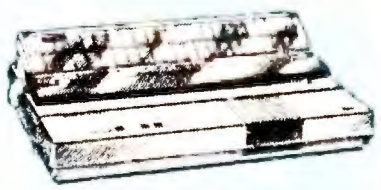
- **IBM PC/AT**—80286 Processor, 30MB Voice Coil Drive, 1.2MB Drive, 512K Monographics Monitor.....**$3695**
- **AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 80**—1.2MB Drive, 512K **$1649**
- **IBM PC/XT**—360K Floppy, 20MB Hard Disk, 640K **$1575**
- **AT&T 6300**—(2) 360K Floppies, 640K, Mono Monitor DOS.....**$1599**
- **TURBO XT**—360K Floppy, 20MB Half-Height, Ser/Par/Clk **$995**
- **TOSHIBA 3100 LAPTOP**—360K Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk w/Plasma Screen **$3295**

CALL FOR OUR UNADVERTISED SYSTEM SPECIALS!!!

MONITORS

- **MITSUBISHI DIAMOND-SCAN**—High Resolution EGA....NEW!! .....**CALL**
- **NEC MULTISYNC EGA**.....**$595**
- **MITSUBISHI 1409** Color Monitor **$359**
- **PGS HX-12 & HX-12E** Color Monitors .....**CALL**
- **PGS MAX-12E MONITOR** (770 x 350 Res w/Enhanced Capability) **$169**
- **AMDEK 410A** (720 x 350 Resolution) w/Flat Screen—NEW!! .....**CALL**
- **SAMSUNG TRUE MONOCHROME** (720 x 350 Resolution) **$89**

MITSUBISHI 1410
640 x 350 Resolution EGA Monitor.
$459



BROTHER M-1709
230 cps 9 Pin Dot Matrix with Tractor Feed with Parallel Cable. **$539**
Delivered

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

- **AST / QUADRAM LASER PRINTER**.....**CALL**
- **QMS LITTLE KISS LASER PRINTER** (24 downloadable fonts).....**$1879**
- **BROTHER TWINWRITER** (Daisy Wheel & 9 Pin Dot Matrix).....**$895**
- **EPSON FX** – 286e & FX – 86e..... **NEW LOW PRICE**
- **BROTHER 1409** (9 Pin Dot Matrix Narrow Carriage).....**$359**
- **TOSHIBA 321/341/351 MODEL 2** (24 Pin Printhead).....**CALL**
- **HEWLET PACKARD 7550A** (8 Pen/31.5 IPS/10″ x 16″ Plot).....**$3199**
- **HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP42** (1 Pen/3 IPS/20″ x 32″ Plot).....**$2995**

SOFTWARE

- **ASHTON TATE** dBase III Plus..... **$369**
- **BORLAND LIGHTNING**.....**$69**
- **BORLAND PROLOG** Artificial Intelligence) **$69**
- **BORLAND SIDEKICK** (Non Copy Protected).....**CALL**
- **BORLAND REFLEX** **$89**
- **MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE**.....**$295**
- **MICROSOFT WORD**.....**$289**
- **WORDPERFECT** (New Version!) w/ Spellchecker **$239**
- **MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY** (w/'87 Tax information.....**$119**
- **MICROSTUFF CROSSTALK XVI** **$99**
- **SUBLOGIC JET SIMULATOR**.....**$35**
- **HARVARD PERSONAL PUBLISHER**.....**$499**
- **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING** Professional Series.....**FROM $149**

BOARDS

- **HAYES 1200B** w/o Software.....**$325**
- **HAYES COMPATIBLE INTERNAL** 1200 Baud with Comm. SW.....**$139**
- **QUADRAM EGA PROSYNC CARD** **$349**
- **HERCULES COLOR CARD**.....**$159**
- **HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS**.....**$199**
- **HERCULES** Compatible Monographics Card w/Parallel.....**$139**
- **INTEL** Above Board/AT w/128K Expandable to 1.5 MB W P/S.....**$369**
- **AST SIXPAK PREMIUM** w/256K Expandable to 2 MB S/P/C.**$199**
- **FAC I/O CARD SERIAL/** Parallel/Cook/Game Port.....**$109**
- **INTEL INBOARD 386/AT**— Turn Your AT into a 386.....**NEW!**
- **QUAD 386**— High Power for Your XT.....**NEW!**

DRIVES

- **20MB HALF HEIGHT**..... **$395**
- **30 MB VOICE COIL FAST ACCESS** **$695**
- **SEAGATE 40MB** High Speed Half-Height.....**CALL**
- **PRIAM 40MB /AT** (29 Millisecond Access Time) **$995**
- **PRIAM 60MB /AT** (19 Millisecond Access Time)..... **$1295**
- **FILECARD 30MB** Hard Card.....**NEW**
- **TANDON 21MB** Business Card.....**$479**
- **PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20MB** Hard Card (Thin).....**CALL**
- **INTERNAL TAPE DRIVES** from 10 to 40MB.....**FROM $259**

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

Personal Computer Centers TM

COMPAQ

AT&T AUTHORIZ DEALER

Compaq products availa in retail stores only

VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS I ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, & RALEIGH

Circle 525 on reader service card

AMONG LEADING DESIGNERS, THESE ARE CONSIDERED STATUS SYMBOLS.

On-screen icons like these are just one of the reasons Computervision's Personal Designer® is the best micro-based CAD system available. Easy to read. Easy to use. The very essence of personal CAD.

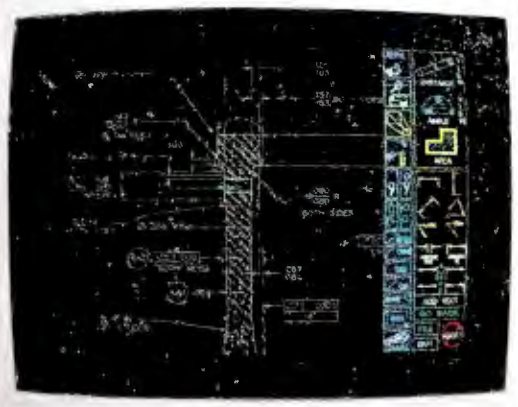
Based on Computervision's unparalleled microCADDS software, the Personal Designer lets you create engineering drawings and 3-D models.

You can even get an optional package that lets you add complex sculptured surfaces to your designs, a capability limited to larger systems until now.

Add to these functions like finite element modeling and analysis, high-resolution shaded colored pictures, sophisticated user programming tools, and all the normal office uses of the IBM* PC AT, XT or compatibles, and you have a system of great value.

Add the fact that the fully documented Personal Designer comes from Computervision and you have a system in a class by itself. And that's the kind of status anyone can appreciate.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Self-explanatory icons facilitate dimensioning to engineering standards. You may add your own icons to tailor the system for your unique needs.

Shaded images of complex objects such as this valve are readily generated. These images are invaluable for visualizing the final product and for assessing design validity.

For more information write: Computervision Corporation, Personal Systems Business Unit, Building 16-2, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

Circle 677 on reader service card

COMPUTERVISION
Personal Designer®

RACORE
gives your PC*jr* a powerful new boost

from
RACORE
. . .over 30,000 PCjrs perform like PCs.

add PC performance to your PCjr.
Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two Plus with DMA $349. **$299.00**

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K
RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.
Memory Expansion Board
256K **$119.00** 512K **$149.00**

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.
Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cables.

PC Style	$99.00
AT Style	$119.00
5151 Style	$139.00

To Order or for Information
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-325-1833
1-800-521-6366 in California
Prices effective: January 12, 1987

BBS: (801) 363-8720

RACORE Computer Products Inc.
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
Phone (408) 374-8290

RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

With Publisher's Paintbrush you can scroll around an oversize image rather than laboriously cutting and pasting.

and most desktop publishing packages and keeps company with most laser printers. ZSoft, 1950 Spectrum Circle #A495, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/980-1950.

◆◆◆◆◆

No doubt you've been waiting for a major manufacturer to drive laser printer prices into your neighborhood. Wait no longer; the GQ-3500 is Epson's light touch, an economical 6-page-per-minute laser printer that borrows liberally from the best of its dot matrix cousins and emulates the LQ series. Bearing a list price of $2495, the GQ-3500 shapes up more as an office workhorse than a pint-size printing press. Its 11-function SelecType control panel lets you quickly set paper size, determine pitch, select from any of seven built-in fonts, and handle similar chores. Powering the GQ-3500 is a second-generation Ricoh engine that conserves desk space and can churn out 3000 pages a month. Equipped with 640K and a Motorola 68000 CPU, the GQ-3500 delivers half-page graphics at 300 dpi and can go to full-page with an optional 1.5MB board. The printer accepts vest-pocket-size font cards for Diablo and LaserJet emulation and supports Epson's own page-description language, built around graphics primitives rather than bit maps. Epson America, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; 800/421-5426.

(continues)

EGAWONDER™

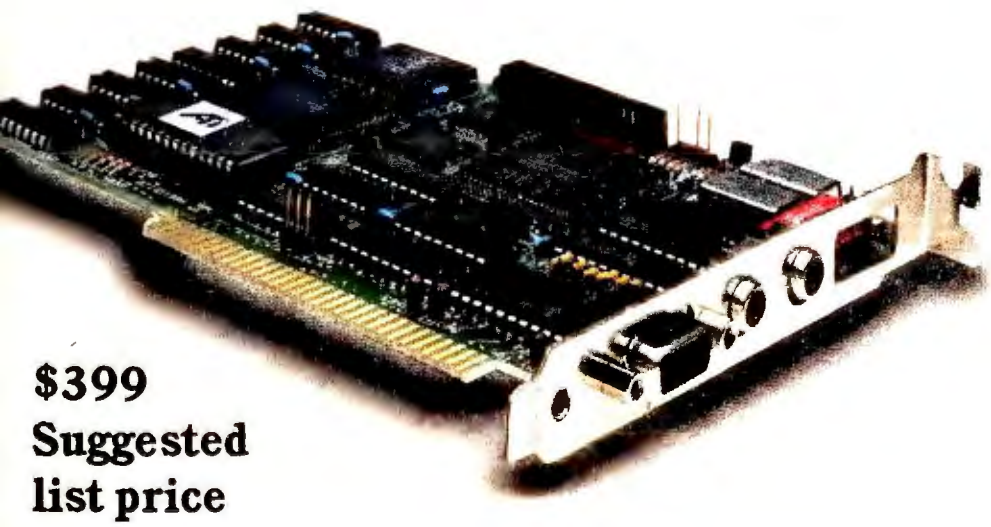
Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.

Any Software on
an EGA Monitor

Any Software on a
TTL Monochrome Monitor
(or Compaq Portable)[2]

Any Software on an RGB
Color Monitor[3]
(or Composite, IBM Portable)

Upgrade to EGA without an EGA Monitor
The unique ATI EGA WONDER allows upgrade to the new EGA graphics standard without the purchase of an expensive EGA monitor. **EGA WONDER** runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on EGA Color, RGB Color, TTL Monochrome and Composite monitors. Extremely flexible, **EGA WONDER** maintains downward compatibility to both existing software and existing monitors. On the internal monitor of a Compaq PC Portable, **EGA WONDER** displays EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules software via an optional expansion module.[2] For EGA monitor users, the **ATI EGA WONDER** improves the display of CGA software by producing high resolution 8×14 text and double scanned graphics. Old CGA software is now displayed with EGA quality. Completely compatible to IBM's EGA, **ATI's EGA WONDER** performs smooth scrolling, pixel panning and windowing. No memory modules are required because 256K of video memory is a standard feature. **EGA WONDER** is the only card able to display EGA software on the internal monitor of both the IBM PC Portable and the Compaq PC Portable. **EGA WONDER** provides an NTSC Composite signal for interface to a Polaroid Palette.



$399
Suggested
list price

SoftSense Automatic Mode Switching
User friendly and easy to use, the **ATI EGA WONDER** has built-in SoftSense Automatic Mode Switching. It is actually able to sense and automatically switch between EGA and CGA color modes or between EGA, MDA and Hercules monochrome modes. The **ATI EGA WONDER** is compatible at the hardware level to the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter and the Hercules Graphics Card to minimize software incompatibilities.

EGA WONDER is now available from all major computer stores, call us today at (416) 477-8804 for more information.

TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc., 450 Esna Park Dr.,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1H5. TLX. 06-966640.

Trademarks IBM PC Portable – EGA CGA MDA – International Business Machines – Compaq Compaq Computer Corporation – Hercules – Hercules Computer Technology – Polaroid Palette – Polaroid Corporation. Graphics courtesy Rix Softworks Inc.

1. Any Software, Any Monitor, Any Time applies to IBM graphics, standards, monitors, software.
2. Optional Compaq Expansion Module (no 132 Columns) Suggested list price $99.
3. EGA, MDA, Hercules software displayed via interlacing. Flickering effect of interlacing reduced with purchase of anti-glare screen filter.

Circle 846 on reader service card

◆◆◆◆◆

You need to equip your office with PCs but can't exceed your budget without biting into other critical line items—and your relationship with your boss. If nameless Far Eastern clones give you the willies, consider the warm feeling of a familiar domestic: Commodore. Leaving the parlor behind, **Commodore's PC10** family is angling for your business by offering as standard fare the graphics of pricier systems. It includes an ATI Graphics Solutions board in every box, which lets you select from among monochrome, CGA, Hercules, or Plantronics modes. The $999 PC10-1 is outfitted with a 360K floppy drive and 512K, expandable to 640K; the $1199 PC10-2 is a 640K, dual-floppy system. All systems include an 8088 running at 4.77 MHz, an XT-compatible BIOS, DOS 3.20 and GW BASIC 3.2, an XT-style keyboard, a parallel port and a serial port, five slots, and a power supply husky enough to handle two floppies and a 40MB hard drive. Commodore Computer Systems Division, 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380; 215/431-9100.

◆◆◆◆◆

If you crave raw speed and are absolutely convinced that nothing beats a 386, you're missing at least one affordable surrogate. PC Designs has come up with a looker in its GV-286, a 12-MHz AT compatible that brakes to 6 MHz for speed-sensitive software. The company has managed to pull out all the stops—and guarantee peak zero-wait-state performance—by adding a high-speed static RAM cache circuit, just a keyboard toggle away. This is a machine with the future built in: The motherboard is socketed for 1-megabit RAM chips and tops out at 8MB. The $3799 base system includes 1MB of RAM, a 1.2MB or 360K floppy drive, two serial ports and one parallel port, a 30MB hard disk, a 60MB tape backup unit, Hercules-compatible graphics, a Princeton amber monitor, and a copy of *Desqview 1.3*. The EGA

WITH MCI® AND LOTUS®, WHAT YOU SEE

Introducing Lotus Express™ for MCI Mail®

Now the leaders in electronic mail and business productivity software join to help you realize the full power of your PC. With Lotus Express for MCI Mail, if you can create it, you can send it. All with a few keystrokes.

Lotus Express is communications software for your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can send and receive graphics, messages, order forms, documents and files from any program in revisable form. Or spreadsheets like 1-2-3® with formulas and formats intact.

Lotus Express runs in the background. It automatically picks up your mail and stores it on your disk. It even signals when you have incoming mail, lets you access your messages without

system—with a NEC MultiSync monitor—runs $4350. PC Designs, 19 Rector St. #2705, New York, NY 10016; 212/514-7280.

◆◆◆◆◆

On the other hand, if you can live without warp speed, try the latest 386. Cheetah International's **Adapter/386** is a palm-size $495 AT add-on that won't goose any of your applications. The board skips the supercharging in favor of the palpable multitasking that the 386 supports today. Coupled with control software like *Desqview 1.3*, the board lets your AT tap the 386's virtual 86 mode, and that means coexistence with a host of applications. The Adapter/386 doesn't require a slot but mounts on the motherboard directly above the 286, plugging into its socket and using the existing 16-bit bus. Cheetah International, 107 Community Blvd. #5, Longview, TX 75602; 800/243-3824.

◆◆◆◆◆

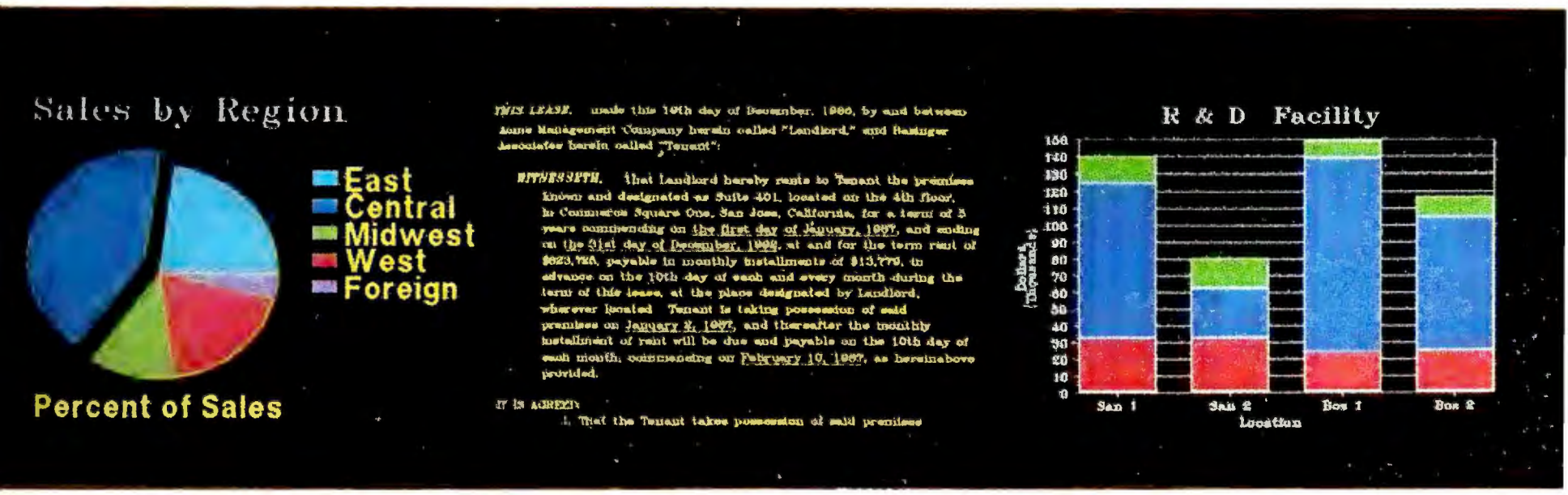
Architects, product designers, and garden-variety CAD users who need more than wire-frame capability may want to check out ***Dynaperspective,*** an $1850 heavyweight from Dynaware. The program is dedicated to rich, textured 2-D and 3-D solid modeling, good for both real-time analysis and presentation purposes. *Dynaperspective* supports 360-degree rotation and scaling, presents four simultaneous on-screen views, and enables you to create a wire frame and then flip to a solid model. The program comes with a parts library that can be augmented, and you can dispatch images to any 2-D drafting package. You can even string together up to 100 views for a slide show. Dynaware, 1309 114th SE #316, Bellevue, WA 98004; 206/451-0200.

◆◆◆◆◆

Assuming your taste in 3-D images runs to a florid conveyance of business data rather than solid modeling, you may be a candidate

(continues)

S WHAT THEY'LL GET. IN SECONDS.



interrupting your program, and allows you to file all your messages in electronic folders. So the mail goes through, even while you're busy with other applications. You can transfer any file from PC to PC. Or send messages by postal, courier or telex delivery–anytime, anywhere–via MCI's worldwide communications network.

Lotus Express costs only $100. At this price, your business can't afford not to have Lotus Express. And with the high cost of overnight delivery service, it can pay for itself in a few days--or less. Order now, and we'll give you a bonus–a FREE one-year subscription to MCI Mail.* A whole new level of productivity is just a phone call away:

Call today, toll-free, 1-800-345-1043†

MCI

COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NEXT 100 YEARS.SM

*Regular MCI Mail message charges apply. †Ask for #PY1757.

® MCI, the MCI logo, and MCI Mail are registered service marks of MCI Communications Corporation (MCIC). SMCOMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NEXT 100 YEARS is a service mark of MCIC. © MCIC: December 1986.
® LOTUS and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. TMLotus Express is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 803 on reader service card

WHY PAY MORE?

YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- ★ Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- ★ Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
- ★ All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available
- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked
- ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

• No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State • Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling ($3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions) • Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.) • Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

Autocad 2.52	$2,129
Drafix	185
Freelance Plus	315
Harvard Presentation	209
Microsoft Chart	169
Prodesign II	169

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C	$255
Microsoft Cobol	399
Microsoft Fortran	259
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Turbo Pascal	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total II	CALL
Super Project Plus	$275
Time Line	209

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

BPI	$159
Computer Associates	321
Dollars 'N' Sense	94
Great Plains	386
Managing Your Money	105

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	$113
Crosstalk XVI	87
Fast Back	85
Fixed Disk Organizer	45
Microsoft Windows	57
Norton Commander	29
Norton Utilities	45
PC DOS 3.2	69
Sidekick	45
Sideways	35
Smart Com II	79
Superkey	37

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

Framework 2	$389
HAL	97
Lotus	305
Lotus Report Writer	97
Microsoft Multiplan	110
Smart Integrated	419
Supercalc IV	269
Symphony	439

DATABASE MGMT

Clipper	$329
dBase III Plus	389
dBase III Plus Lan Pak	553
Foxbase +	229
Genifer	195
PFS: Professional File	129
Q & A	221
R:Base System V	329
Reflex	81

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write IV	$305
Microsoft Word 3	255
Multimate	222
Multimate Advantage	285
PFS Professional Write	105
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar 2000 Plus	264
Wordstar Pro Pak	219
XY Write III	199

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed	$1,549
Toshiba T1100 Plus	1,729
Zenith Z181	1,749

Now available: luxurious leather carrying case for laptops only $149

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWAVE

Masterpiece Plus	$109

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATASHIELD

200 WT (PC)	$235
300 WT (XT)	335
500 WT (AT)	525
800 WT (AT)	545

MODEMS

HAYES

Smartmodem 1200	$375
Smartmodem 1200B	345
Smartmodem 2400	555
Smartmodem 2400B	497

GRAPHICS

HERCULES

Graphic Card Plus	$175
Color Card	141

PARADISE

Auto Switch EGA	339
Modular Graphics 3	169

QUADRAM

EGA Plus	299

SIGMA

Color 400H	439

TSENG

Eva 480	375

VIDEO 7

VEGA	315
VEGA Deluxe	375

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST

Six Pack + 384K	$195
Six Pack Premium	259
Advantage 128K	325
Rampage AT W/512K	419
Rampage W/256	257

MONEYSWORTH (AST Comp.)

Money Memory ½ Card (384K)	119
Money Memory ½ Card (576K)	145
Money-Board AT Multifunction (128K)	199
Money-Board Multifunction (384K)	155
Money I/O Mini-Half Card	105

MONITORS

AMDEK

12" 310A	$135
12" 300A	119
Color 600	369
Color 722	461

NEC

Multi-Sync	575

PRINCETON

Amber Max-12	159
RGB HX-12	409
RGB HX-12E	525

PRINTERS

CANON

Laser LBP8A1	$1,829

EPSON

FX286	529
FX85	365
LQ1000	709

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Jet Plus	2,889

NEC

P-6	439
P-7	629

OKIDATA

182 Plug & Play	245
192 Plus	345
193 Plus	515
2410	1,741

TOSHIBA

351 P/S	969
321 P/S	459

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC

5151 Deluxe Keyboard	$159

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MICROSOFT

Mouse (Serial)	$119
Mouse (Buss.)	109

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse	99

HARD DISKS

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb	$675

BACK UP STORAGE DEVICES

EVEREX

Excel 60 Mb Int	$719
Excel 60 Mb Ext	845

IOMEGA

Bernoulli (10 + 10)	1,815
Bernoulli (20 + 20)	2,349
Bernoulli 10 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	135
Bernoulli 20 MG Cartridge Tri-Pak	185

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext	699
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int	539

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

1205

Circle 76 on reader service card

"Dear Genifer..."

Q: "What am I, a dBASE III® guru?

Just because I know dBASE, the whole office dumps their programming problems on me. I'm so busy doing everybody else's programming, I can't get my *own* work done! Genifer, what do I do? Keep on writing other people's dBASE applications or tell them where to go? Sign me . . . "

– Depressed over dBASE

A: Dear Depressed:

Cheer up! Yours is definitely a treatable condition. Next time your colleagues pester you for help, simply introduce them to Genifer. You see, Genifer's an easy-to-use application generator that creates perfect dBASE III applications in minutes. That means there are no awful commands to learn and no thick, heavy manuals to cause painful muscle strain.

Since you sound quite distraught, I urge you to seek professional help immediately! Please promise you'll call 1-800-631-2229 right now.

Genifer cares!

To find out more about how Genifer can change *your* life, visit your dealer or call toll-free: **1-800-631-2229** for a FREE brochure.
In CA: 1-800-541-3366

Genifer.

For dBASE III applications without tears.

bytelcorporation

1029 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94706
(415) 527-1157 Telex: 176609

Trademark/Owner: Genifer/Bytel. dBase III/Ashton-Tate.
©Copyright 1987 Bytel Corporation.

Circle 89 on reader service card

for ***Perspective II,*** a revamped edition of Three D Graphics' charting package. At $395, *Perspective II* moves away from the strictures of monochrome and into the 16-color EGA universe. The program's image library now includes 1375 graph/angle combinations and adds a slide show capability, complete with fades and dissolves. A separate animation program, used in conjunction with an expanded memory board, enables you to add motion to your ever-rising sales curves. The program is no longer merely a passive recipient of data, thanks to added math and statistical functions. And the news for desktop publishers is good: With the program's Superprint utility, you can send those vivid images to a laser printer at 300 dpi. *Perspective*'s almost playful five-key interface remains intact. Three D Graphics, 860 Via de la Paz, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272; 213/459-8525.

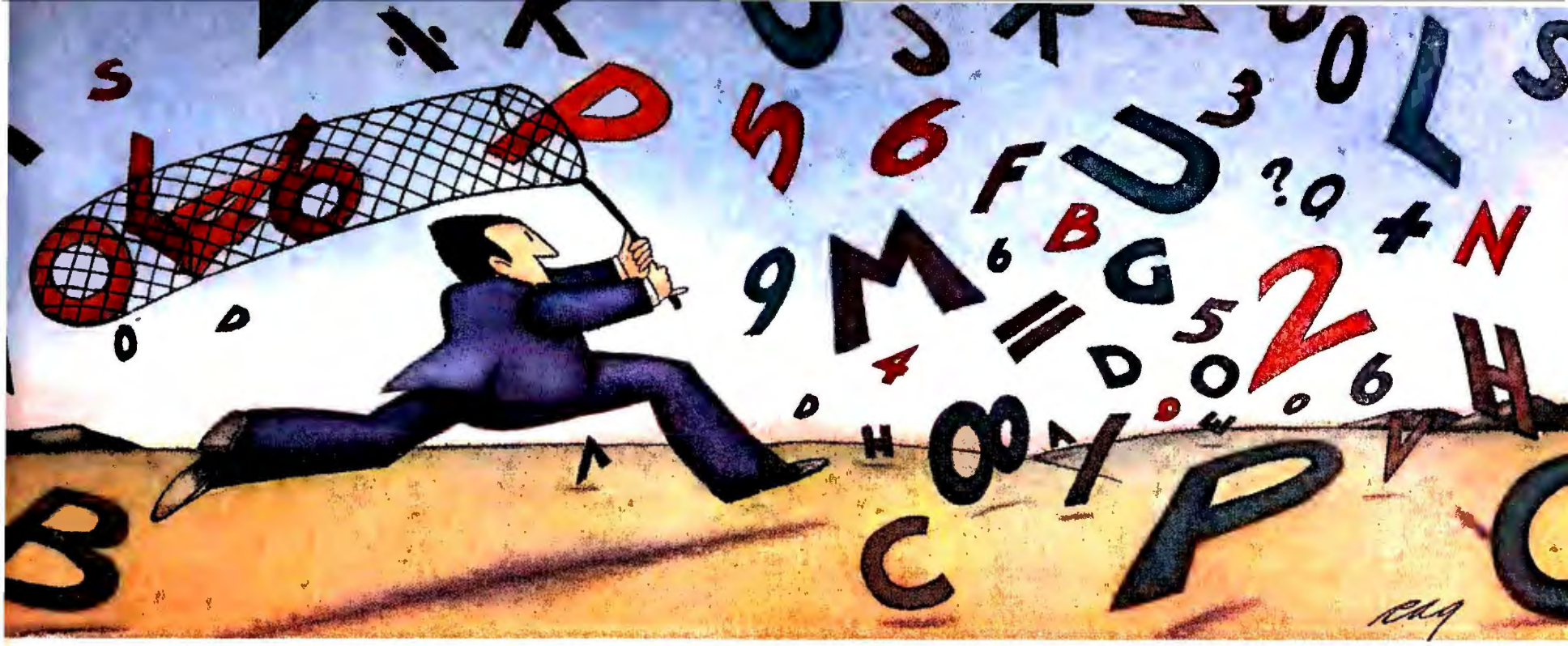
◆◆◆◆◆

Any electronic publisher will concede that between dedicated desktop publishing programs and word processors of the old school lies a feature gap—even a chasm. Samna Corporation's ***Samna Word IV*** aims to bridge the gap, offering a brace of functions designed to make that word processor a suitable environment for polished document preparation. In the revamped program—which does not supersede *Samna Word III*—graphics and text can mingle in a single document, text can be manipulated in up to ten on-screen columns, and right-margin white space can be adjusted within a hyphenation "hot zone." You can use the program's preview mode to view a mockup of a completed page, zoom in on headers and footers, and automatically center text. *Samna Word IV* can generate output in any of 30 fonts and supports proportional printing with wide fonts; if a line can't be squeezed in, the program automatically reformats the document. The $595 package even works with full-page monitors. Samna, 2700 N.E. Expwy., Atlanta, GA 30345; 404/321-5006.

◆◆◆◆◆

If you've held off buying a **PC Convertible** because you think a $2000 machine should come with a screen you can read, your forbearance has been rewarded. In one fell swoop, IBM has remedied its mobile machine's three most acute ailments. The new PC Convertible features a crisp 80-by-25 supertwist liquid crystal display, an optional Hayes-compatible 300/1200-bps internal modem, and a 256K Memory Card that can bring total RAM to 640K. A higher-contrast blue-green-on-yellow display—complete with antiglare screen—replaces the LCD's gray-on-gray and ensures a wider viewing angle. No upgrade is painless, of course: The internal modem runs $450, the memory board $390, and current owners can get the new screen for $250. The Convertible's base price remains $1995. IBM Information Systems Group, 900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573; 914/934-4488.

(continues)



PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

NOW FASTER, MORE POWERFUL AND NOT COPY PROTECTED!

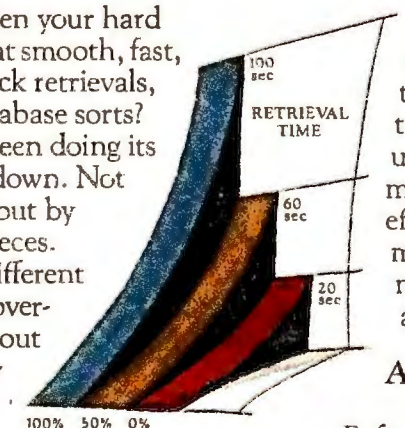
Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.



The more fragmented your files get, the longer they take to retrieve.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard disk back in shape—with new improved Version 2.0

Hard to believe, but new Disk Optimizer Version 2.0 is even better than before. Not only will it optimize your disks in far less time than it used to, but it actually speeds up retrievals even more by letting you give priority treatment to your most used files, like programs and batches.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll get.

Use it just once and discover what thousands of satisfied PC users already know—$59.95* is a small price to pay to restore the speed and performance you count on.

See Disk Optimizer at better computer dealers everywhere, or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH). Or mail the coupon below.

Disk Optimizer $59.95*

YES! Please send me_____copies of Disk Optimizer at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

8

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 559 on reader service card

◆◆◆◆◆

Perhaps the most daunting aspect of any project management package is feeding it data. With that in mind, Software Publishing has released ***Harvard Total Project Manager II.*** This $595 reworking of the popular program tosses a new paradigm into the mix: the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). In *HTPM II,* WBS is an on-screen form, complementing its Gantt and PERT charts and Task List. WBS is essentially a project outliner that enables you to manipulate tasks and resources as you would words or figures. With WBS, you lay out the entire show—from inception to completion—in an on-screen organization chart; that data then automatically feeds the PERT chart. *HTPM II* also performs automatic resource leveling and resource tracking, hourly and overtime calculations, and ASAP and ALAP (as late as possible) scheduling. The program writes *1-2-3* and *dBASE* files and features 24 default report formats.

◆◆◆◆◆

The PC is a pretty fair student of math, but for engineers and technical pros interested in harnessing that prowess without wearing the straitjacket of electronic forms, MathSoft is offering ***MathCAD 1.1.*** Where traditional equation processors and calculation packages do their work in a black box, *MathCAD* relies on an electronic scratchpad—a vivid freeform analog to the blackboard, with guidance from pulldown menus. You can treat sections of the display as independent entities and execute "what if" scenarios. *MathCAD* handles all signs and math notation, real and complex numbers, and unit conversions. Its array of computational features includes differentiation, integration, root finding, statistics, and cubic splines. If you can't find a function within the $249 program, you're free to define your own. MathSoft, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/577-1017.

(continues)

AWARD WINNING

LOTUS 1 • 2 • 3 and DOS

VIDEO TRAINING

FOR YOUR ORGANIZATION

"INTRODUCTION TO DOS"
"INTRODUCTION TO LOTUS 1 • 2 • 3"
"MORE ABOUT LOTUS 1 • 2 • 3" COMMANDS"
Covers All Releases

ONLY $195 EACH

Everything you need to start hands-on training now!

- *VIDEO TAPE*
- *WORKBOOK*
- *PRACTICE DISKETTE*
- *COURSE MANAGEMENT GUIDE*
- *QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE*
- *COMMAND CHART*

ALSO AVAILABLE: An inexpensive reproduction license for student materials.

"A comprehensive program for learning 1 • 2 • 3.
The lessons are clear and easy to understand.
This is the best of the videocassette courses...."
PC Magazine — August, 1986

CALL NOW FOR A *FREE 14-DAY TRIAL* AVAILABLE WITH CREDIT CARD OR PURCHASE ORDER NO.:
1-800-448-8669 (In Arizona: (602) 968-2699) *or write us at:*

ITT SERVCOM
Training and Publications
P.O. Box 29039
Phoenix, Arizona 85038-9039

ITT

Circle 517 on reader service card

Print on your PC

& Epson/Okidata/IBM Printer

- Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory
- Text readable at 50 ft. • 13 text sizes
- I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, LOGMARS, AIAG
- Flexible label format • Any size label
- Color options • Reversals • File input
- Menu driven or user program controlled
- Easy • Fast • $49-$279

Bar Code Readers for:
Minis/Micros/CRT RS-232 ..... $399
IBM PC/XT/AT, complete $385

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9938

With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use SoftLogic Software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these SoftLogic Solutions.

Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

Now keep up to ten different programs loaded and ready to run—and switch from one to another in an instant. Plus use all available memory with each and every program. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMPage.™ New Version 2 is even faster and more powerful.

$59.95*

Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

You may not notice, but your hard disk is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong. Now faster, with even more powerful features.

$59.95*

Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

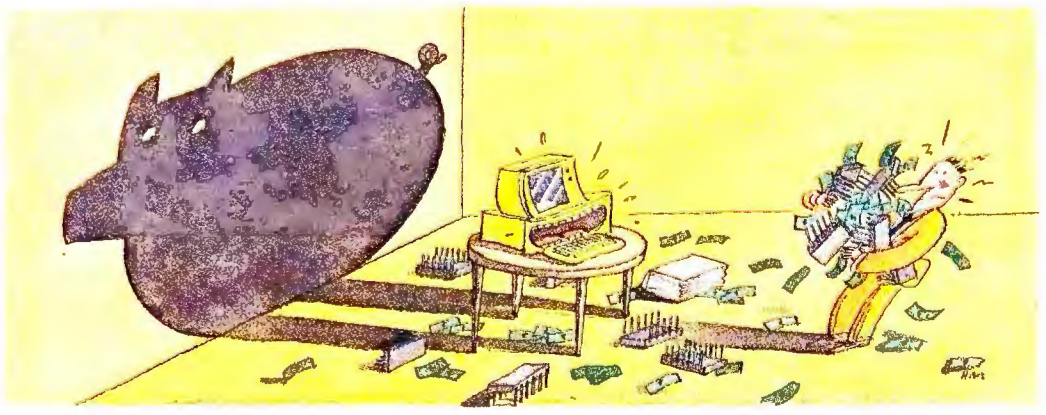
Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

$49.95*

DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like TopView™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazing concurrent software system that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once.

$49.95*



NOT COPY PROTECTED!

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101

Put your problems behind you! Order today!

Look for SoftLogic products at better computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH).

* plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

© 1987 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Desk Top Publishing Wish List

SOFTWARE
Ventura Publisher **$587**

FAST COMPUTER
Multitech 900 10MHz **$1495**

BIG HARD DISK
Seagate 4051 **$669**

LARGE SCREEN
HIGH RES MONITOR
Princeton LM300 **$1049**

LASER PRINTER
HP Laser Jet Series II **$1967**

MOUSE
Logitech C7 **$85**

PC American
1-800-654-5365
M-F: 8:30-5:30 PST / SAT: 10:00-2:00 PST
17151 Newhope #104
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Circle 113 on reader service card

◆◆◆◆◆

The only compensating factor for the tedium of completing an expense report is the promise of speedy reimbursement. So imagine a semi-intelligent expense-reporting package that will advise on whether that distant hotel includes a sauna or if Hertz is currently renting RX-7s. Open your eyes and check out ***Travex***, a faithful expense reporter for employee and employer alike. The program tracks advances, reimbursements, per diem costs, and mileage rates and computes the tax consequences of travel expenditures. Tracking is further simplified thanks to a well-stocked library of hotels, airlines, and rental car agencies. *Travex* files on 2000 rental car outfits and 4000 hotels—including just about every Hilton, Holiday Inn, Hyatt, Marriott, and Sheraton—are updated semiannually. Reports can be generated horizontally or vertically to fit most company forms, and management reports on travel outlays can be had for the asking. The $89.95 program is available on 3½-inch disks for those on the go. Companion Data, P.O. Box 3171, Laguna Hills, CA 92654; 714/855-7254.

◆◆◆◆◆

For the record, the March *Product Outlook* trumpeted *Sprint: the Word Processor* "at the traditional Borland price." The actual retail price of the program is $195, not $99.95 as stated in the column. The correct Borland phone number is 408/438-8400. *PC World* regrets the errors.

pcAmerican Marketing, Inc.
17151 Newhope St . Suite 104 Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Call Toll Free:
1-800-654-5365
Tech Support (714) 557-3903
In CA Call (714) 557-3904

VISA
master charge

Terms: We accept cashier check, Money Orders, Visa, MasterCard, 3% extra on American Express, wire transfers, qualified P.O.'s and C.O.D.'s. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Prices are subject to change. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number and description. IBM, Compaq, Seagate, NEC, Toshiba, and Sony are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Product Blitzes

Hardware

Computers

IBM
XT 256K 1 DR *$1072
AT 256K 1 DR *$2475

Multitech
1100 **********$3399
Intel 80386, 16MHz;
40 MB up to 2MB Ram
Accel 900 ****$1495
IBM AT Comp. Computer
The ***Accel 900*** comes with Intel 80286 chip operating at 10 MHz, eight expansion slots, Hard Disk Drive/Floppy Disk adapter 512K RAM, expandable to 1MB, one 1.2 floppy, and MS DOS 3.2. The system works with Concurrent Dos, Xenix, and Unix. Hard disk drives, additional floppies, and expansion cards available. It comes with a one year warranty from TRW to give you dedicated service and support at an economical price.

Compaq
Deskpro 386
40 MB, 16MHz *$4900
70 MB, 16MHz *$5700
130MB, 16MHz *$7475
The ultimate in performance for anyone who needs exceptional power and speed.

Portable 256K *$1644
Portable II
2DR 256K *****$2640
Portable III
Model 20 ****$3850
640K 20MB
Model 40 ****$4950
640K 40 MB
It features 12MHz, 80286. Two 5½" 1.2 dr, 18 lbs., expandable to 6.6 M8. Full size 640 x 400 Display. Optional internal modem

PCAM
8 MHz Turbo System
IBM XT Compatible Computer
20MB, 8MHz ****$895
30MB, 8MHz ****$955
Two floppies ****$555
The ***PCAM Computer*** can give you performance, expandability, compatibility, durability and versatility at an economical price. It comes with 640K, eight expansion slots, 150 watt power supply, the ERSO 8IOS ROM and AT style keyboard. To insure you get the support you need PC American offers you a one year limited warranty and a 10 day Money 8ack Guarantee.

Floppy Drives

TEAC
55BV 360K *****$99
1.2 MB *********$129

Toshiba
ND040 360K ****$99
3.5" 720K ******$129

Fujitsu *360K*** *$79

LapTop Computer

NEC
Multispeed ** $1539
Multispeed is smaller, lighter and twice as fast as the other leading portable. Only 11.2 pounds, with a Super Twist LCD. What's more it has a separate numeric keypad so it is easier to use.

Toshiba
T 1100+ ******$1555
Now has the Super Twist screen. The clock speed switches between 7.16/4.77 MHz, two 720K floppies, parallel, serial, and RG8 ports.

T 3100 *******$2990
One 720K Drive with 10MB Hard drive. Only 17 lbs., take it with you anywhere

External 5¼" **$399

Hard Disk Drives

Seagate
20MB *ST225 KIT* $368
30MB *ST238 KIT* $459
40MB *ST251 KIT* $669
30MB *ST4038* **$569
40MB *ST4051* **$669
80MB *ST4096* *$1049
+ Software

Tape Backup

Archive
20 MB Internal **$456
60 MB Internal **$695
60 MB External *$695

Everex
Excel 20MB INT *$629
Excel 60MB INT *$789
Excel 60MB EXT *$875
Automatic 8ack up, File by File retrieval, Mirror Image

Graphics Board Monochrome

Hercules
Graphics + *** $194
Clone
Mono Graphics $89

Mono/Color Graphics Board

Everex *Edge* * $239

STB
Chauffer HT **$199

Monochrome Monitor

Samsung
SM12SSA TTL * $79

Multitech
14" Reversible, BK/W $149

Princeton
MAX 12 *******$154

Amdek
310A Amber TTL $149
410W 132 Col * $165
1280 1280 x 800 15" $778

EGA Graphics Card

Quadram
Prosync ***** $329
(CGA, EGA, Auto Switch)

NEC
GB-1 ******** $359
Multisync Graphics. 640x840 132 Col., Hercules/CGA/EGA 16 Colors

Paradise
Auto EGA 480 $394

STB
EGA + CGA/EGA $299

Video 7
Vega Deluxe * $333
Auto switchable

Tseng
EVA 480 ***** $379

Color Monitor

CTX
14" RGB *******$269
640 x 200 (same as Multitech)

Princeton
PL 14" ********$478
770 x 400, .26 dot pitch

Multitech
Color 14" *****$329
640 x 200 + Switch

EGA Monitor

NEC *Multisync* $559
Autoswitchable, 800 x 560. Wonderful display quality. Dot pitch .31

Sony *Multiscan* $599
Autoswitchable, 900x560, Dot Pitch .26

Mitsubishi
Diamond Scan $569

JVC
GD-H3214 ****$569

Thompson
Ultra Scan **** 688
Monochrome, Hercules, CGA, PGC, 800 x 500 pixels, 45 to 75 Hertz.

Plotter

Hewlett Packard
7475A ****** $1599
7550 ******* $3329

Houston Instruments
DMP 40 ****** $889
DMP 42 ***** $2539
DMP 52 ***** $3847

Full Screen Monitor

Micro Computer
Genius 402 * $1295
8½" x 11", 736x1008 Pixels

Princeton
LM300 ****** $1049
Portrait Display, 8½" x 11", 1200 x 1664 pixels

WYSE
700 ********** $769

Printer Dot Matrix

Diconix
150P Ink Jet **** $339

NEC *24 WIRE*
P9XL ******* $1265
132 Col 400/330/140 CPS
P7 ********** $651
136 Col /216/180/85 CPS Color
P6 ********** $461
80 Col 216/180/65 CPS, Color

Citizen
120D ******** $190
80 col/120 CPS

Toshiba *24 WIRE*
P321 ********* $434
80 col/216/72 CPS
P341 ********* $699
132 col/216/72CPS
351C Model 2 $1224
132 col/300/100/132 CPS
P351 **********$949
132 col/300/250/100CPS

Panasonic
1080I 120CPS **$217
1091I 160CPS **$281
1592 180/38CPS *$439
1092I 240CPS **$355

Epson
FX 86E ****** $429
FX 286E ***** $624
EX 800 ****** $499
EX 1000 ***** $699

Printer—Laser

Hewlett Packard
Laser Jet Series II *****$1990
Gives you 8 Pages per min.

Toshiba
Page Laser II $2797
12 Pages per minute. Six times the product life of Competition

Kyocera
F1010 ******* $3191

Tall Tree
J Laser+ PC **$392
J Laser+ AT **$479

Printer Buffer

Quadram
Microfazer VI $749
256K exp. to 1M8

Memory Expansion

Multifunction
P/S/C/G/OK ***** $89

AST
Sixpac Premium *****$308
Sixpac+ (384K) $227
Rampage PC * $234
256K + Deskview
Rampage AT **$445
512K + Deskview

Everex
2 MB EMS *** $129

Scanner

Princeton
LS-300 ****** $1046
Desktop Image Scanner with DCR Software. ***LS-300*** Allows you to go from paper to PC with text, graphics and photos

Modem

US Robotics
Direct 2400 Int. $179
Courier HST 9600 Baud ****$699
Direct 1200 Int. $109
1200 External **$115
Courier 2400 External ***** $369
US Robotics provides the most advanced data communications devices in the world. The modems are Auto Answer/Auto Dial and Hayes compatible

Migent
Pocket Modem $106
Fits in shirt pocket

Prometheus
Promodem 1200S $321
Promodem 2400S $452
Security modems

Input Devices

Logic Mouse C7 $85

Mouse Systems
PCMouse *****$126
Bus + PC Paint

CH Products
Mach III Joystick $35
Mach IV Joystick $40

Power Supply

150 Watt ***** $79

Data Shield
300 WT (XT) * $349
500 WT (AT) * $549

Software

Business Software

Lotus 123 V. 2.0 $305
RapidFile ***** $18
dBase III + *** $399
Dac Easy Accounting $45

Word Processing

WordPerfect 4.2 $217
Word Star Professional $251

CAD/CAM

Prodesign II 2.5 $173

Net Work Software

dBase III LAN *** $629
PFS Professional Network *** $299
WordPerfect LAN $335

Utilities

Mace Utilities $59
V. 4.0

Investment

Dow Jones, Market Analyzer Plus * $267

"Part of my job is to pu into the hands of very The idea is to give them a science project."

Kevin Morrissey, Personal Computing Supervisor, GTE Corporation/Decision Support.

Now that the personal computer revolution has spread from the camps of the rebels to the rest of the population, there's just one question left: How to quickly initiate the uninitiated?

For GTE, the answer was easy: Microsoft® Word. The word processor for the IBM® PC and compatibles, and the Apple® Macintosh.™

Because their documents are often highly complex, they needed features that were highly capable. Because their managers haven't time to be sitting in classrooms, they wanted a program that was logical, clear, and self-teachable with training right on the disk.

Because they support a large mix of PCs and Macs, they needed software that could easily share and automatically convert files created on either computer.

There was more that they wanted.

Because GTE knew everything their laser printers could do, they wanted software that would exploit every ounce of those abilities. And of course, the program had to show on screen what you'd get on the printed page.

There were some features GTE hadn't thought to ask for. Including an index and table of contents generator. And an outline processor, built right in.

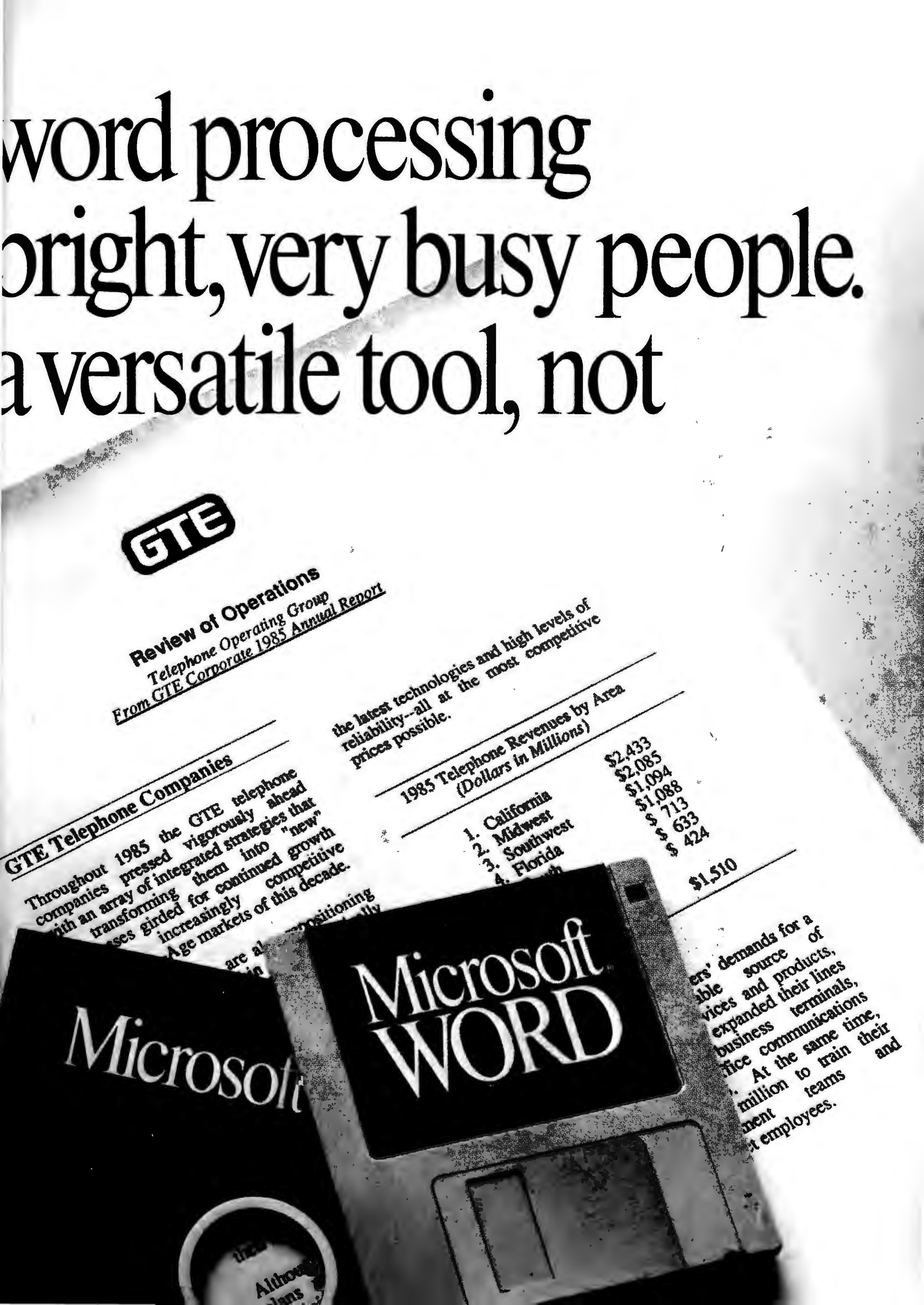
It all added up to a pretty long list. Which made for a short answer. Microsoft Word.

Microsoft Word is available for the IBM PC and compatibles and for the Apple Macintosh.

Microsoft® For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400.
In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

word processing
bright, very busy people.
a versatile tool, not



Now You Can Have The Same Information Professionals Use!

"Telescan Analyzer...is easy to use and inexpensive."

Fortune Magazine
1987 Investors Guide

Chosen by *Wall Street Computer Review* as one of "The two most popular programs among professional analysts and independent investors..."

June 1986

STOCK OVERVALUED

THESE GRAPHS RETRIEVED IN ABOUT 30 SECONDS!

ON-LINE COST LESS THAN 15¢

BUY AND SELL WITH INSIDERS

UP TO 14 YEARS DATA

STOCK UNDERVALUED

ALL THE TECHNICAL & FUNDAMENTAL INDICATORS

GET LATEST NEWS ON COMPANY!

There is simply no other stock evaluation service on the market like Telescan Analyzer and Database.

Our service gives you full information on over 8,000 stocks and 2,000 mutual funds, ALL the technical and fundamental indicators, industry group analysis, insider trading, inflation adjustment, and a comprehensive news service. Plus, fast retrieval, ease of use, outstanding color graphics, and much, much more!

Once you experience Telescan, we KNOW you will never use any other stock evaluation service. That's why we can offer our complete package for only $49.95, plus $5.00 shipping and handling. (Compare that with prices of other financial databases!) There is nothing else to buy to use the Telescan Database–and our on-line charges are among the lowest in the industry!

For a limited time new subscribers will receive **two hours of free on-line usage** (non-prime time, or one hour prime time)*. And Telescan always offers a 30-day money-back guarantee!

See what all the excitement is about–order your Telescan Analyzer TODAY toll-free.

TeleSCAN™
ANALYZER

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 903
(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 903)
American Express®, VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

System requirements: *IBM PC/AT/XT Portable or 100% compatibles; IBM Monochrome or Color Graphics Adaptor Board or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card; 1200/2400 Hayes Smartmodem or compatible modem; Double-sided Disk Drive; 256K Memory; MS DOS 2.1 or higher. Please specify if you have: IBM PCjr; IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or compatible); AT&T 6300; pr IBM 3270.*

**To be used within 30-days after you purchase the program.*

Circle 5 on reader service card

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET

Subscribe Now and Save 40%

Become a Charter Publish! Subscriber and Here's What You'll Get—

Reviews—*The largest selection of software and hardware product reviews available in any desktop publishing magazine.*

Product News—*Information on the latest technology for all your desktop publishing applications. Hundreds of new product listings.*

Solutions—*Step-by-step instructions that find answers to all your publishing needs.*

Applications—*Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design and publishing basics.*

Design Features—*Well known designers provide creative ideas and concepts for page makeovers.*

All this and more is yours in Publish! every month when you subscribe today at the Special Low Charter Subscription Rate.

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month: A not-so-easy Dac-Easy Base, two top-notch hard disk managers, a communications program that really puts Windows on the phone, 10,000 programs on a single disk, and starflights of fancy

Edited by William Rodarmor

Dac-Easy Base

Relational data base manager

Pros: *Inexpensive*
Cons: *Cluttered and confusing interface, poor reporting functions, inadequate documentation*

Version 1.0
Dac Software, Inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd. #110B
Dallas, TX 75244
214/458-0038

List price: $49.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Every bargain has its price, and Dac Software has proved this maxim once again. Dac earned its reputation by selling inexpensive generic software, notably the nifty *Dac-Easy Accounting*. The company's latest addition to its line is *Dac-Easy Base,* a relational data manager that lists for a rock-bottom $49.95. Although advertised as suitable for both beginners and veterans, *Dac-Easy Base* is a quirky *dBASE II* spin-off that won't suit either.

Dac-Easy Base is essentially an unchanged, repackaged version of PractiCorp's *PractiBase,* which was developed when *dBASE II* was still the data management standard. *Dac-Easy Base* can be run from menus, but its true (if limited) powers are tapped only with commands issued at the program's dot prompt. An ersatz *dBASE*-like command language and a pocket-money price tag, however, aren't enough to overcome the program's serious shortcomings.

At first glance *Dac-Easy Base*'s opening Partial menu of 18 commands isn't overwhelming. But display the program's Whole menu, and the screen fills with a gaggle of illogically grouped commands that would mystify novices and experienced users alike.

Fortunately, *Dac-Easy Base* isn't totally opaque. When you highlight a menu option, an explanation of the function appears at the bottom of the screen. When you move the cursor to Create to create a file, for example, a series of prompts guides you through the process of naming fields, specifying the field length, and choosing the field type (alphanumeric, numeric, logical, or date).

This may sound like an ideal prompt-and-response system for novices, but it assumes that they are already familiar with data management terminology. Not everybody who buys *Dac-Easy Base* to track a stamp collection (an application mentioned in the company's ads) can define a Date-Update field without some help.

Dac-Easy Base seems well intentioned but incomplete. It includes a set of informative, context-sensitive help screens but buries error messages at the bottom of a cluttered screen. Although the manual tells you how to append records and print reports, it fails to provide concrete

examples. Worst of all, *Dac-Easy Base* is unforgiving: I twice found myself dumped out of the program after mistyping commands.

Dac-Easy Base's report generator is similarly slipshod, though the manual walks you through the process of creating a simple tabular report (one record to a line) or page report (one record per page). For all the promotional huzzah about *Dac-Easy Base*'s relational capabilities, the program can draw from only a single data base when generating a report. A report definition can be applied to other data bases only if they share the same structure and field names.

Limited formatting commands make printing a report a frustrating affair. Page-layout controls are skimpy—you have some control over title, page number, and date placement, but you can't create your own headers or footers. Even the most basic task—printing mailing labels—is circumscribed because you can't specify top and bottom margins or character spacing.

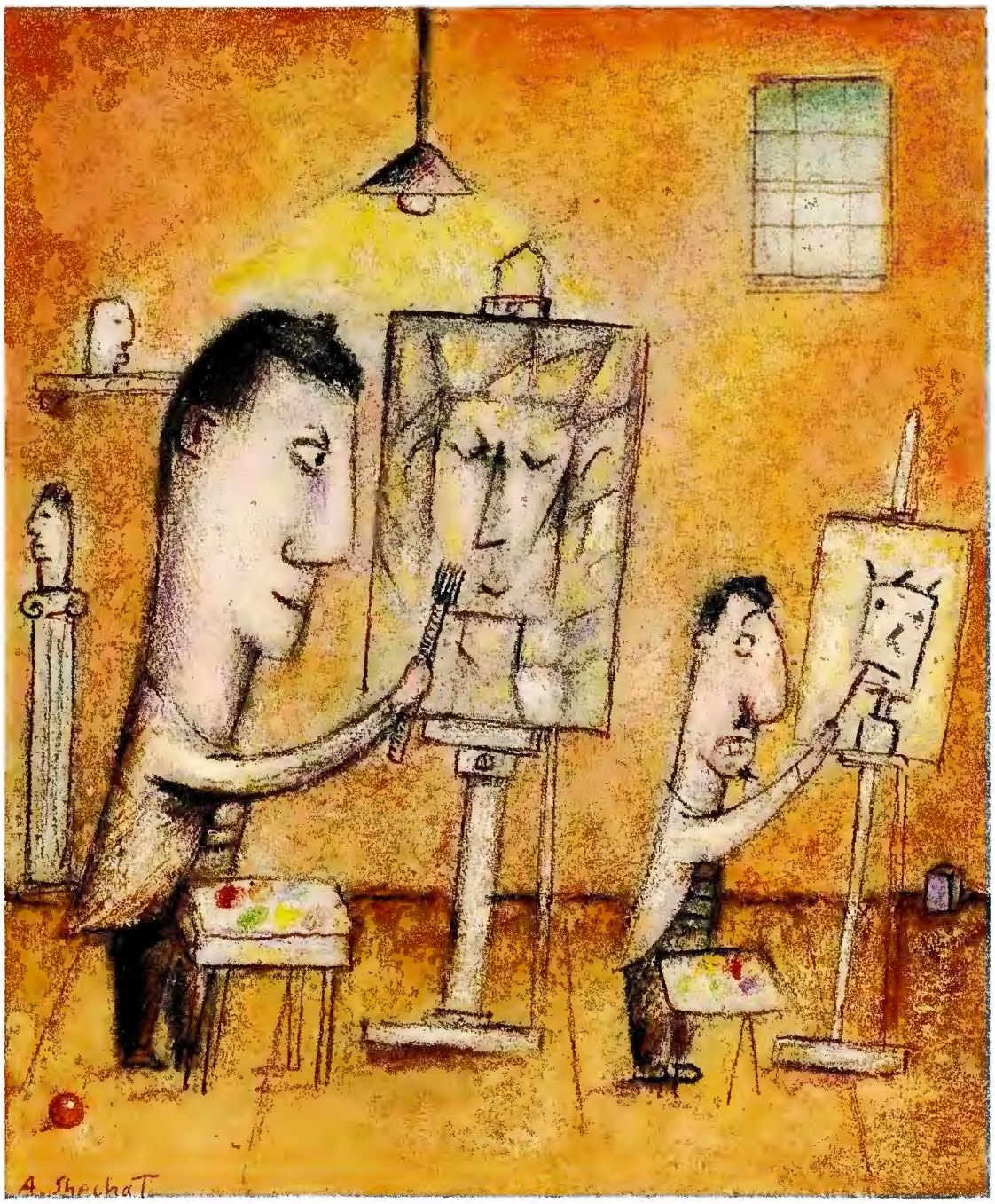
Dac-Easy Base can import *dBASE II,* ASCII-delimited, and ASCII fixed-length files, but this is no job for the uninitiated. Even if you do it by the book, you may spend a lot of time coaxing a *dBASE II* file into *Dac-Easy Base,* only to have the program skew or truncate the data.

Dac-Easy Base is not completely without virtues. It can link more than one file at a time, a relational feature usually found only in more expensive data management programs. Entering and editing records is straightforward, and the program's default data-entry screens are well designed.

Alas, just as you sit back to view the records in a file, they come at you like a runaway train. Once the records start cascading down the screen, there's no way to stop them. I once thoughtlessly issued the List command on a 1700-record file and had to cool my heels for several minutes until the report finished rolling by.

Dac-Easy Base is trying to please first-time buyers who need a simple file manager and experienced users looking for a bargain-basement relational data manager. Even at $49.95, however, the program is likely to disappoint both groups. *—Ken Smith*

(continues)



Andrew Shachat

Snap

DOS shell and hard disk manager

Pros: *Fast, menu-driven interface; moves and deletes files; retrieves lost files; protects data; edits and prints ASCII files*
Cons: *Requires basic knowledge of DOS*

Version 2.2
The Mt. Whitney Group
11612 Knott Ave. #G-19
Garden Grove, CA 92641
800/992-4992, 800/624-7355 in California

List price: $99.95
Requirements: 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.11 or later version
Not copy protected

I used to think that DOS shells and hard disk managers were for rookies. When I was a buck private in the computing army, I slogged it out the hard way, learning one murderous DOS command after another.

Still, when I found myself retyping a lengthy DOS path that I'd just botched, I'd wonder if it was worth it. But reading the ads for those easy, menu-driven interfaces only stiffened my resolve to tackle yet another MODE command. After all, what's the point of performing half your file management chores via a menu, only to have to return to DOS and a collection of batch files to handle the tricky stuff?

If, like me, you've turned up your nose at hard disk managers, you might be surprised by *Snap,* from The Mt. Whitney Group. It offers speedy menu-driven access to the full range of DOS commands, plus utilities for regaining lost files, protecting privacy with passwords and data encryption, and editing and printing ASCII files. You could assemble a reasonable facsimile of *Snap* by downloading utilities from bulletin boards and buying a few adjunct programs, but why not gather them all in one package, with all the utilities easily accessible? Even at $99.95, *Snap* makes sense.

Snap enables novices to tap a PC's full power from a menu without fully understanding DOS, batch files, or the rest of the PC's arcana. Veterans can use it to set up sophisticated turnkey systems for others.

One warning: Be sure to pick up the latest release of *Snap.* The documentation with version 1.9 was so atrocious, I had to call the Mt. Whitney group just to find out how to load the program. The new documentation is vastly improved.

The program is indeed a snap once set up, and it assumes a low profile when not in use. *Snap* uses about 150K when active, but shrinks to less than 300 bytes when you're running an application. It gets along swimmingly with other memory-resident programs, although *SideKick* won't always leave *Snap*'s cursor where it found it.

Snap is much more than a simple DOS shell. It can be used to create divisions and subdivisions that DOS's designers never imagined. For example, when I select Word Processing from my *Snap* menu, it calls forth a submenu that lists *Volkswriter, Lotus Manuscript,* and *IBM WordProof.* Real beginners could as easily set up menus with descriptive names such as Letters With Thesaurus, or Memos and Spelling Checker (see Screen 1).

Snap can be configured to return to a specific menu or load a designated program every time you exit an application. This is particularly useful if you repeatedly run several programs in a given sequence. A word processor might exit into a spelling checker, which then exits back to the word processor for printing, and finally moves to a spreadsheet where time and billing information is recorded.

Snap's system utilities, available on every menu, perform a host of DOS functions and PC-management tasks, from recovering deleted files and moving files using wildcard commands to editing documents and displaying a graphic representation of the directory tree. A display window also details the status of current ports, video modes, and buffers.

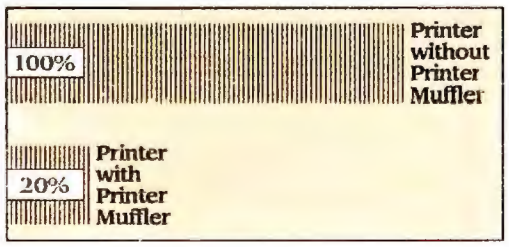
As if this weren't enough, *Snap* is also adept at securing your data. You can assign passwords to individual programs, submenus, and even DOS itself. The password system isn't foolproof; nothing can prevent a savvy operator from rebooting with a DOS floppy disk

(continues)

Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95

New from Kensington, the Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and the Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect solutions to noisy printers.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!



The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, above, fits most standard carriage printers, and the Printer Muffler 132 fits most wide-carriage printers.

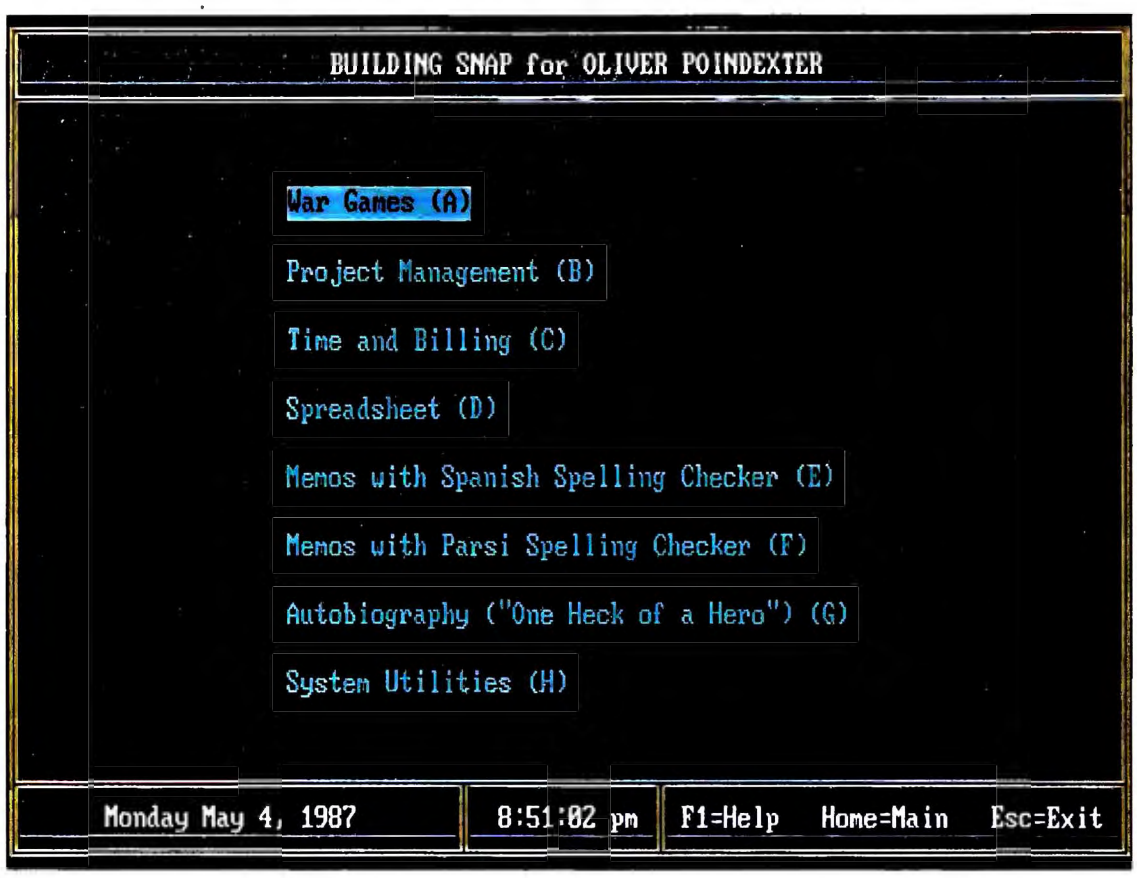
Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.

For more info, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

Circle 108 on reader service card

KENSINGTON™

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.



Screen 1: For the person on the move in a fast-changing situation, Snap zips to the needed information. A single keystroke opens up areas that are hard to look into with DOS. The program's encryption powers are useful too; whether your records concern international travel or foreign exchange, they are safe from probers.

and bypassing *Snap*. If you're really concerned about securing data, turn to *Snap*'s encryption utility, which transforms a file into balderdash until you supply the right password.

For someone just starting out with a PC, there are simpler and cheaper programs to help with basic DOS functions (see the review of *WindowDOS* in this column). But if the system is already set up, *Snap* can be very helpful. It should prove especially valuable to office PC wizards who want to create turnkey systems for novices. After they scan *Snap*'s wealth of features (and swallow their pride), the wizards may even end up using it themselves. *—Donald B. Trivette*

InTalk

Communications program

Pros: *Works with Microsoft Windows, swaps data with compatible applications*

Cons: *Requires too much memory, slow when other programs are loaded, can display color only on EGA-equipped systems*

Version 1.02
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797

List price: $150
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version

Palantir Software's *InTalk* is the first full-featured communications program to take advantage of the *Microsoft Windows* environment. Not only can you cut and paste data between *InTalk* and other *Windows* applications, but you can also use a second application while *InTalk* runs a communications session in an on-screen window. Unfortunately, the program is also a memory hog and picky about the company it keeps in RAM.

InTalk has gone through several incarnations in its brief life. It started out as a PC and Macintosh program called *InTouch*, but it was as buggy as a hot June afternoon and demanded absurd amounts of memory. Version 1.02 addresses most of the earlier problems but nonetheless has some daunting requirements: 512K of RAM, a graphics adapter and display, and a hard disk.

You don't need a mouse or the full-blown version of *Windows* to run *InTalk* (a run-time version of *Windows* is included), but without them the program doesn't live up to its potential. Thankfully, *InTalk*'s documentation is clear and concise concerning both telecommunications theory and *InTalk* practice.

If you've used *Windows* you'll feel right at home; *InTalk* adheres to the *Windows* standard interface. You can select functions by

(continues)

When you're ready to get serious about surge suppression.

Here's important advice for PC users. With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to disturbances in the power supply, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC.

But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. Computer dealers will tell you they're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece contains a unique two-stage surge suppression circuit incorporating a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and a heavy-duty metal oxide varistor for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

	Master Piece and Master Piece Plus
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

And that's why Master Piece Plus is the communications user's dream-come-true. Its additional circuitry smoothes surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line, protecting your modem and increasing the reliability of your data communications.

The circuitry in both Master Piece and Master Piece Plus is designed to exceed Category A of IEEE* specification 587-1980, as well as those established by UL†.

Sound good? Keep reading, it gets even better. Our circuitry also exceeds Category B of IEEE specification 587-1980. Under this category, created to guard against the severe spikes near the main power distribution panel of a building, Master Piece will even protect your PC from a simulated 6,000 volt lightning strike with a 3,000 amp follow-on current.

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from the best?

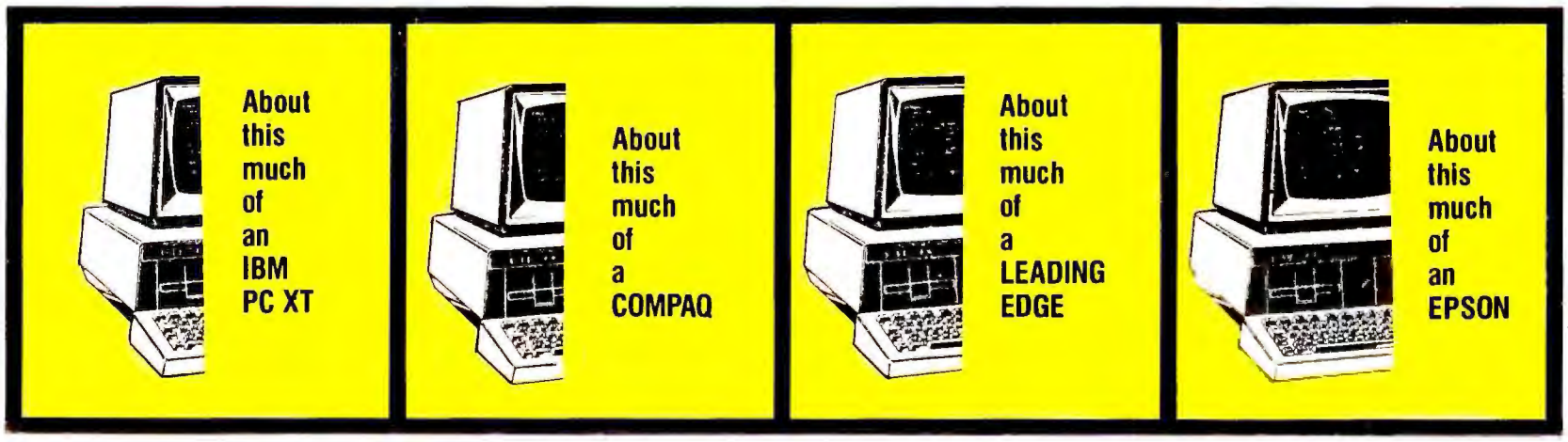
Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($179.95). For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

*The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. †Underwriters Laboratory. Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed. © 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 474 on reader service card

How much computer will $799 buy?



With the AMSTRAD PC1512, everything is included.

At last! A powerful IBM-compatible personal computer with the popular "MOUSE" and software, all at an affordable price. No add-ons needed, just plug it in and go!

Here's what you get:

Monochrome monitor, paper white with 16 gray levels – 360kb double sided floppy disk drive – 512k memory – 8086 processor (8mhz) – "mouse" – PC compatible keyboard – Joystick port – Parallel and Serial ports – 3 full sized PC compatible expansion slots – Complete user instructions.

"FREE" Software ($500 retail value)

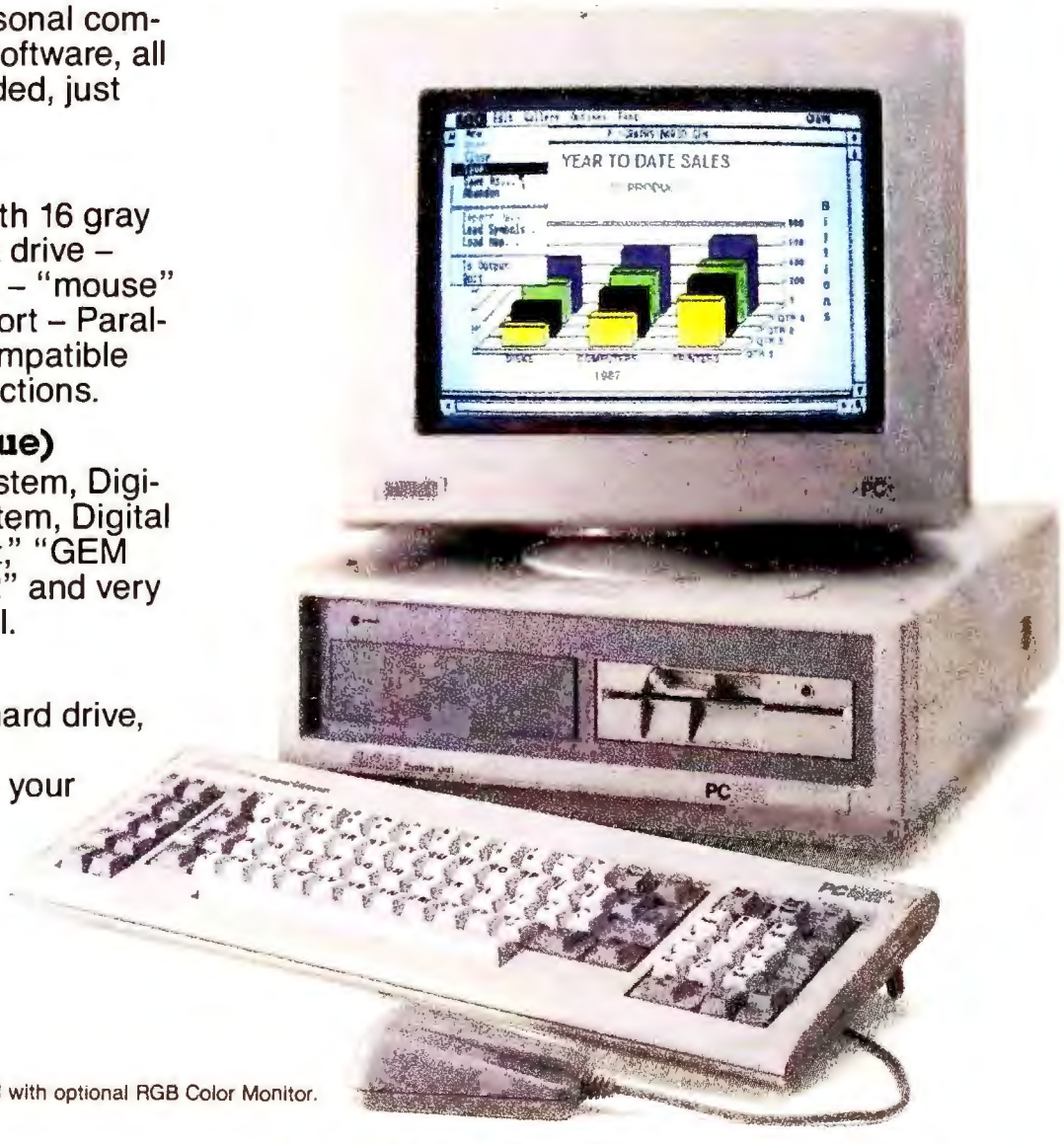
Microsoft MSDOS V3.2 operating system, Digital Research DOS PLUS operating system, Digital Research "GEM Desktop," "GEM Paint," "GEM Doodle," Locomotive Software "Basic 2" and very detailed, clearly presented user manual.

Optional Features

Second Floppy disk drive or 20 MB hard drive, RGB Color Monitor, 16 colors.

It's never been easier to get going on your own personal computer. It's what you've been waiting for.

The AMSTRAD PC1512 is available now at better Computer Dealers Nationwide. If your dealer doesn't have them yet, write or call and we'll tell you where you can buy one.



Unit pictured with optional RGB Color Monitor.

IBM, Compaq, Leading Edge, Epson, Amstrad and Microsoft MS DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., Leading Edge Products, Epson America Inc., Amstrad plc and Microsoft Corp., respectively

The complete AMSTRAD PC1512.

Sole U.S. Agent, Vidco, Inc.
1915 Harrison Rd.
Longview, Texas 75604
214-297-4898

AMSTRAD®

"Family-friendly™..business-smart

Circle 141 on reader service card

GREAT IBM PC SOFTWARE UNDER $10!

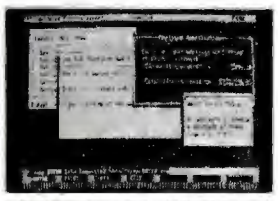
SOLID SOFTWARE VALUES, PRICED FROM JUST 75¢ TO $7.95...ALL NO-RISK GUARANTEED FROM SOFTWARE EXPRESS/DIRECT

JOIN THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED IBM (AND COMPATIBLE) PC OWNERS who've already gotten more value for their software dollar with powerful Software Express/Direct products.

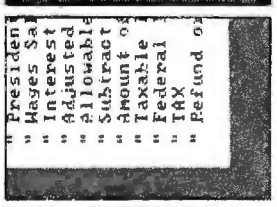
THE SOFTWARE CHANNEL Incredible software values carefully selected, evaluated and documented by our editorial staff...all programs shipped on high-quality diskettes for instant use. Minimum order is $10 if these are the only programs you buy from us—order as many more as you like. However, if you order at least one other POPULAR SOFTWARE package, you may also order less than this $10.00 minimum.

POPULAR SOFTWARE—Our best-selling programs, just $7.95 each—exclusively designed and fully guaranteed by Software Express/Direct.

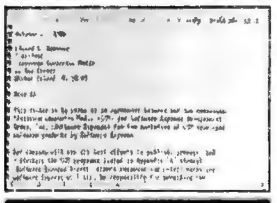
SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any two selections for $11.95, any three for just $14.95, or four or more for just $4.98 each and get even more value for your money!



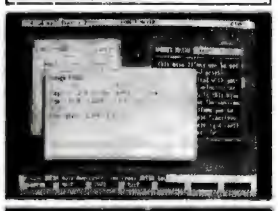
☐**LOANPAK Everyone's Loan Analysis Program** Fast window design does all standard loan calculations, including missing factor option to calculate monthly payments at various interest rates. Fast and easy printing of all tables.



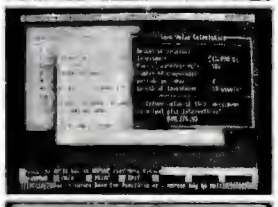
☐**1-2-3 PRINTER Sideways Printing of Spreadsheet Models** Stop cutting and taping your spreadsheet models...1-2-3 Printer easily prints models of all spreadsheet programs sideways on your EPSON or IBM dot-matrix printer.



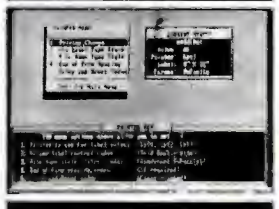
☐**DISK LETTERS 50 Ready-to-Use Business Letters** Professionally- written business letters, suitable for many common business situations, ready to use and customize with any word processing program.



☐**BANNER MAKER Huge Printed Banners from Your PC** Great program for special events—prints continuous banner messages in seven-inch high letters on your PC printer. Includes typestyles for EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers.



☐**INVESTICALC Eight Basic Financial Tools** Includes the most commonly- used investment calculations. Fast window design includes Future Value, Investment and Annuity Returns, Regular Deposits and lots more, including fast printing.



☐**DISK FILER Organize Your Disks With Neat, Printed Labels** Great get- organized program prints the filename contents of your disks in reduced-size type on commonly available self-stick disk labels, on your dot-matrix printer.

☐**TUT BUSTERS Fast-Paced Pyramid Action** Help Bold Adventurer Buster Cheops reach the jewel-encrusted urn at the top of Tut's Pyramid. Fun, fast, and very sneaky! (Color/Graphics req'd.)

☐**MONACO CHESS A Good, Cheap Chess** Great beginner's Chess. Eight skill levels and hours of fun...nothing like it at three times the price (Color/Graphics req'd.).

☐**PROJECT MANAGER** Superb value in a project management package! An excellent and complete GANTT and PERT project manager for the PC. Also features full charting capabilities. (E2270691)**$3.50**

☐**INVENTORY CONTROL** Good inventory control program for the small business. (B2270781)**$2.50**

☐**DATA MANAGER** Create infinite custom databases for your own applications. An excellent, full-featured database program at a super price. (B2270791)**$3.50**

☐**BUSINESS MATH** 36 useful business math and statistics functions. (B2270981)**$1.50**

☐**TEMPLATE MAKER** Design cut-out command cards for your favorite programs (EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printer req'd). (B2270951)**$1.50**

☐**CALENDAR GENERATOR** Generate calendars for any month and year. (B2270361)**$1.50**

☐**COMPUTER TUTOR** Excellent, complete tutorial covers all aspects of PC use for the novice...colorful and interactive! (E2280971)**$3.50**

☐**SPELL/TYPE TEACHER** Excellent for young computerists...teaches a young child how to spell and type at the keyboard (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2280451)**$1.50**

☐**TOUCH TYPER** Improve your typing skills with this series of keyboard drills. (E2280791)**$3.50**

☐**NEW DIRECTORY** A great replacement for the DOS DIR command with many more useful features, including file sort, file attributes, many display options and much more. (E3200182)**$3.50**

☐**SCREEN SAVER** Memory-resident utility to prevent screen burn-out—automatic timed screen turn-off (not Hercules or PCjr compatible). (E2200341)**$1.50**

☐**CIVIL WAR GENERAL** Recreate the major battles of the Civil War—see if you can beat History. (B2281751)**75¢**

☐**FAST DRIVE** Memory-resident program ..cures disk honk and increases your disk drive's speed by almost 35% (Not for PCjr). (E3200451)**$1.50**

☐**DRIVE TESTER** Suspect a drive problem? Full diagnostics for your floppy drives. (E2200461)**$2.50**

☐**MEMORY MAP** Displays amount of memory allocated for each memory-resident program (Not for PCjr). (E3200541)**75¢**

☐**EPSON DRIVER** Maximize EPSON power with two programs. Set different IBM/EPSON printer fonts from DOS... also memory resident screen utility to print entire IBM character set. (E2220171)**$2.50**

☐**LETTER QUALITY PRINT** At last, professional-looking business letters! Turn your EPSON/IBM dot matrix printer into a near letter-quality printer. (E3220291)**$3.50**

☐**SUPER SPOOL** Save printing time...allows you to print documents while running other programs. (E3220461)**$2.50**

☐**PRINT FONT SETTER** A program to custom configure different fonts on any dot-matrix printer. (E2220951)**$2.50**

☐**DIGI-DRAW** Create computer art with your PC! Excellent basic graphics creation program using cursor keys (Color/Graphics req'd.).(B2252191)**$3.50**

☐**MUSIC SCORING** Compose and play music scores on your PC (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2251611)**$1.50**

☐**PC PIANO PLUS** Electronic keyboard to play your own music. (E2250651)**$2.50**

☐**HOME FINANCE** Excellent, versatile home financial analysis program...analyze common household expenditures. (B2260191)**$3.50**

☐**1-2-3 FLOW CHARTER** Draw flow charts using Lotus 1-2-3 (req'd.).(A2270111)**75¢**

☐**IRA CALCULATOR** Handy retirement planning program calculates your IRA... how much to deposit,net worth at future time, etc. (B2260171)**$1.50**

☐**HOME INVENTORY** Catalog your household belongings...good for home insurance purposes. (B2260251)**$2.50**

☐**BIORHYTHMS** Interesting personal biorhythm calculator. (B2260911)**75¢**

☐**HOME GENEALOGY** A complete, excellent genealogy package to document family ancestry. (B2260972)**$2.50**

☐**RANDOM LOTTERY** Use the PC to generate random lottery numbers. (B2260912)**75¢**

☐**NAME THAT STATE** Name states/capitals - uses graphic U.S.A. map... popular and educational! (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2281781)**$2.50**

☐**ASTRONOMER** Tho complete astronomical information package...data for all planets and graphic displays for a given date (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E2282981)**$3.50**

☐**SUB ATTACK** Submarine tries to sink moving ships from your keyboard. (B2290111)**75¢**

☐**PC PINBALL** Finally, pinball for the PC! Plays just like the old mechanical games but without all of the quarters and the wasted space. Smooth flipper and ball action (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3290191)**$3.50**

☐**FROG** Similar to the arcade favorite FROGGER. (E2291171)**$2.50**

☐**ASTEROIDS** Dodge and blast those crazy space rocks! Great version of the classic "Asteroids." Not AT or PCjr compatible (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3295191)**$3.50**

☐**MISSILE ATTACK** The fate of our Nation is in your hands! Defend major cities against a surprise missile attack (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3291191)**$3.50**

☐**THE RED BARON** Fight a WWI dogfight with the notorious Red Baron while defending your home base. Not PCjr compatible (Color/Graphics req'd.). (E3290181)**$3.50**

☐**PRO-AM GOLF** A good golf game for the armchair golfer. (E2290271)**$2.50**

☐**PC ASTROLOGER** An excellent, interesting Astrology program. Produces Star Charts and personalized Astrological report for your birthdate. (E2290591)**$3.50**

☐**NUCLEAR WAR** A simulation of a global thermonuclear war with the Russians (Color/Graphics req'd.). (B2291251)**$1.50**

☐**PC MONOPOLY** A well-done computerized version of the Monopoly board game. Color/Graphics suggested. (E3290381)**$2.50**

☐**CASTLE CARNIVORE** An excellent adventure fantasy game. (E2290781)**$2.50**

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

ORDER SPECIAL, GUARANTEED SOFTWARE CHANNEL COLLECTIONS AND SAVE UP TO 40% OFF THE PRICE OF REGULAR PROGRAMS ORDERED SEPARATELY:

THE BUSINESS COLLECTION $48.95

☐35 value-packed Software Channel programs for Business and Personal productivity - it's our entire collection of Business programs in the Software Channel, and it's just $48.95 - you save $12.55 or 20% off regular prices. (E1272091).

THE GAME COLLECTION $65.95

☐Save **40% OFF** the price of all Software Channel Game titles in this play-packed Collection. Includes all 54 arcade, adventure, and strategy games - you save $45.30. (E1292092)

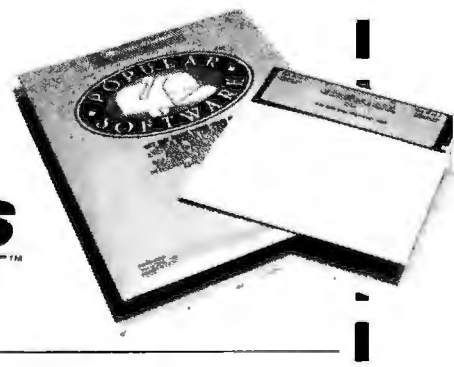
OUR GUARANTEE: Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-331-8192

VISA or MASTERCARD accepted...In MI, call (313) 822-0603

SoftwareExpress DIRECT™
America's Instant Software Company.



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

I use an: ☐IBM PC ☐PC XT ☐PC AT ☐PCjr ☐Compaq ☐Other (Specify):_____

ORDER TOTAL: $_____(Orders under $15.00, please add $1.50 shipping and handling).

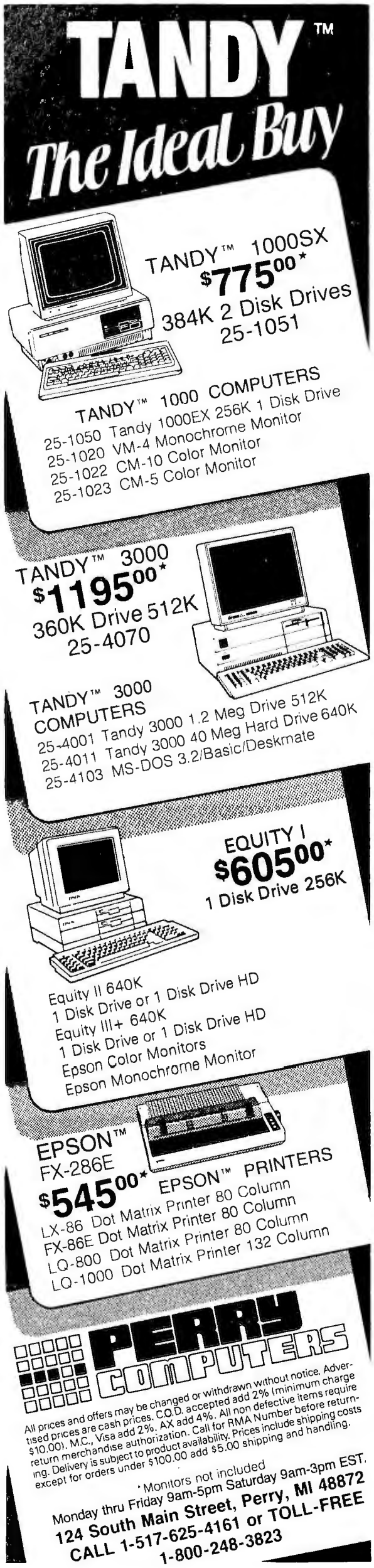
METHOD OF PAYMENT: ☐Check enclosed ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below:

✔ Signature _____

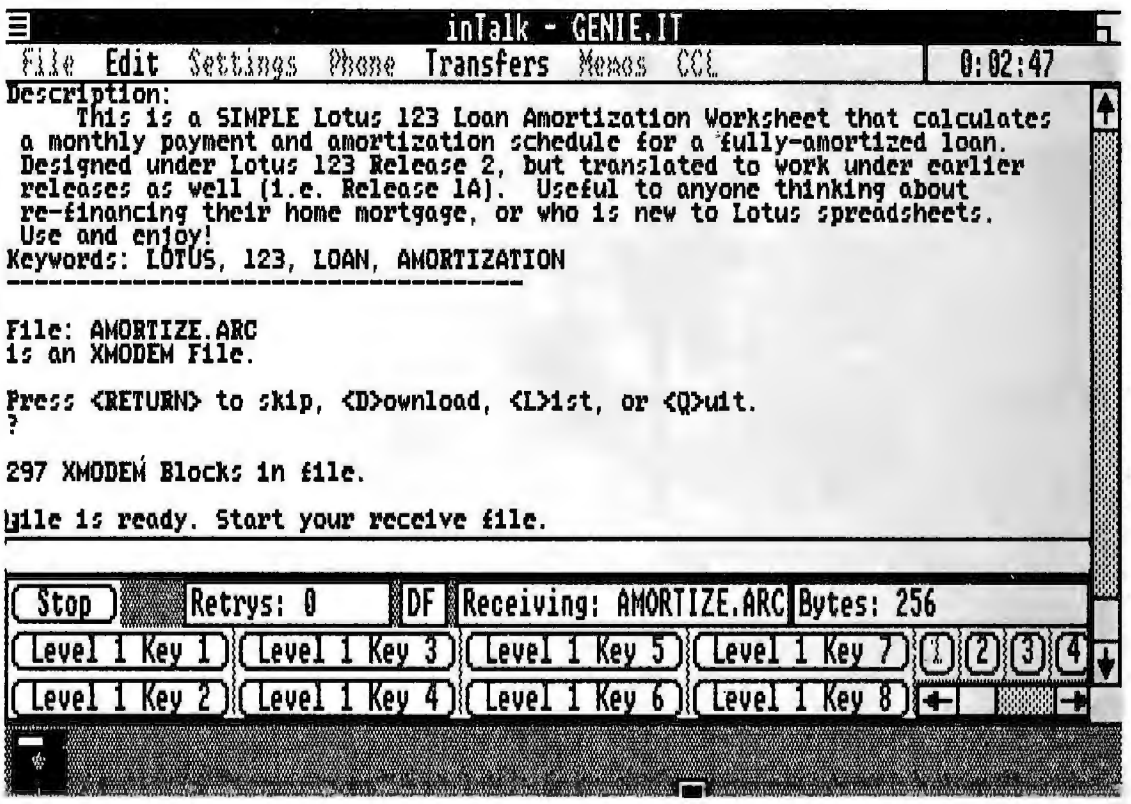
EXP. DATE _____

HOW TO ORDER: Phone Orders: Call our Toll-Free number for fast shipment—VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. **Mail Orders:** Check the boxes next to the desired program titles, fill out address form at right, enclose check and mail to **Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Merrifield, VA 22116**.

Circle 57 on reader service card



Circle 238 on reader service card



Screen 2: With InTalk on line, the program displays a clean, readable interface—in this case, data on a 1-2-3 utility to be downloaded.

placing the mouse pointer on a command and clicking or by pressing either a mnemonic <Alt>-*key* combination or a command's first letter.

Better still, *InTalk*'s sophisticated script language, called Communications Command Language, or CCL, automates virtually all communications functions. Yet CCL scripts can be quite simple: An eight-line script can dial up a CompuServe EMAIL network and log on to a restricted area.

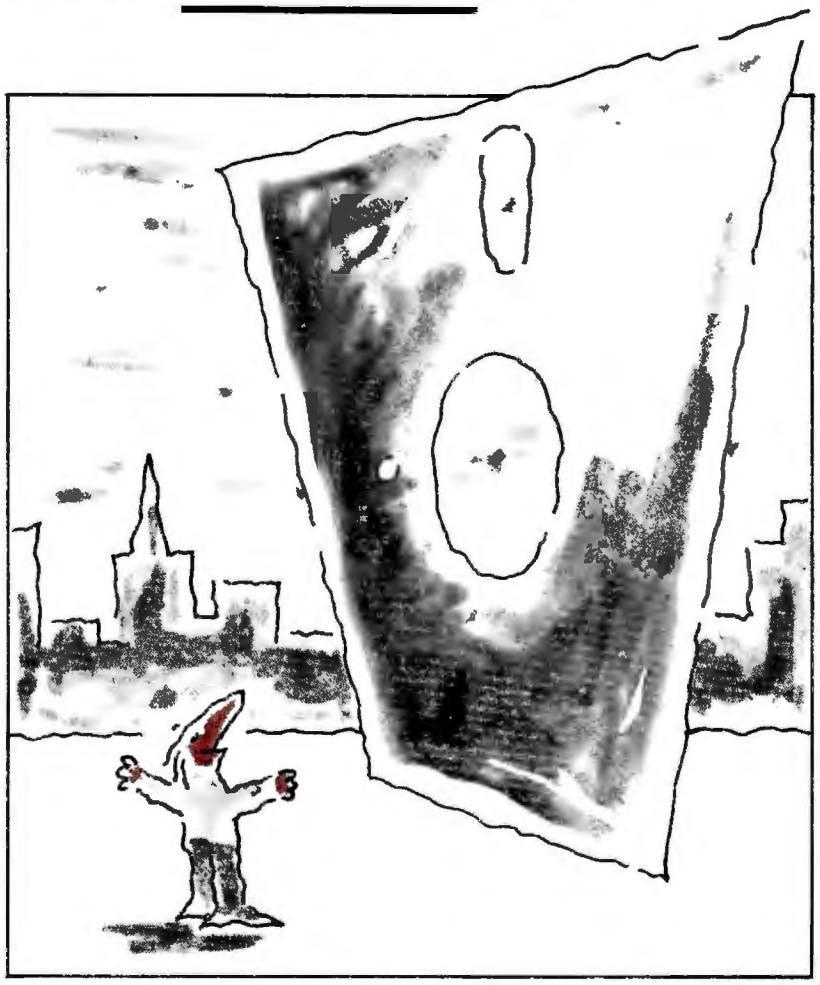
You can create more complex scripts to ride herd on unattended communications sessions and define timing operations that can, for example, instruct a modem to hang up after so many minutes of system inactivity. As with *Microsoft Access*, *InTalk* scripts can be chained together to access a number of services while you snooze. *InTalk* also emulates VT 52, VT 100, Vidtex, TeleVideo, and other popular terminals and supports XMODEM, CompuServe B, *Crosstalk* binary, and PC-to-Macintosh error-checking protocols. Kermit isn't on the list, although it should be.

File transfers with any of those protocols run smoothly, and *InTalk*'s animated bar graph that marks transfer time is particularly helpful when you're managing a session and working with another application (see Screen 2). But *InTalk* is positively obstinate when running with anything save *Windows* applications. The program is quick to seize the lion's share of RAM, and often refuses to yield memory when full-screen, standalone programs such as *Microsoft Word* and *1-2-3* venture onto the scene.

(continues)

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

A breakthrough in micro software power and flexibility means never having to replace your business accounting software again!



We'd like to introduce you to micro software that will never become obsolete – Macola Financial Software.

Get All the Power You'll Ever Need—Once and for All! Macola Financial Software is adapted from minicomputer programs proven through a decade of successful applications.

It literally unleashes the power of a minicomputer for micro applications. That's the kind of power that encourages unlimited business growth.

13 Different Program Modules. Macola Financial Software offers up to 13 different modules that provide these vital operational functions:

Accounting—General Ledger – Accounts Receivable – Accounts Payable – Payroll – Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution—Inventory Management – Customer Order Processing – Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing—Bill of Material Processor – Material Requirements Planning* – Master Scheduling* – Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that permits customized reporting and has the ability to transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Total Integration or Departmental Solutions—Your Choice! Macola Financial Software is an integrated business solution for growth-oriented companies. You can begin with a single, stand-alone program and build an integrated system over time.

And when your business gains Fortune 1000 status, you can implement departmental computing with communications linked back to a mainframe.

*Under development, to be released.

Proven Network Compatibility. Without question, this is the most advanced software compatible for Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Macola Financial Software has four years of actual field experience in LAN applications and already represents four generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.

It's easy to upgrade Macola Financial Software from a single- to multi-user system, requiring no change in program or data files. All of which means that, when your business is ready to move into LANs, your software will be ready, too.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Financial Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). Micro Focus features an efficient dual file structure that provides assurance against accidental loss of data.

Software Constantly Updated. The only "certainty" in computer software is that this morning's innovation will be replaced by this afternoon's. How do you protect against that?

With Macola Financial Software. It's constantly being enhanced, with new features that are designed specifically to solve actual field problems.

That's why it's software that is literally impossible to outgrow—because it never stops growing.

Comprehensive Support. When you purchase Macola software, you receive easy-to-understand documentation. Comprehensive technical support is available direct from Macola via a toll-free 800 line or through Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers who provide local training and hands-on support.

Your support options also include source code modifications.

We're your technical partner for the life of your system. And that's a long, long time.

By the Way, Who IS Macola? We've been helping businesses find computing solutions since 1971. And we were one of the first companies to successfully introduce business application micro software specially programmed for LAN environments.

When you're investigating business accounting software, remember that now there is a standard for long-term value and performance. And "Running is believing."

For more information, or to order "live" demonstration programs:

Call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

Because growing companies need powerful accounting.

See just how much this software can do – for FREE!

Please rush me your FREE brochure describing all the capabilities of Macola Financial Software.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ *STATE* _____

ZIP _____ *PHONE* _____

Check one: ☐ *Dealer* ☐ *End User*

Mail to: ***Macola, Inc.***
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5999

Dealers circle 48 on reader service card
End users circle 49 on reader service card

InTalk's foot-dragging performance also merits a rap on the knuckles. With just *InTalk* and *Windows* loaded, it took about 45 seconds to log on to CompuServe. When I finally got both *Word* and *InTalk* to sit still and behave, I discovered the same task took nearly 2 minutes. Once I was hooked up to CompuServe, the delays were noticeable enough that I started fretting about my phone bill.

InTalk is an exceptional program, but it has trouble fitting in with its peers. Until *Windows* truly supports extended memory boards—and *InTalk*'s designer curbs its grabby habits—*InTalk* will fail to live up to its potential for linking applications.
—Mark A. Kellner

PC-SIG Library on CD ROM

CD ROM library of shareware products

Pros: *Holds thousands of programs*
Cons: *Requires a CD ROM player*

Version 3
PC-SIG, Inc.
1030D E. Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-9291

List price: $195
Requirements: Sony, Philips, or Hitachi CD drive; 128K; one disk drive; DOS 3.10 or later version
Not copy protected

If you have a CD ROM player but think "shareware" is discounted Esprit mufti, think again. A maverick California company called PC-SIG is selling a collection of some 17,000 programs and data files, ranging from data bases to calorie counters, for a mere $195.

Based in Sunnyvale, California, PC-SIG tests, catalogs, and distributes public-domain software. Most of the programs are written by people committed to the free-software concept or by professional programmers avoiding the high cost of commercial marketing and distribution. PC-SIG sells most programs at bargain prices, typically $6 per disk. With a few programs, you're expected to send the author a small donation if you like what you get. That's the concept behind shareware.

In this unorthodox business, PC-SIG is a roaring success, and many of its programs can go toe-to-toe with their commercial equivalents. Jim Button's data base manager, *PC-File,* is part of the PC-SIG clan, as are *PC-Outline, PC-Write,* and the ever-popular *PC-Talk*. The company also brings home the bacon for its contributors. A word processing program called *New York Word* earned author Marc Adler $20,000 within six months after he switched from a traditional software distributor to PC-SIG. Roger Petersen, who founded PC-SIG, says some authors earn $500,000 a year.

While it does very nicely selling floppy disks, PC-SIG has now planted both feet in the future by offering its entire software library on a single CD ROM for Sony, Philips, and Hitachi CD ROM players. PC-SIG also supplies software it developed that enables the CD ROM to be accessed as another logical device, for example, drive D:.

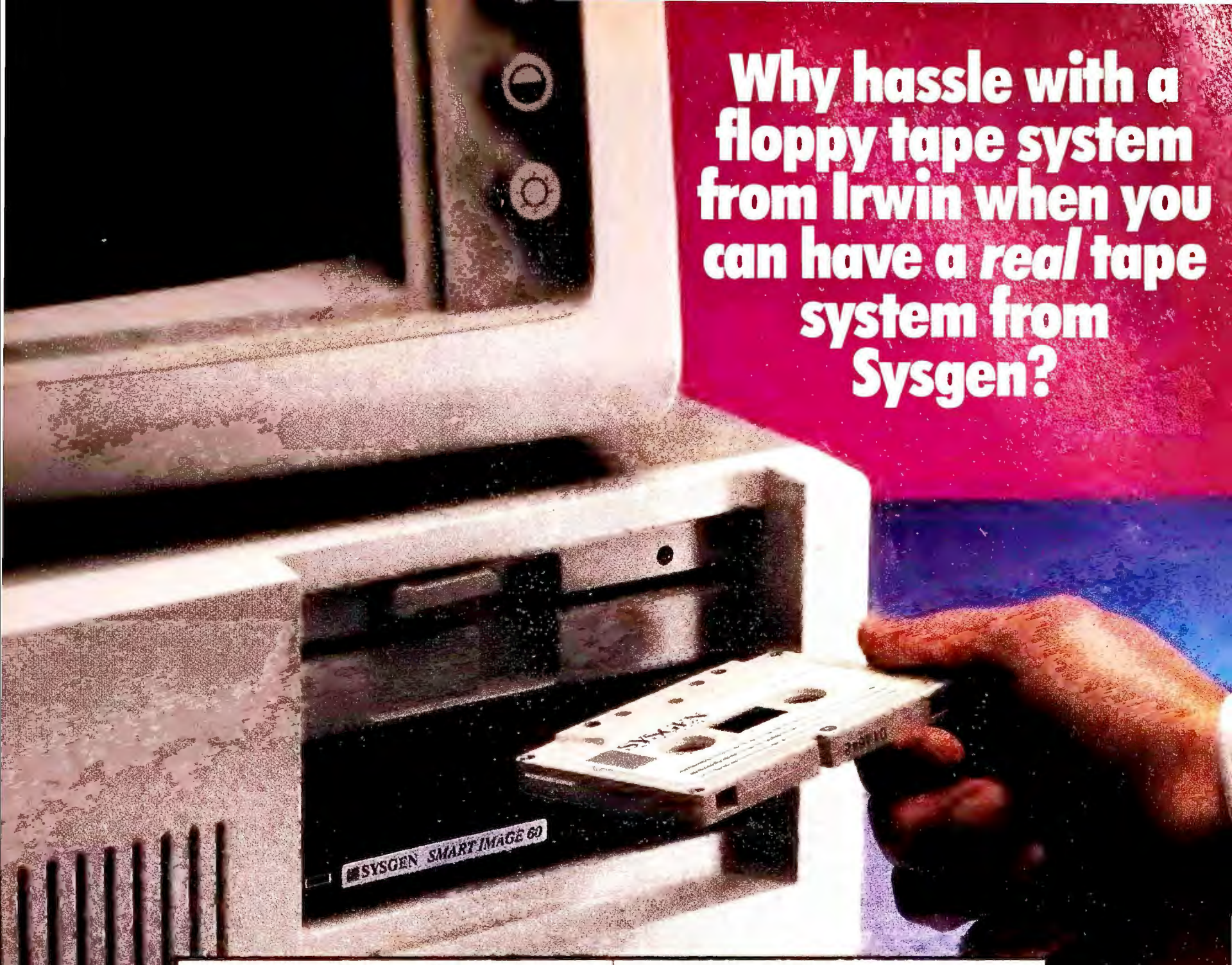
The Library is divided into seven directories that hold the equivalent of 100 360K floppy disks. Those seven are further divided so that each disk is allotted its own subdirectory. You reach disk #310 (*QModem*) by typing CD\301-400\DISK310 at the DOS prompt. DOS commands such as DIR, TYPE, and COPY work on the CD, although CHKDSK and DISKCOPY don't. The FIND command will locate a particular program, which can then be run directly from the CD player.

At press time, PC-SIG's latest version of the Library contained 16,784 files. Of these, nearly 10,000 are separate programs; the rest are text, template, and miscellaneous data files. Since even this cornucopia occupies only 40 percent of the CD, the company has thrown in the King James Version of the Bible.

PC-SIG strives for high standards, and it delivers. At one point I was looking for a software restart program and found three. The first program wouldn't work on my hard disk system, but the second one worked so well that I never looked for the third.
—Donald B. Trivette

(continues)

Why hassle with a floppy tape system from Irwin when you can have a *real* tape system from Sysgen?



The floppy facts Irwin® floppy systems	*The real facts* Sysgen™ Smarter Image™
Single read/write head: Cannot verify data	Dual read/write head: Verifies as it backs up
Formatting time: up to 1½ hrs.	No formatting required
20–40 Mbytes per cartridge	60 Mbytes per cartridge
Back-up slow: Dependent on floppy controller	Back-up speed up to 3 times faster: Has dedicated controller
Optional adaptor required for use with both PC/XT™ and PC-AT™	Compatible with PC, PC/XT and PC-AT

Back-up buyers beware!
Some back-up systems that run on your computer's floppy controller cannot verify the data after it is written to the tape. Errors go undetected, so users won't know if they've recorded accurately until it's too late.

With Smarter Image, you *know* you have accurate back-up data because reliability is built-in. The system features two read/write heads: one records data while the other verifies the accuracy of your data *as it's written.*

And Sysgen, the pioneer of automatic tape back-up, lets you program back-ups as simply and conveniently as a VCR, saving you the worry of forgetting.

In addition to superior back-up protection, Smarter Image offers you cassettes that don't require formatting and faster back-up speeds for far less waiting.

And a full 60 Mbytes lets you store up to three times as much as competing systems, giving you the ability to accommodate future upgrades of your computer's disk drive capacity.

For only $895.00, you won't find a smarter solution than Smarter Image.

Find out more about the Sysgen Smarter Image. Call our toll-free hotline for the Sysgen solutions mailer, or the location of the dealer nearest you.

The Sysgen Solutions

Literature Hotline:
1-800-821-2151 Dept. 58

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 263-4411

Trademarks: Sysgen, Smarter Image - Sysgen Inc. PC-XT, PC-AT International Business Machines Corporation. Registered trademarks: Irwin - Irwin Magnetics Systems, Inc.

dBASE Users:

DON'T CHANGE A THING! FoxBASE+ does it all.

Ask The Reviewers . . .

"FoxBASE+ Maintains Stunning Speed, Adds dBASE III PLUS Compatibility. . . FoxBASE+ zooms to the head of the dBASE-compatible class."
—Glenn Hart, PC Magazine, December 9, 1986.

"FoxBASE+ is the fastest and easiest-to-use dBASE product on the market."
—George Goley, Data Based Advisor, November, 1986.

"FoxBASE+ BLOWS dBASE III PLUS AWAY!! . . . ran every dBASE program I had with NO changes whatsoever!"
—James Gates, Atlanta Data Base Users Society Newsletter, November, 1986.

WHAT FoxBASE+ CAN DO FOR YOU

- YOU DON'T CHANGE YOUR PROGRAMS. FoxBASE+ runs **your** dBASE III PLUS applications more than 6 times faster *without changing one line.*
- Forget about conversion woes. You don't have to do a thing to your databases or other dBASE files to use FoxBASE+.
- You don't have to bend over backward to use FoxBase+ . It's used in *exactly* the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE III PLUS. As a dBASE user you already know how to use FoxBASE+.
- FoxBASE+ lets you keep using the best parts of dBASE III PLUS. It's a **fully interactive** compiler so you can still use great features like EDIT, BROWSE, etc.
- FoxBASE+ doesn't make you spend hours compiling and linking your programs like some "speed-up" products.
- FoxBASE+ runs your compiled programs twice as fast as Clipper and 3 times faster than Quicksilver.
- Best of all, Single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ costs just $395 and Multi-user FoxBASE+ $595 with a **money-back guarantee.** *Royalty-free runtime also available.*

If you like dBASE III PLUS, YOU'LL LOVE FoxBASE+ !!

So call (419) 874-0162 now for the details. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

FoxBASE

FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Quicksilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Fox Software
27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162 Telex 6503040827

Circle 47 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

WindowDOS

RAM-resident hard disk manager

Pros: Instant directory display, fast file handling, can show current RAM-resident programs
Cons: Some text files hard to read

Version 2.0
WindowDOS Associates
Box 300488
Arlington, TX 76010
817/467-4103

List price: $49.95
Requirements: 40K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

When Baba Ram Dass said "Be here now, remember," designers of hard disk utilities should have paid heed. A powerful manager like *XTree* can track files and subdirectories and execute DOS commands, but it isn't memory resident. Handy pop-up DOS commanders like *PopDOS* may be here now, but they lack the power of a full-fledged disk manager. After much meditation, the developers of *WindowDOS 2.0* have come up with the best answer yet to the guru's paradox.

Until now, the closest thing to a real RAM-resident disk manager was version 1.0 of *WindowDOS.* It offered a full-screen pop-up menu and could rename, copy, and delete files. But it couldn't move files, format disks, or rename subdirectories—which *XTree* can. Now version 2.0 is here, and it's a winner. It's RAM resident (using less than 50K) but offers all the power of a nonresident disk manager.

(continues)

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE WORTH INVESTIGATING

$99.95 COMPLETE PACKAGE

MCBS

Best Accounting Buy

New Version 4.1 includes:

- On-Line context sensitive help for all menu items & every entry field.
- Windows open from each module to allow access to account numbers & other important information.
- Printed Manual
- Completely redesigned screens.
- Tutorials & sample data for all modules.
- Data files transfer to dBase*.

General Ledger

- All reports print to screen as well as to printer.
- New 8 digit account numbers compatible with MCBS' Client Accounting System.
- Sample data files included.
- Supports multiple departments.
- Flexible chart of accounts.
- Prints financial statements in flexible, user defined formats.
- Data entry screen displays beginning, current and ending balances as well as the last 8 entries.
- System allows new accounts to be created during data entry.

Accounts Receivable
With Order Entry

- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and prints customer list by customer name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Now handles balance forward as well as open item accounts.
- Now includes automatic billing feature for fixed monthly charges.
- Provides for order entry and editing with inventory update during entry.
- Add customers, or items without leaving the screen you are working with.
- Wild card customer feature allows creation of walk-in customer account for point of sale invoicing.
- Prints invoices credit memos, picking tickets, and shipping labels.
- Add finance charges at the rate you choose to accounts you wish to charge.
- Prints the open item and aged receivables reports.
- Prints customer statements.
- Supports Partial Payments.
- Prints Invoice, Payment and Credit Memo Registers.

Accounts Payable

- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and prints vendor list by vendor name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Vendors may be added to system during data entry.
- Prints the open item & cash requirements reports.
- Prints A/P checks.
- Prints Check register.

Inventory
With Purchase Orders

- Sort and prints inventory listing by description, part number or location.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Provides for entry, updating and deletion of product information.
- Reports allow selection by department or total.
- Uses average cost.
- Stock and non-stock items.
- Handles purchases, returns, shipments and adjustments.
- Prints stock status report, purchasing advice report, purchase orders, and price lists.
- Full back order retention.
- Quarterly, yearly and prior year inventory history.
- Performs book to physical analysis.
- Over 20 management reports including extensive sales analysis and lost sales report

Payroll
With State & Local Taxes

- Now Allows for optional retention of check detail for 1 year.
- Now handles 401K payment plans.
- New improved data entry screens.
- Now prints mailing labels and rolodex cards.
- Sorts and Prints employee list by employee name, number or zip code.
- Prints reports to screen as well as to printer.
- Includes tax tables for all states.
- Handles hourly, salaried or commissioned employees on weekly, biweekly, semi monthly or monthly pay periods.
- Calculates federal, state and local taxes.
- Allows user to maintain all tax tables.
- Maintains payroll history.
- Calculates the payroll.
- Prints the payroll register.
- Prints payroll checks.
- Provides for posting of handwritten payroll checks.
- Prints W-2's, 1099's, 941's, and quarterly earnings reports.

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-FOR-MCBS

1-800-367-6227

Monday-Friday 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. CST

For More Information:

Call: (713) 444-6269

TOLL FREE SUPPORT AVAILABLE.

—UNCONDITIONAL— 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

(Less Shipping Charges) There is a $10 Restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee applies only to products bought directly from MCBS.

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatible, MS-DOS version 2.1 or later, 256K available RAM, 80 col. printer. Written in CB86 compiled basic.

Individual modules will run on floppy diskettes or hard disk. Fully Integrated package requires a hard disk.

Random House has recently selected MCBS's Accounting System to distribute with their line of college and university accounting textbooks.

"This is excellent accounting software!"
—William R. Golden, President
Texas Association of Public Accountants

"I would recommend this accounting software to anyone."
—Charles Hereford, CPA
Hereford, Lynch & Company

Micro Computer Business Services 12703 Stuebner Airline, Houston, TX 77014

Complete Package — G/L, A/P, A/R, P/R, INV ..... QTY. ____ × $99.95 = ____

P/R ..... QTY. ____ × $39.95 = ____

Spreadsheet Conversion Utility ..... QTY. ____ × $19.95 = ____

Pay Method: ☐ Check ☐ Credit Card ☐ COD .....Texas Residents add 6¼% = ____

VISA # ____ Shipping Charges = **$7.50**

MC # ____ If COD add $5.00 Total = ____

Expires: ____ Signature ____ Total = ____

Company Name: ____ Contact: ____

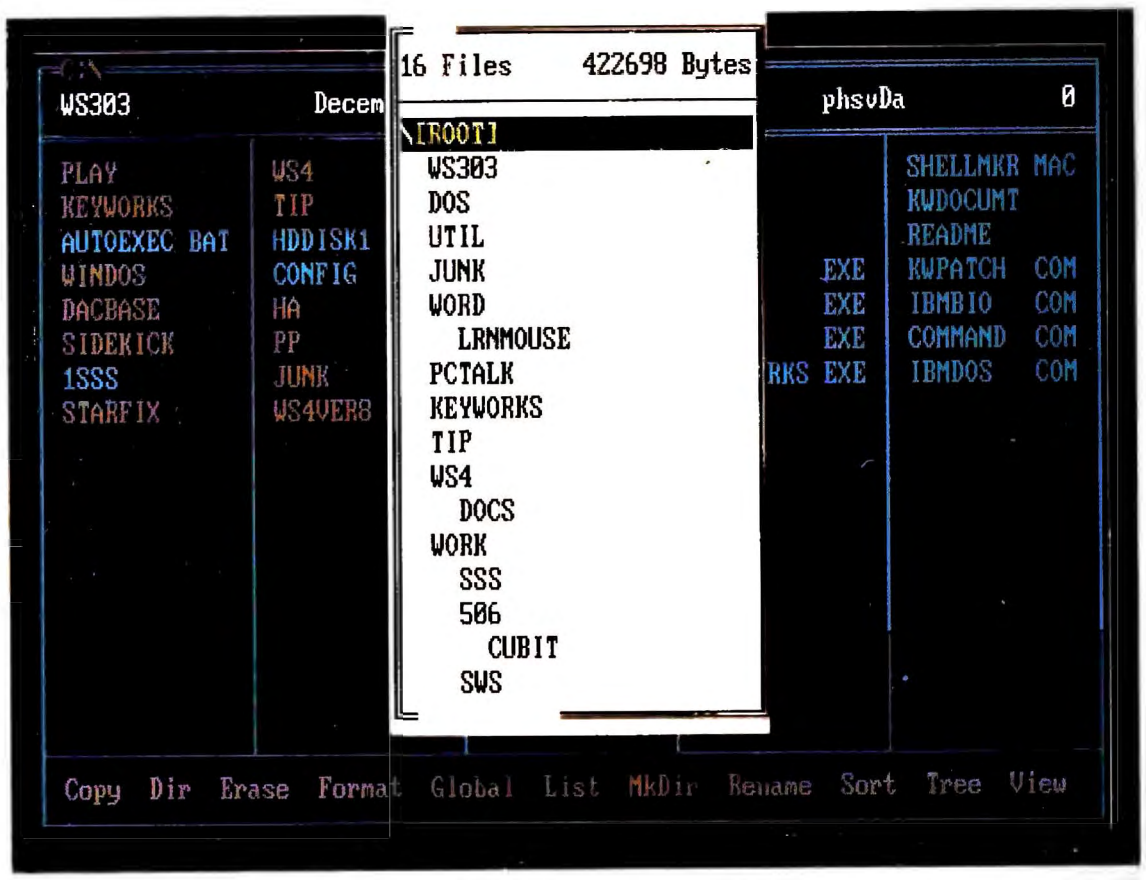
Shipping Address: ____ Phone: ____

City: ____ State: ____ Zip: ____

Circle 632 on reader service card

To keep *WindowDOS* from conflicting with other RAM-resident programs, load *WindowDOS* first. Take a moment to tailor the program to your needs. By choosing from among 11 "command switches," you can determine *WindowDOS*'s speed, whether you want it to sort your files and in what order, and other options. Typing WD2 T, for example, activates an automatic screen-blanking feature.

Once in memory, *WindowDOS 2.0* is a pleasure to use. Pressing <Ctrl>-<Ins> flashes a full-page directory on the screen. Files are listed in columns; when you move the cursor to a file name, details such as date, time, and size appear on a line across the top of the screen. *WindowDOS* commands appear in a menu bar along the bottom.



Screen 3: In WindowDOS, files can be sorted in any order the user chooses, whether in the main directory or the tree directory, as shown here.

With *WindowDOS,* you can change the default drive or directory and check the amount of free space on any drive. The program will format floppies, move files from one directory to another, and print a file without forcing you to exit the application you are working with. Like *XTree, WindowDOS* fills one of DOS's most annoying gaps, enabling you to rename subdirectories.

A new Backup command permits users to copy groups of files that are too big to fit on one disk; when one disk is full, just insert another, and the program continues copying. It also shows a running total of disk space occupied by the copied files.

For those who care to plumb their system's deeper mysteries, pressing <Ctrl>-E displays the DOS version, the date of the BIOS ROM chip, total system memory, and remaining memory. Like a scaled-down *Referee, WindowDOS* will even list memory-resident programs, the memory allocated to each, and respective memory addresses. One handy feature will appeal to programmers and people who patch their programs: Choose List from the menu, and the file is displayed in either ASCII/hex format or in full-screen ASCII.

WindowDOS is such an exemplary program, it seems churlish to find fault with it. But its tree-style directory (see Screen 3) and text-file display can't match *XTree*'s.

When I first used *WindowDOS,* I was unhappy that it defaulted to the current directory instead of the root directory. This is a matter of individual taste, but since my current directory usually shelters an application such as *Word* or *1-2-3,* it seldom needs housecleaning.

Luckily, the next best thing to having the perfect program is having a software company that's responsive to constructive criticism. I mentioned the latter problem to the people at WindowDOS Associates. A few days later, I received a program update with a command key that can be used to set the default my way.

WindowDOS 2.0 is one of the easiest-to-use hard disk managers available. And having all that power squeezed into a RAM-resident package makes the program truly enlightened. Remember it.
–Patrick Marshall

(continues)

THE POWER OF POSITIVE SYNCING.

THE ONE COLOR MONITOR WITH COMPATIBILITY ACROSS THE BOARD.

The NEC MultiSync™ is the most popular color monitor in its class today. In fact, it's in a class by itself. It's the first color monitor compatible with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM®—PGA, EGA and CGA.

Dollar for dollar, it delivers the best color resolution as well. With clarity and detail limited only by the board in your machine.

THE INTELLIGENT MONITOR.

NEC technology gives MultiSync circuitry that automatically scans incoming frequencies, then adjusts to anything from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz. No switches to switch, no instructions from the keyboard. The monitor does it. Automatically.

MultiSync functions in TTL and analog modes. Delivers 7 switchable colors. And its resolution climbs as high as 800 horizontal dots and 560 vertical lines on a 14 inch screen.

C&C Computers and Communications

MULTISYNC™

THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE.

MultiSync is the first monitor you should consider, because it's good enough to be the last monitor you'll ever need.

So whether you're buying your first system, upgrading to color, or moving into professional business graphics, desktop publishing or CAD/CAM, visit your nearest dealer.

See a demonstration of the power of positive syncing. It will give you something great to think about.

For product information and sales assistance, call 1-800-447-4700.

For technical assistance and information, call 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, Illinois 60191.

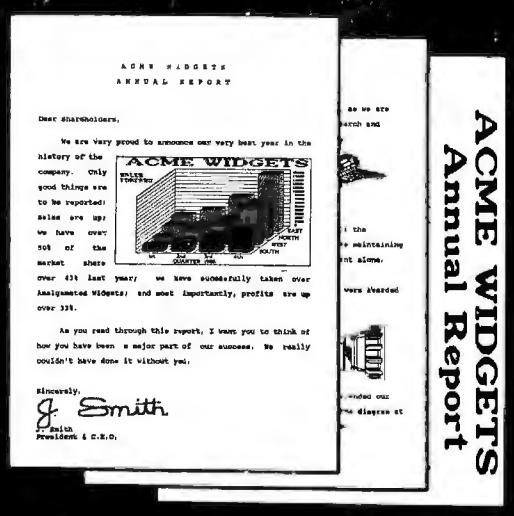
NEC

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 194 on reader service card

INSET 2

Have you considered **desktop publishing** but didn't want to leave your wordprocessor? Then you need INSET!

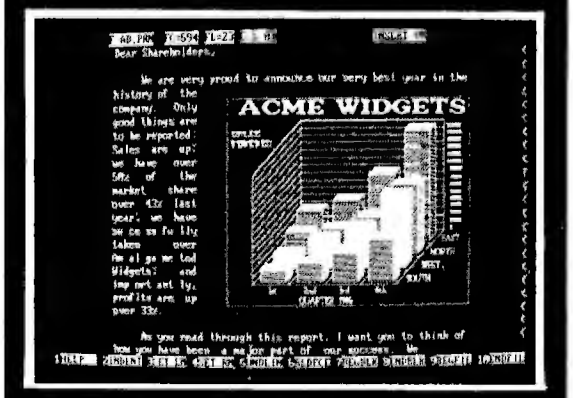


Text and graphics integration.

INSET is a memory resident program which will INSET screen images into your printouts. You can use screens captured from your own graphics package or...

...create your own graphics with INSET!

INSET has its own pop-up graphics features which allow you to create, place, resize and preview images anywhere in your document.



"Considering how completely INSET changes the basic nature of the output of standard application programs, the simplicity of the program itself is astonishing." —PC Week

"INSET can be highly recommended to anyone who needs to mix text and graphics in printed output." —LOTUS Magazine

INSET requires 95k memory. Supports most laser and dot matrix printers. Graphics boards supported are IBM CGA & EGA, Hercules, and AT&T 6300.

Works with LOTUS 1-2-3, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Multimate Advantage, Microsoft Word, OfficeWriter and most report generation software.

Introductory Price $99

30 day money back guarantee

For orders and information call:
1-800-828-8088

American Programmers Guild, Ltd.

APG Software

12 Mill Plain Road
Danbury, CT 06811
Tel. 203-794-0396

Circle 916 on reader service card

Starflight

Fantasy adventure game

Pros: *Imaginative, engrossing, good graphics*
Cons: *Sluggish keyboard response*

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
800/245-4525, 800/562-1112 in California, 415/572-2787

List price: $49.95, Starflight clue book $12.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version, Hercules Graphics Card or Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB or composite monitor
Not copy protected

You're still a mile from your crippled ship, the desert sand is scorching your soles, and the insectlike navigation officer is looking at you with mutiny in its compound eyes. How did I ever get us into this mess? you wonder. Maybe it's time to sit back and take stock. After all, it's just a game . . . or is it?

Welcome to *Starflight* from Electronic Arts, not only the best space game available for the PC but one of the best adventure games on the market. It's an absorbing, superbly animated piece of software that challenges players with everything from the drudgery of space mining to the mysteries of the universe.

The *Starflight* universe is an intricate one indeed: 270 star systems, 800 planets, seven spacefaring peoples and their spacecraft, and a host of lesser life-forms. Because of the game's immensity, most planets' ecosystems were generated using fractal mathematics. Even with the help of graphics generators, it took years to develop the game.

The *Starflight* package includes a star map, a manual, and a security decoder wheel that acts as a simple form of copy protection during launch sequences. The game can be loaded onto a hard disk, and games can be saved and reloaded even if players are destroyed—which they are sure to be.

You start off as the commander of a starship based on the planet

(continues)

There may be light-years between your two ships, but it's eyeball to eyeball when you deal with aliens like this Veloxi. They tend to shoot first and answer questions later.

SYNC TWICE.

MULTISYNC™ SETS ANOTHER INDUSTRY STANDARD WITH A GRAPHICS BOARD THAT OFFERS PGA RESOLUTION AT AN EGA PRICE.

Another standard from MultiSync™ First, the MultiSync monitor, the original color monitor compatible with CGA, EGA, and PGA graphics adapters.

Now, the new MultiSync GB-1 graphics board.

With a MultiSync monitor, the GB-1 actually takes EGA all the way to PGA resolution – 640 X 480!

Compatibility is no problem. The GB-1 syncs with EGA and CGA color text and graphics, and with MDA and Hercules™ monochrome

Built-in screen drivers ready for 1-2-3,™ Windows,™ AUTOCAD,™ Dr. Halo II.™

So you're ready for the top spreadsheet, window and CAD/CAM programs in ultra high resolution, without investing in more boards. Even a parallel printer port is included.

Free Dr. Halo II software.

This powerful program provides dramatic color for business graphics. With smoother scrolling, Hardware Zoom. Hardware Viewport. And pixel panning.

Desktop publishing comes true.

When you create graphics for business presentations, your free Dr. Halo II software works like a paint brush. Just pick your palette, and work in the clearest colors. It accommodates a wide assortment of type fonts, too.

M U L T I S Y N C™

COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

132 column spreadsheets.

You can display up to 132 columns by 44 lines. With text, your screen will show nearly a full page.

See your MultiSync dealer. He has the graphics board and the monitor that will open your eyes. Your computer's too.

For product information and sales assistance, call 1-800-447-4700.

For technical assistance and information, call 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, Illinois 60191.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AUTOCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technologies. Dr. Halo II is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc.

Circle 909 on reader service card

"If you're an experienced computer user on a tight budget, the QIC 1800 is by far the best value...considering the system's bargin—basement price, I was more than a little surprise, to find the operation manual to be by far the best of the group."
Stan Miastkowski, BYTE, March 1987

(8 MHz) $756 Basic unit

QIC-286-QT Made in USA

With Option $1026

- Fully IBM AT™ Compatible AMI BIOS
- 80286 CPU, 6/8 MHz
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Clock/Calendar with AA battery backup
- 195 W Power supply
- Complete 200 page easy to follow manual
- FCC Class 'B' approved
- One year warranty

Standard Maxi-switch Keyboard

Option: 1.2MB or 360K Floppy Disk Drive
Combined Floppy/Hard Disk controller

ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS FOR AT

Hard Disk	• Seagate 20MB Half-Height Hard Disk (w/controller)	$359
	• Seagate 30MB Full-Height Hard Disk—High speed	$628
	• Seagate 40MB Half-Height Hard disk	$699
Graphic Card	• Enhanced Graphic Card with 256K RAM	$215
	• QIC Monographics card (Hercules Comp.)	$95
Tape Backup	• 60MB Cartridge Tape Back Up (Internal)	$704
	• 20MB Cassette Tape Back Up (Internal)	$599
Modem	• Everex 300/1200 Half-Size Modem Card	$128
	• Everex 1200/2400, Half-Size Modem Card	$239
Multi-function Card	• AT Multi-function Card 0K (to 1.5MB)	$179
	• QIC Ram 3000, 0K (expandable to 3MB)	$155
	• QIC Turbo XT w/256K, 1 Floppy Drive	$469

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
753 Ames Avenue
Milpitas, CA 95035

(408) 942-8086 (Sales)

Dealer/Corporate Inquiries Welcome. University P.O.'s are Welcome
FAX No. 408-263-1447 (Tech Support) (408) 942-0856

Circle 983 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Arth. Scientists have just discovered ancient ruins that prove that the Arthian civilization was descended from the Old Empire that arose from a distant, unmapped planet called Earth. When the scientists also discovered "endurium," a fuel that powers interstellar ships, the Interstel Corporation was set up to oversee space exploration.

Starflight has enough goals to keep anybody busy, and they tend to get more engrossing the longer you play. At first, you merely equip a ship and crew to mine for ore, contact and capture alien lifeforms, and search for planets suitable for colonization; Interstel underwrites the work. Later in the game, you move on to larger issues: Where is Earth? Who or what destroyed the Old Empire? And finally, how can Arth avoid meeting a similar fate?

But before you launch into hyperspace to chat with aliens and ferret out the mysteries of the universe, you need to make money by mining nearby planets. Each time you return to Starbase, Interstel pays for your haul, and you continue training your crew and enhancing your ship with shields and weaponry.

Chasing and bagging wild game is more fun than mining, but not as profitable. Fanciful text descriptions accompany the animated icon graphics. The trick is to stun the beast and then trap it before it wakes up to attack your crew.

Once suitably equipped, you can take your chances out in hyperspace, following your star map to distant star systems. If you're lucky, you might chance across

(continues)

DO NOT ATTEMPT WITHOUT COMPUSERVE.

Get all the facts as fast as the experts do before you try to tame the market.

Without accurate, up-to-the-minute data you can easily get taken for a ride on Wall Street. That's why it's important to get your hands on CompuServe. The fastest, most reliable source of comprehensive financial data available.

Now, just like Wall Street's most prestigious firms, you can check out a tip or find a hot, money-making lead in a matter of seconds. Investigate any area of interest. Or scan CompuServe's financial news highlights to find new areas to investigate. Including...

Continuously updated quotes on over 10,000 issues.

MicroQuote II—12 years of daily historical prices, along with dividends, splits, distributions and interest payments on more than 90,000 stocks, bonds, mutual funds, options, foreign exchange rates and hundreds of market indexes.

Graph trends quickly online. Review your portfolio performance, investigate returns in bull and bear markets. Screen for stocks to buy, or transfer prices and dividends to your microcomputer for detailed analysis.

Standard & Poor's descriptive information on over 3,000 companies.

Value Line Data Base II—extensive, fundamental data for analyzing the performances of over 1,800 major corporations.

Disclosure II—descriptive and financial information from the SEC filings and annual reports of over 8,500 companies.

Institutional Broker's Estimate System (I/B/E/S)—earnings projections from top research analysts on over 3,000 widely followed companies.

You can also research technical market trends, review economic projections and high-powered market analyses. Get expert advice on retirement, financial planning, managed accounts, taxes and insurance. Evaluate your own portfolio, even connect to a variety of at-home banking and brokerage services.

And all this comes with CompuServe's base of news, weather, telecommunications, special interest and entertainment services.

Compare CompuServe's rates to the cost of expensive floppy-based sources. Compare our up-to-the-minute delivery to time-consuming publication research. Compare the depth and breadth of our virtually infinite databases to any other source of investment information.

Then see your nearest computer dealer for a CompuServe Subscription Kit. Suggested retail price is only $39.95 and includes $25 of online time.

For more information or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe®

Information Services
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

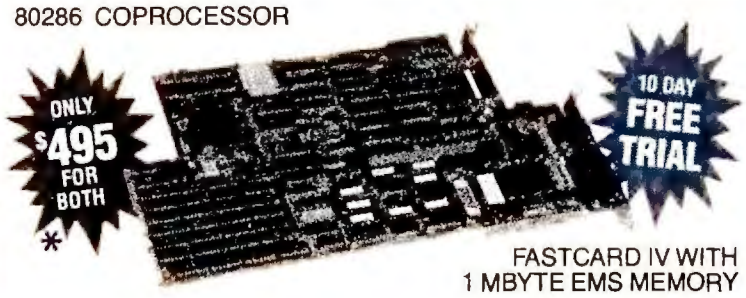
Circle 856 on reader service card

PMI INTRODUCES

EXPANDED PERIPHERALS

FOR PC-XT's: EXPANDED COPROCESSING

80286 COPROCESSOR



FASTCARD IV WITH
1 MBYTE EMS MEMORY

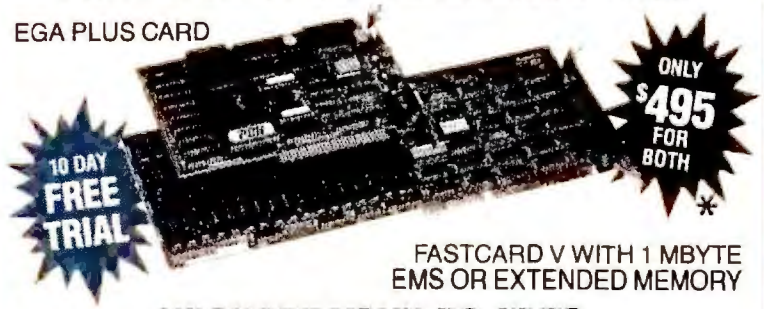
CONVERT YOUR PC-XT TO PC-AT POWER AND PERFORMANCE WITH 80286 COPROCESSING AND EMS EXPANDED MEMORY.

- 80286 8 MHz Coprocessor
- 8 Bit Bus Offers 8 MHz Operation
- 1 MByte of Factory Installed & Tested DRAMs
- Split Memory Mapping Fills Expanded Memory Over 640K.
- Disk Caching & Print Buffering Software
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Clock Calendar
- Built-in Diagnostics & Auto Fault Tolerance

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

FOR PC-AT's: EXPANDED GRAPHICS

EGA PLUS CARD



FASTCARD V WITH 1 MBYTE
EMS OR EXTENDED MEMORY

UPGRADE YOUR PC-AT TO WORKSTATION CAPABILITY WITH EGA GRAPHICS AND EXPANDED MEMORY.

EGA CARD

- Resolution:
  - EGA: 640 × 350. Full 16 Out-of-64 Colors in EGA Mode.
  - CGA: 640 × 200/320 × 200
  - MDA: 750 × 350
  - MGA: 640 × 350
- Smooth, Flicker-free Scrolling
- Short Slot Form Factor

FASTCARD V

- 16 Bit Bus Offers 10 MHz Operation
- 1 MBYTE of Factory Installed & Tested DRAMs
- Disk Caching & Print Buffering Software
- Expanded/Extended Memory.

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

*CARDS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY – CALL FOR PRICING

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT:

PMI PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC.
7825 E. EVANS RD., BLDG. 500, SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260
(602) 483-7983

Circle 960 on reader service card

"continuum fluxes," which hopscotch your ship over great distances without using any fuel.

In a typical planetfall, you first orbit a planet and order your science officer to run sensor checks for minerals, atmospheric conditions, or signs of life. Crushing gravity or bad weather puts most planets off limits, and very few others contain life. If you find one of those extremely rare planets that provide optimal conditions for human life, you can log a colonization recommendation and look forward to a handsome reward when you return to Starbase.

Right now, though, it's time to take a closer look at the new planet. You drop down to the planet's surface, rove around an animated landscape in a terrain vehicle, and pick up ore. You might also encounter ruins of the Old Empire that contain endurium, alien artifacts, or cryptic messages. But it isn't all fun and games: If you run out of gas before returning to the main ship, you'll have to hotfoot it back to the ship, risking electrical storms, monsoons, and attacks by unfriendly fauna. Fortunately, your crew includes a doctor as well as engineering, communications, science, and navigation officers.

Like life, *Starflight* requires patience. After visiting several hundred planets, I have yet to find any sentient life-forms; all communication with aliens seems to occur in space. Encountering aliens is the most difficult part of the game, yet it is also the key to winning. As every Trekkie knows, the usual procedure is to scan the alien ship, establish communications, and, if

(continues)

Boeing Calc. The next step.

Boeing Calc is the next logical step in spreadsheet evolution. It's a unique program that lets you build related spreadsheets as separate pages within a single file.

The result: quick, accurate consolidations between pages automatically even if the pages are formatted differently. *Business Software* magazine says that once you try this faster, more efficient spreadsheet you'll never go back to your old one.

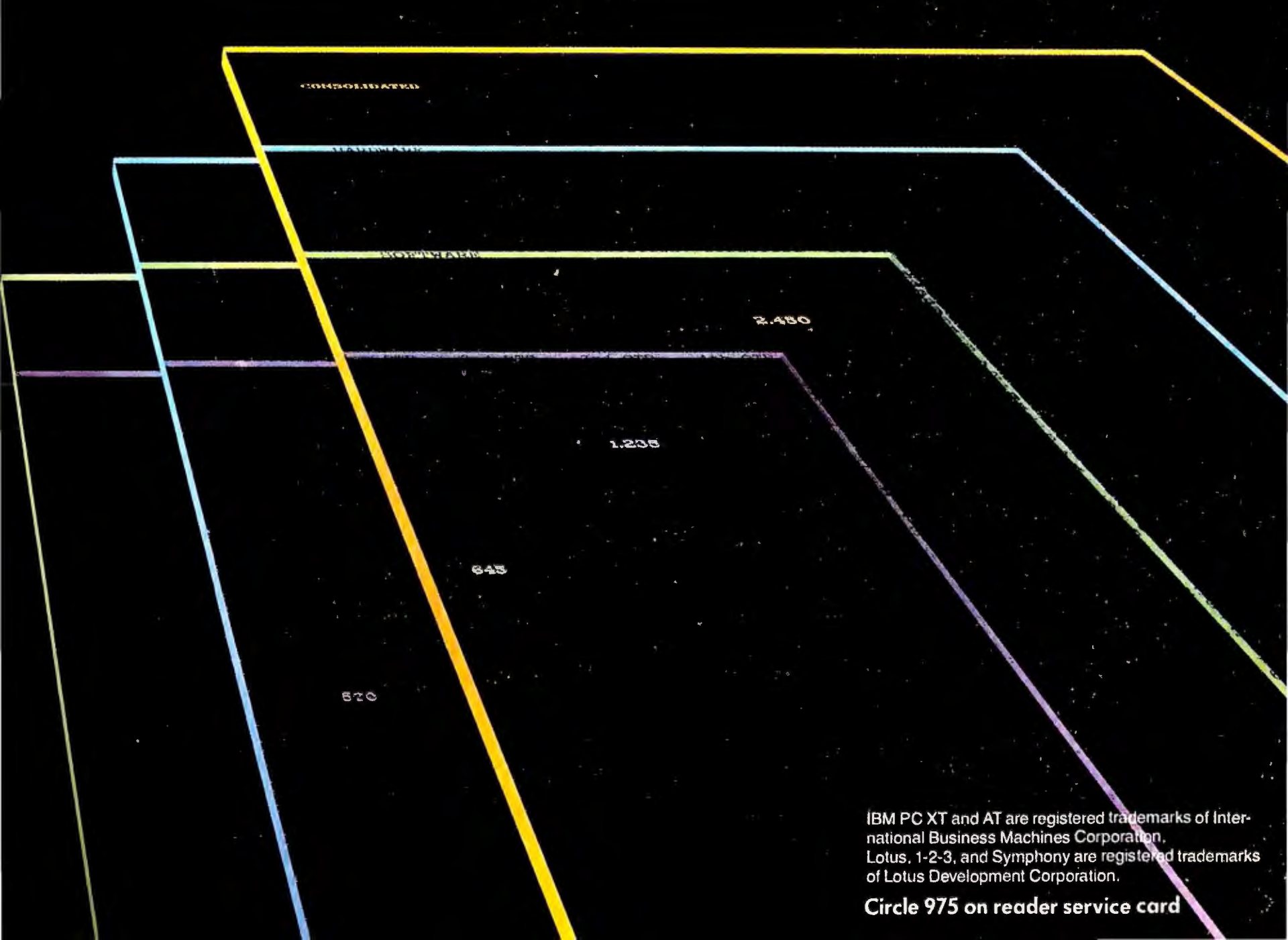
And you won't exceed memory limits or need expensive expansion boards for your IBM PC XT,® AT® or compatible. Boeing Calc memory management techniques let you use its 16,000 rows, columns and pages to create files as large as 32 MB.

The multi-user version supports Local Area Networks. As many as 32 users can access the same spreadsheet at the same time, with separate security levels for each. Right down to the cell. The system administrator has full control and can match task and security requirements to each user.

You can automatically import 1-2-3® and Symphony® files directly — formulas, macros and all. Boeing Calc's command structure works like Lotus® and permits you to move quickly to its more efficient command option.

For a demo diskette and the nearest dealer, call 1-800-551-0800, Ext. 12. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING



IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 975 on reader service card

You've probably already heard of "Fax Machines." But did you know that there's one sitting right under your nose?

Imagine the possibilities if you could combine the power of your PC with a state-of-the-art Fax machine. EZ-Fax™ does it.

EZ-Fax gives you all the capabilities of the top Fax machines and more. Without the drawbacks. And that makes any other Fax machine wasted office space.

For instance - you don't have to create hard copy unless you want to. EZ-Fax can send documents to multiple locations. You can store speed dial numbers as names and/or numbers - all limited only by the size of your disk. EZ-Fax doesn't hold things up. If it can't get through, it reschedules the call and then goes on to the next document in line. Simple commands and built-in "Help" windows make EZ-Fax easy to use. Plus, EZ-Fax keeps a log of its daily activity for you.

But the most significant advancement? No more waiting. Select the documents you want to send (the only limit is your disk capacity) and the on-board microprocessor lets EZ-Fax work in the background, freeing you and your computer.

EZ-Fax works with PC's, XT's & AT's™ or compatibles, provides scanner, telephone and serial ports. EZ-Fax also has an optional Hayes compatible modem and DES encryption chip available.

Best of all, EZ-Fax is easy to afford. It costs 1/3 the price of Group III Fax machines. And by changing the price of overnight mail to the price of a phone call, EZ-Fax can pay for itself overnight!

To order or for more information call 1-800-443-0500. Or Fax your request to 305-994-9661.

EZ-Fax Board $1495
EZ-Scan™ Scanner $ 895
EZ-Data™ Modem $ 129
EZ-Code™ Encryptor $ 195

VISA & Mastercard accepted. Dealer or distributor inquiries invited.

EZ-FAX™

GULFSTREAM MICRO SYSTEMS

1065 South Rogers Circle
Boca Raton, FL 33431

EZ-Fax, EZ-Scan, EZ-Data and EZ-Code are registered trademarks of Gulfstream Micro Systems. Patents Pending. AT is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 61 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

all else fails, raise your shields and start firing. Communicating with aliens can prove frustrating; instead of speaking your mind, you must choose from available question-and-response postures.

Most aliens tend to shoot first and ask questions later. The animated combat sequences aren't as sophisticated as those you may find in video games, but they require a bit of skill and keyboard dexterity. Unfortunately, this is just when you encounter *Starflight*'s occasional keyboard lag.

What makes *Starflight* so fascinating is that you're forced to be a businessperson as well as a warrior, diplomat, and scientist. And while parts of the game, like the endless mining runs, can be tedious, even they hold a strange attraction. Perhaps the bounty of unknown planets and aliens urges you on, or maybe it's the very multiplicity and ambiguity of the game's goals. Whatever the appeal, over the last months I've wasted countless hours exploring *Starflight*'s universe on my PC. I haven't discovered the mysteries of the universe yet, but I just met my first friendly alien. —*Eric Brown*

Ken Smith is a technical support supervisor at a large software company in San Rafael, California. Donald B. Trivette is a freelance writer and consultant in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina. Mark A. Kellner is the data processing coordinator for the Salvation Army in Washington, D.C. Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page of the Oakland Tribune. *Eric Brown is a* PC World *Contributing Editor.*

No matter how you look at it, Boeing Graph says it better.

Boeing Graph brings business graphics to life, and allows you to express your ideas in bold, colorful, multi-dimensional form.

It can display complex ideas clearly, giving you the power to persuade as well as inform.

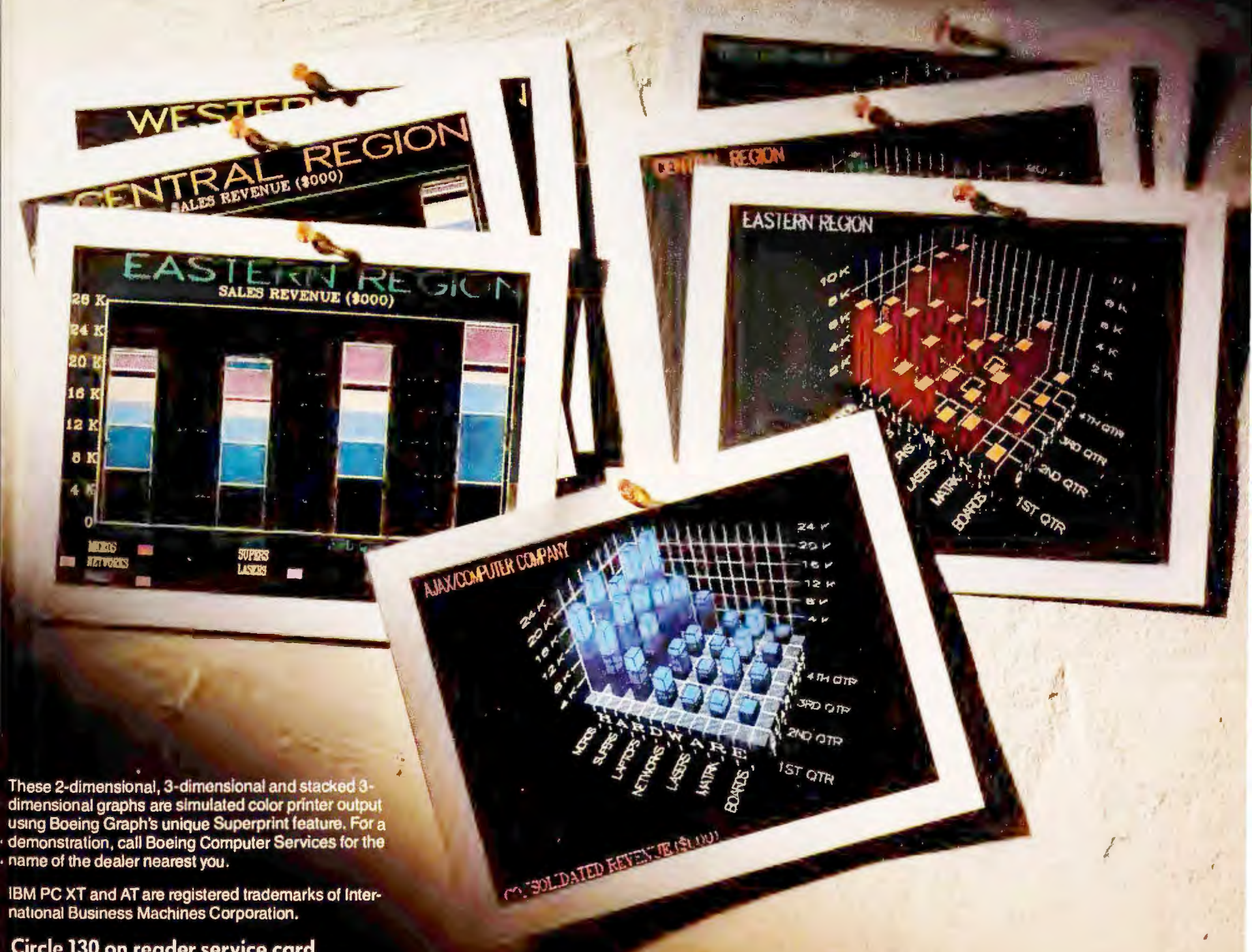
And it's fast, easy to use and efficient with help screens and on-screen function key descriptors. You can select from 32 types of 3D graphs. Rotate them on any — or all — axes to find the perspective that best makes your point. That's one of 20 real-time animation functions — others include zoom, pan and stretch. Boeing Graph also gives new power to two-dimensional graphs, enriching them with color and shading.

Boeing Graph is designed for your IBM PC XT,® AT® or compatible. You'll find it's easy to import multi-dimensional data directly from Boeing Calc, a powerful spreadsheet with multi-dimensional capability. Or you can import from other commonly used spreadsheets.

When you print, Boeing Graph's unique Superprint command automatically uses the highest available resolution on your dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer.

Boeing Graph. It brings business graphics to life. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-551-0800, Ext. 34. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING



These 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional and stacked 3-dimensional graphs are simulated color printer output using Boeing Graph's unique Superprint feature. For a demonstration, call Boeing Computer Services for the name of the dealer nearest you.

IBM PC XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

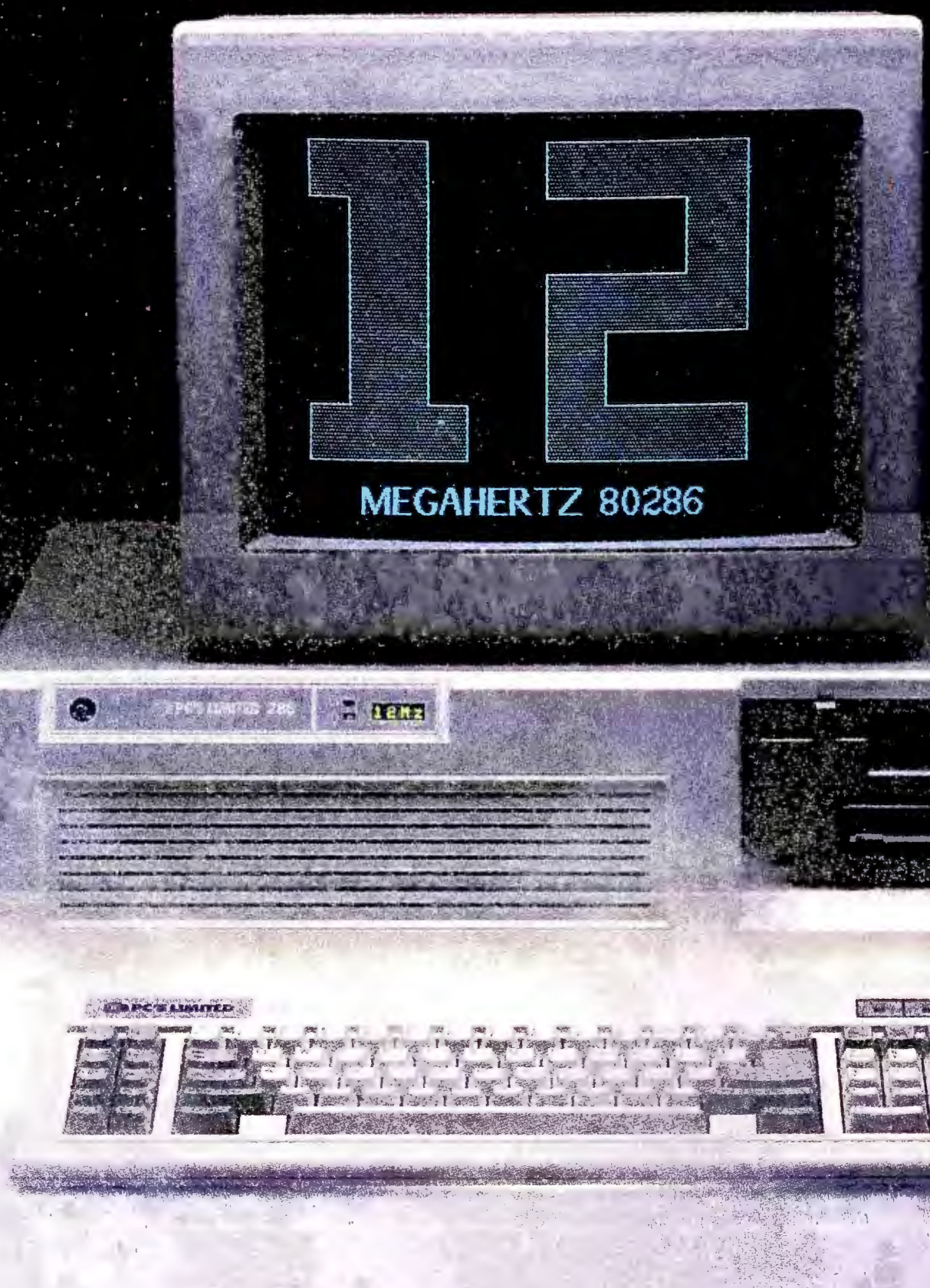
Circle 130 on reader service card

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive.*

The PC's Limited 286[12] runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

Now—can you afford not to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286[12] and 8-megahertz 286[8] come complete with a 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286[8] and 286[12] have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computer environment. And *every* 286[8] and 286[12] is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

ALSO CONQUERS SPACE.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting tens of thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286[8] and 286[12].

Naturally, the 286[8] and the 286[12] are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or eight megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

PC'S LIMITED

1-800-426-5150

SmartVu, 286[12] and 286[8] are trademarks of PC's Limited.

AND NOW, SYSTEMS THAT

(Space-saving chassis shown here.)

(AT™-standard chassis shown here.)

CHOOSE FROM THESE GREAT PC'S LIMITED 286 VALUES.

PC'S LIMITED 286[8]

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base
- SmartVu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

with 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive, Space Saving Chassis— **$1795**

with 30 Meg, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive, AT™ Standard Chassis— **$2195**

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 8 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor
- SmartVu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

with 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive, Space Saving Chassis— **$2195**

with 30 Meg, 40 MS Hard Disk Drive, AT™ Standard Chassis— **$2595**

PC'S LIMITED 286[12]

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 12 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card
- 2 Serials and 2 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base
- AT™-Standard Chassis
- SmartVu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

with 30 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$3095**

with 40 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$3295**

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 80286 running at 12 MHz
- 1024K on Motherboard
- 1.2 Megabyte Floppy Disk Drive
- Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Ports
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor
- AT™-Standard Chassis
- SmartVu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)

with one 30 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$3495**

with one 40 Meg, 28 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$3695**

CONQUER THE PRICE BARRIER.

CHOOSE FROM THESE GREAT PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ VALUES.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

Monochrome Systems

- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 System Unit running at 4.77 MHz and 8.0 MHz
- 640K on Motherboard
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Adapter with one Parallel Port
- PC's Limited Mono-IIA Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor with Tilt and Swivel Base

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives— **$859**

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$1199**

EGAds! Color Systems

- Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 System Unit running at 4.77 MHz and 8.0 MHz
- 640K on Motherboard
- AT™-Style 84-Key Keyboard
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- PC's Limited EGAds! Card
- PC's Limited EGAds! Monitor

with two 360K Floppy Disk Drives— **$1229**

with one 360K Floppy Disk Drive and one 20 Meg, 65 MS Hard Disk Drive— **$1589**

A GUARANTEE THAT STANDS UP.

PC's Limited has established itself as the leader in PC technology. And the guarantee and warranty programs we offer put us ahead of the pack, too. Here are our terms in plain English.

30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee—Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

One Year Limited Warranty—PC's Limited warrants the products it manufactures to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one year warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace, at its option, any defective products or parts at no additional charge, provided that the product is returned, shipping prepaid, to PC's Limited.

PC'S LIMITED

To buy PC's Limited computers, call us directly at . . . 1-800-426-5150

Calls inside Texas, 1-800-252-8336.

Sales lines open 7 a.m. until 7 p.m. Monday–Friday, 10 a.m. until 3 p.m. Saturday, Central Standard Time

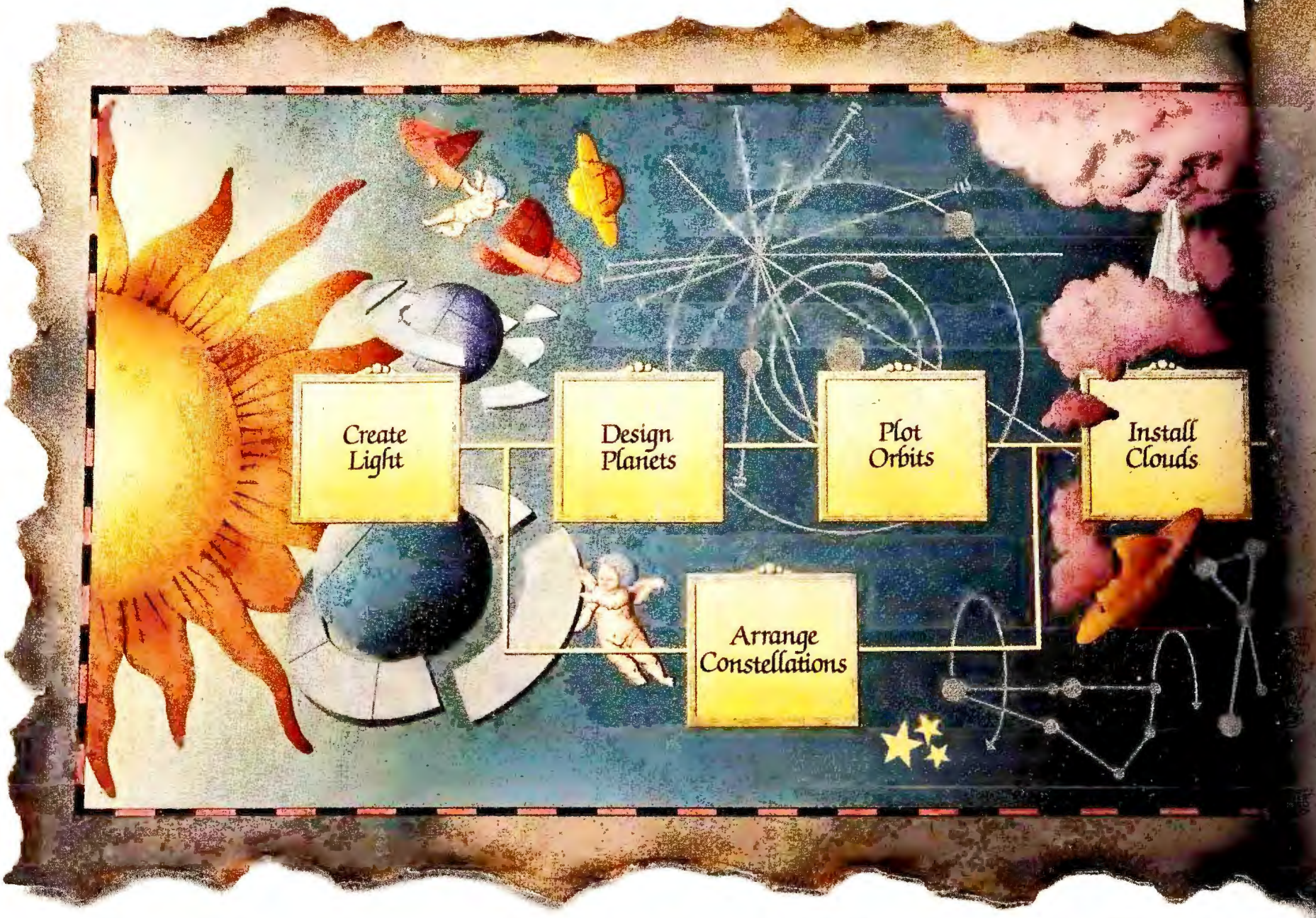
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962, Technical Support Calls, 1-800-624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls, 1-800-624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited, Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

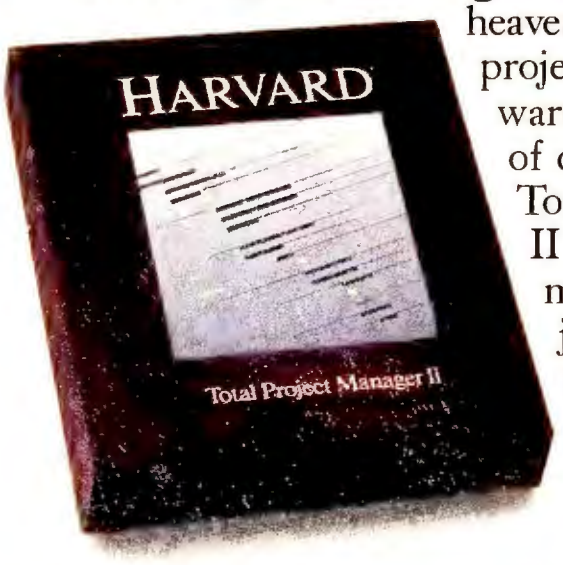
D1

Circle 62 on reader service card



NOW IT'S EASIER TO MOVE HEAVEN & EARTH.

Introducing Harvard Total Project Manager II. If you have to move heaven and earth, the best project management software can make a world of difference. Harvard Total Project Manager II (HTPM II) lets you manage important projects faster and easier, with earth-shaking new features.



Finally you can plan your project directly on the computer. HTPM II's unique graphic Work Breakdown Structure lets you identify all your project's tasks entirely on-screen. From there, it's easy to optimize your project's plan through a program-generated PERT chart.

Or, if you prefer, you can create or manage your project in the PERT chart, Gantt chart or HTPM II's own Task List format.

With HTPM II, managing resources has never been easier. When you're juggling several projects, you can track allocations across all jobs and be instantly alerted to over-commitments. Automatic resource leveling easily resolves complex conflicts, too.

HTPM II also clearly displays actual vs. planned and baseline information on-screen, to help evaluate costs and scheduling.

And, for presentation-quality reports, HTPM II supports an expanded list of peripherals, including the HP Laserjet and many plotters.

So for better planning, scheduling, controlling and reporting, choose HTPM II. Because with Harvard Total Project Manager, the sky's the limit!

For a free trial size diskette call 1-408-848-4391.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

GRADUATE TO HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER II.

Runs on IBM XT with hard drive and MS DOS compatibles. Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mt. View, CA 94039-7210.

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

A rough-cut 80386 computer, a scaled-down Tandy 80286, an EGA board with improbable ambitions, and a dependable printer buffer form this month's hardware omnibus.

Edited by Eric Knorr

Advanced Logic Research Access 386

80386-based computer

Pros: *16-MHz 80386 CPU, two 32-bit slots, low price*

Cons: *2MB 32-bit RAM limit, jumpers used in place of DIP switches, poor documentation*

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
10 Chrysler
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770

List price: with 32-bit 512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, original AT-style keyboard $3990; with 512K 32-bit RAM, 512K 16-bit RAM, 40MB hard disk, EGA-compatible display board and monitor $6949; 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor with adapter $650; 2MB 32-bit memory expansion board $975

With Intel's 80386 waiting for someone to build a box around it—and IBM apparently in limbo—the market was wide open for an 80386 computer. And so the Compaq Deskpro 386 was born . . . several weeks *after* Advanced Logic Research (ALR) announced its Access 386.

Once a relatively obscure clone maker, ALR now enjoys the celebrity of being the first company with an 80386-based PC. The company's Access 386 is a no-frills powerhouse that lacks the polish of Compaq's Deskpro 386, but it also delivers the goods for about 12 percent less. An Access 386 with 512K of 32-bit RAM, a

(continues)

John Greenleigh

A budget-priced 16-MHz screamer, ALR's Access 386 was the first 80386-based PC on the market.

Two Clones Stack Up Against Industry Benchmarks

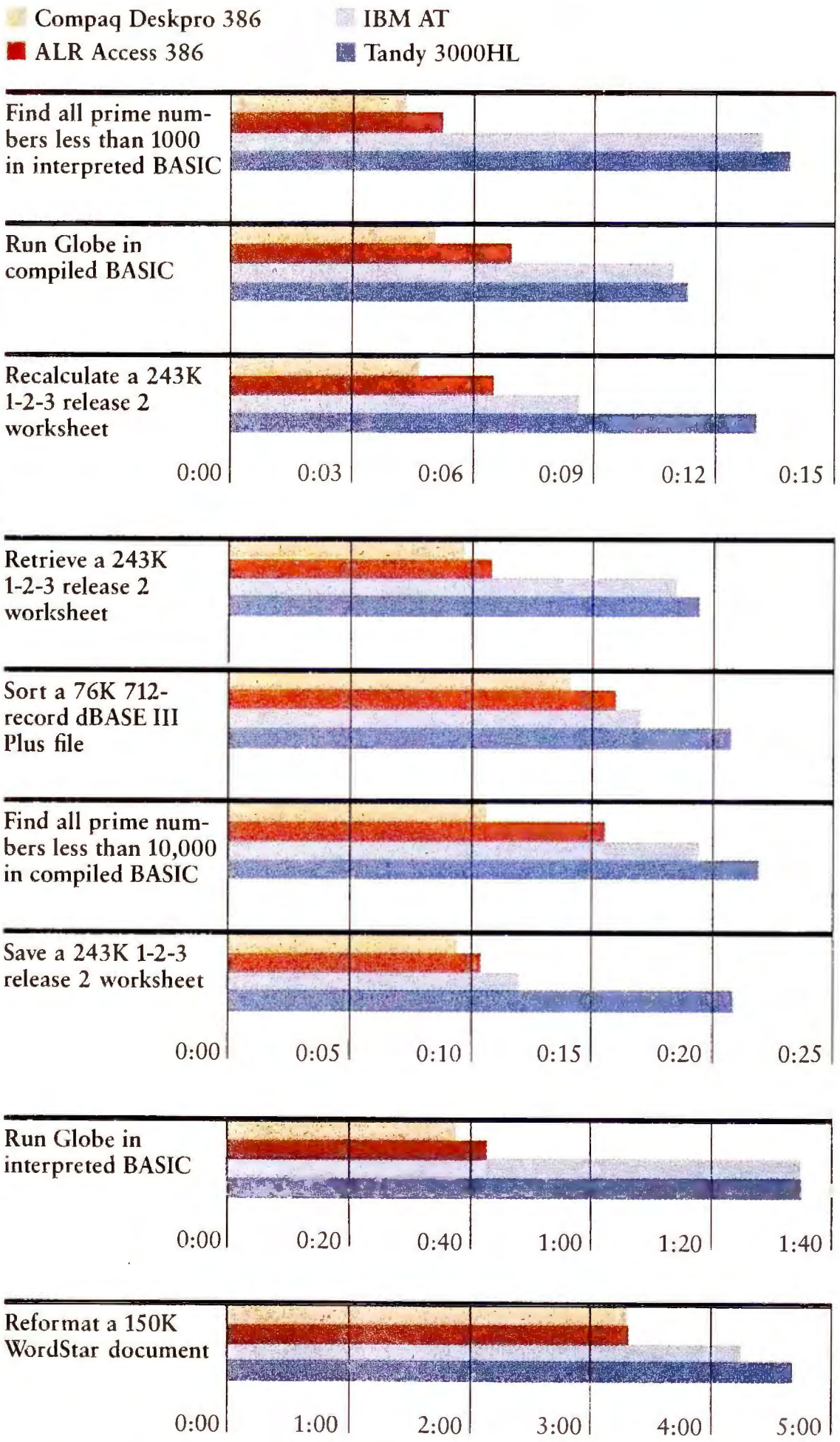


Figure 1: The new speed universe—and where the Access 386 and Tandy 3000HL fit in. Times in minutes:seconds.

40MB hard disk, and a 1.2MB floppy drive sells for $5699–$800 below the price of a similarly configured Deskpro 386. With a board and monitor compatible with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), the Access 386 sells for $6949, in contrast to the Deskpro's $7897 price tag.

As with the Deskpro 386, Access's CPU streaks through computing chores at 16 MHz using a 32-bit memory-addressing scheme (see Figure 1). The approach to memory access is different from Compaq's, however, and reflects ALR's low-budget style. Compaq uses fast but expensive static-column RAM chips, while ALR uses standard RAM with a special memory-interleaving technique (see the sidebar "Star Memories" in "The Soul of the 386," *PCW*, March 1987). Basically, the Access 386 alternates between banks of memory as it reads and writes data, giving the inexpensive standard RAM chips time to catch up to the speedy processor.

Externally, the Access 386 presents an AT-size footprint and space for three externally accessible half-height devices. Crisp resolution, side-mounted controls, and a tilt-and-swivel base distinguish the EGA-compatible monitor. The standard keyboard is a clone of the original AT's, offering fast action and quiet operation; a clone of the new, 101-key AT keyboard is also available.

(continues)

"TIRED OF GREAT DEALS YOU CAN'T BUY?"

Order the PC-386. Not only a best buy (read on). But, it's available, now . . . when you call! The Regency PC-386 is a 80386-based personal computer system that has better speed, compatibility, expandability, and performance than you've ever seen before. At a low price.

Much of the credit goes to Intel's new, high-speed, 32-bit, 16MHz 80386 microprocessor chip, which is twice the bus width of an IBM AT and up to four times as fast. (It will even support a 24MHz operation, once Intel makes it available.) This means it can run your present software at speeds up to 20 times faster than a PC XT.

The Regency PC-386's state-of-the-art technology gives you minicomputer power. The 32-bit motherboard architecture with 1MB of 100 nanosecond chips gives you virtually instant data retrieval (18.5 Norton Speed Index Rating). You get expansion slots for both 16-bit and 8-bit boards, and you can add up to 10 MB of 32-bit memory too. You also get provisions for a 4, 8, or 10 MHz 80287 match chip for fast floating-point and transcendental computations. And pack the Regency PC-386 with up to 16 MB of RAM, or virtual memory up to 64 million Megabytes.

Get your work done faster than ever before. The Regency PC-386 lets you figure more complex accounting figures, design more intricate CAD/CAM projects, create bigger spreadsheets, sort larger databases, author longer documents, develop better software, speed-up your network server, and run virtually all types of PC software in less than half the time you do now.

The Regency PC-386 is the only 80386-based system on the market today supported by both a total satisfaction 30 day money-back guarantee and a 2 year parts & labor warranty. If you're not completely satisfied within 30 days from our shipment date, we will personally send a UPS truck — at our expense — to pick it up, and you'll receive an immediate 100% refund or exchange.

At these prices, why buy old technology? Order your Regency PC-386. It's available anytime. We're open 24 hours a day. 800-638-1900.

REGENCY PC-386 BASE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 32 Bit Architecture
- Socket for 80287 Math Co-processor
- 4.77, 6, 8, or 16MHz Switchable
- 32-bit RAM: 1MB (100 Nano-second Chips), Expandable to 10MB
- 32K ROM, expandable to 64K
- Network Compatibility: 3Com, Novell, IBM Token Ring
- 1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Real Time Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- 4 Drive (2 Floppy/2 Hard Drive) Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 7 Expansion Slots
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- AT-Enhanced Style Keyboard

	SUGG. RETAIL	PC VALUES LOW PRICE	QTY. 2-5	QTY. 6-10
Regency PC-386 # PCVA-0010031	$3,495	$2,995	$2,895	$2,795
Regency PC-386/20 (w/20MB 65MS HD) # PCVA-0010032	$4,195	$3,545	$3,445	$3,345
Regency PC-386/40 (w/40MB 28MS HD) # PCVA-0010033	$4,495	$3,845	$3,745	$3,645

Dealer inquiries welcome, call (415) 461-0811.

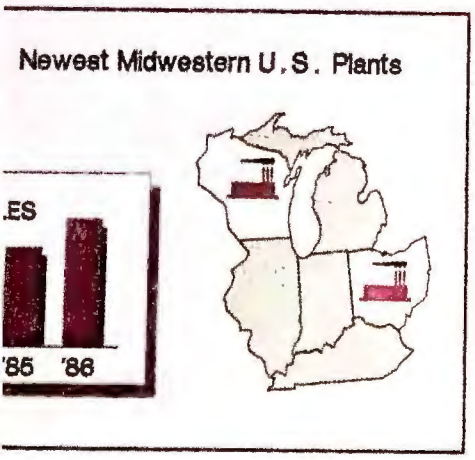
$400 BONUS.
Call Today For Details.
800-638-1900

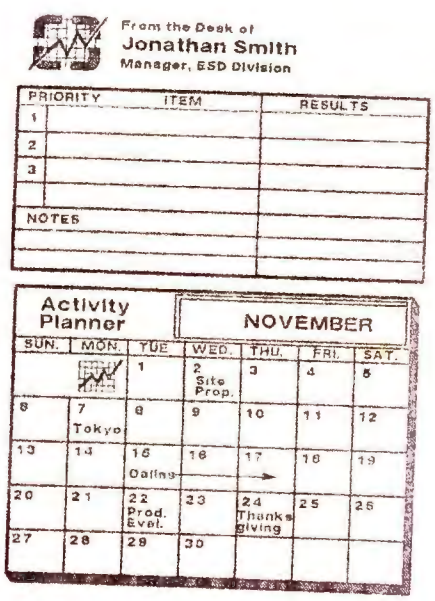
FAX your order, 415-726-3193. Or Telex your order, #62000031. We pay shipping within the Continental U.S.. Cash, check, money order, wire transfer, VISA and MasterCard accepted. A 3% surcharge on all American Express orders.

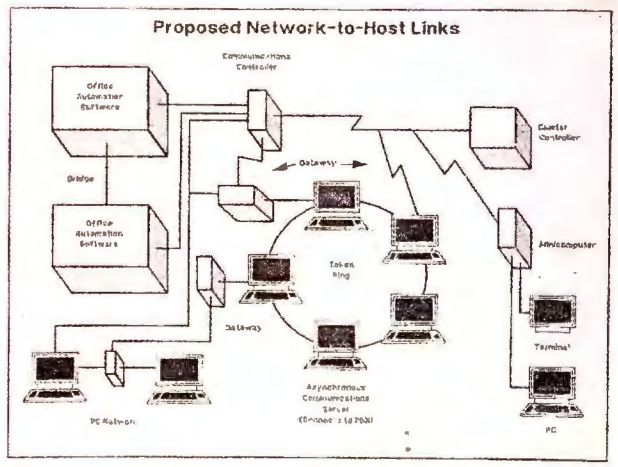
PC values

137 Main St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

Returned items must be in new condition, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returns may not be sent direct without first calling and obtaining a PC Values Return Material Authorization (RMA) number.







Lotus® always wanted to get into pictures. It was just a matter of getting the product exactly right.

That's why Freelance® Plus is big news. It's a powerful graphics package for business that adds real punch, real impact to all your work. Whether it's memos, reports, forms, bulletins, schedules or full-blown presentations.

Freelance Plus works with many popular PC software packages. Like 1-2-3,® Symphony,® Graphwriter,® Freelance Maps and dBase.® Plus you can use it with programs like Lotus Manuscript™ to merge text and graphics into a single document.

Freelance Plus gives you all the graphics tools you need. Maps. Diagrams. Symbols. Standard business charts. Logos. Editing. For paper. For slides. For overheads. *All in one program.*

And the best part is, the more you use it, the more you'll discover you can do with it.

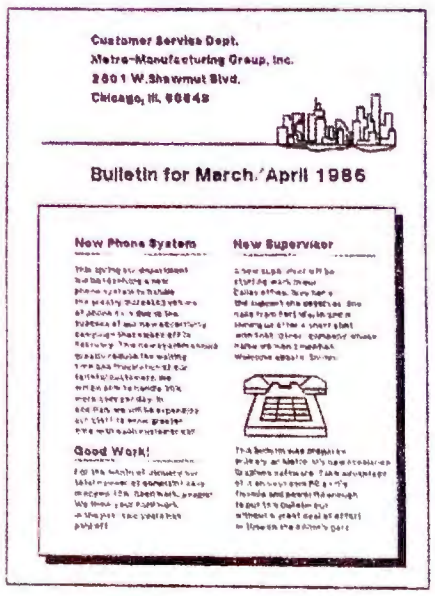
Freelance Plus. Designed to become the standard for business graphics. Because it allows you to picture what you're trying to say.

See your local authorized Lotus dealer for a complete Freelance Plus demonstration. To order a $10.00 demonstration package, call *1-800-345-1043* and ask for **PM-1658.**

Lotus Freelance Plus

The one graphics product for presentations, reports and everyday business communications.

© 1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance and Graphwriter are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus Manuscript is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

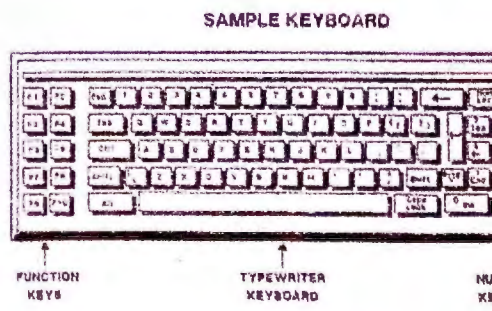

Customer Service Dept.
Metro-Manufacturing Group, Inc.
2801 W.Shawmut Blvd.
Chicago, Ill. 60648

Bulletin for March/April 1986

New Phone System

New Supervisor

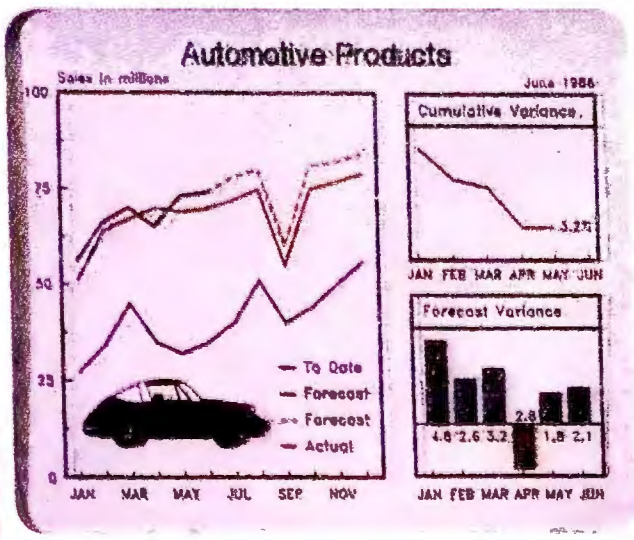
Good Work!



TRAINING GUIDE, Figure 2

One Program
charts, symbols
diagrams, etc., etc.

overheads
+ slides, too.



Thoroughly expandable, the Access 386 has one serial and one parallel port built in and two 8-bit, four 16-bit, and two 32-bit slots. (Bays are provided for two internal half-height storage devices.) With support for two floppy and two hard drives, the disk controller claims one 16-bit slot. The multifunction board, which has the same port distribution as the motherboard, takes up another. One of the 8-bit slots holds the video board, which contains the third parallel port, bringing the port total to DOS's maximum. For mounting connectors, the back panel features three 25-pin and two 9-pin knockouts.

Both proprietary 32-bit expansion slots on the Access 386 are empty. To fill them, ALR offers 32-bit boards with 2MB of RAM for an additional $975 each. By contrast, the Deskpro includes only one 32-bit slot, but the memory board designed for it can be expanded to up to 10MB. A 32-bit memory ceiling—6MB lower than Compaq's entry—may dissuade you if you need an 80386 for high-end, memory-intensive applications.

In one respect the Access 386 has more potential than its counterpart. Compaq provides an easily accessible socket and an 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor for $349. ALR's coprocessor socket fits the (as yet) unreleased 80387 chip, but in the meantime you can purchase a 10-MHz 80287 with a special adapter for $650. Ultimately, support for the 80387 will give the Access 386 greater number-crunching muscle.

Thanks to the proven Phoenix BIOS, the Access 386 whizzed through its compatibility tests without incident. *1-2-3* releases 1A and 2 ran smoothly, as did *dBASE II* and *dBASE III*. Other popular packages, including *TenKey, Turbo Lightning, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator,* and *Jet* seemed right at home.

To manage the applications of your choice, the Access 386 comes with version 1.3 of Quarterdeck's *Desqview,* a popular windowing environment that takes advantage of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. Also bundled with the machine is a setup disk that includes Quarterdeck's *QEMM,* an expanded-memory manager designed for network file servers. In addition, ALR throws in Teleware West's *Above Disc,* which uses a disk or extended RAM to simulate expanded memory.

The documentation for the Access 386 consists of a slim, poorly produced manual that leaves a host of questions unanswered. And although ALR offers a one-year warranty on the machine, ALR's 24-hour customer support line was "not in place" at this writing. Both these shortcomings are signs of a company in a hurry to move hardware—with or without adequate user support.

There are other indications of cost-cutting and haste. On the motherboard, jumpers do the work of switches. Worse, the Access 386 couldn't pass muster for a Class B FCC license, which means that the machine may interfere with radio and television reception. Perhaps most disconcerting, however, are the blue patch wires that thread through the motherboard and EGA board. Though not always symptomatic of weak spots in hardware, patches can indicate flaws in the design process. Compaq's sleek innards betray no such indiscretion.

Blue wires and weak documentation don't exactly reassure a new user, but they don't compromise performance either—the Access 386's limits on 32-bit RAM expandability are more likely to do that. Hopefully, ALR will polish the rough edges and offer more 32-bit expansion options, easier configuration, and a cleaner motherboard. The Access 386 beat the Deskpro 386's price and release date, but it can't match its rival's classy design. *—Marlene Nesary and Karl Koessel*

Tandy 3000HL

80286-based computer

Pros: *Low cost, high performance, small footprint*
Cons: *High-priced peripherals*

Tandy Corp.
1700 One Tandy Ctr.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-2728

List price: with 512K RAM, one 360K floppy drive, and keyboard

(continues)

Fit to Print.

Bacon & Eggs. The Moon & the Stars. Rhythm & Blues. Some things just fit together naturally, proving that the whole is indeed greater than the sum of its parts. Likewise, with desktop publishing it's critical that the hardware and software work together to fully explore its explosive potential. And at Logicsoft, we've come up with the perfect fit to make lasting impressions.

We've combined the Hewlett Packard® family of LaserJet Printers with Harvard™ Professional Publisher Software. The result is the optimum in desktop publishing performance. Hewlett Packard is the number one name in laser printing technology and we carry the complete line including the new HP LaserJet Series II. Harvard Professional Publisher is one of the most powerful, feature-packed and easy-to-use desktop publishing packages available. Use them together, and you'll be a doctor of letters in no time flat. Call Logicsoft, and you'll get your system fast, and at a great price.

As the world's leading direct distributor of computer products, our "fine print" includes: free overnight delivery, version guarantees on software, corporate volume discounts, custom leasing programs and free on-site maintenance. They're policies that make you and Logicsoft the right combination. Leaving our competitors fit to be tied.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Look for our Line Card following these ads.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-227-0201 EUROPE 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM ONLY $74.95

Read what they're saying about this popular program for prototyping and demo-making:

"A winner right out of the starting gate. After you use DEMO once, you'll wonder how you got along without it."
—PC Magazine

"Everybody who writes software, either commercially or for in-house applications, should immediately order a copy. Period. No exceptions."
—Soft·letter

Product of the Month
—PC Tech Journal

Thousands of developers and most of the largest and best known software companies are using this program. You can, too. Act now!

NEW TUTORIAL! JUST $49.95

The perfect companion to the Demo Program. The Tutorial helps you learn the ins and outs of its basic and advanced features. Complete with a 96 page manual containing step-by-step instructions, diskette, and function key template.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-CALL-800 x8088
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Use 800-number for orders only.
Questions, special shipping, etc., call **617-332-2240.**
No Purchase Orders. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax. Outside of the U.S.A., add $15.00.
Requires 256K IBM PC/Compatible, DOS 2 0 or later. Supports Monochrome, Color Graphics, and EGA Adapters (text mode only). The Tutorial requires the Demo Program.

SOFTWARE GARDEN, INC.
Dept. P
P.O. Box 373, Newton Highlands, MA 02161
Circle 137 on reader service card

John Greenleigh

Yet another 80286 machine shrinks and calls itself an XT compatible. The base price for the 3000HL (without display) is $1699.

$1699, same configuration with 20MB hard disk and controller $2599; 128K memory upgrade $100; 1.2MB floppy drive $300; additional 360K floppy drive $200; 20MB hard disk $799; 40MB hard disk $1799; Western Digital hard disk controller $400; color/monochrome display adapter $400; monochrome monitor $200; color monitor $530; enhanced color display adapter $350; enhanced color monitor $700; serial/parallel expansion board $170; internal 20MB Bernoulli drive $1800

You thought that a computer with an 80286 CPU qualified as an AT compatible. But now that several companies (including IBM) have released 80286-based XT compatibles, who knows what to believe? The marketing strategy seems to be that if you enter a stock car in a footrace, you can expect an impressive showing.

Tandy's 3000HL, a scaled-down version of the Tandy 3000 AT compatible, is only a tad slower than an 8-MHz AT (see Figure 1). At 17 by 15 inches, the machine is 2 inches wider than Sperry's diminutive Micro/IT (see *From the Hardware Shelf, PCW,* March

(continues)

Top Drawer.

This ad is all about dispelling myths. Like the idea that if something is more expensive, it's probably much better. Take CAD/CAM/CAE software, for example. Although the better packages can turn just about anyone into a desktop DaVinci, there is one among them that won't paint you into a corner...ProDesign II.

ProDesign II® is the CAD/CAM/CAE package with 100% of the features, at about 20% of the cost. ProDesign II works on any IBM PC or compatible with 512K. Add a dot matrix printer, and you'll produce what was previously impossible on your system – plotter quality drawings. And with its single keystroke commands and on-screen help, ProDesign II is an unbeatable package, whether you're an architect or engineer. But don't take our word for it. Just ask any of the 250 leading corporations and institutions that use ProDesign II. And just call Logicsoft to get it overnight and at a great price.

Speaking of leaders, Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of computer products. Our services include: free overnight delivery, custom leasing programs, version guarantees on all software and corporate volume discounts. They're policies that are designed for your success.

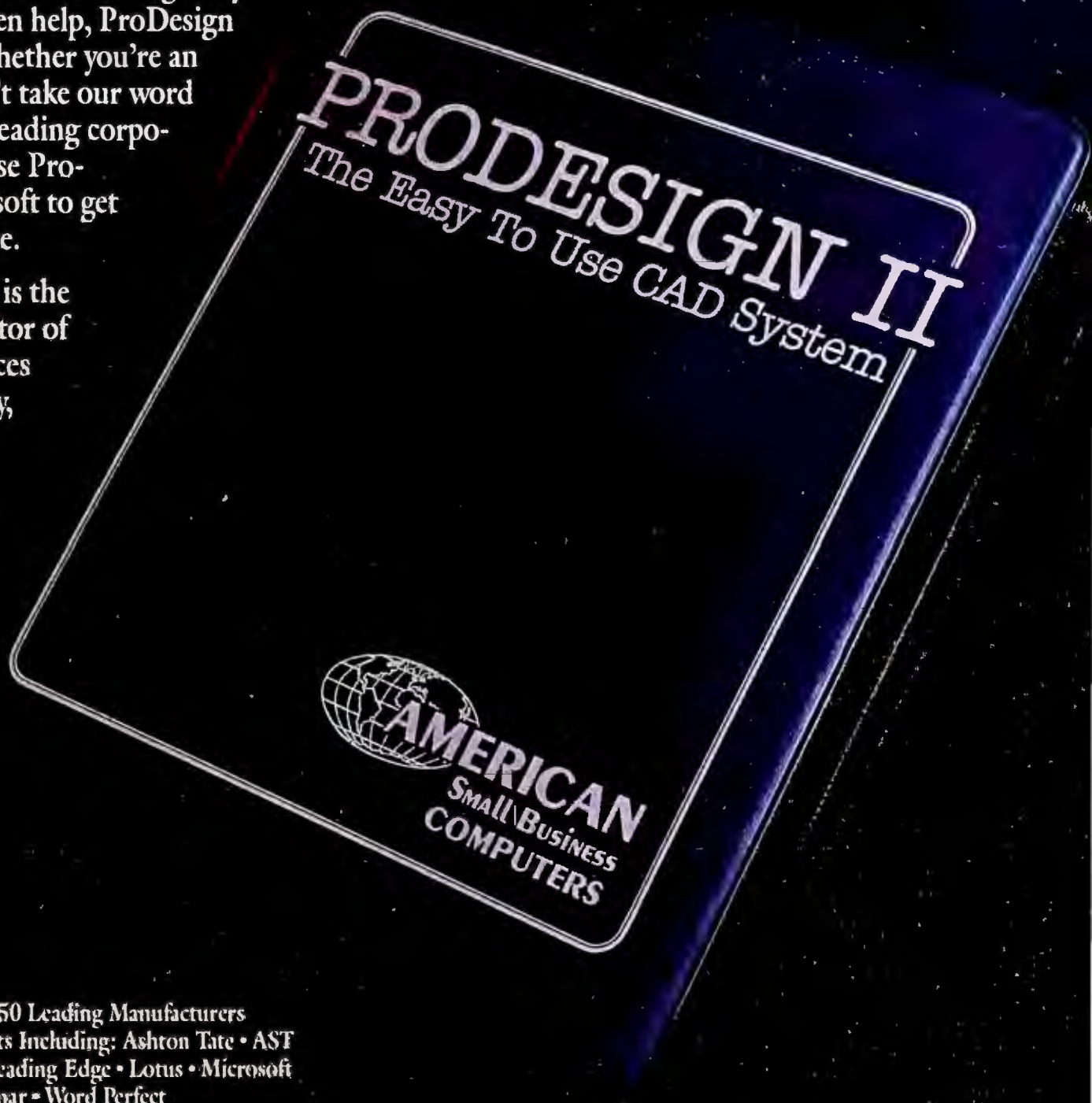
The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Look for our Line Card following these ads.



Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-227-0201 EUROPE 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

NEIL J. RUBENKING
PIANOMAN, NAMEGRAM

Author Rubenking's goals are straightforward: to have fun with computers and get paid for it. So far he is batting 1000. Along with his technical support position he also edits a column in PC Magazine titled 'Turbo Power User'. His PIANOMAN and NAMEGRAM programs evolved while he was teaching himself Turbo Pascal programming. Finding basic computer tunes "offensive" his PIANOMAN used his musical background as a source to create music on a PC (within the limits of its 2" speaker).

PIANOMAN allows you to:

Play your PC keyboard as if it were a piano, Save and edit your tunes, Compile your tunes to a self-running program & another option turns your tune into a macro for Superkey.

NAMEGRAM is wild, wacky and is a must for anagram (the ability to make a word or phrase from another word or phrase) freaks. After experimenting with algorithms, author Rubenking came up with a program that would handle any size of input and any size of dictionary.

☐ **279 PIANO MAN V3** **$6**
☐ **477 NAMEGRAM/BREAK DOWN/FONE WORD** **$6**
☐ 5 PC-FILE III Version 4, an excellent database manager for labels, inventory, and form letters $6
☐ 78,627 PC-WRITE VERSION 2.7/4 A powerful wordprocessor, that is easy to use $12
☐ 199 PC-CALC Make a spreadsheet to track expenses, a budget or whatever $6
☐ 212,334,621,622 RBBS VERSION 14.1a Set up a bulletin board for your local area $24
☐ 310 QMODEM COMMUNICATIONS — Send letters or programs to your friends or business constituents . $6
☐ 403 COMPUTER TUTOR — Learn to use your computer, great for new users $6
☐ 405 DESKTEAM — A memory resident calculator, calendar, printer utility, phone dialer, and other desk organizational tools $6
☐ 480 PC-OUTLINE Program comparable to Thinktank $6

☐ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM $195.00
☐ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY ..... $ 12.95
☐ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP ..... $ 20.00
($36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more.)

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus*
1-Year Membership
Only $39 (Include $4 shipping & handling)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign) — California residents add state sales tax. **358**

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No. _____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 293 on reader service card

1986), but with three 16-bit and four 8-bit slots, it also offers more expandability. And unlike the slots in IBM's XT-286, the 3000HL's 8/16-bit slots easily accommodate AT-sized boards.

A bargain in the Tandy tradition, the basic 3000HL—without a monitor and housing one 360K disk drive and 512K RAM—runs a mere $1699. The configuration reviewed here includes a color monitor and adapter, plus an extremely quiet 40MB Seagate hard disk with a speedy 28-millisecond average access time and a price tag $100 higher than the machine itself. The hard disk uses a reliable Western Digital controller, but at $400, the cost for the board is also pretty steep. You'll get a far better deal ($2599 total) by ordering a machine with a 20MB hard disk and a controller already installed.

The plastic face of the system unit has a recessed reset button but lacks the conventional AT keylock. The metal casing slips off easily to reveal a cleanly designed motherboard punctuated with a Chips and Technologies AT chip set. Also on the motherboard are a battery-powered clock/calendar, a parallel port, and sockets for an 80287 math coprocessor and an additional 128K RAM. The connector for the parallel port is built into the back of the chassis.

Setting up the 3000HL for different memory configurations, displays, storage devices, and so on is accomplished with software rather than the DIP-switch method. You can cram three devices into half-height bays, all of which are accessible from the front of the machine. Although the price is high ($1800), you may want to consider filling one of these bays with the new 5½-inch Bernoulli drive, which uses 20MB cartridges. Currently, Tandy is the exclusive distributor of this costly peripheral.

The color monitor and display board are designed to be compatible with IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), but at 400 lines, the resolution is double that of the CGA standard. This enables the display to produce text as sharp as that of IBM's monochrome display, but the graphics resolution is still lackluster CGA quality. For $120 more than this $930 color configuration, you can upgrade your graphics by purchasing a board and monitor that emulate IBM's EGA.

The keyboard is nearly identical to the one included with the original AT, except that indicator lights are built into the <NumLock>, <ScrollLock>, and <CapsLock> keys. The touch is snappy and produces a click reminiscent of IBM's keyboards. The only annoyance is a wrist rest, about 1½ inches wide, that runs along the keyboard's front edge. Most typists will find this a barrier rather than a convenience.

Tandy machines have a history of minor compatibility problems, but none of these difficulties seem to have migrated to the 3000HL. *1-2-3* releases 1A and 2 ran as if Lotus had Tandy in mind, and *SuperKey, TenKey,* and *SideKick* wreaked no RAM-resident havoc

(continues)

Management On the Move.

Today's busy executive is at the mercy of technology – we've gotten very used to the electronic workplace. The instantaneous information it provides helps us make the split-second decisions that are imperative to maintaining a competitive edge. So, when you're away from the office and the technological security it affords, it's important to travel in style. A luxury you'll get with Logicsoft.

We've put together a merger that will raise your stock a couple of points...the Toshiba T1100 PLUS™ laptop computer combined with Computer Associates' award winning SuperCalc®4 in its new 3½" version. Toshiba's 11 pounds of power includes: 640K RAM, two disk drives and a built-in Supertwist LCD. SuperCalc 4's single-disk system features an exclusive LEARN keystroke retention feature that eliminates the need to learn macros, superior graphics, non-copy protection and over 75 other advanced features. Combined with the Toshiba, your spreadsheet capabilities will know no boundaries, all in the privacy of your own lap. To get this package overnight and at a special price, just call Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is a nationwide distributor of over 250 top names in hardware and software, offering: free overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts, free on-site maintenance, custom leasing programs and version guarantees on software. They're our first class services that will help you journey through your business career.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Look for our Line Card following these ads.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 **SAN FRANCISCO** 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406 **CHICAGO** 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-392-4644 **HOUSTON** 713-227-0201 **EUROPE** 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

on the machine. *WordPerfect, Manuscript, Q&A,* and *Jet* also performed like champs.

The 3000HL is complemented by clear, pleasantly written documentation. No operating system comes with the computer, however; DOS 3.20 and Tandy BASIC are sold separately for $100. Along with this pairing, you get a rudimentary integrated package called *DeskMate II* that includes a primitive word processor, spreadsheet, file manager, communications program, and calendar. All you can say about these applications is that they may intrigue beginning users into checking out the real thing.

Whether you call the 3000HL an AT or an XT, its high performance, small size, and low cost add up to a winner for Tandy. And because Radio Shack has more service centers than you could visit in a year-long pilgrimage, you can buy with far more confidence than with a no-name clone. Tandy's options are on the pricey side, but if you shop elsewhere for a hard disk and a monitor, you'll end up with a reliable computer that requires little more investment than an XT and delivers a lot more muscle. —*Mark Kellner*

ATI EGA Wonder

Multimode display board

Pros: *Low price, automatic mode-switching*

Cons: *Flawed EGA, CGA, and MDA emulation*

ATI Technologies, Inc.
450 Esna Park Dr.
Markham, Ontario
L3R 1H5 Canada
416/477-8804

List price: $399

(continues)

LASER PRINTER LABELS!

Avery. The world's only supplier of address labels for **desktop laser printers.**
Available wherever computer and office supplies are sold. Ask for product numbers 5260, 5261 and 5262.
Call (800) 535-3232, X30 for the nearest dealer in your area.

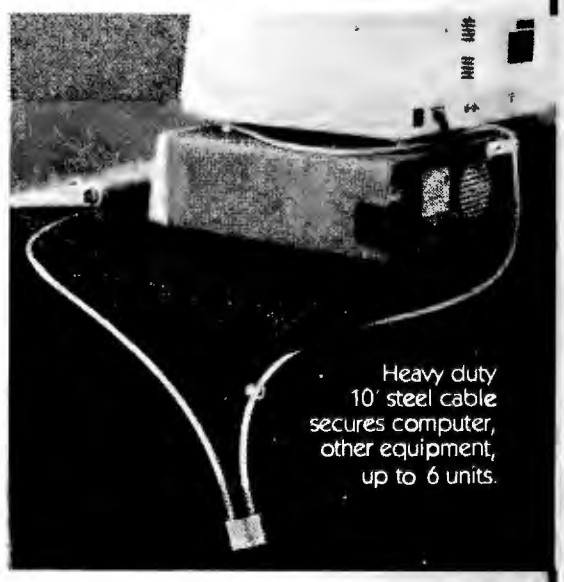
Avery®
Avery International
Consumer Products Division

Circle 17 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Käblit works with: ●Computers ●Printers ●Disk Drives ●Typewriters ●Stereos ●Monitors ●Lab Equip. ●Televisions ●Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 886 on reader service card

dBase, dPen.*

When the ball point pen was introduced, it immediately became indispensable. Never again would you have to struggle with leaky, messy fountain pens. The same is true for database management software. From its inception, it has become a necessary part of the business mainstream. At least that's what anyone who's ever used one will say.

But, the most indispensable database of all is dBase,® outselling all other databases combined. And with good reason. dBase is more powerful, more flexible, has more features and is easier to use. And now it's easier to learn and more powerful than ever thanks to its newest version, dBase III PLUS. But that's not all.

In honor of the dBase's one millionth sale, and for a limited time, when you purchase dBase III PLUS from Logicsoft we'll include another indispensable tool, the world famous Cross® pen. A free gift from Logicsoft, the world's largest direct distributor of computer products. Logicsoft offers version guarantees on all software, free overnight delivery, corporate volume discounts and custom leasing programs making us dStandard of the industry.
In fact, some people think we're as indispensable as the products we sell. Or give away.

*** With Every dBase III Plus, Get a Cross Writing Instrument FREE!**
Quantities Limited

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products ...in the World.

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Look for our Line Card following these ads.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-227-0201 EUROPE 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

Inexpensive clones of IBM's EGA abound, which should make moving up to decent color graphics a fairly painless venture . . . that is, until you start pricing monitors. Even no-name emulators of IBM's Enhanced Color Display never seem to dip below the $600 mark.

If you look hard enough, however, you can probably find an IBM Color Display work-alike for about $200 less than an enhanced color monitor—a fact with which ATI Technologies is well acquainted. A half-slot display board designed to reduce the expense of high-grade graphics, ATI's EGA Wonder attempts to produce EGA-quality images on a standard color display.

The EGA Wonder can emulate four graphics boards, including IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA) and CGA, as well as the Hercules Graphics Card (HGC). As with IBM's EGA, the EGA Wonder's enhanced color mode supports a resolution of 650 by 350 pixels with 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64. In this mode, the EGA Wonder can drive either an enhanced color display or a monochrome monitor (with 16 shades of gray); but the real hook is the way the board tries to trick a CGA-compatible color monitor into delivering enhanced color performance.

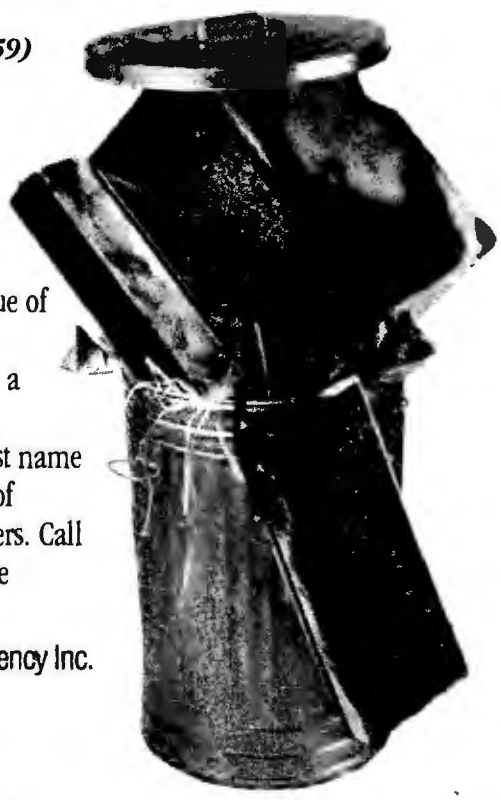
The EGA Wonder accomplishes this feat with interlaced scanning. Ordinarily, the electron gun in a CGA monitor scans the screen in a single sweep, leaving spaces between the scan lines. The EGA Wonder uses interlaced scanning to sweep the screen in two stages: one pass to produce CGA-like resolution, and a second to fill in the spaces between the lines.

Unfortunately, interlaced scanning has its drawbacks, the most obvious of which is flicker. When the EGA Wonder is hooked up to a CGA monitor, both text and graphics flitter like an old-time nickelodeon. Another problem is "blooming," which occurs when the board drives a monochrome monitor. When the screen changes in MDA mode, the image starts

(continues)

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

800/848-3469
(In Ohio, call 614/262-0559)



Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as $39 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low $50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE,® the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

SAFEWARE

On Compuserve, GO SAF

dy/an Dysan® CORPORATION

5¼" High Density
"AT" DISKETTES

14.95 LIMITED OFFER

Per Box - Min."5"Boxes

"Old Reliable" the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order $25.00 - Visa, MasterCard accepted - C.O.D orders add $3.00 - Surface Shipping: on 3.5 or 5.25" add $3.00 per 100 disks, 8" add $4.00 per 100 disks. UPS delivery only. U.S. mail for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add an additional 5% for PAL. Prices subject to change without notice!

Circle 691 on reader service card

Speed Demon.

If you are a dBase user, you're probably well aware that compilers bring new meaning to your programs. By making them run faster, more efficiently and more powerfully, compilers underscore the very reason for computing in the first place. And first place for speed in the dBase compiler category goes to Clipper™ from Nantucket Corporation.™

Clipper puts you on the fast track by creating dBase III™ and dBase III Plus™ programs that run up to 20 times faster with no royalties or runtime fees. And thanks to Clipper's networking capabilities, you can create networking applications with no restrictions on the number of users. In addition, Clipper is IBM PC, XT, AT and 3270 compatible and has many advanced features including: source code security, support of expanded memory, user defined functions, arrays, simple menu commands, increased field/memory variables and more. To move to the express lane fast, call Logicsoft and we'll get you your Clipper overnight and at a great price.

Logicsoft is the world's leading direct distributor of personal computer products. Our free overnight delivery, custom leasing programs, version guarantees on software and corporate leasing programs are designed to make you a winner...and help give us the checkered flag in the race for customer satisfaction.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

Look for our Line Card following these ads.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440 **SAN FRANCISCO** 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406 **CHICAGO** 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-392-4644 **HOUSTON** 713-227-0201 **EUROPE** 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

off about two-thirds size and expands to full screen over a period of several seconds.

When operating in text mode on a monochrome monitor, the EGA Wonder exhibits another annoying habit: producing "ghosties," or random, blinking characters on the screen. The EGA Wonder's ghosties are generally transitory, appearing and disappearing at irregular intervals, but sometimes the little phantoms accumulate—especially when the board is driven by *Microsoft Word*. In addition, colors sometimes streak when the EGA Wonder is used with a CGA monitor in CGA mode.

As with the Paradise Autoswitch EGA (see *From the Hardware Shelf, PCW,* December 1986), the EGA Wonder automatically switches between modes. The mode-switching worked well during testing, even with unruly programs like *Flight Simulator* and *Jet.*

The main problem with the EGA Wonder is that it tries to do too much. In doubling the resolution of a standard color monitor, it pushes a mediocre piece of hardware beyond its limits, yielding a predictably mediocre result. Couple this inherent weakness with inconsistent CGA and MDA emulation, and the EGA Wonder can't live up to the demands of increasingly sophisticated users. *—TJ Byers*

Ditron Printer Buffer

Printer buffer

Pros: *Handles large documents, low price*
Cons: *None*

Ditron Corp.
4026 W. St. John
Glendale, AZ 85308
602/938-3165

List price: with 64K $155, with 256K $180

If you can't afford to stop work every time you need to print a document, you can either wait for

(continues)

LOWER DUPLICATION EXPENSE
SAVE $100 PER HOUR
with AUTOFAX'S New AFX4B
Diskette Duplicator

- 48 TPI, 96 TPI, and 3½" Formats Available
- High Output-200 Copies Per Hour
- Audible Alarm when Copies Completed
- Preventative Maintenance Indicator
- On Screen Production Statistics
- Multiple Formats Supported
- Diskette Serialization

$1,995

autofax
160 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-6861

Circle 131 on reader service card

Get a PC
of the
Action
with a
PC WORLD
Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)

Blue's Biggest.

Among the many good reasons why IBM is the giant of the microcomputer industry, the AT stands tall. Big on advanced features, the AT is probably the fastest and most sophisticated personal computer on the market. But even bigger is IBM's emphasis on quality workmanship and reputation for service. You can see that in IBM's case, biggest is truly best.

And the best way to get your AT is through Logicsoft. As the world's leading direct distributor of hardware and software, we can configure the AT to your exact requirements. We'll install disk drives, add-on boards, internal modems, etc. from a wide range of name brand manufacturers. And we'll provide 100% burn-in testing, as well as a guarantee, via our free 90 day on-site service contract. In fact, we'll even deliver it overnight. Making purchasing and owning your customized AT easy and convenient. And making Logicsoft the Big Dealer when it comes to Big Blue.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

(516) 249-8440 • 110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

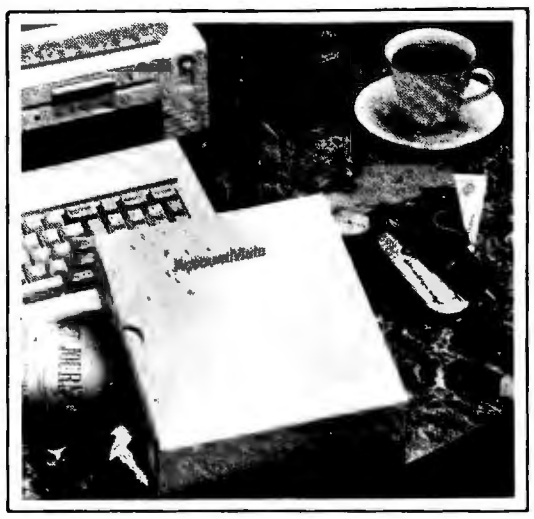
Look for our Line Card following these ads.

Logicsoft is a Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products Including: Ashton Tate • AST • Compaq • Epson • Hayes • IBM • Leading Edge • Lotus • Microsoft • Okidata • Quadram • Seagate • Tecmar • Word Perfect

NEW YORK 516-249-8440
SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 **BOSTON** 617-247-6406
CHICAGO 312-372-0939 **BOCA RATON** 305-392-4644
HOUSTON 713-227-0201 **EUROPE** 020-83-4864

Circle 100 on reader service card

AccountMate.™
The Business Accounting Software Solution.



"Put the power of AccountMate to work for you."

AccountMate.™ Simply the best accounting software available. AccountMate offers you more creative freedom. AccountMate's full featured library of powerful dBASE III® and dBASE III Plus® integrated accounting modules, come with Free Source Code. Source Code gives you the choice. You can use our full featured accounting programs as they are, or quickly modify them to meet your company's specialized needs.

Authorized AccountMate Regional Support Centers, throughout the U.S. and Canada, will make the modifications for you if you are unfamiliar with dBASE® Our Clipper™ compiled versions of AccountMate do not require dBASE®

AccountMate expands with your business. AccountMate modules fully integrate, or work as powerful stand-alone programs. Each menu based program module has multi-company and departmental capabilities. Each module maintains from one to 10 companies, operating up to 1 billion records per file. Modules supporting up to 99 companies are also available.

Whether your company has one personal computer or a LAN/multi-user system with 254 PCs, you should investigate the many advantages of AccountMate.

AccountMate is PC-DOS/MS-DOS compatible and integrates with most popular spreadsheet programs. Put the power of AccountMate to work for you. Call us today for the dealer nearest you.

"It outperforms any other dBASE accounting package. SourceMate has a good reputation for supporting its products." *Data Based Advisor*

AccountMate Modules:
- General Ledger
- Consolidated Ledger
- Purchase Order Inventory
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Time and Billing
- Fund Accounting
- Manufacturing/ Inventory Control
- Sales Order
- TelemarketMate
- SearchMate

Nationwide *800-228-8896*

California *800-762-7788*

Your Source for Success™

SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
For the AccountMate dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011.

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket AccountMate and AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc.

Circle 449 on reader service card

a genuine multitasking operating system or go for the tried-and-true printer buffer.

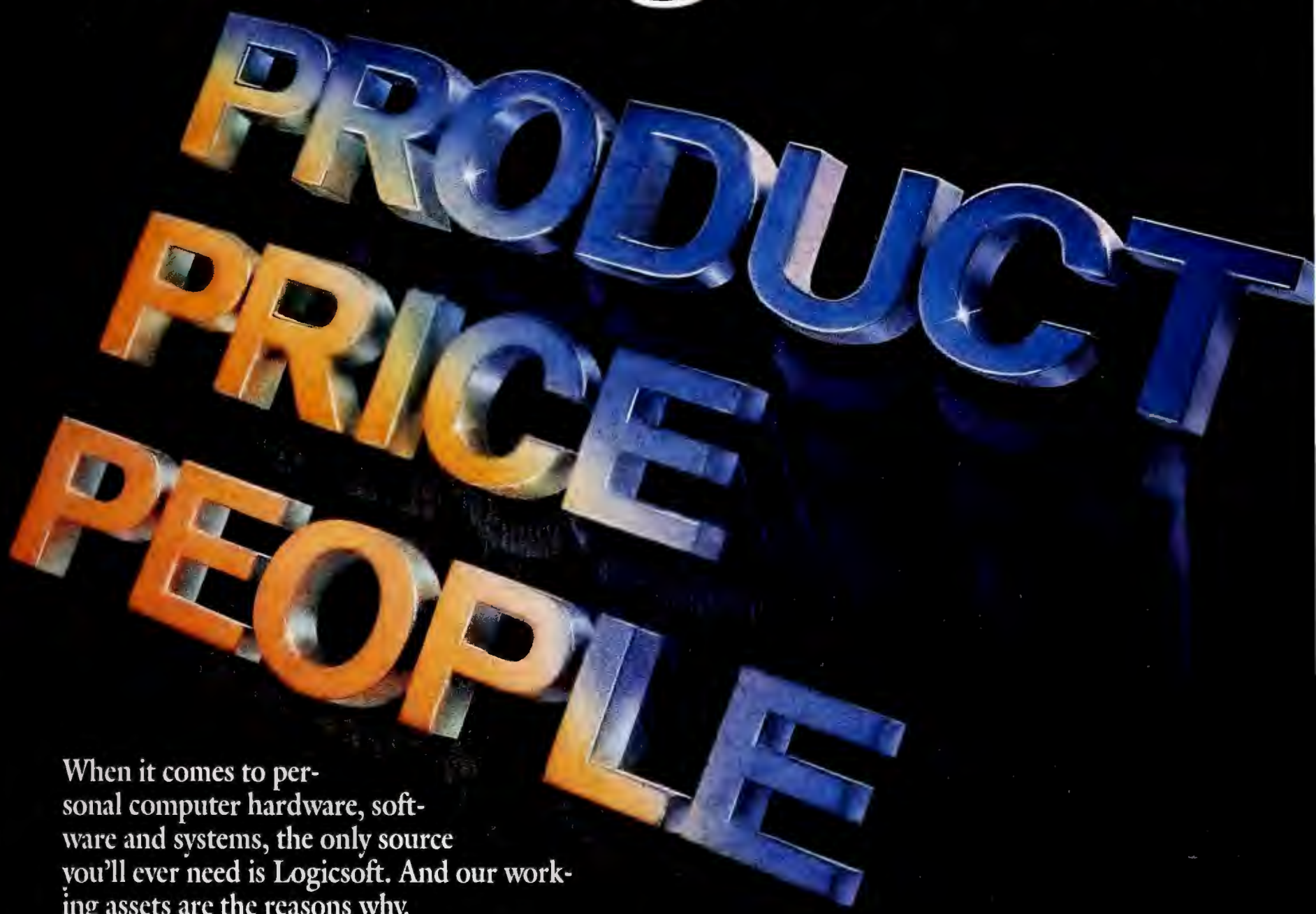
A half-length board with a simple objective, the Ditron Printer Buffer enables your computer to print a file in the background without interrupting or slowing down other operations. The buffer intercepts all data sent to your PC's parallel port, stores it in on-board RAM, and parcels it out to the printer through the parallel port on the board. Even if you exit your word processor, the printer will keep going until the job is done.

The board comes in two configurations. The $155 64K version stores about 30 pages; for another $25, you get 256K—the equivalent of about 130 pages. You could save a few bucks and upgrade the board with 256K-bit chips yourself, but at these prices, the factory-installed route is worthwhile.

Ditron includes a set of simple utilities, two of which let you reconfigure the board as LPT2 or LPT3. The most interesting extra, however, is a memory-resident program that enables you to control the buffer from within any program. Once you invoke it, you can send a linefeed or a formfeed to the printer, swap ports LPT1 and LPT2 or LPT2 and LPT3, stop the printer, print up to 255 multiple copies, erase the buffer's memory, or even interrupt the current printout to print another document. I detected no clashes with other memory-resident programs, including *SideKick*.

(continues)

Working Assets.



When it comes to personal computer hardware, software and systems, the only source you'll ever need is Logicsoft. And our working assets are the reasons why.

One asset that you'll immediately recognize is our diverse product line. With Logicsoft, you're not limited in your selection – our warehouses are filled with over one thousand different products representing every major manufacturer and publisher of PC hardware and software. In fact, we're authorized distributors for major companies like Ashton Tate, NEC, Hewlett Packard, Toshiba, Panasonic, Micro Pro, Word Perfect and many others.

Another asset of dealing with Logicsoft is that we are a distributor, not a dealer. By purchasing direct from Logicsoft, you're truly eliminating the middleman. Resulting in savings of up to 60% off list price.

But our biggest asset is our people. From your first call to Logicsoft, you will be assigned an experienced account executive who will be responsible for your account throughout your relationship with Logicsoft: answering questions, providing technical information, placing orders, solving problems and customizing systems. In essence, they are your own personal computer consultants. But this is just the beginning...⇨

LOGICSOFT®

We challenge anyone to match the kinds of services we provide to our customers. Like free overnight delivery and custom leasing programs. Corporate volume discounts and free on-site maintenance contracts. Version guarantees on software and free 48 hour configuration, testing and burn-in on systems and hardware. They're the kinds of services that have made over 90% of the Fortune 1000 choose Logicsoft as a primary source for micro computer hardware, software and complete systems.

To order from Logicsoft, call our National Sales Hotline 1-800-645-3491 or (516)249-8440. We offer open account billing to qualified customers in addition to accepting Visa, MasterCard and American Express.

Make an investment in your future. Let Logicsoft be your personal computing resource, and we'll put our assets to work...for you.

Our Line Means Business.

5th GENERATION (FIFTH)
AMDEK
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
AMTON
ANSA
ASHTON – TATE
AST RESEARCH
AT&T
AUTODESK, INC.
BNW
BORLAND
BPI
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
BYTEL CORP.
CAL COMP
CAMBRIDGE SOFTWARE COLLABORATIVE
CANNON
CENTRAL POINT
CITIZEN
COMPAQ
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (CA) SORCIUM, IUS
CONSUMER SOFTWARE
CORE
CONTROL SYSTEMS (ARTIST)
COSMOS
CURTIS
DATA COPY
DATA SHIELD
DIGITAL RESEARCH (DR)
EPSON
EVEREX
FACIT
FISCHERENNIS
FORESIGHT RESOURCES
FOX & GELLER
FUNK
GENERIC SOFTWARE
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS INC.
GREAT PLAINS
GREENLEAF
HARVARD SOFTWARE
HAYES
HERCULES
HEWLETT PACKARD
HITACHI
HYUNDAI
IBM
INFO COMP
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
INTEL
IOMEGA
IRWIN
ITT
IUS, SORCIM, COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (CA)
JUKI
KENSINGTON MICROWAVE
KEYTRONIC
KURTA
LATTICE, LIFEBOAT
LEADING EDGE
LEXISOFT
LIFETREE
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
MAYNARD
MECA
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC.
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS (MDBS)
MICROPRO
MICRORIM
MICROSOFT
MICROSTUFF
MIGENT INC.
MITSUBISHI
MONOGRAM
MOSAIC
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
MOUSE SYSTEMS
MULTIMATE ASHTON – TATE
NANTUCKET
NEC
NUMBER NINE
OASIS SYSTEMS
OASYS
OFFICE SOLUTIONS
OPEN SYSTEMS
ORCHID
PANASONIC
PARADISE SYSTEMS
PERSONICS CORP.
PERSYST
PETER NORTON
PLUS +
POWERBASE SYSTEMS INC.
PRIAM CORP.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PROKEY ROSE SOFT
PROMETHEUS
QUADRAM
RANDOM HOUSE
REALIA
REAL WORLD
RYAN MCFARLAND
SAMNA CORP.
SCITOR
SEAGATE
SIGMA
SOFTCRAFT
SOFTWARE CHANNELS
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
STB
SUMMA
SUMMIT
SYMANTEC
SYSGEN
TALL GRASS
TALL TREES
TANDON
TAXAN
T MAKER
TECMAR
THE SOFTWARE GROUP
TORRINGTON
TOSHIBA
TURNER HALL PUBLISHING
VENTEL
VIDEO 7
WORD PERFECT SATELLITE SOFTWARE
WORD TECH
WRITING CONSULTANTS
XYLAB
XYQUEST
ZENITH

The Largest Direct Distributor
of Software and Hardware Products
...in the World.

LOGICSOFT®

1-800-645-3491

NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO BOSTON CHICAGO BOCA RATON HOUSTON EUROPE

Installing the buffer is straightforward. Before inserting the board, you run a utility that identifies the port addresses of the printer adapters currently installed in the computer. Depending on the ports in use, you may have to move a jumper—a procedure explained well in the documentation. You can also place the board in any slot except the eighth slot of an XT.

Although DOS's PRINT program and a number of software spoolers—including some in the public domain—let you print in the background using part of system RAM as a buffer, they slow either the current application or the output to the printer. The Ditron Printer Buffer takes care of these problems permanently and competently. *—David Weinberger*

Marlene Nesary is an Assistant Editor and Karl Koessel is Technical Editor for PC World. *Mark Kellner is data processing coordinator for the Salvation Army in Washington, D.C. TJ Byers is a freelance writer and the author of* Inside the IBM PC AT *(McGraw-Hill, New York, 1986). David Weinberger is a Brookline, Massachusetts, technical writer for a major desktop publishing firm.*

CONTROL YOUR PROJECTS

PMS-II MEANS BUSINESS!

"We're finishing up the $100 million dollar Naval Hospital project on time and under budget. We are a very competitive company and that's why we use PMS-II project management software. It has the power and capability to do the job right."
— Blake Construction Co., Inc.

Virtually Unlimited
- 3,000 Activities per Network
- Super and Sub Networking
- Internetwork Dependencies

Exceptional Planning and Tracking
- Critical Path Scheduling
- + and − Lag between Activities
- Variable Work Week and Holidays

- Activity Duration up to 999 Days
- Target Date Controls
- Contractual Completion Date Control
- Dynamic Statusing all Activities
- Interactive Logic Diagram
- On Screen Bar/Milestone Charts

Cost Loading and Control
- Planned and Actual Costs
- Cost Variance Reporting
- Funding Schedule
- Earned Value Analysis

Presentation Quality Graphics
- Graphic Printers and Plotters
- Bar/Milestone Charts
- Time Scaled Project Diagrams
- Funding Schedule Graphs
- Earned Value Analysis Graphs

Power Tools
- Select/Sort "Query" Language
- Cut & Paste Networks
- Context Sensitive Help Messages
- On Screen Technical Reference
- Direct Interface to dBASE-II/III
- ASCII Interface to Spreadsheets

Call for newsletter & free literature

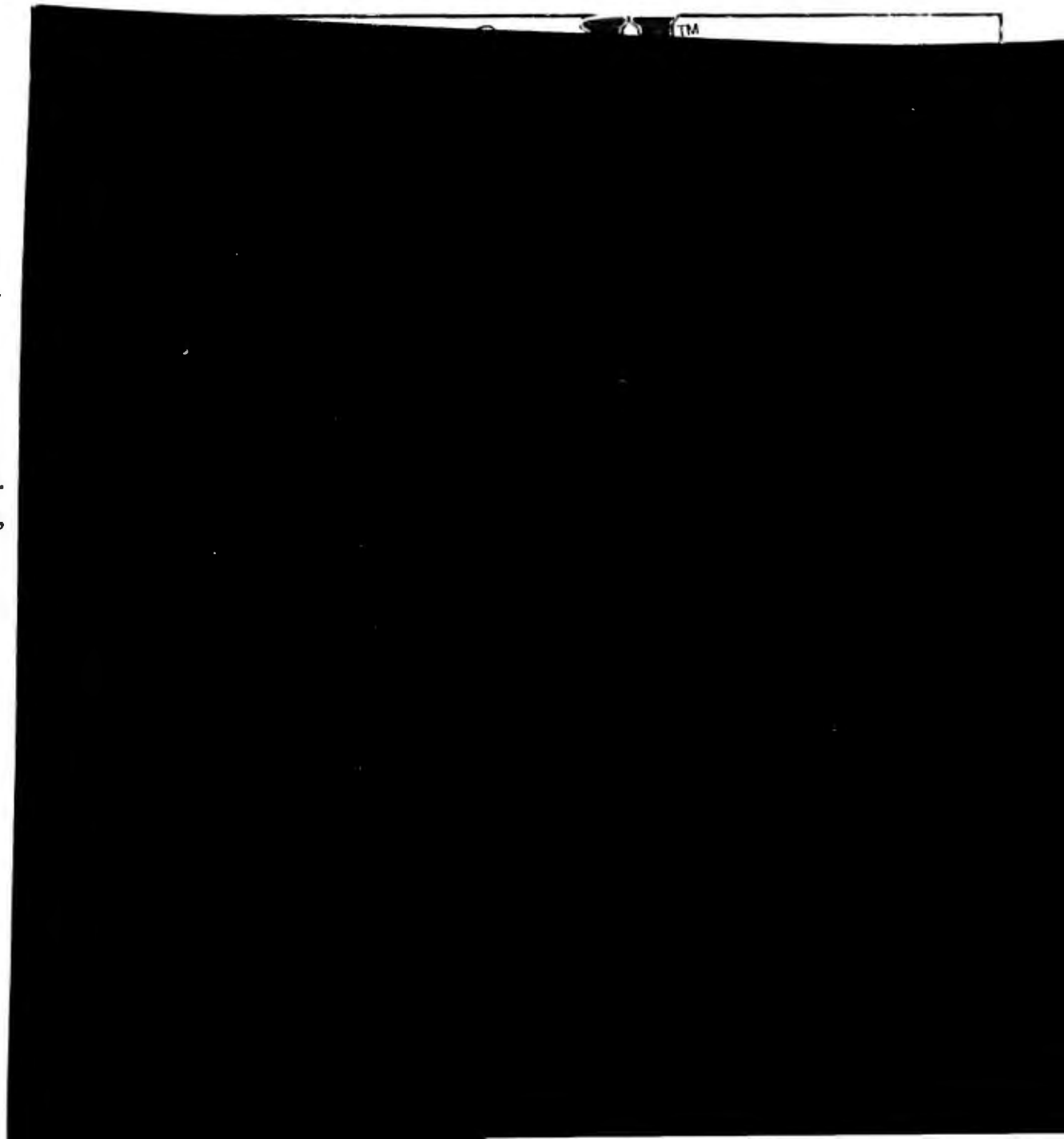
(619) 458-1327

Systems starting at $1295
Demonstration disk for PC/MS DOS $50

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA®

5230 Carroll Canyon Rd., Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card



Now SearchLink puts a powerful new research tool right at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink gives you easy access to more than 800 databases in just minutes!

And SearchLink gets you answers to all sorts of questions from these databases—like details about new products and services, or market facts, or emerging technologies. You can get information on computers, medicine, investments, law, chemistry, engineering,

VU/TEXT, SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without a special subscription or knowledge of special search languages.

We can't list all of SearchLink's more than 800 databases, but just to give you an idea, here are *some* of the databases available under the topic "COMPUTER."*

- Business Software Database
- COMPENDEX®
- Computer Database
- COMPUTERPAT
- INSPEC
- Menu—The International Software Database
- Microcomputer Index
- Online Microcomputer Software
- SUPERTECH

t a few of the other popular databases you SearchLink.

- M
- tracts
- tabases)
- nographics
- reet
- tabases)
- ERIC
- PTS PROMT
- TRINET
- Trademarkscan
- Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions

-7337 now!

er of knowledge to work for you
0-843-7337 (THE-SEER) on your
t the answers you need to stay ahead.
latabases is available on SearchLink.

RCHLINK

rld of information.

rvice
National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services.
ion of database producers.

out SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

Streamline your DP operations

with a Tandy® 3000 HD XENIX® system.

Real systems-development power from a desktop

Break away from your mainframe with the powerful Tandy 3000 HD. The 3000 HD supports the versatile XENIX System V (based on UNIX® System V, the standard of the UNIX world). XENIX offers extras like a "C-shell" programming environment, a menu-driven help system and support for Tandy and other peripherals. The high-performance Tandy 3000 HD makes systems development more efficient and cost effective.

AT compatible—for less

The Tandy 3000 HD (25-4011) is compatible with the IBM PC/AT® and offers greater hard disk storage (40 megabytes vs. the PC/AT'S 30). Yet the 3000 HD is priced at only $4299 (vs. $5295 for the PC/AT*).

Based on the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, the 3000 HD operates at 8 megahertz. And since it's a multiuser system, people throughout your office can simultaneously access it from inexpensive data terminals—for program development, as well as user applications. The Tandy 3000 HD is your key to office automation.

Come in today

Stop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center today . . . we're ready to talk business.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®

COMPUTER CENTERS

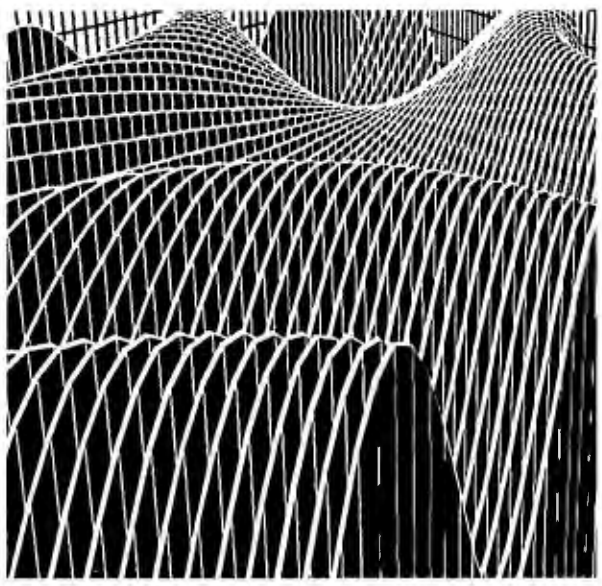
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

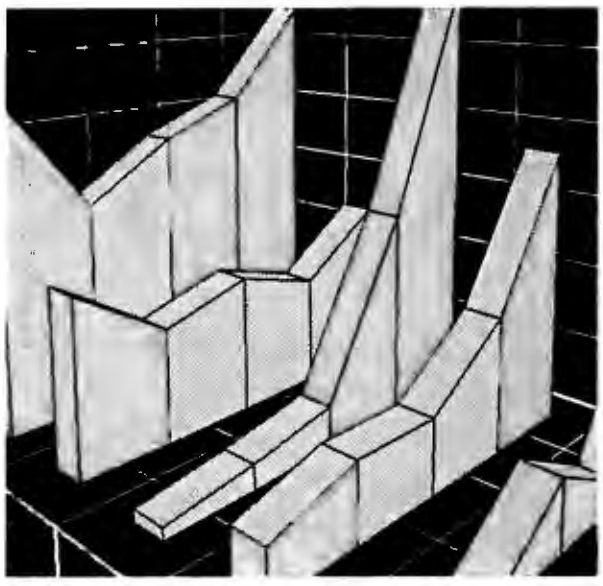
*Based on IBM price list as of April 2, 1986. Tandy 3000 HD price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, data terminals and XENIX sold separately. XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. UNIX/Reg. TM AT&T. IBM PC/AT/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp.

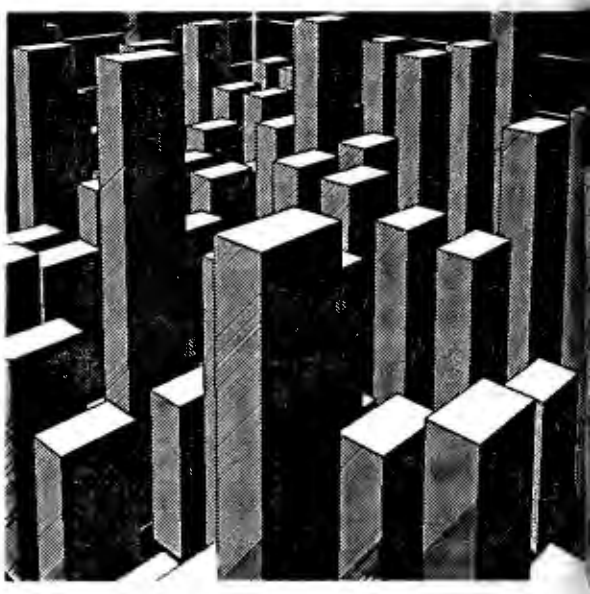
Circle 351 on reader service card

ENABLE

Every now and then in the software industry something momentous comes along and changes attitudes overnight. The introduction of Enable 2.0 (with a LAN version, and now available on 3½" disks) promises to be one of those events.







Enable with Perspective.™ Talk about something to get excited about!

Perspective. *The* graphics package. As *Personal Computing* just wrote, "other products cannot even come close."

Now, Perspective is fully bundled in Enable 2.0. Which means you can now have an integrated system beyond all others. Word processing, spreadsheet, DBMS, communications and mind-boggling graphics all in one. All offering the power business users need (for confirmation, just read our "Raves" column to your right).

And what Perspective offers is truly awesome:

- 15 2-D and 32 3-D graphs from Enable's spreadsheet or database
- Menu exhibiting all graph types for selection
- Graphs can be resized, and rotated 360 degrees or on any axis for best viewing angle
- 180 choices of shades and patterns for various graph elements
- Automatically converts data from one 2-D chart to another, or from 2-D to 3-D; all graph types compatible.

Note: the six remarkable 3-D graphs you see on these two pages were drawn using Perspective. Which should give you greater perspective on Enable 2.0's vast potential.

100+ new features and enhancements to enhance your productivity.

Not bells and whistles, but meaningful improvements! Across all modules. Brought about by listening to our special User Advisory Board, calls and letters to our Customer Support staff and continuing dialogue with such demanding Enable users as the U.S. Air Force, AT&T and Hughes Aircraft.

Here are some 2.0 enhancement highlights:

- A High-Level Language Interface [Basic, C, Pascal]
- Expanded macro facility
- Enhanced report language
- Enhanced menu generator
- Simplified installation/getting started procedure.
- 80,000 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Linguibase™ spelling checker
- Row/column sorting on spreadsheets
- Simultaneous display and updating of spreadsheet and graph
- Enlarged Import/Export file compatibility with a wide range of popular software*

And remember, these are improvements to what is already recognized as the most fully featured, most powerful, most customizable, tightly integrated software system in existence.

More and more users are using more and more of Enable.

In the tough, spec-filled world of the Federal Government, Enable is by far the number one selling integrated software.

In the corporate world, after thorough testing and trial usage, dozens upon dozens of Fortune 1000 companies have specified Enable.

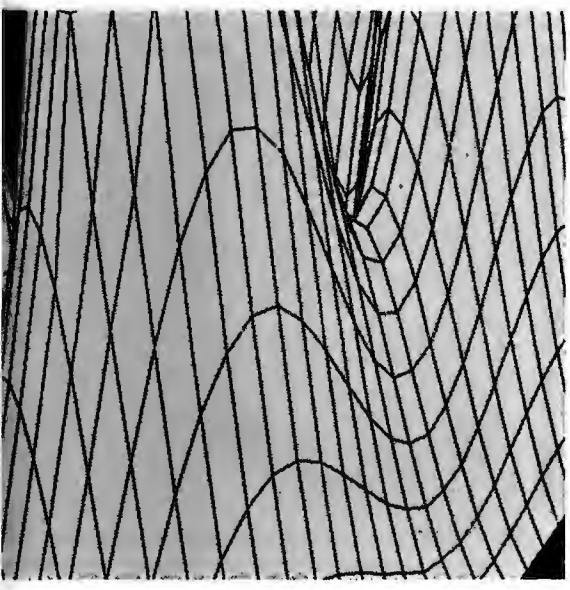
And thousands of smaller companies have come to the same conclusion: Enable has an incredible ability to handle a nearly unlimited range of jobs.

- From the Dow Corning Economic Evaluator, "It's not really a matter of finding ways to use Enable. I haven't found a way *not* to use Enable."
- From a DP Manager for Postal Service HQ, "When people come in for a spreadsheet, we give 'em Enable. Database . . . we give 'em Enable. Word processing . . . we give 'em Enable. I simply can't see us outgrowing Enable."
- From Xerox, after benchmarking the three leading integrated systems, "[Enable had] the user-friendliness and methodology of integration we were looking for."

As a complete off the shelf product or as a base product on which to build special applications, there just isn't a package on the market that can touch Enable. Especially now that 2.0 is here.

*Compatible with WordStar, MultiMate, EasyWriter, VolksWriter, PeachText, DCA, DIF, ASCII, 1-2-3, VisiCalc, SuperCalc 3, SYLK, dBASE, Condor 3, PC File III.

IN A NEW PERSPECTIVE



ne after another, ne raves keep flowing in.

aves! Raves! Raves! Reviewers were uding Enable even before 2.0.

"A masterpiece of engineering... nable clearly outdistances its com- etitors. It is, without a doubt, the first a new generation of integrated soft- are products."

(PC Products)

"The great thing about Enable is that it ves you all the benefits of a collection top-notch stand-alone packages– us integration to boot. It's what mphony was supposed to be."

(Software News)

"If you are looking for one program to o it all, this is the one."

(PC Magazine)

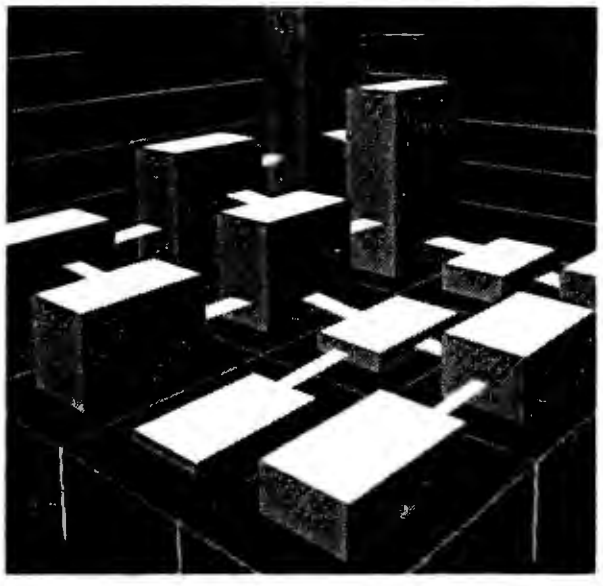
"Enable... may be the first program to ake you give up your dog-eared /ordStar, dBASE, Smartcom and Lotus 2-3 disks."

(Business Software)

"Each of the five modules... has a epth of features and functionality rare an integrated package..."

(InfoWorld)

Enable 2.0 is bound to generate a hole new file of raves! Including our own.



Enable/LAN. A great new way to make connections.

Enable/LAN gives you the most useful, powerful PC network software on the market.

Consider, a system with all the benefits of Enable 2.0 itself:

- System design, documentation and support making ease of use a reality.
- Word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, DBMS and communications equal to the functionality of the best stand-alones.
- Smooth, simple, fast integration between applications.

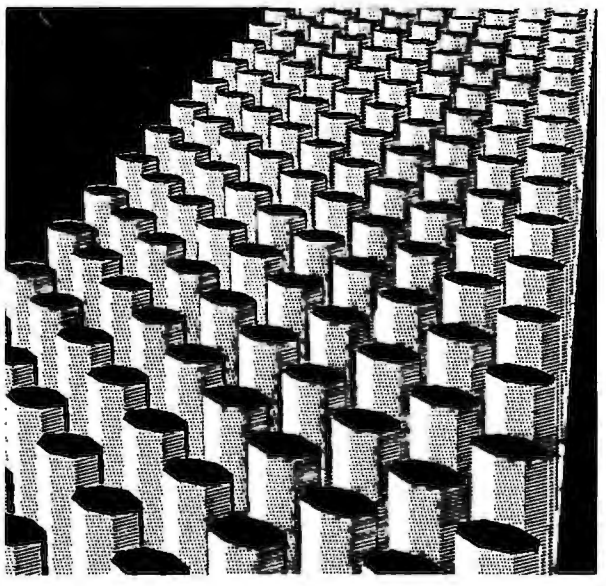
With all the LAN features you'd expect:

- Password protection for all applications.
- File and record locking for all applications.
- Compatibility with all the major networking software.

Plus some unexpected benefits. Just one example: Enable/LAN is import/export compatible with the most popular PC software, meaning you can share files on your network from packages that don't currently offer LAN versions, such as 1-2-3.

To find out more about all you can do with Enable/LAN, land on your favorite dealer's doorstep.

(Available 2nd quarter, 1987)



Count the ways we'll help you get the most from your investment.

- Extensive training programs, on-site or at our headquarters, Beginner through Advanced, at very reasonable rates
- Custom consulting service for the creation of special applications
- Availability of Enable/Learn–a comprehensive training program–complete with instructor's manual and student workbooks
- Site licensing program
- A Customer Support Plan which provides, at a nominal charge:
  - –Toll free technical support
  - –Technical newsletter
  - –Discounts on Enable upgrades
  - –Opportunity to participate in User Advisory Board and in Beta-testing

If you now have a new perspective on Enable, we'll help you find a dealer who can enlarge that perspective even further. Just dial 1-800-634-3470 (in New York, 1-800-551-1004.)

enable™

integration without compromise

© 1987 The Software Group,
Northway Ten Executive Park,
Ballston Lake, New York 12019

Circle 767 on reader service card

Team Borland

Although its turbocharged president gets most of the press, Borland's vitality has a broad base—resounding success in the software market, a strategic stock offering in Europe, and solid management.

Paul Freiberger and Dan McNeill

Last fall at COMDEX, Borland International hosted the week's major party. Held at Las Vegas's Bally Grand Hotel, the event featured mandatory polka-dot ties for the men, flowers for the women, and a banner emblazoned "Turbo Jazz" hanging above the bandstand. At one point Borland president Philippe Kahn climbed onstage and invited anyone familiar with a musical instrument to join him. Partygoers picked up trumpets, guitars, and oboes and began to improvise; Kahn played clarinet and later, sax. On the floor, doing a mean boogie, was Microsoft chairman Bill Gates.

Kahn hopes Gates will dance to Borland's tune more often.

It could happen. In business only three years, Borland recently surpassed Software Publishing to become the nation's fourth largest software company. Analysts predict Borland will continue rapid growth despite—or perhaps because of—its flamboyant and unconventional standard-bearer.

Incorporated in May 1983, Borland began with a slender capital base of $20,000. Soon it issued two programs, Turbo Pascal and *SideKick*. Astute market analysis, economical yet effective packaging and distribution, and clever pricing carved an immediate niche for both programs. Each year, company sales and net profit increased substantially (see Figure 1).

Kahn Comes On

Most people credit Borland's success to Philippe Kahn, a shrewd, robust Frenchman. Paul Cubbage, analyst for the San Jose market research firm Dataquest, comments, "If I were going to invest in Borland, I would want to know where Philippe was. He's very important to that company."

Kahn has a master's degree in mathematics from Université de Nice but has little formal business training. He likes to linger after hours at the office, auditing CompuServe for consumer reactions to his products and personally responding to them. Charm makes him an excellent salesman, and he is particularly adept at setting industry tom-toms abeat for his products.

Borland's all-star line up, clockwise from top left: Philippe Kahn, Spencer Ozawa, Spencer Leyton, and Marie Bourget

Ward Schumaker

Kahn moved to the United States in December 1982. "The business started as soon as he arrived," says Spencer Ozawa, Borland's executive vice president and cofounder. A microcomputer salesman in the same building, Ozawa found Kahn a compelling personality. "One day I was trying to close a sale, and Philippe came by to assist me with his technical knowledge," Ozawa recalls. "His presence alone influenced the gentleman to buy a number of products from me. He's a very convincing person."

Although quick to learn, Kahn was untutored in the ways of American business. "He didn't know the ropes in the United States," says Ozawa, "Things like sales tax, business licenses, how to ship UPS, and how to get from point A to point B."

Over a series of lunches, Ozawa explained these mysteries to Kahn and soon the two were in business. Ozawa handled technical support, human resources, and shipping—what he calls "the less creative areas"—while Kahn controlled product development, advertising, and marketing.

Featuring graphics and interactive capabilities, Turbo Prolog has been selling well to large corporations working on expert system development.

"Borland seems well run, and they have really good product sense," says Dataquest's Cubbage. "It's easy to find products to publish. It's hard to pick the right ones and push them into the market. Philippe is a genius at that."

Kahn's oracular talent admits of no simple explanation. "There's a lot of gut feeling involved," he says. "Languages are simple. There's a list—Pascal, C, BASIC, Prolog—and you just decide which ones to do. New ideas, like *SideKick* or *Lightning,* can come to you in your hot tub. Or you're walking in the mountains, and suddenly you have this idea. After that, you just elaborate on it."

Explicable or not, hunches fueled Borland's ascent. Kahn guessed there'd be a market for a good Pascal compiler; five months after incorporating, he and Ozawa shipped Turbo Pascal. The program was fast and efficient, selling well in education, hobby, and power user markets, as well as becoming the darling of many professional Pascal programmers. By the end of fiscal year 1983, the company showed a 14.7 percent pretax profit.

Next Kahn targeted a more general market, pioneering a new category of product with *SideKick,* the package that popularized RAM-resident desktop accessories (see *From the Software Shelf, PCW,* February 1985). *SideKick* swept aside rivals that soon followed, selling over 750,000 copies to date.

Diversify, Diversify

With *SideKick* and Turbo Pascal producing geysers of cash, Borland became a significant force in the marketplace. Kahn's intuition that the company needed a still broader product base led to the purchase of Analytica Corporation. Borland paid $240,000 in cash for $6.5 million in Analytica tax losses set against future taxable income; Analytica's main product, a RAM-based, flat-file data base called *Reflex* (see "Reflex: Analysis With Finesse," *PCW* September 1985); and ten Analytica employees (including Brad Silverberg, now Borland's director of engineering).

At its original $495 price, *Reflex* sold a meager 1200 copies in nine months. Borland repackaged the program, slashed the price to $99.95, and shipped 100,000 copies over the next nine months.

In its second year, Borland unveiled two other well-received products, *Turbo Lightning* and Turbo Prolog. Like *SideKick, Turbo Lightning* aimed at a broad segment of users; its innovative reference engine provided text handlers with the first RAM-resident spelling checker and thesaurus operating in real time.

Turbo Prolog, another compiler, is as fast and efficient as Turbo Pascal. Featuring graphics and interactive capabilities, this object-oriented language has been selling well to large corporations working on expert system development (see "A Prolog to the Future," *PCW,* December 1986).

By 1986 Borland had substantially diversified its product line. Revenues were well distributed by product: 2 percent came from Turbo Pascal, 24 percent

from *SideKick,* 17 percent from Turbo Pascal toolboxes, 11 percent from *Reflex,* 11 percent from *Lightning,* and the rest from other products. After-tax profits ran an impressive 19.2 percent.

Michael Murphy, editor of the *California Technology Stock Letter,* estimates that for fiscal year 1987, Borland will ring up $40.7 million in sales and $8.4 million in profit after taxes; 1988 sales should reach $56.9 million with an $11.8 million after-tax profit. Healthy figures indeed.

Growing Pains

But you can't take a firm from certificate of incorporation to international clout without major changes. Borland's staff explosion is one obvious transformation: In three short years the company has grown from 2 employees to 250.

Another important shift has occurred in product distribution policy. Borland began with direct mail, selling first-rate items like Turbo Pascal for $49.95 at a time when competitors were charging as much as $300 for similar products. "We did it that way because it was the only way, " explains Ozawa. Distributors weren't interested in talking terms with unknowns. "A distributor wants exclusivity," continues Ozawa, "net 90 days, discounts—many things we couldn't afford."

Yet the company's triumph over the marketplace was impossible to ignore. Flush with the success of its mail-order scheme, Borland relished the fact that distributors were coming to it.

Now Borland relies heavily on distributors and retailers, and the cost of its programs has risen accordingly. Says Kahn, "When a company does only mail order and a product is advertised for $54.95, $54.95 goes straight to the company. Today, if we sell a product for $100, we get $40, with 30 days' credit to the distributor. Obviously, we had to push our price higher to survive. It's simple mathematics."

Moreover, mail-order buyers must pay the suggested retail price, just as if they'd gone to a store. "We don't want to compete with our dealers or the mail-order houses that carry our products," Kahn says. "That explains why only about 18 or 19 percent

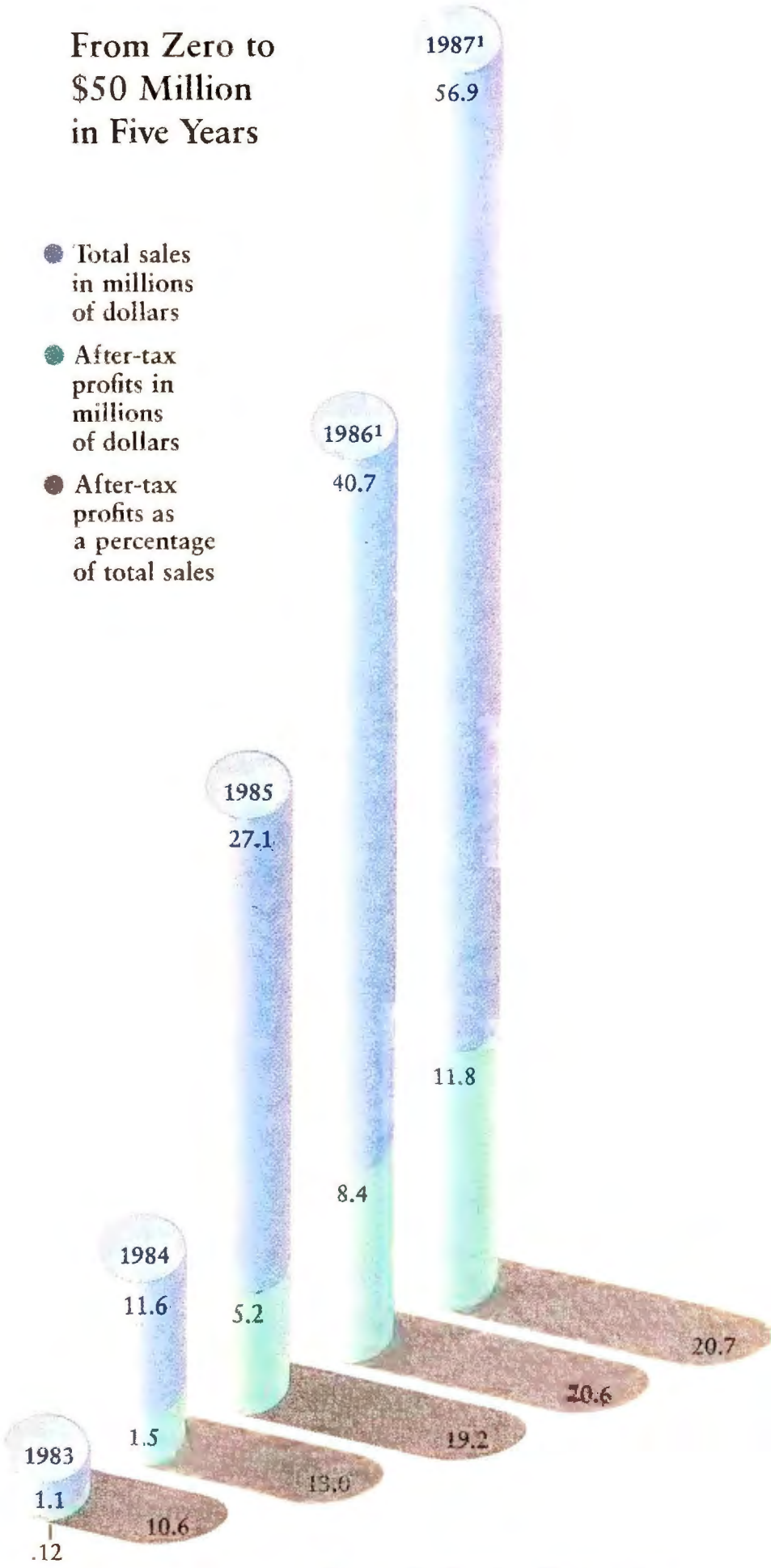


Figure 1: Borland's earning curve for fiscal year ending March 31 the following year

[1]Estimates by Michael Murphy, editor of the California Technology Stock Letter

of our current sales are by mail. We're not essentially a mail-order house any more."

Though Borland's vitality is now a matter of record, the company had one brush with calamity. In May 1985, Kahn nearly sold the firm to McGraw-Hill. Despite the flourishing success of Turbo Pascal and *SideKick,* Kahn feared he couldn't finance the company. "I felt I needed help. A lot of people were saying, 'What do you know about management?' Besides, I was more interested in designing."

'European investors look at things for the longer term. They're not continually selling. That keeps your stock stable and shows a lot of confidence.'

Fortunately, the deal died at the last second. According to one source, a *Wall Street Journal* article announced that Kahn was an illegal alien. The next day, even though McGraw-Hill's board of directors had already approved the transaction, Harold McGraw terminated it, declaring loftily that he refused to buy a firm from an illegal.

"When the deal fell through," says Kahn, "it was like suddenly losing your family. But then we looked at it and said, okay, great, we'd better do it on our own. I wasn't ready to go through it a second time, no matter what the company or the money."

Marie Bourget, Borland's vice president of finance, is blunter. "Thank God it didn't happen," she says.

Company Culture

Borland hasn't changed in one important respect: company atmosphere. "The feel of the company is very much like a start-up," says Brad Silverberg. "It's filled with enthusiasm. You work long hours and spend every dollar as if it were your own. It's a fantastic place to work."

Spencer Leyton, vice president for business development, reports that Borland has a surprisingly low turnover rate for any kind of company—nothing like the typical turnstile pace of most computer firms—another testament to its work atmosphere.

Perhaps the parties are significant. Borland's celebrated employee bashes soon evolved into computer fair revels. "The one that started all the notoriety took place in March 1985," Ozawa says. "It had a Greek theme. We got a lot of unfavorable press for that party: We were wearing togas."

A penchant for high jinks doesn't detract from Kahn's cunning nor weaken his grip on Borland's helm. Both the company president and a member of the board of directors, he owns 41.4 percent of the firm's outstanding shares. Additionally, a trust from other stockholders gives him control of at least 65.6 percent of the voting stock.

Kahn's power is everywhere evident. On Monday nights, for instance, company officers hold a free-wheeling agendaless meeting where they discuss all facets of the business. "Philippe expects a contribution on every topic from everyone," says Marie Bourget. "Every now and then he gives us a 'term paper.'" Kahn assigns a topic and outlines what he expects: Everyone must deliberate alone and respond in writing.

Kahn tolerates disagreement, but, as Bourget says, "In the end he usually wins." Silverberg agrees, adding, "Sometimes he'll tell me I'm dead wrong, but he'll let me make my case."

Going Public

Borland made a curious public offering of about 24 percent of its stock on June 18, 1986. The offering took place on the London Unlisted Securities Market, where citizens of the United States and Canada are barred by law from purchasing shares. Murphy's *Stock Letter* estimates that Borland gave up $6 million due to Europe's generally lower stock pricing.

Why did Borland take this unorthodox route?

"We had a lot of ties there," says Bourget. "Almost 80 percent of our shareholders are European. A lot of them were founders of the company."

Going public in Europe also offered commercial advantages. "The cost was substantially lower," Bourget says. "We saved between $500,000 and $1 million. Europe requires less frequent reporting—

every six months. And European investors look at things for the longer term. They're not continually selling. That keeps your stock stable and shows a lot of confidence."

Moreover, Borland seeks greater name recognition in Europe, believing that its products are well suited to that market. "Naturally, languages sell well because they don't have to be translated," notes Bourget. "Someone technical enough to use Pascal or Prolog can get by. And we have *Reflex* translated into French."

'We like to come out with a root product, then with products that work with it, amplify it.'

North Americans will not be able to buy Borland stock until July 1987 at the earliest. But Kahn may not make it available even then. "There's not really a reason for us to do it," he shrugs. "Going public is a real pain in the neck—the *Wall Street Journal* and all the analysts calling."

However, as Bourget observes, Borland may have to tolerate such irritations. "Once you get beyond certain sales figures, assets, and a number of shareholders, you have to file with the SEC whether you're public or not," she says. "We'll probably have to file with our first quarter of 1987. We find a lot of U.S. interest in Borland, and it might be to our advantage to open up the company when the time is right. A lot of people are just waiting."

Trends and Risks

What's up for Borland in 1987? The recently released Turbo BASIC is already providing a formidable challenge to Bill Gates and Microsoft's QuickBASIC 2.0.

Some industry watchers speculate about a *1*-2-3-like program. Kahn is emphatic about the comparison but enigmatic about the rumor, saying, "Borland doesn't do clones. If we did something, it would be better than Lotus."

Leyton offers some intriguing commentary on the Borland product philosophy. "We like to come out with a root product, then with products that work with it, amplify it. We've been primarily a language company, and we're going to do more," he promises, adding, "we're very much in touch with the power of the machine and how to make the most of its application capability."

Another language compiler? More toolboxes? An application that really takes advantage of the 80386 chip?

Borland International and Philippe Kahn have been nearly synonymous entities. What would happen to Borland if something happened to its turbocharged dynamo?

Leyton acknowledges that losing Kahn would have meant serious problems for the company at a critical point a year or two ago. But management becomes more solid every day. Says Leyton, "When you've got a knowledgeable leader, that person's smarts spread throughout the company."

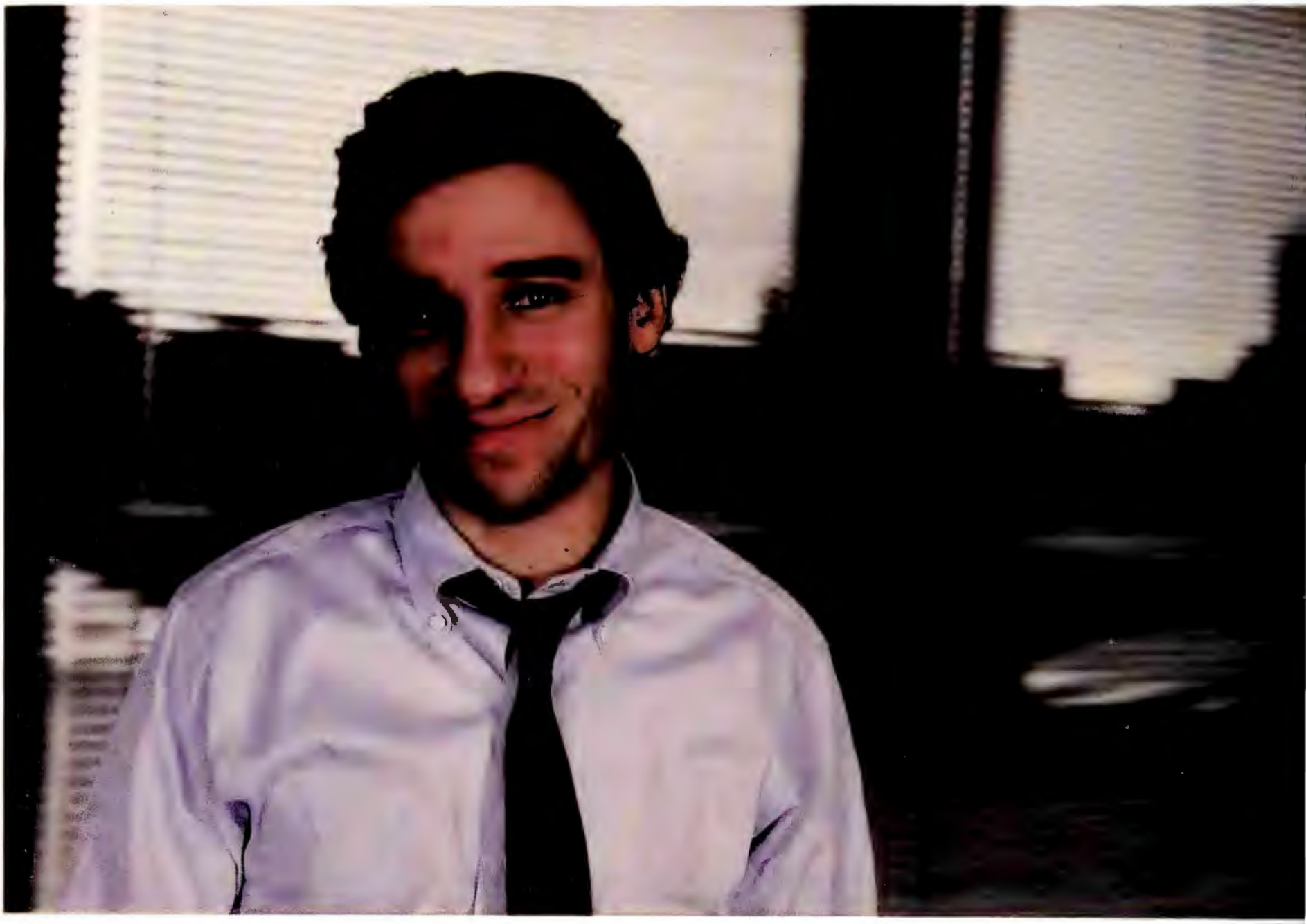
In the meantime, Leyton's attitude is: Why hide your guiding light under a bushel? "If one of your company assets is a charismatic leader, of course you'll use it," he says. No doubt we'll be seeing lots more of the Buddha of Borland.

Paul Freiberger and Dan McNeill are coauthors of Computer Sense *(Bantam Books, New York, 1986). Paul Freiberger is a business writer for the* San Francisco Examiner, *and Dan McNeill has written many books and articles about computers.*

Lotus Repositioned

A 35-year-old ex-newspaperman plots a growth path for the world's largest independent software firm.

Eric Bender



Under Jim Manzi, Mitchell Kapor's hand-picked successor, Lotus has diversified without losing its iron grip on the spreadsheet market.

On this sunny day, from a corner office high in the Lotus Development building overlooking the Charles River, the company seems about as bullet-proof as any software firm could get.

"We're in much better shape than we were entering 1986, across the board," says Lotus chairman Jim Manzi, turning back from the Boston skyline. "This is a great period for the company, with new products and new markets."

Sales of *1-2-3* are hitting record levels. *Symphony* continues to quietly rake in the money. A stream of recent debuts all look strong in the early going: the *HAL* add-in; the *Freelance Plus* graphics package; the *Manuscript* word processor; and the pair of offerings built on background-processing technology acquired from Software Arts two years ago, the *Metro* "pop-in" package and the *Lotus Express* electronic-mail software.

Lotus is boldly going where no software firm has gone before, and that shows on the bottom line: $282.9 million in revenue and $48.3 million in income in 1986. A once-skeptical Wall Street has voted with enough confidence for the Cambridge, Massachusetts, powerhouse to take a two-for-one stock split. And peace apparently has broken out on the long-turbulent Lotus/customer front.

But in Manzi's eyes, this happy state of affairs does not necessarily extend very far beyond Lotus's doors. "From product and market standpoints, all of 1987 can be summed up in three words: a gigantic mess. All of this noise about 286s and 386s and *Windows* and multitasking and networks during the last six or eight months has been mind-boggling and almost brainless. And it's going to get worse.

"Our biggest opportunity is to avoid all that stuff and to provide a clear growth path for our customers, to offer interesting new applications, and to make the transition from one set of technologies to another as painless as possible."

The Lotus Leader

Within Lotus, Manzi enjoys a considerable reputation for quick wit and no reputation at all for suffering fools gladly. Now 35, he worked on a daily newspaper for three years and then went to graduate school to prepare for diplomatic reporting. He had enjoyed journalism, but while at school, "it just struck me that I wanted to try something less reflective, more in the midst of it all," he says.

After graduating with a degree in economics, he worked for McKinsey & Company, an international management consulting firm. "At McKinsey, in a sense you change jobs every six months or so because of the diversity of the work you do," Manzi remarks. He spent four years there, much of it overseas.

In late 1982, just before *1-2-3* shipped, he came to Lotus to consult for several months, working with company founder Mitchell Kapor on planning. Afterwards he kept in touch with Kapor, who later invited him to join the fledgling firm.

Arriving in the spring of 1983 as marketing director, Manzi got along famously with Kapor. Named vice president in October, he was appointed president and chief operating officer a year later, and then chief executive officer in April 1986.

Three months later, Kapor astonished the industry, including most of Lotus's staff, by walking away from the company.

"We were in the midst of a major announcement in New York City," Manzi recalls. While he knew Kapor was contemplating the move, "the timing was a total shock," he says. "But we decided that if we didn't announce it immediately it would leak out slowly and just prolong the suspense. I guess I heard on Monday, and on Thursday we made the public announcement. And there were the requisite negotiations in between." It was, he sums up dryly, "an interesting week."

The Software River

Kapor still drops by Manzi's office on occasion, on his way to see his current codevelopers. This most famous Lotus alumnus continues to work on a long-term embedded-AI project with Edward Belove, Lotus's corporate vice president for research, and S. Jerrold Kaplan, principal technologist. Lotus hopes to ship the resulting package, which will run on any PC, sometime this year.

Kapor's work is just one of the software streams flowing through Lotus. There's a big push, of course, to extend the core products, with *Speedup* and *Learn* add-ins as the most recent examples. *1-2-3* release 3 clearly is lurking somewhere; but unlike developers that issue new releases every year or so, "we will not do upgrades for the sake of doing upgrades," Manzi insists. "If we don't deliver enough added value

at the moment we introduce the upgrade, nobody's going to buy it. Customers will either stick with what they've got or go elsewhere."

"*HAL* is in its own right a way of delivering dramatic new functionality to the *1-2-3* installed base without going through an upgrade process," he remarks. "And those people who don't want it don't have to push more and more stuff into memory."

A Macintosh sits next to the Compaq behind Manzi's desk, and he types memos with *Jazz*. "We have some very good people working on Macintosh products," he comments. "To the extent that the Macintosh has recently become more successful in some of our key markets, we're thinking about doing some new things. And maybe some of those things are already in the works."

Lotus also continues its thrust into information services, which began in a big way two years ago. In February its One Source financial data base system became the first CD ROM-based service to go weekly (see "Bright Light on Financial Data," *PCW,* April 1987).

And Lotus continues its long and occasionally weary march into micro-mainframe links with the Application Connection, which provides a fairly intelligent interface to various mainframe data base management systems. "We struck a responsive nerve there," according to the chief executive.

Then there are the new starts within the advanced-products group, including "one project that I would categorically call the biggest R&D project going on anywhere in our industry, in terms of the breadth and the ambition of what we're trying to do," Manzi says. (And that's all he'll say.)

The Customer Is Always . . .

"I think that our customers like us a whole lot better today than they did 15 months ago," Manzi says. "We got through the problem with the *1-2-3* release 2 upgrade, we started working more closely with our biggest and most important customers, and we started doing some other things differently.

"We haven't had a complaint about our support lines in probably eight months," he declares. "The support problem peaked maybe three or four months into the release 2 upgrade." But in mid-1986 Lotus added people and switched procedures so that now "the wait time is down to very acceptable levels."

Add-Ins, Knock-Offs

Even as Lotus announced the shipment of add-in tools for *1-2-3* and *Symphony* in January, the company estimated that about 450 software vendors and 1000 products had already rallied around the flagship packages.

Lotus plans to begin selling selected third-party software through its direct-sales operation. And, Manzi says, it's kicking around the ideas of turnkey manufacturing and documentation production.

"Our job is not to compete with the development community," he emphasizes. "We're not going to offer an add-in word processor. In fact, there was one under internal development, but we wished those people well, and now they're off starting their own company."

1-2-3 clone makers are a different story, as the recent Lotus lawsuits against Paperback Software International and Mosaic Software show (see "Courting 'Copycats' in this issue's *PC World View*). In an industry whose response to a handy new feature is usually to copy it, the move ignited a fire storm of controversy.

But the head of Lotus sees the issue in black-and-white terms: "We encourage people to do Lotus-like interfaces. We just don't particularly feel it's in our interest or our customers' or shareholders' interest to encourage people to steal our property."

Overseas Success Wasn't Overnight

"We now have the best-selling software product in Japan," Manzi notes. "We sold 10,000 copies of *1-2-3* in Japan in our first three months or so, which was great as far as that market's concerned." To achieve that goal, Lotus demonstrated the same approach that successfully launched its software worldwide.

On the development side, that strategy meant translating all program text into Japanese, licensing third-party technology that enabled users to enter the 7000 Japanese characters from a standard-size keyboard, and altering date formats, along with a host of other changes. On the marketing side, Lotus trained 800 dealers and poured resources into advertising and sales support.

"We were smart enough to spend a year and a half doing all the up-front work, as opposed to dumping American products into Japan and hoping they'd do well,

which is what some of our competitors have done," Manzi concludes.

Lotus's international sales grew about 70 percent last year, and they now represent about one-quarter of the company's business.

International manufacturing has also paid off. "Nobody else has the capacity to manage manufacturing and distribution the way we do with three manufacturing plants, in the United States, Puerto Rico, and Ireland. Other people are trying to copy us, but we're far ahead in terms of production technology, scale, flexibility, and management," he maintains. And the offshore sites have cut the tax rate about 12 points, creating hefty savings.

Running the Big Machine

There's no second-in-command at Lotus. Manzi lists the key management team: "Dan McMillan, software products; Chuck Digate, international and information systems and now electronic mail; Steve Crummey, sales and service; Mike Kolowich, marketing and business development; Ed Belove, corporate R&D; and Mick Prokopis, finance, operations, MIS, legal, and the rest."

"I want to stress that it's not just me here," Manzi says. "I've been lucky to hire some terrific people, and that's the real secret of success. We all have a good time working together. For the most part."

Manzi admits to a marriage and a conventional home life somewhere in metropolitan Boston. Beyond that, he guards the details of his private life. "I go to great pains to separate my work from my personal life, because I like to switch the work off when I go home," he says. "I work really long days during the week, from 6:30 a.m. to 6:30 or 7 p.m., and I do not like to work weekends."

Would he enjoy life in a large corporation if he weren't at the top? "Probably not," he says. "I try to remember that.

'We encourage people to do Lotus-like interfaces. We just don't particularly feel it's in our interest . . . to encourage people to steal our property.'

"There is a natural dichotomy between running a company, with the hierarchy and bureaucracy that the complexity of the tasks require, and maintaining the level of informality that we try to have around here, on all sorts of issues. Managing across that dichotomy is what will make or break a company like ours.

"It all comes down to the quality of the people you have; we do have great people at all levels of the company." He adds, "We continue to try to push decision making and risk-taking further down into the organization."

That gets more complicated as Lotus grows, Manzi acknowledges. "It's a lot harder to run a 1500-person company than it is to run a 150-person company—more than ten times harder."

Informality still reigns at Lotus's companywide meetings: At one recent meeting, a senior vice president spilled dog food across the rug in his zeal to make a competitive point. Participation is encouraged. "Anything going on at the company is fair game for anybody to ask about," according to the chairman.

Lotus culture also encourages social responsibility; one example is the Lotus banner that was carried aloft during a walk for AIDS victims last year—not exactly the norm for Boston businesses.

But the fire in the belly isn't dying down, and Manzi has few sweet words for the competition. "We're going to surprise a lot of people with the success we have after all the noise fades, after the claims and counterclaims disappear," Manzi declares. "The company that comes out on top and stays on top is going to be Lotus.

"Our biggest worry is that we'll blow it," he adds, laughing. "But we're not going to blow it; we have too many people working on it."

Eric Bender is PC World*'s East Coast Editor.*

PC Power.

Sparks will fly!

There's nothing like a bolt out of the blue to put a bolt into your Blue. But the one thing you don't need is a hair-raising experience. That's why high-powered micro users turn to the thunderstruck town of Marlow, NH (pop. 546) for all their add-on and software requirements.

We understand that there's no reason to wait around 100 milliseconds for something you could do in 50. Or to be running only 1 program at a time when you could be running 20. Our sales consultants combine expert knowledge and the occasional hot flash of genius to make sure that the products you want fit into your existing configuration. Give us a call before you buy, and we'll make sure you don't get burned. (Chalk it up to our animal instincts).

Bytes make right.

You want more speed? More drive? More RAM tough power? You want to blow the ports off your PC? Talk to the people who gave brute force a good name. We'll electrify your CPU, run rings around your resolution, and manhandle mountains of memory into your micro.

And, our prices are proof there's strength in numbers. We can muscle up your micro without bludgeoning your budget. So stop letting those power users push you around, already. Show your stuff. Give us a call.

Expose your next bright idea with the flashy PC Connection Light. Comes with different colored lenses, flood-to-spot focussing and more. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

Lighten up!

As any politician will tell you, if you want power, you first must acquire an other-worldly glow (or at least a good tan). Well, there's an easier way to light up your life — just tune in and turn on your PC Connection micro flashlight. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and June 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1987. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Savings, suppo

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
★ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP
★ ✓Keyworks 2.0 ..... $49.
✓Alpha/three 1.0 ..... 223.
American Small Business Computers
✓Pro Design II 2.5 *(NCP)* ..... 169.
Application Techniques ... NCP
✓Pizazz 1.0 ..... 35.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
✓dBase III Plus 1.1 ..... call
✓Framework II 1.1 ..... call
✓Sign-Master 5.1 *(CP)* ..... 149.
✓Diagram-Master 5.01 *(CP)* ..... 199.
✓Chart-Master 6.2 *(CP)* ..... 229.
✓Map-Master 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 239.
✓MultiMate 3.31 ..... call
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 ..... call
Best Programs ... NCP
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1987 vers. for 1986 taxes)* .... 49.
Bible Research ... NCP
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ..... 159.
✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ..... 159.
Borland International ... NCP
★ ✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 ..... 24.
★ ✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ..... 41.
✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... 59.
✓Eureka 1.0 ..... 59.
✓Turbo C 1.0 ..... 59.
✓Turbo BASIC 1.0 ..... 59.
✓Word Wizard 1.0 ..... 41.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support .. 59.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ..... 75.
✓Turbo Prolog 1.1 ..... 59.
✓Turbo Prolog Toolbox 1.0 ..... 59.
✓Turbo Jumbo Pack ..... 169.
★ ✓Sidekick 1.5 ..... 51.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 ..... 43.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick ..... 73.
✓Reflex 1.1 ..... 87.
✓Reflex Workshop 1.0 ..... 41.
★ ✓Superkey 1.1 ..... 59.
Breakthrough ... NCP
✓Timeline 2.0 ..... 239.
Broderbund ... CP
★ ✓Print Shop ..... 35.
★ ✓Print Shop Companion ..... 33.
★ ✓Graphics Library 1 ..... 22.
★ ✓Graphics Library 2 ..... 22.
Chipsoft ... NCP
✓TurboTax 4.0 *(1987 vers. for 1986 taxes)* ... 45.
Computer Associates ... NCP
✓Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 *(check your work)* 89.
✓SuperCalc 4 1.0 ..... 309.

PC Connection Software Special
through May 31, 1987

MICROPRO ... NCP
✓WordStar Professional Release 4

As 1-2-3 is to spreadsheets, WordStar is to word processing. More of you use WordStar on a wider variety of computers than virtually anything else. For all of you who don't know the power of the 'Star, Micropro is even throwing in your choice of a $100 rebate or some nifty free software (while supplies last) when you buy Release 4.

- Over 125 new features and enhancements, including Undelete, Math, Line/Box drawing, Macros, and more
- Integrated 220,000 word thesaurus and 87,000 word spelling checker
- You can use the familiar CTRL key operators, function keys, or menus to move through the program
- Full WYSIWYG mode, and (finally) full DOS Path Support

For the IBM PC, XT & AT ..... $259.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
★ ✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ..... 95.
Dac Software ... NCP
✓Dac Easy Mate ..... 26.
✓Dac Easy Base ..... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ..... 32.
★ ✓Dac Easy Accounting ..... 45.
Executive Systems ... NCP
✓XTREE 2.0 ..... 34.
✓Hot 3.0 *(DOS utility)* ..... 41.
5th Generation ... NCP
✓Fastback 5.14 ..... 89.
Generic Software ... NCP
✓Generic CADD 2.0 ..... 69.
✓Dot Plot ..... 18.
✓Auto Dimensioning ..... 35.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
✓HyperAccess 3.12 ..... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
★ ✓PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Hayes ... NCP
✓Smartcom II 2.1 ..... 89.
Infocom ... NCP
✓Cornerstone 5.2 ..... 59.
Intersecting Concepts ... NCP
✓Backup Master 1.02 ..... 59.
Lifetree ... NCP
✓Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 ..... 69.
✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ..... 147.

Micro Education (MECA) ... CP
✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... $115.
✓Managing the Market 1.0 ..... 85.
Micropro ... NCP
✓WordStar Professional Release 4.0 ... special
$100 rebate from Micropro while supplies last.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ..... 285.
Microrim ... NCP
✓R:base System V 1.1 ..... 359.
✓R:base Graphics 1.0 ..... 159.
Microsoft ... NCP
✓Windows 1.03 ..... 65.
✓Multiplan 3.0 ..... 119.
✓Chart 2.02 ..... 189.
✓Word 3.1 ..... 279.
✓Project 3.0 ..... 239.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 2.01 ..... 59.
✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ..... 97.
✓FORTRAN Compiler 4.0 ..... 289.
✓C Compiler 4.0 ..... 279.
Monogram ... NCP
✓Dollars & Sense 2.0 ..... 105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
✓Clipper *(Autumn '86)* ..... 399.
Nolo Press ... NCP
★ ✓WillWriter 1.0 ..... 35.
Paul Mace
✓Mace Utilities 4.0 ..... 59.
Paperback Software ... CP
✓VP-Planner 1.3 ..... 57.
✓VP-Info 1.0 ..... 57.
✓VP-Expert 1.0 ..... 57.
Personics ... NCP
✓SmartNotes 1.4 ..... 49.
Peter Norton ... NCP
★ ✓Norton Commander 1.0 ..... 39.
★ ✓Norton Utilities 4.0 ..... 57.
✓Advanced Utilities 1.0 ..... 89.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
✓DESQView 1.3 ..... 65.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
★ ✓Webster's New World Speller 1.3 ..... 39.
★ ✓Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0 ..... 43.
✓Webster's New World Writer 1.01 ..... 85.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
✓Double DOS 4.0 ..... 35.
✓Software Carousel 2.0 ..... 35.
✓Disk Optimizer 2.01 ..... 35.
Software Publishing ... NCP
✓PFS:Personal Publisher 1.0 ..... 89.
✓PFS:First Choice 1.0 ..... 109.
✓PFS:Professional Write 1.0 ..... 119.
✓PFS:Professional File 1.0 ..... 149.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics A:02 .... 239.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 2.0 ..... 349.
✓Harvard Professional Publisher 1.0 ..... 409.
Springboard ... CP
✓Newsroom ..... 35.
✓Certificate Maker *(NCP)* ..... 34.
✓Newsroom•Pro *(NCP)* ..... 79.
Symantec ... NCP
✓Q & A 2.0 ..... 219.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1987. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

rt, selection, servic

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
True BASIC 2.0 . . . . . $109.
True BASIC Libraries . . . . . *each* 32.
Turner Hall ... NCP
SQZ! 1.5 . . . . . 49.
4 Word 1.0 . . . . . 59.
Note-It 2.0 . . . . . 49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
WordPerfect Library 1.0 . . . . . 59.
WordPerfect 4.2 . . . . . 239.

TRAINING

ATI ... CP
SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS
PC-DOS MS-DOS BASIC
IBM-PC DOS-Reference *(NCP)* . . *each* 33.
TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS
Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar Displaywrite 3 . . . . *each* 43.
Individual Software ... CP
The Instructor II . . . . . 26.
Professor DOS . . . . . 33.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* . . . . . 49.
Typing Instructor II . . . . . 26.
Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)* . . . 37.
Microsoft ... NCP
Learning DOS *(for any version)* . . . . . 33.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
Typing Tutor III 1.5 . . . . . 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Blue Chip ... CP
Millionaire . . . . . 36.
Barron's ... CP
Computer SAT . . . . . 35.
Designware ... CP
Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult, reqs. CGA)* . . 22.
Eduware ... CP
Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 22.
Stone & Associates ... CP *(reqs. CGA)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* . . 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 27.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
Calculus . . . . . 32.
PreCalculus . . . . . 32.
Trigonometry . . . . . 32.

RECREATIONAL

Electronic Arts ... NCP
Starflight *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 32.
Chessmaster 2000 *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 32.
Hayden Software ... CP
Sargon III *(Chess program)* . . . . . 32.
Infocom ... NCP
Enchanter Moonmist
Leather Goddesses of Phobos
Hitchhiker's Guide . . . . . *each* 25.
Zork Trilogy . . . . . 49.
Microleague Sports ... CP
Microleague Baseball *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 25.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through May 31, 1987

INTEL
✓**Aboveboard 286**
✓**Aboveboard PS/286**

Just when you thought it was safe to button up your PC, Intel comes up with another winner. The new Aboveboard 286 and Aboveboard PS/286 are the most versatile expansion boards ever to grace the marketplace. What's even better, they have an entirely switchless installation procedure. Read on for more...

- Perfect for the IBM PC or XT; both provide up to 2 Meg of memory
- The Aboveboard PS/286 also has parallel and serial ports with an optional 2nd serial port
- These exact same boards (no foolin') will also fit in the IBM AT and XT 286. If this sounds unbelievable, call us to find out how they do it
- Switchless installation—entire process handled by software

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, & XT 286
Aboveboard 286 . . . . . $439.
Aboveboard PS/286 . . . . . 469.

Microprose ... CP
* F-15 Srike Eagle *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 22.
* Silent Service *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 22.
Microsoft ... CP
* ✓Flight Simulator 2.13 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . 32.
Mindscape ... CP
✓Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . 30.
1Step Software ... CP *(reqs. CGA)*
* ✓Golf's Best *(Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)* . . . . 19.
Parlor Software ... CP
✓Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
✓King's Quest III *(reqs. CGA)* . . . . . 33.
Simon & Schuster ... CP
* ✓Star Trek/Kobayashi . . . . . 27.
Spectrum Holobyte ... CP
✓Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation, reqs. CGA)* . . . . 27.
Sublogic ... CP
* ✓Jet *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . . . 33.
XOR ... NCP
✓NFL Challenge . . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

360W

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
All boards listed (except Piggyback) include a FREE copy of DESQView.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . $169.
SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P *(fully populated)* . . . 209.
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . . call
SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 256k . . 189.
✓Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) . . . call
✓Advantage Premium Piggyback 512k . . . . 289.
RAMpage! 256k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* . . . . . call
✓RAMpage! 286 512k *(upgrades to 2Mb)* . . . call
✓RAMpage/EGA 512k *(for the IBM-AT)* . . . . . call
AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.
Amdek ... 2 years
✓Video 310A Amber monochrome monitor . 159.
✓Video 410A Amber monochrome monitor . 169. *
✓Color 722 *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 499. *
Compucable ... lifetime
✓Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 19.
✓15-foot Parallel Printer cable . . . . . 27.
✓2-Position *(AB switch box)* . . . . . 39.
✓3-Position *(ABC switch box)* . . . . . 65.
Cuesta ... 1 year
✓Datasaver 400 Watt *(backup power unit)* . . . 499.
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
✓Printer Stand . . . . . 18.
* ✓Universal System Stand . . . . . 25.
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
✓Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . . 27.
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . . 33.
✓Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
* ✓Safestrip *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 21.
* ✓Diamond *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 29.
* ✓Diamond-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . 41.
* ✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
* ✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . . 47.
* ✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 55.
* ✓Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . 65.
DCA ... 1 year
✓Irma *(3270 emulation board)* . . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
✓EX-800 printer *(80 col., 300 cps)* . . . . . 469.
✓EX-1000 printer *(136 col., 300 cps)* . . . . . 629.
✓*NEW* FX-86e printer *(80 col., 200 cps)* . . . . 399.
✓*NEW* FX-286e *(136 col., 200 cps)* . . . . . 579.
✓LX-86 printer *(80 col., 120 cps)* . . . . . 225. *
✓LQ-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps)* . . . . . 519.
✓LQ-1000 printer *(136 col., 180 cps)* . . . . . 689.
✓LQ-2500 printer *(136 col., 324 cps)* . . . . . 1089.
✓*Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* . . . . . 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

ce, and smiles.

Everex ... 1 year
- Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem . . . . . $119.
- Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem. . . . . 199.

5th Generation ... 6 months
- Logical Connection 256k. . . . . 319.

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 1200. . . . . 369.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . . . call
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*. . . . . call
- Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 569.
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . . . call

Hercules ... 2 years
- Hercules Color Card *(CGA)* . . . . . 159.
- Hercules Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.

Intel ... 5 years
- Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* 239.
- Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* 354.
- Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P . . . . . 259.
- Above Board PS-AT 128k S/P. . . . . 379.
- Inboard 386/AT *(req. cable)*. . . . . call
- Inboard 386/AT Cable *(specify computer)* . . call
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 114.
- 80287 *(for IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . . . . . 195.
- 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz AT compatibles)* . . . . . 249.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
- Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
- Masterpiece Remote . . . . . 119.

key tronic ... 90 days
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)*. . . . . 169.

Kraft ... 1 year
- 3 Button Joystick. . . . . 33.
- Micromouse . . . . . 65.

Microsoft ... 1 year
- Bus Mouse 6.0 w/Show Partner . . . . . 119.
- Serial Mouse 6.0 w/Show Partner . . . . . 129.
- Mach 10 *(includes Windows and mouse)* . . . 369.

Migent ... 1 year
- Pocket Modem *(ext., 1200 baud, w/software)* 167.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
- PC Mouse with Pop-up Menus. . . . . 99.
- Bus Mouse with Pop-up Menus . . . . . 109.
- PC Paint Plus 2.0 . . . . . 57.

NEC ... 2 years
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 589.
- GB-1 Board . . . . . 389.

NSI Logic ... 3 years
- Smart EGA . . . . . 299.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
- Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . call
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . . . call
- Turbo EGA. . . . . call
- Jet 386. . . . . 869.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
- Microbuffer Mini *(parallel print buffer w/128k)* 79.
- Microbuffer Inline *(parallel print buffer w/256k)*. 149.
- Microbuffer Inline *(serial print buffer w/256k)* 149.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . . . 179.
- HX-12E *(EGA compatible)*. . . . . 539.

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates:
- DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1
- Lotus 1-2-3
- WordStar
- WordStar 2000
- Symphony
- dBase III
- MultiMate
- WordPerfect

. . . . . *each* $12.

Toshiba ... 1 year
- P321 S/P printer *(80 col., 216 cps)*. . . . . 479.
- P351 S/P printer Mod 2 *(136 col., 288 cps)*. . 949.

Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer. . . . call
Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer . . . . . call

Tseng Labs ... 1 year
- EVA 480 *(supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3)*. . . . . 369.

Video 7 ... 2 years
- VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*. . . . . 379.

DRIVES

Control Data Corp. ... 1 year
- 70 Meg (formatted capacity) Int. Hard Drive for IBM PC or XT *(w/Western Digital controller & cables, & Wren Manager II software, 28 ms)* 1069.
- 70 Meg (formatted capacity) Int. Hard Drive for IBM AT *(w/Wren Manager II software, 28 ms)* 997.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 1849.

10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 57.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 2449.

20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 79.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card . . . . . 229.

Bernoulli Box Care Kit. . . . . 79.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)*. . . . . 499.

Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)*. . . . . 589.

Seagate ... 1 year

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/HDC controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 339.
- AT 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/cables & instructions, 39 ms)* . . . . . 589.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 369.

30 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Adaptec RLL controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 429.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 109.

Toshiba ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 109.
- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 117.
- AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 135.

Western Digital ... 1 year

File Card 20 Meg *(w/XTREE, 80 ms)*. . . . . 499.

MEMORY

- 64k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)*. . . . . 12.
- 256k Upgrade Set *(150 ns, set of 9)*. . . . . 29.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
- ★ Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . $12.
- ★ Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 15.
- ★ Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 15.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
- Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 24.
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 27.
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 27.

3½" Double-sided Diskettes *(720k)*

Sony *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.

Maxell *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ★ **Compuserve Information Service** *(includes subscription, manual, $25 usage credit, monthly publications)* . . . . . 24.
- ★ **Dow Jones** Membership Kit . . . . . 24.

Innovative Concepts
- ★ Flip n' File 50 *(holds 50 disks)* . . . . . 16.
- ★ Flip Sort *(holds 70 disks)* . . . . . 15.

PC Connection
- ★ Computer Toolkit *(all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder)* . . . . . 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

360W

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

Let HAL Do It

Happily, *HAL*—a new star in the Lotus Development constellation—bears little resemblance to the artificially intelligent computer in *2001: A Space Odyssey.* The design of *Lotus HAL* (for Human Access Language) reflects genuine intelligence rather than synthetic intellect.

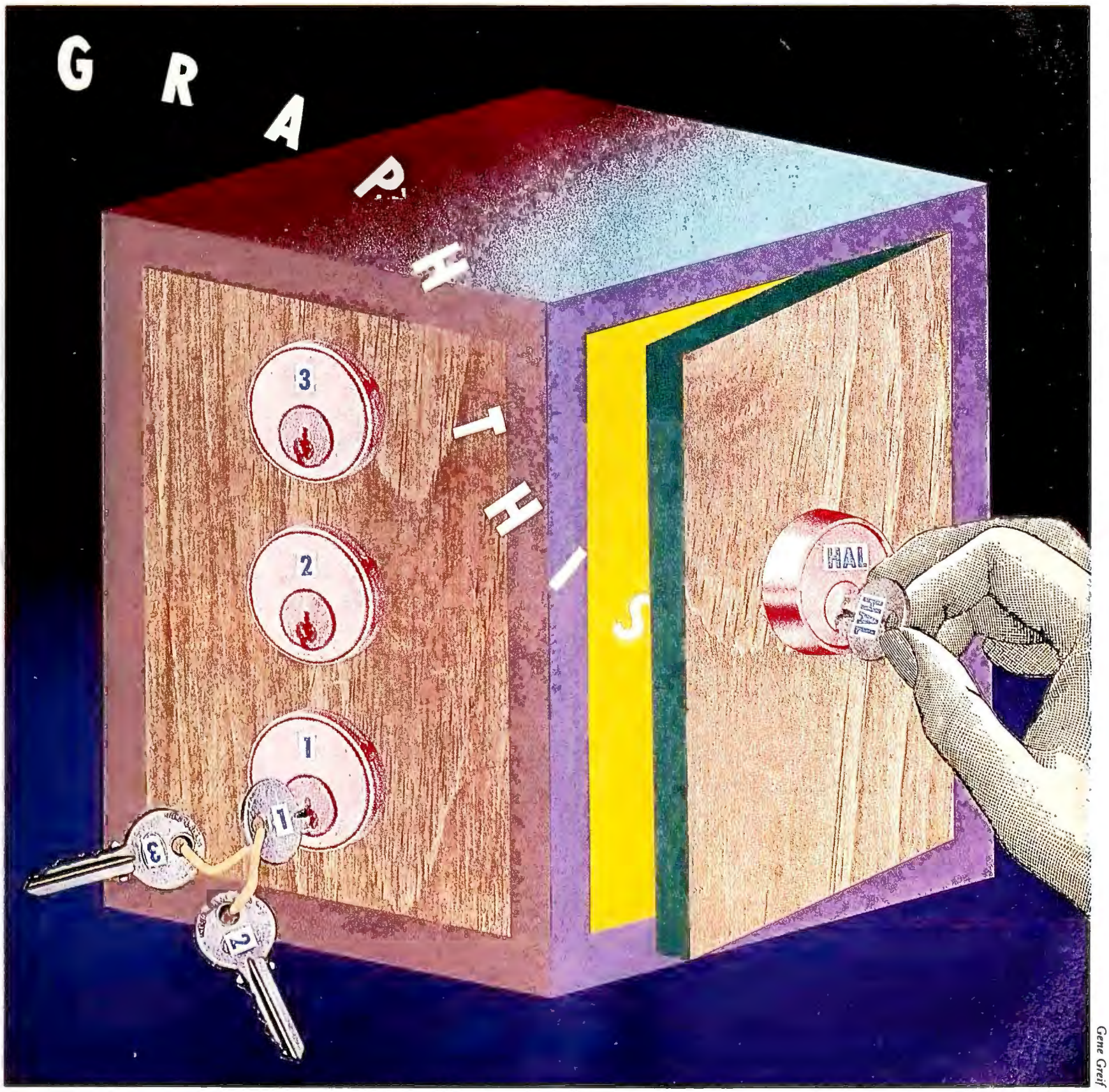
HAL is, pure and simple, an exceptionally efficient way to control *1-2-3*. It supplies experienced spreadsheet users with a command line interface, an easier and slicker method for creating macros, and the ability to link worksheets. The key to realizing these benefits lies in understanding what *HAL* can do and, equally important, what it *can't.*

A sophisticated translation tool, *HAL* converts English phrases into a series of *1-2-3* commands. You type 'graph this', and, as if by digital sorcery, *HAL* draws a bar chart of the data in the current worksheet range. The more intricate the *1-2-3* procedure, the greater *HAL*'s value. Further, *HAL* adds fundamental features and functions to *1-2-3*'s repertoire. From a command to undo the most recent errant keystroke to the worksheet audit feature, *HAL*'s enhancements would be worth the price of admission even without the English language interface. But for *HAL*'s diverse talents, plan to pay a hefty price in memory overhead: about 110K of conventional RAM and a usurious levy on available expanded memory.

Harry Miller

If you expect *HAL* to implement what it thinks you might have meant, however, think again. Although some *HAL* commands combine the functions of many individual *1-2-3* instructions, *HAL* doesn't learn much from your usage patterns. Instead, its basic assumptions about usage preferences embody the learning of developers who pored over a multitude of real-life spreadsheets. And the program does "know" some useful common terms and understands time series. A request to 'put jan to dec across' will indeed produce a list of the month names (spelled out, of course) across the current row. And the program's just as familiar with years and quarters.

HAL, Lotus's new add-in, endows 1-2-3 with English language control, an undo command, auditing, worksheet linking, and much more.



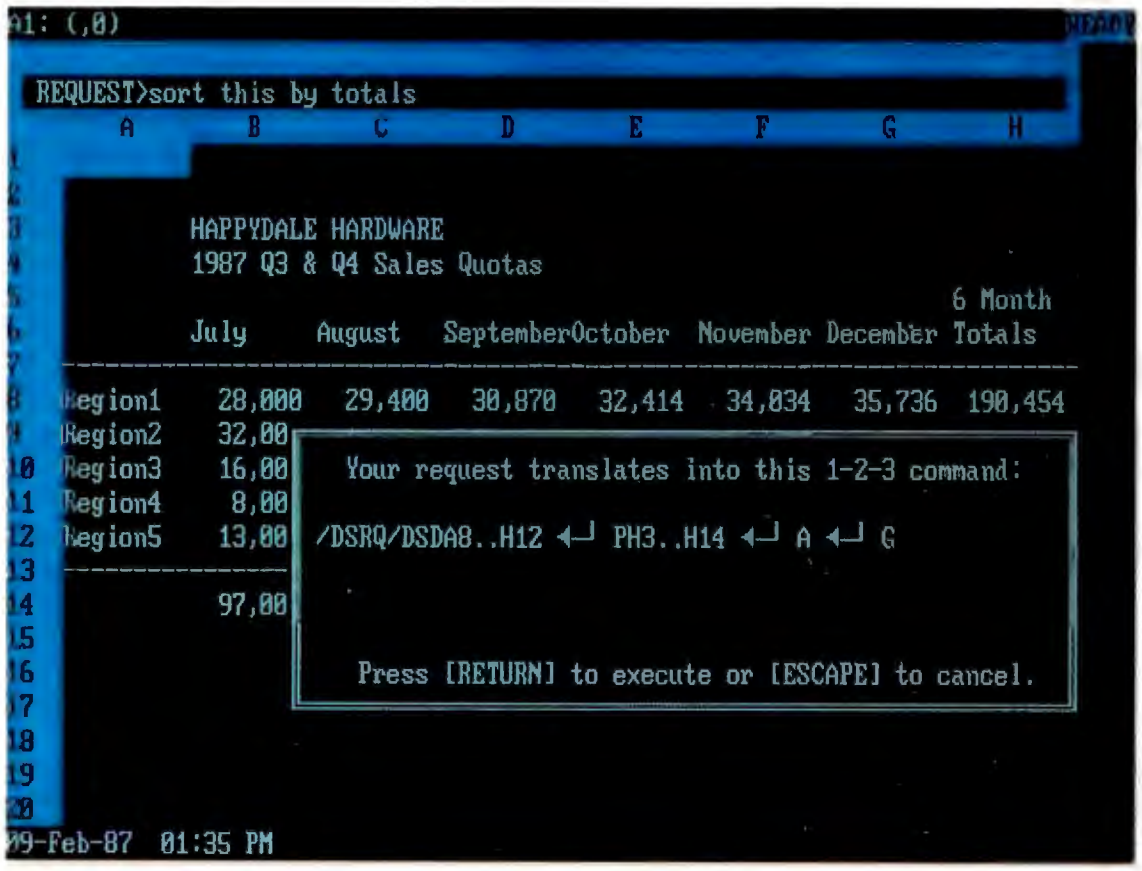
Gene Greif

Assistance With Care

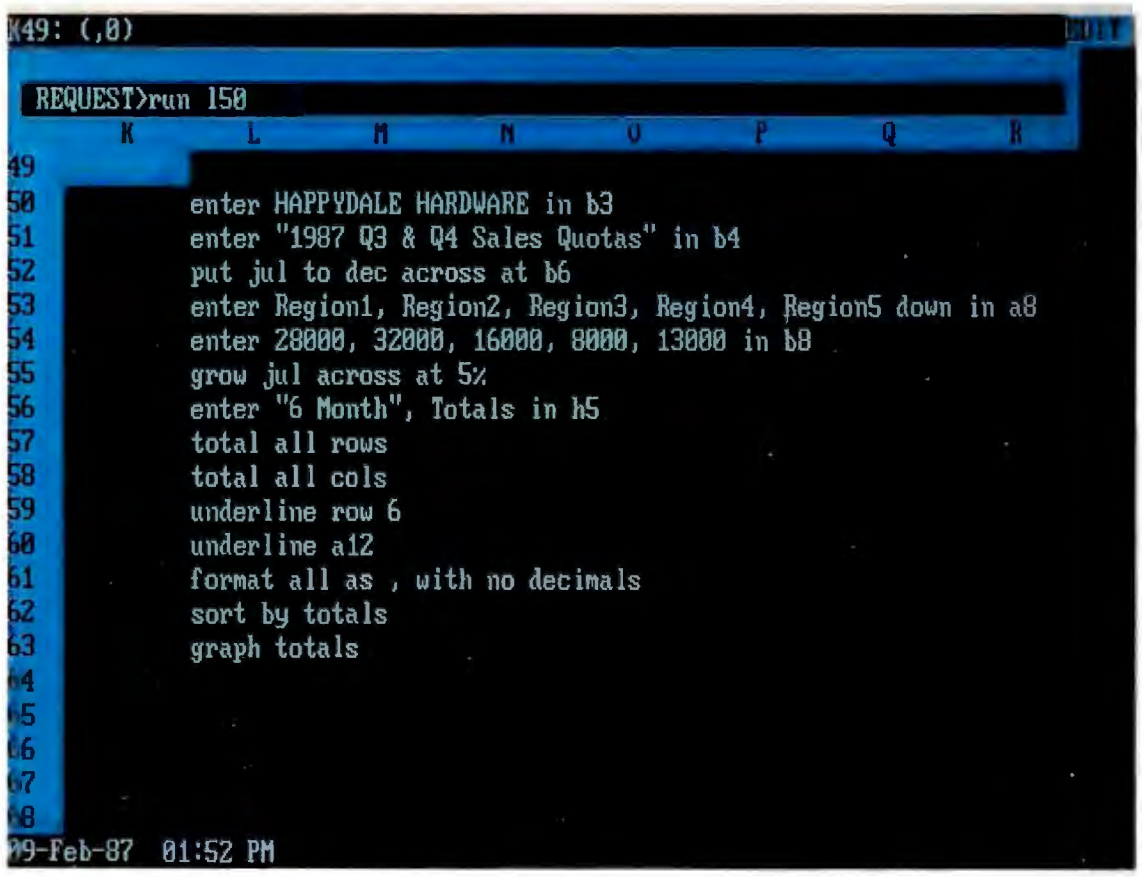
A product like *HAL* makes *1-2-3* potentially much more accessible to novices. In removing such conceptual obstacles as the definition of ranges, *HAL* substantially shortens and flattens the learning curve. The program further compresses the time between typing '123' and accomplishing useful work by providing a much simpler English command syntax.

You can think of an action as *get budget* instead of *File Retrieve Budget*. You can also forever banish the @ symbol (which usually precedes mathematical, statistical, logical, and data management functions) to the relative obscurity whence it came.

Like a little knowledge, however, a little assistance can be dangerous, and *HAL* only partially fulfills its promise as a godsend to *1-2-3* neophytes. The manual wisely advises that users have a working



Screen 1: The Translate key displays the equivalent 1-2-3 command for the current HAL request. If you need practice in deciphering 1-2-3 macro commands, try this. Note that the HAL request box has replaced the 1-2-3 control panel.



Screen 2: Because HAL commands are in English, its macros are self-documenting. This macro was created by editing a transcript of HAL requests. When invoked, the macro will create the worksheet and graph used in the other screens.

knowledge of *1-2-3* before investigating *HAL*. Nowhere in the *HAL* package will you learn about column and row cell references, the meaning of cell formats, the difference between absolute and relative addressing, or even the difference between values and labels. More important, untutored users will be at a severe disadvantage when calculations yield strange results; wending your way through ill-conceived formulas remains difficult. Nor is it possible to predict the sometimes surprising effects of cumulative operations.

Clearly, *HAL* isn't much help to the complete novice. It is designed to grow with you; its power and utility increase in direct proportion to your familiarity with *1-2-3*. Once you've mastered the basics, *HAL* can embellish work (with dashed lines under totals and titles, for example) in ways that might elude a beginning user.

Accordingly, *HAL* shines its brightest in the hands of the spreadsheet veteran. Besides adding important features, the program makes *1-2-3*'s lesser-used—and more complex—functions more accessible. Now you can sort data without repeatedly returning to the menu to define input and criteria ranges and primary and secondary sort keys (see Screen 1). This capability alone could inspire a quantum leap in the analytical output of corporate America. And with *HAL*'s Report command, generating ad hoc reports is a snap. Once you've specified the field (which groups like items) and the operation, the result appears below the current table or in a specified location.

How the HAL Does It Do That?

As a *1-2-3* add-in, *HAL* "tethers" itself to *1-2-3*'s code. With the two programs combined, all original *1-2-3* commands and facilities remain intact. You can access *HAL*'s full repertoire by pressing the backslash key. This action inserts the *HAL* request box at the top of the screen, the area usually occupied by the *1-2-3* menu or command line. Issuing the plaintive *HAL* command Stay causes the request box to linger after each request is executed; a rude Go Away banishes the box to the background.

A *HAL* request takes the form *verb-object-qualifier-destination*. In other words, you must tell the program the action to take and the data on which it should act. You can make the request more specific by adding a qualifier and a destination address. The qualifier often specifies parameters that would normally be chosen via secondary menus; adding a destination is equivalent to specifying an output range. For instance, you might say 'copy col d as values to a55'. In this example, *copy* is the verb, *col d* is the object, *as values* is the qualifier, and *to a55* is the destination address. This is a true story. Any resemblance to English language construction is purely intentional.

To ensure that *HAL* has complied with your instructions, press the <F6> Translate key to display the *1-2-3* commands *HAL* used to execute your request (see Screen 2). (Unfortunately, they'll be presented in *1-2-3*'s nearly impenetrable macro format.) In many instances you'll find that *HAL* commands require fewer keystrokes than their *1-2-3* equivalents. If you ever suffer the slightest case of buyer's remorse about *HAL*, the Translate key is a sure cure.

To accommodate normal speech patterns, *HAL* attributes special meaning to the words *this* and *it*. *It* simply refers to the location specified in the previous request. *This* refers to the current table, an area the program defines as a rectangular block of data bordered by two blank rows or columns or by the worksheet border. A worksheet might have many tables, so make sure that the cursor is placed in the correct table before you issue a request.

Say the Secret Word, and the Duck Will . . .

The test of any natural language facility is whether it lets you spend more time issuing requests than correcting the system's misinterpretations. *HAL* passes this test resoundingly.

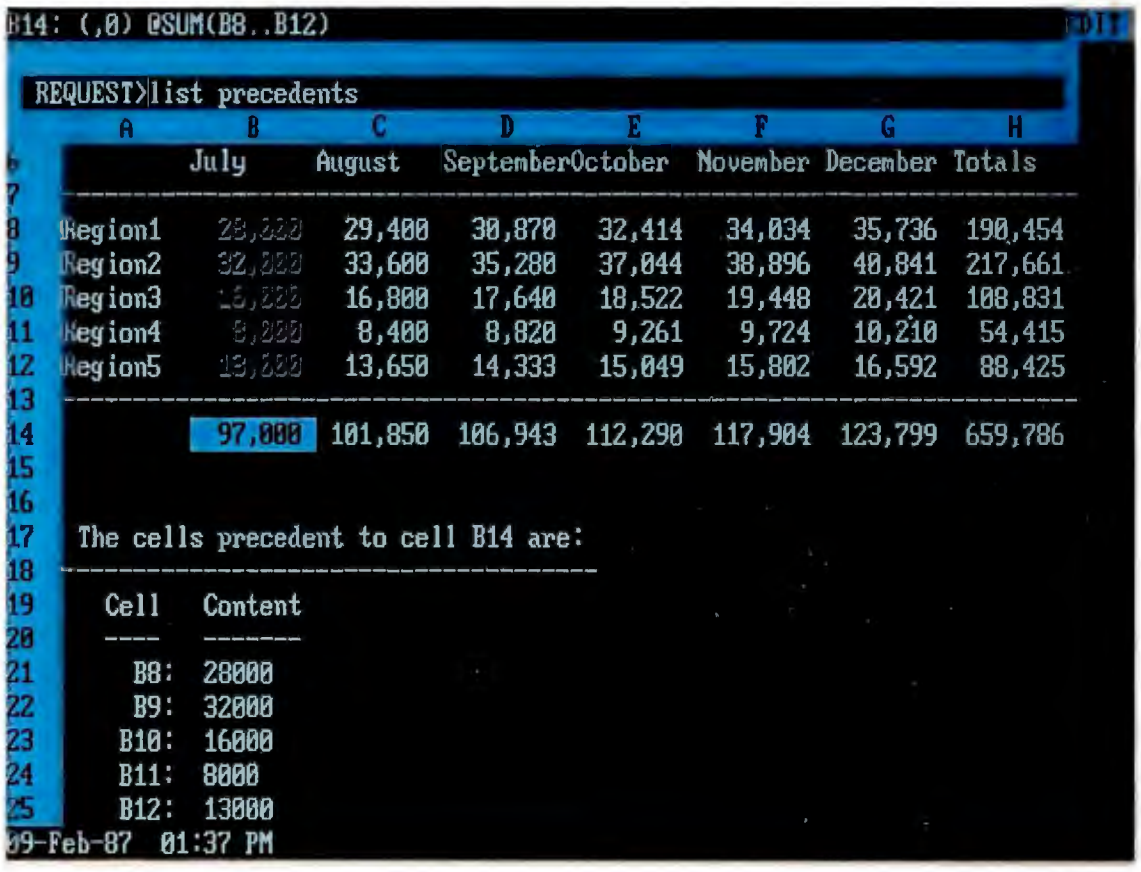
The program includes an admirable lexicon of keywords and synonyms. *HAL* starts with a vocabulary of 2000 words and can accommodate up to 64,000 synonyms. (Note that although the program permits abbreviations, you can't abbreviate synonyms in a request without first defining the abbreviation as a synonym.) In addition, *HAL* automatically understands words used as column and row labels. Even so, at some point you're likely to wonder why they didn't use *purge* as a synonym for *erase*.

If they didn't, you can—by adapting *HAL* synonym files or fashioning your own, making sure the total size of all synonym files does not exceed 64K. As ASCII files with a .PRN extension, synonym files can be created or edited with any text editor. And

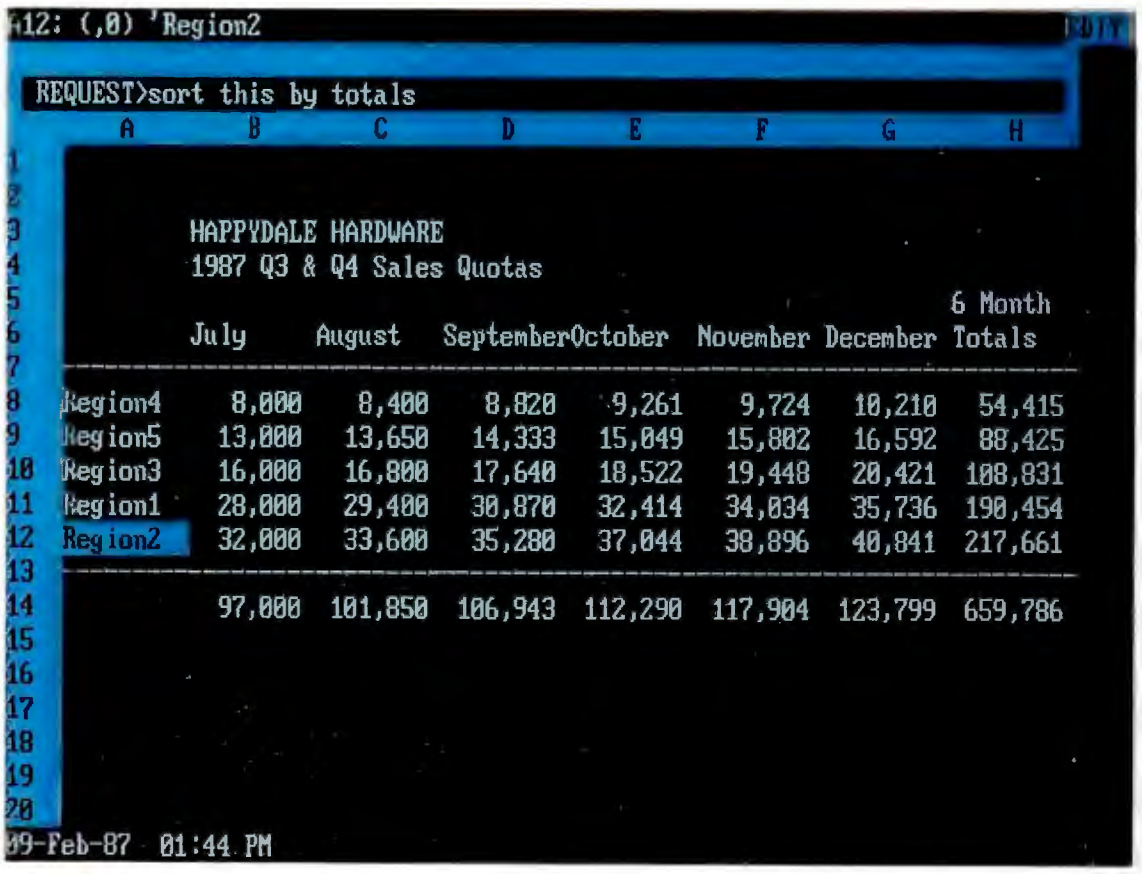
you can just as easily import files into *1-2-3* and save them by printing them to a disk file. Synonyms can replace a *HAL* word or any phrase; they can also invoke a series of *1-2-3* commands. You can thus create *HAL* macros that don't appear anywhere on the worksheet.

A New Macro Language: English

Experienced users are likely to prize the way *HAL* enables them to create self-documenting English language macros via a simulated learn mode. Normally, *1-2-3* macros read like urban graffiti: a language intelligible only to those in the know. *1-2-3* macros can be even worse than spray-painted scrawls, as *1-2-3* hotshots—who occasionally find themselves squinting at a macro listing in wonder—can attest.



Screen 3: The list of precedents (values or formulas that affect the subject cell) is reported as a series of labels in the worksheet. A request to highlight the same precedents was executed before the list was generated.



Screen 4: Data and graph functions show off HAL's efficiency. Upon receiving the request 'sort this by totals', HAL established the data range and primary sort key on its own.

Rare are those thoughtful souls who have the discipline to document their macros. The need to explain routines isn't much helped by *1-2-3*'s insistence on tedious character-by-character macro building. With *HAL,* you can play back a session transcript (including all *HAL* requests and *1-2-3* commands) and then edit them into a macro. (Finally, a learn mode for *1-2-3* macros!) Because requests are in English, they serve as their own documentation (see Screen 3). And you can expand on that documentation with comment lines entered via the *HAL* request box.

Aside from their intelligibility, *HAL* macros have a few nifty wrinkles. Replaceable parameters are implemented much as they are in DOS batch files: You provide parameter values when you invoke the macro. The *HAL* macro command Message expands the *1-2-3* macro {getlabel} or {getnumber} functions by creating a pop-up window that can display a message or prompt of up to 150 characters.

HAL's English language macros do have a few limitations. The macros can be invoked only by a *HAL* request, for example; there's no way to call a *HAL* macro or request from a *1-2-3* macro. And you can't mix *1-2-3* and *HAL* macro statements on a single line. Nor can you use the Undo feature in a macro. But serious macro application developers are most likely to lament *HAL*'s lack of subroutine capabilities. Although you can chain *HAL* macros, a called macro routine cannot pass control back to the calling macro.

Catastrophe Averted—Or Explained

HAL's contribution to the fight against noise pollution is its Undo facility, which should substantially reduce the shrieks of dismay that issue regularly from workplaces across the land. Pressing the <Backspace> key returns the worksheet to the status it had just before you issued your last *1-2-3* command or *HAL* request. Change your mind again? Pressing the *Backspace* key a second time undoes the Undo. To accomplish this feat, *HAL* lays claim to a chunk of memory and saves an extra copy of the worksheet before updating it. Besides protecting a worksheet from the peril of erroneous commands, Undo can provide quick comparisons of alternatives: You can try a new value, see the results, and then annul that action.

Of course, there's no such thing as a free undo. The feature takes its toll in RAM: 47K (for release 2) or 30K (for release 1A), plus the size of the worksheet. If your models usually just squeeze into available RAM, neither *HAL* nor its Undo feature will fit. *HAL* is clever enough to sense memory requirements: If the RAM available at the start of a *HAL* session is insufficient for Undo, that feature is automatically turned off. Should you need additional RAM midsession, you can shut off Undo with a *HAL* request; reactivating Undo requires that the worksheet be empty. If heroic measures are in order, a statement in the AUTOHAL.PRN file can start *HAL* with the Undo feature turned off.

To help you understand spreadsheet models and debug them, *HAL* can highlight and list relationships among cells. By default, lists are displayed below the current table (range). You can see all cells that depend on a particular cell, all those on which the cell depends, or both (see Screen 4). Here, reading the manual carefully pays off: The default arrangement highlights or lists precedents or dependencies from the

Executive Summary

HAL

1-2-3 enhancement

HAL is an extension to *1-2-3* that brings an English language command line interface, an undo feature, a much better way to do macros (including a learn mode), some rudimentary auditing functions, and the ability to link worksheets. The program is particularly efficient at data and graphing procedures. *HAL* should prove a boon to intermediate and advanced *1-2-3* users but is not recommended for novices. It consumes a minimum 110K of RAM.

Natural language interface	*Excellent*
Macro creation	*Good*
Auditing	*Fair*
Worksheet linking	*Fair*
Overall value	*Excellent*

current table only. Thus it's easy to neglect a critical precedent or dependent cell because neither one is in the current table.

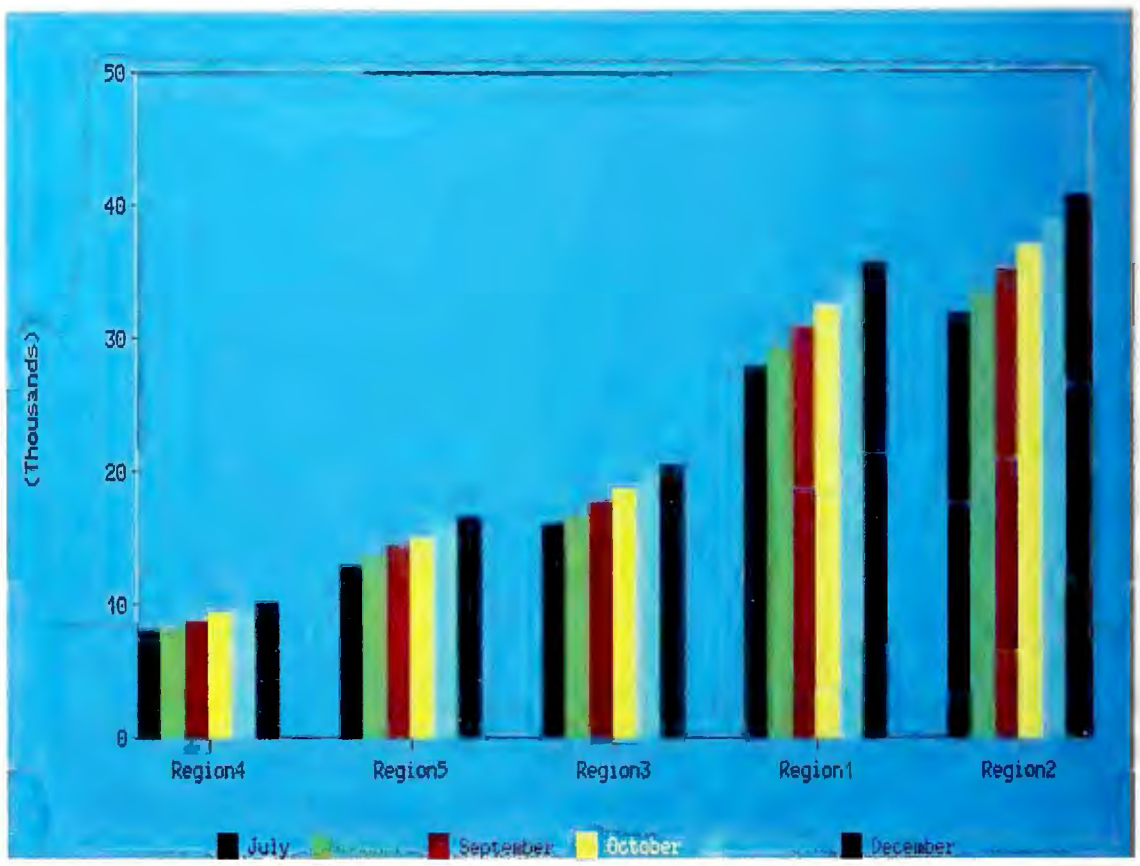
Note also that highlighting cells in this way removes cell protection; if you protect cells, you'll want to remove highlighting as soon as you've reviewed the list. Furthermore, these auditing features operate at an extremely leisurely pace. Unless you're working with models small enough to make auditing superfluous, finding precedents or dependents will give you time to catch up on that James Clavell novel you've been meaning to read. In short, if your auditing needs are critical and you plan to scrutinize models faithfully, get a dedicated spreadsheet auditing product. For occasional checkups, however, *HAL* can be a big help.

On the Links

Lotus is often chided for failing to include a worksheet-linking capability in *1-2-3*. As a result, billions of *1-2-3* worksheets are bigger than necessary and unwieldy. *HAL* offers some rudimentary facilities to correct that omission. The process seems simple enough: From the target worksheet you issue a request such as 'link a30 to d30 in region1'. You can use the Undo feature to load the source worksheet file (in this case, 'region1') to confirm that the source cell address is correct. Then, as the source worksheet is altered and saved, the target worksheet is updated automatically.

This process doesn't work by magic. *HAL* uses *1-2-3*'s File Combine command to copy the contents of the source cell to the target cell. Therein lie two drawbacks: Although *HAL* can highlight or list links, the control panel display of the target cell's status information gives no hint of the link. In addition, link updates depend on retrieving and saving the source files. Implementing a series of links that are even slightly complex means there'll be a whole lotta retrievin' and savin' goin' on. The manual acknowledges the risk: A chain of linked worksheet files could yield incorrect results because the intermediary files must be retrieved and saved before the last target cell will reflect a change in the first source file.

HAL isn't much help to the complete novice. It is designed to grow with you; its power and utility increase in direct proportion to your familiarity with 1-2-3.



Screen 5: The result of the last request in the macro shown in Screen 2—'graph totals'. You'd have to enter titles, legends, and other options via 1-2-3's Graph menu.

On balance, *HAL*'s linking feature isn't implemented well enough to justify a change in work style in favor of smaller linked worksheets. That's especially unfortunate in light of *HAL*'s contribution to RAM overhead, which further constrains worksheet size. Again, if linking worksheets is a serious requirement, you're better off using a stand-alone program dedicated to that purpose. Anything beyond a simple link in *HAL* is an invitation to trouble.

The World on a String

Although *HAL*'s string manipulation is not as flashy as some of the program's other talents, it will undoubtedly prove at least as useful. *HAL* requests enable you to find and replace numbers, values, and text strings. The text string facility is especially valuable. It can manipulate text strings or partial strings (that is, text in the middle of a string) and use a text string as the destination in a Goto statement to move the cursor to the pattern's next occurrence. But none of these functions operates on dates.

The time that Lotus and the *HAL* development team spent honing the product's integration with *1-2-3* has paid off. Not only is *HAL* a smooth implementation of an add-in product, it also has excellent keyboard compatibility with *1-2-3:* Seven of the ten function keys retain their *1-2-3* assignments (for example, <F1> brings up *HAL*'s help facility).

The key to integrating *HAL* into your spreadsheet work habits is knowing when to use it and when to rely on tried-and-true *1-2-3* commands. In several areas, the choice is made for you: *HAL* can't change defaults, set titles, or split windows. Neither can it control the finer points of graphs—titles, legends, and so on (see Screen 5). Commands that can be activated with a single trip to the *1-2-3* menu are best executed directly. And you'll find that some parameters are simply easier to specify in plain old *1-2-3*. It only takes a little frustration with *HAL* to remind you that the familiar *1-2-3* menu is but a slash key away.

No Science Fiction Here

Plainly, the features that *HAL* brings to the party should be integrated into *1-2-3,* not offered as a separate product. Once you get past faulting Lotus for that, go out and buy a copy of *HAL.* If you can afford the RAM overhead and don't try to push the product past its limits, *HAL* should prove a winner.

The increased productivity and the easier access to more advanced *1-2-3* features are well worth the price of the program. The real cost of these new capabilities lies in the RAM overhead they add, however, and that cost can be steep. *HAL* beefs up *1-2-3* by about 110K, thereby trimming the maximum size of a worksheet by that amount plus the 47K set aside for Undo. Expanded memory can help some, but *HAL* grabs half of that for the Undo feature as well. If your investment in large spreadsheet models is significant, *HAL*'s added functionality may not be worth the effort of converting those models to smaller linked worksheets (certainly not on the basis of *HAL*'s link facility).

HAL expands *1-2-3*'s flexibility significantly. You must use the add-in carefully, however, because it's capable of hiding underlying operations, formulas, and assumptions. Applied judiciously by experienced spreadsheet users, *HAL* can enhance analysis tasks. On the other hand, those looking for an artificially intelligent electronic servant may find themselves waiting quite a long time for the pod bay doors to open.

Harry Miller is the Editor of PC World.

Lotus HAL
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $150
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version, 1-2-3 release 1A or subsequent release

Building Manuscripts Block by Block

Creating a complex document can seem as intimidating a task as building a pyramid. So Pharaohs take note: Lotus's first word processor is designed primarily to handle problems unique to technical writing, but its tightly integrated outliner and advanced print formatting make it ideal for any monumental work.

Eric Brown

For over a year, the rumors flew and word processing vendors quaked: Lotus Development Corporation, the company that originated the best-selling program of all time, was going to introduce a "smart" word processor that would blow the competition out of the water. Supposedly, an expert system shell would do everything from dotting your *i*'s to bursting your fanfold paper.

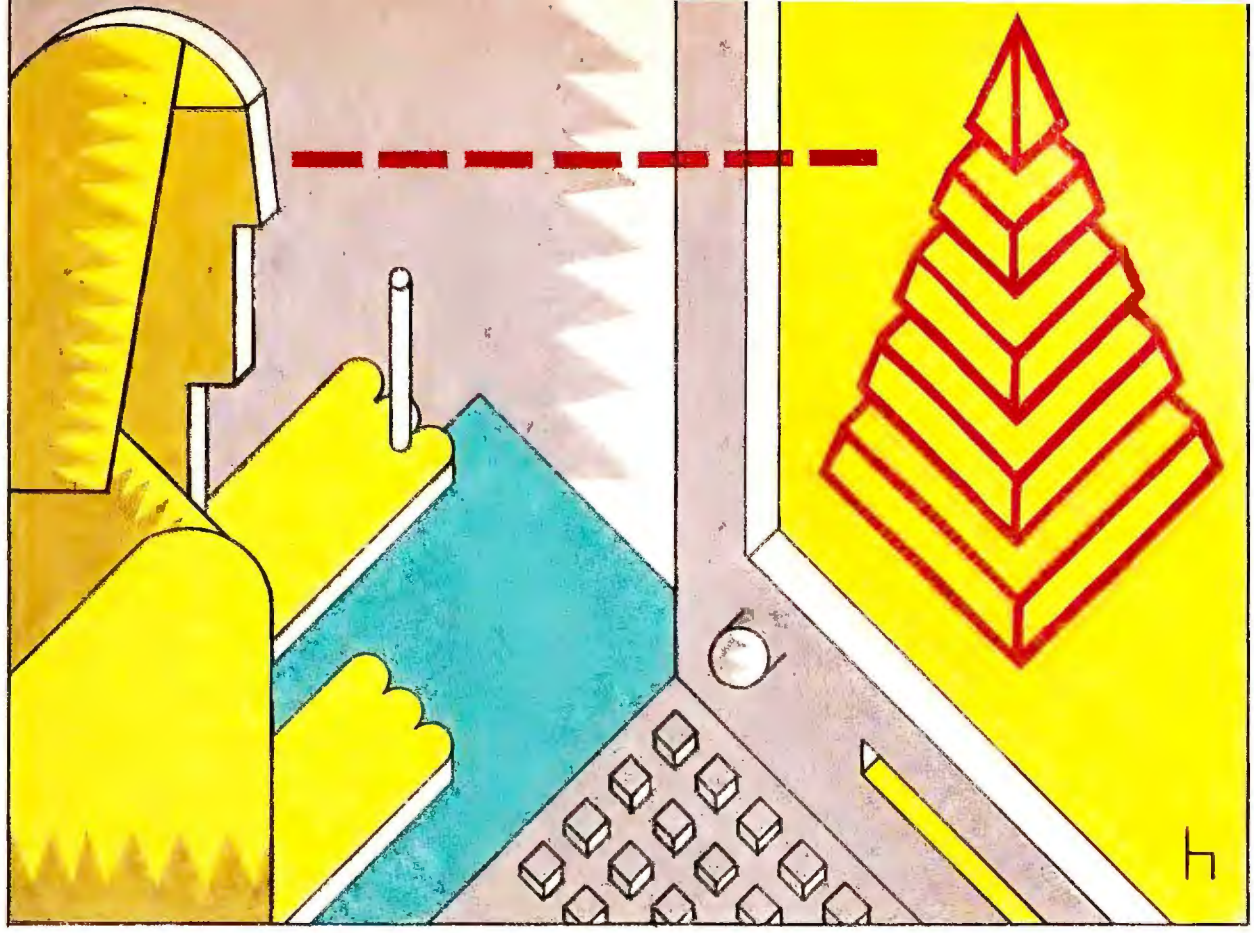
When Lotus finally introduced *Manuscript,* competitors took a few relieved breaths. In actuality, the program is being marketed as a niche product for science and engineering writers, and it forges no major breakthroughs in artificial intelligence. *Manuscript* also requires 512K RAM and a hard disk, which should further limit its audience. And at $495, it's hardly the most competitively priced word processor out there.

Nonetheless, competitors may have occasion to worry and users to cheer, because not only is *Manuscript* perfect for a multitude of nontechnical business applications, it also may well be the "smartest" word processor on the market—especially for elaborate formatting and printing. *Manuscript* is also extremely fast, managing large files (up to 800 pages, according to Lotus) with little noticeable degradation in speed.

Like *XyWrite III, Manuscript* excels at handling footnotes, tables of contents, indexes, and title pages. *Manuscript* is also well suited for work-group computing, offering a print-formatting feature that compares two drafts and marks changes right on the printed page. In addition, the program's graphics-based preview mode and ability to wedge graphics into documents put it in a class above the word-crunching rabble. Add support for equations, outlining, and column formatting, and the result is a word processor that should bring tears of joy to the eyes of technical writers.

Born to Outline

Manuscript differs most from other similar word processors in its powerful and pervasive outliner, known as the structured mode. You don't have to use the



John Hersey

outliner, but if you don't, you'll be missing out on the program's power. This mode provides the organizational framework for the long documents that are *Manuscript*'s strongest suit. Rather than simply arranging chapter titles or section names in outline form, structured mode ties those headings to their associated text.

You can create up to nine outline section levels and change level designations easily. As with *ThinkTank,* pressing <GrayPlus> expands the outline to show the underlying level, and pressing <GrayMinus> contracts the outline to hide the next level. The gray asterisk key toggles between expanding and contracting only the section you're working on. You can also press <Alt> with a number key to expand or contract the entire document (see Screens 1 and 2).

For the section tags that accompany each heading, you can choose decimal notation, Arabic numerals, uppercase and lowercase letters, uppercase and lowercase Roman numerals, no labels, or a combination of styles. When you move a section or change its level, the section tag changes accordingly. Whether or not it's visible, accompanying text moves along with the section (unfortunately, there's no marker to show whether a section contains hidden text). You can sort subsections alphabetically by placing the cursor on a section tag and choosing the sort function. Lotus has not added major innovations to the basic *ThinkTank*-style outliner, but *Manuscript*'s tight integration with text adds a truckload of value.

With Quill in Hand

Manuscript is not copy protected; all you need to do is copy the eight disks onto your hard disk and run a routine that creates (or modifies an existing) CONFIG .SYS file. You can choose from among several display boards, including the Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont (see *From the Hardware Shelf, PCW,* February 1987). *Manuscript* also supports a full range of Epson, IBM, Diablo, NEC, and HP printers and even provides PostScript drivers for the Apple LaserWriter, although you can't insert PostScript commands directly into documents.

When you load the program, the Document Manager menu appears, offering the major program options along with adjuncts such as the spelling checker, the document comparison facility, and the setup routine. Selecting the edit option calls up prompts for a file name and the working directory; pressing <GrayPlus> produces a list of available documents. When you create a new file, a partial screen appears with fields for the template type, a brief document description, the author's name, and a revision number that advances each time the document is edited. This information can be

used later to automatically create headers and footers.

Manuscript's user interface reflects the program's parentage. Normally, a status line sits at the top of the program's full-screen work area showing the document name, section number, current character attributes, and editing mode. But press <F10> and—you guessed it—a *1-2-3*-like main menu appears in the status line's place.

Many of the main menu items call up other menus that provide access to a host of formatting, printing, windowing, and file management functions. Other function keys (or <Alt>-*function key* combinations) summon ancillary menus—for block moves, searching and replacing, and so on—that are separate from the main menu tree.

A number of the menu trees, especially those relating to formatting, end with data entry boxes called panels, which offer pop-up checklists and fields for entering related parameters such as justification and indentation.

A set of two-keystroke "accelerator" commands duplicates some of the more commonly used function-key commands. (Unfortunately, the program lacks a macro facility for defining custom key combinations.) For rarely used features, such as importing graphics and constructing equations, you embed backslash commands in data entry fields or directly in text. Backslash commands range from simple one-word commands to complex, multistatement programs for creating equations.

Block That Text

One striking difference between *Manuscript* and other word processors is the program's obsession with blocks of text. Technical manuscripts often have many formats; with the block approach you can shuffle these self-contained chunks without losing track of their formatting characteristics. Couple this with the program's structured mode, and you have an all-encompassing framework for handling gobs of text.

One striking difference between Manuscript *and other word processors is the program's obsession with blocks of text.*

On screen, blocks are separated by a solid line. You decide how much text to include in a single block, but you're encouraged to make the divisions by paragraph. Instead of pressing <Enter> after each paragraph, you press <Ctrl>-A to append a new block with the formatting of the previous block or <Ctrl>-O to add a block with global formatting. You don't have to work with blocks, but ignoring the block arrangement cuts you off from fully enjoying the program's flexibility.

For example, because *Manuscript* doesn't allow cursor movement by sentence or paragraph, navigating through a document is greatly expedited by block demarcation. The block approach enables you to zip to the beginning and end of blocks. For most cursor movement, *Manuscript* goes the conventional route, augmenting standard cursor keys with <Ctrl> and <Shift> combinations. Further flexibility emerges in structured mode: You can jump to the beginning of sections or subsections, as well as skip to the next or previous section at the same outline level.

By and large, *Manuscript* stumbles when it comes to deleting text. You get the basics, of course: <Del> erases the current character, <Backspace> deletes the previous one, and <Ctrl>-<Backspace> deletes the previous word. Yet there's no way to delete the word that the cursor is on without going into a multiple-keystroke, highlight-and-delete operation. Furthermore, you can't delete a line or delete from the cursor to the beginning or end of a line with a single command. Less surprising (but still disappointing) is the program's inability to delete sentences à la *Microsoft Word*.

Cut and Paste: Don't Cross the Line

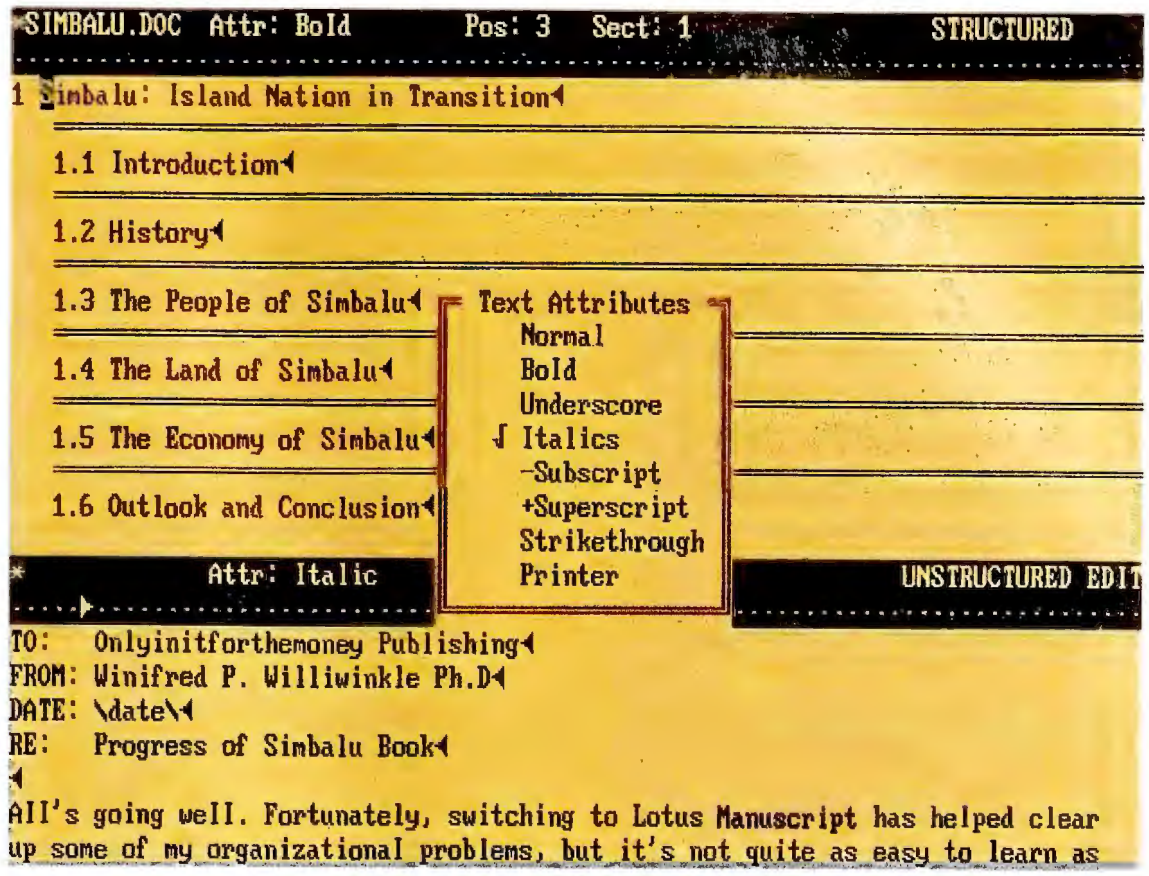
Manuscript's cut-and-paste commands offer both more and less flexibility than most other word processors. For both cut-and-paste and copy-and-paste operations you highlight text (by character, word, line, column, block, or section), load it into a memory buffer, and

paste it in a new location with a minimum of keystrokes or delay. The program also offers a move command that applies only to columns, blocks, and sections. The move command's primary application is for relocating and changing the level of sections in structured documents.

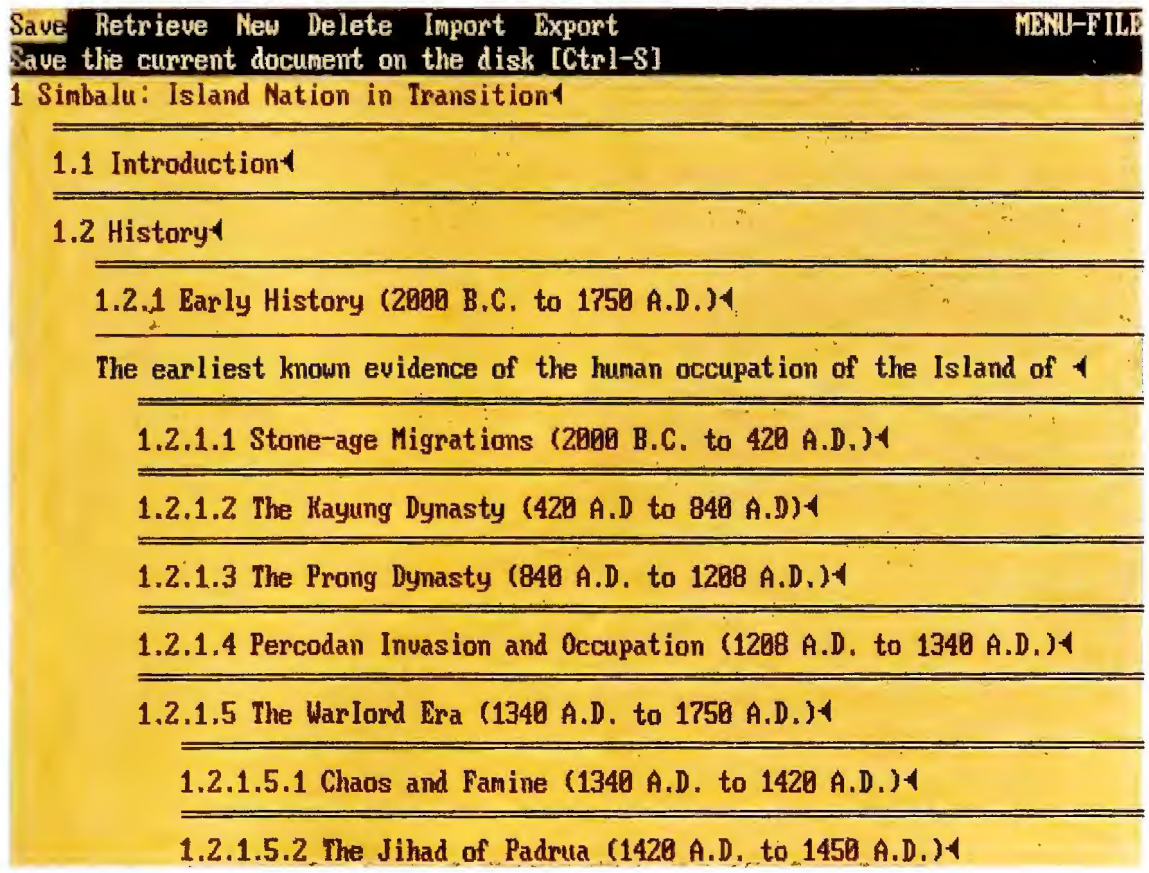
Both the move and cut-and-paste procedures work with *Manuscript*'s windowing routine, with which you can adjust the vertical size of the windows up to full screen. However, you're limited to two windows, and you can only split the screen horizontally.

The main problem with *Manuscript*'s cut-and-paste methodology is that you can't highlight text across more than one type of text unit. For instance, to cut a section of text that stretches from one block to a point halfway through the second block, you must first use the Join Block command to remove the barrier line. Similarly, if you're working in structured mode and want to delete a string of blocks stretching across two sections, you need the Join Section command. After the cut-and-paste process, you then have to go back and use the Split command to reestablish the section or block barriers.

Although it lacks a wild-card capability, *Manuscript*'s search-and-replace command set is more than adequate. You can search and replace backward and forward, globally or individually. Searches can be case sensitive, and you can instruct the program to find whole words only. More unusual is the ability to search and replace with sensitivity to print attributes. The



Screen 1: Manuscript's windowing feature lets you quickly move among tasks. With pop-up menus you can assign print attributes and other formatting commands. The outline in the top window represents a 250K document. The expand keys reveal the hidden levels shown in Screen 2.



Screen 2: An expanded version of the document in Screen 1. Selecting the file function from the main menu lets you choose from a number of file management options.

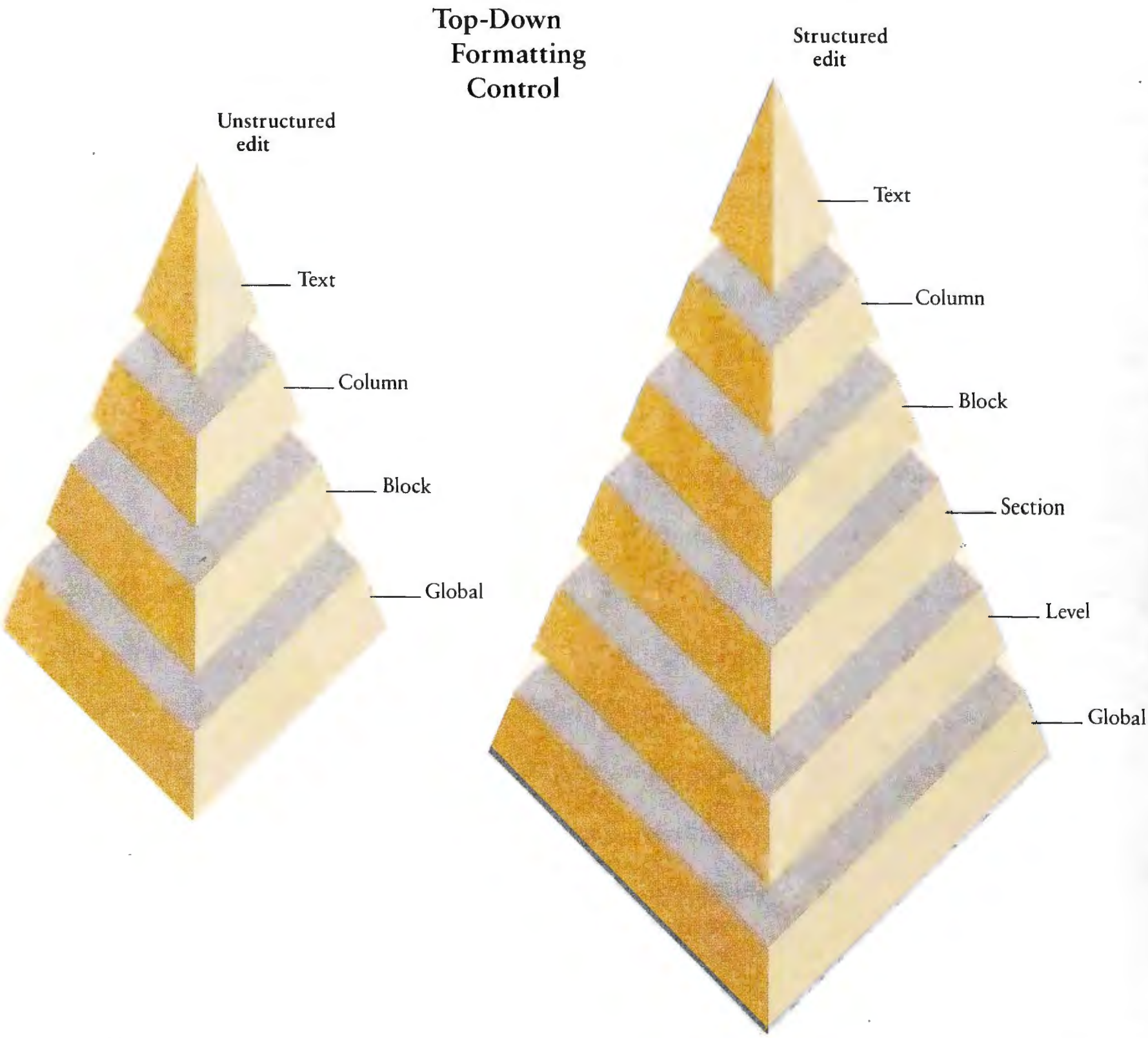
only major annoyance is that the program can't search in structured mode for hidden text unless you first expand the outline.

Formatting Frenzy

Formatting with *Manuscript* works according to a tightly structured hierarchy (see Figure 1). At the top of the pecking order is text formatting—that is, formatting the character attributes of text within blocks. At the other extreme lies *Manuscript*'s global formatting, which has documentwide effect but can be overridden by text formatting. Formatting by column or block also overrides the global format, but neither has an effect on existing text formatting.

Structured mode adds two new formatting classifications—section and level—which operate on the outline tiers of the same name. Different block formats within a section remain intact if you perform section formatting, while section formatting stays the same when you format a level.

Manuscript provides panels for formatting at every stage in the hierarchy. Normally, you deal first with the global panels, which enable you to control documentwide justification, margins, indentation, and so on. Especially welcome is a global typeface panel that enables you to assign fonts and point sizes to various textual entities. A checklist is provided for each font and point size, with the options depending on the printer you selected during installation. In addition, you can override the global



typeface by embedding font changes in the text.

In structured mode, the primary global panel leads off a series of level panels that appear in a three-dimensional card-file format (see Screen 3). Fields for levels are similar to those within the primary global panel, which includes numerous spacing options and a special section for specifying parameters for *headlines*—*Manuscript*'s term for the first block of a section.

A wide range of global and level options are available for controlling page breaks. Sophisticated widow and orphan control is built-in; paragraphs will not break unless two lines of text remain at the bottom of the page and three at the top. The program also refuses to break graphics files or tables. You can cause the program to automatically break a page after a specified section or level, but the inability to see page breaks on screen makes it difficult to design pages by eye.

A host of special global panels are provided for designing title pages and the first page of a document, and you can create different formats for odd and even pages. Options abound for laying out indexes and tables of contents; the latter can be created automatically from a structured edit outline. By embedding a special backslash command before the appropriate captions, you can also automatically create listings of figures and tables.

Manuscript enables you to save global format settings in a .SET file. As with *Microsoft Word* style sheets, you can reload this formatting file as a template to be used with other documents.

Formatting with section, block, column, and text panels—what *Manuscript* calls local formatting—is similar to working with global and level panels, only without the headline options. The major exception is the text format panel, a pop-up list of attributes that includes boldface, underscore, italics, strikethrough, subscripts, and superscripts. You even get three case options: upper, lower, and initial caps.

Manuscript gives special emphasis to block formatting. With just a few keystrokes, you can call up the primary block-formatting panel and change, say, the indents and typeface for a quotation. An abbreviated form of this panel lets you quickly change the most elemental settings without first having to highlight the block. Columns, which appear on screen

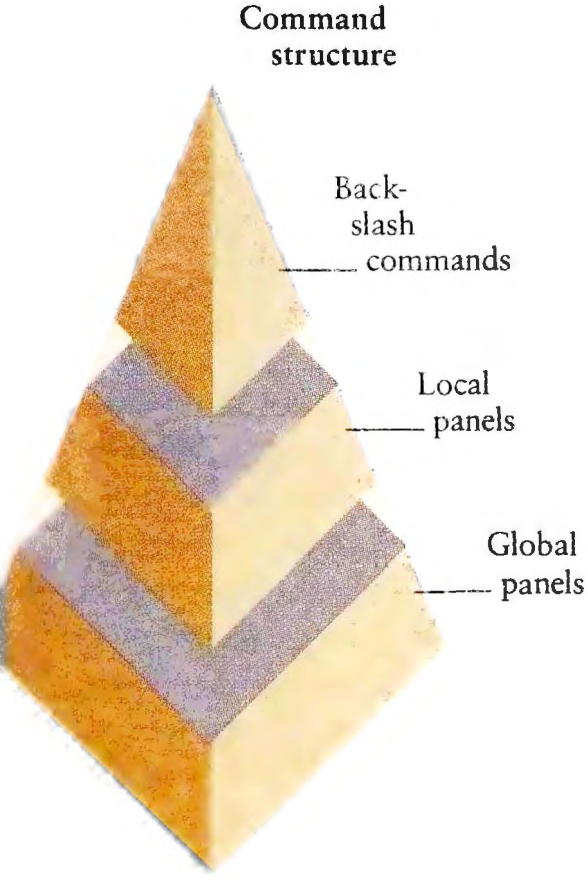


Figure 1: Sphinx-eye view of Manuscript's formatting hierarchy. Formatting commands at the top of the pyramid take precedence over those underneath.

Executive Summary

Lotus Manuscript

Word processing software

Manuscript is a fast, elegant, outline-based word processor designed for creating long reports and technical papers. This menu-driven program sports one of the best print formatters on the market and provides a unique compare function that marks editing changes between drafts. However, it lacks such features as macros, line and sentence deletion, and an undo command.

Block mark, move, and delete	*Fair*
Printing	*Excellent*
Formatting	*Excellent*
File management	*Good*
Overall value	*Good*

separated by vertical dotted lines, are defined as any vertical portion of a block and have their own formatting panel.

With more panels than a major congressional investigation, *Manuscript* clearly offers a greater number of formatting options than the average writer could use in a lifetime. Lotus provides some thoughtful conveniences—to reset any of the local format panels to global settings, for example, you merely call up the panel and press <Ctrl>-D—but there's no mistaking the complexity of this program.

House Specialties

As befits a technical word processor, *Manuscript*'s indexing and footnoting talents are first-rate. An indexing panel lets you enter the main heading, subheading, and the cross-reference text. When you print the index, *Manuscript* automatically consolidates all entries that have the same heading, alphabetizes the index (by main headings first), and appends page numbers. In structured mode, you can also create cross-references outside of the indexing process that refer to a particular section in the text.

Manuscript may have the best footnoting program on the market. You can create three types of notes: footnotes (bottom of the page), level notes (end of a level), and end notes (end of the document). After you embed a marker, yet another panel offers the program's complete set of formatting tools, not to mention modifiable default settings for superscript reference tags, separator bars, numbering schemes, and other variables. If markers are moved, their footnotes follow them and print at the bottom of the appropriate pages.

Although *Manuscript* can't pour text into a multicolumn newspaper format (except in index formatting), the program excels at formatting tabular material. You can set up column, gutter, margin, and level indents with either relative or absolute spacing. The default method, relative spacing, defines the width of each tabular column as a percentage of the total page area. If the page area changes, column spacing adjusts accordingly. You can also add, split, or move columns and add rows by copying existing ones. A special panel is devoted to borders, which can lend tables a professional, graphically appealing look.

As befits a technical word processor, Manuscript's *indexing and footnoting talents are first-rate.*

Creating equations is the most complicated program function. You use an equation backslash command followed by a formula composed of a complex command language of keywords, including function names, strings, operators, special characters, and symbols. A wide range of uppercase and lowercase Greek letters, relational and binary operators, pointers, and other symbols and characters are available. Still more formatting commands let you create such effects as vertical stacking and custom spacing.

File Conversion and Graphics

Manuscript provides an abundance of file conversion facilities. From the File menu you can import or export ASCII files, differentiating between standard ASCII characters and files that contain the IBM extended character set. From the opening Document Manager menu you can import or export DCA files and introduce *ThinkTank* documents.

Not surprisingly, Lotus reserves its most flexible conversion acrobatics for *1-2-3* and *Symphony* files. You can import named ranges and worksheets from *1-2-3* as well as SHEET and .DOC windows from *Symphony* in any of four different formats: tabular, column, document, and document image.

Manuscript can integrate several types of graphics files into a document, such as Lotus .PIC files and .IMG image files from Datacopy and Microtek scanners. The graphic won't appear on screen but can be printed or viewed using the preview function. The process involves some trial and error, but I haven't seen another word processing program that does it better.

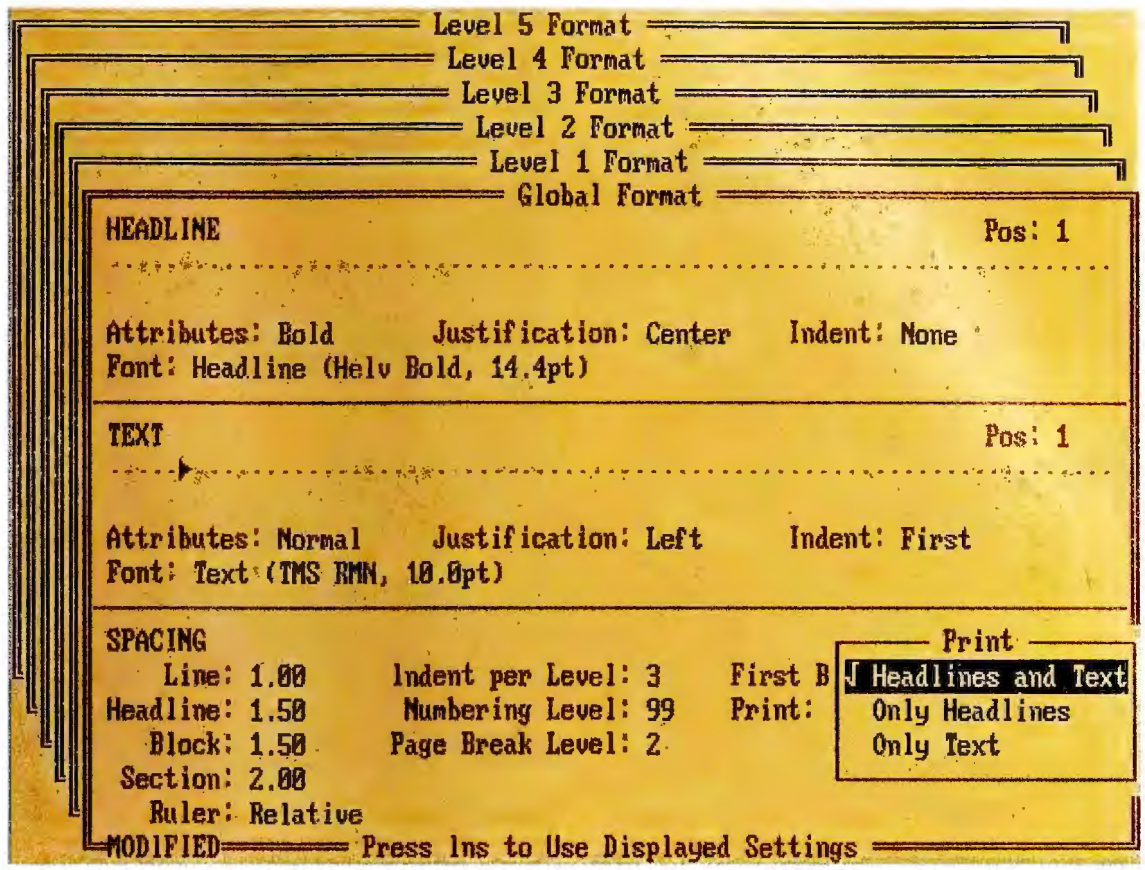
Sneak Previews and Apt Comparisons

In either of *Manuscript*'s edit modes, what you see is a far cry from what will print. All you behold are indentations, blocks and columns, and rules and borders. Print attributes are marked with underlining, inverse video, or color. However, if you have a graphics display, you can use the preview command to view your documents' line spacing, page breaks, equations, graphics, and font sizes and attributes.

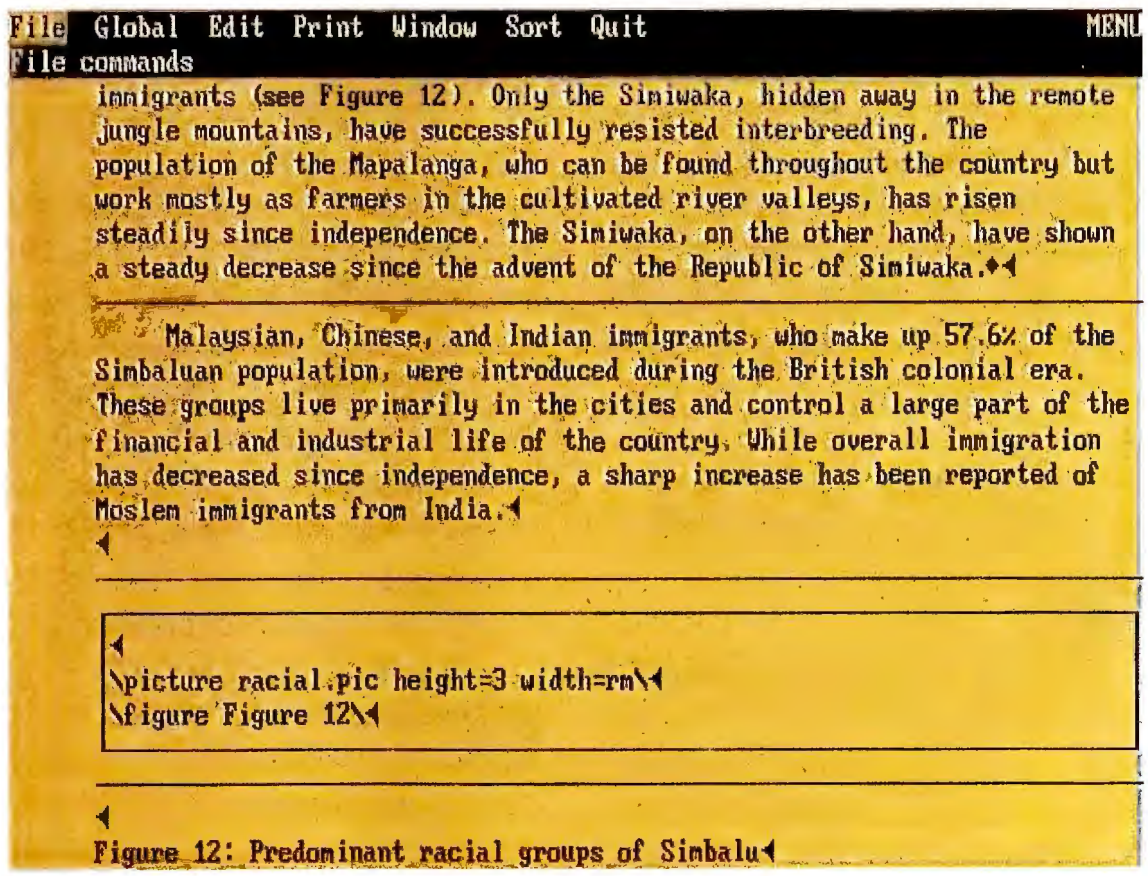
The preview screen has three sections: full-page display, magnifier window, and preview page panel (see Screens 4 and 5). You move the magnifier window around the page with the cursor keys. No fewer than nine levels of magnification are available, and you can switch between normal and inverse video. Although previewing requires loading a separate program, and converting files to graphics mode takes a while, this nod to desktop publishing can save a lot of time and paper.

Manuscript has a unique feature that compares two versions of an article and marks up a copy showing additions, deletions, and moves. This function is a godsend for companies that want to keep an audit trail for documents making the rounds among various writers, editors, and managers.

A bundle of text-marking options is available, including different markers (or character attributes) for various changes. You can also print deleted text, either delineated by markers or as strikethrough characters. If printing all the deleted text seems excessive,

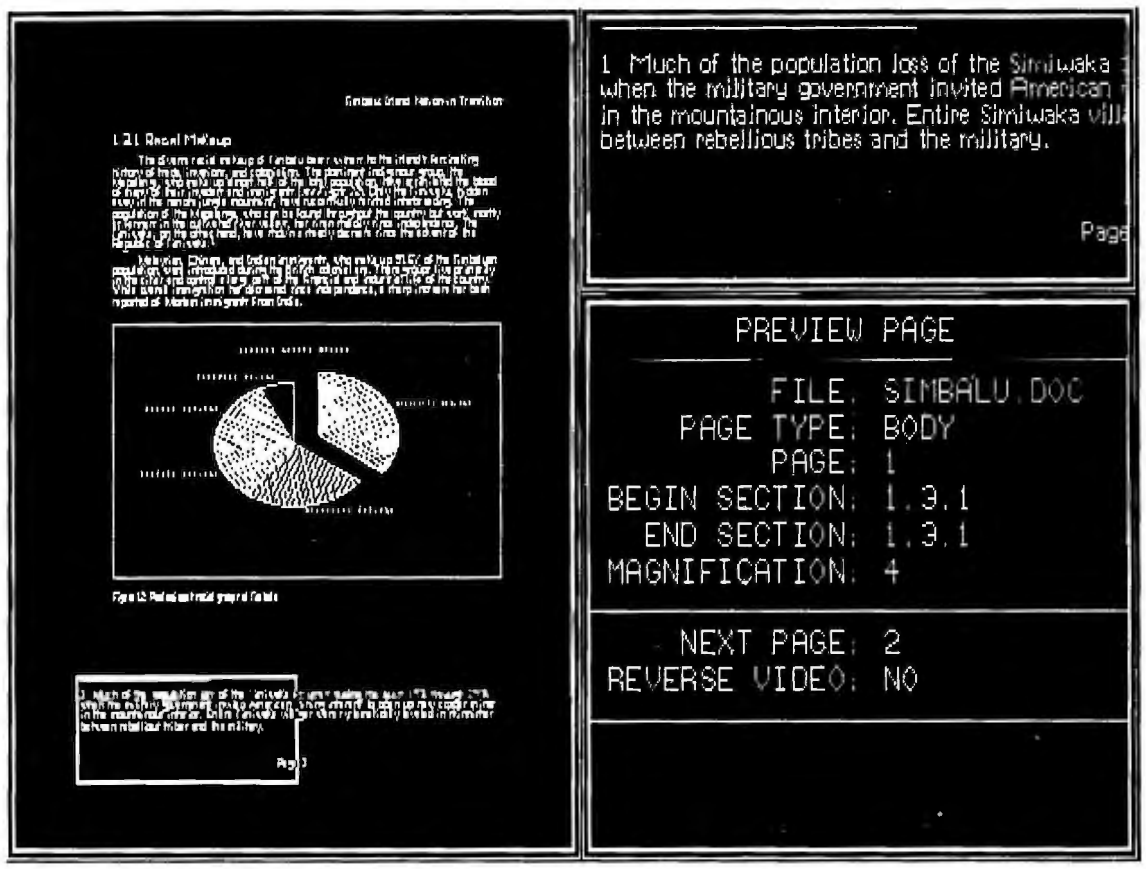


Screen 3: The primary global format panel anchors the formatting hierarchy for the entire document. You can override the options for descending levels of an outlined document by modifying the global level panels shown in the background.



Screen 4: This is what Screen 5 looks like before preview. You can easily integrate Lotus .PIC files into a document via the \picture command, but you can't see them on the editing screen.

you can choose a word limit; selecting a five-word limit prints out the first five words of deleted text, followed by an ellipsis and the last five words. Features like these are likely to win *Manuscript* an enthusiastic following in legal departments.



Screen 5: The page shown in Screen 4 as seen through the crystal ball of the preview function. The mobile box on the left page corresponds to the magnification box on the upper right.

The Wizard of Print Formatting

Many excellent word processors can perform pyrotechnics on screen only to turn into gibbering idiots when it comes to communicating with printers. Not so *Manuscript*. It takes firm control of the printer and doesn't let go until the job gets done right.

If you just want a fast copy, you can select the draft printing function, which prints straight text without the formatting. The next fastest print option, quick printing, displays formatting but uses the printer's lowest-quality fonts and lowest-density graphics.

Beyond the expedient route waits a wealth of options that can yield professional-looking material (see Figure 2). If your printer permits, *Manuscript* supports different paper sizes and can alternate paper from different bins. It takes full control of two-sided printing, prompting you through the process. You can also choose automatic hyphenation, although the program lacks an interactive hyphenation mode.

Manuscript's mail merge is a simple affair. Boilerplate text is set up as a table and requires no special formatting. This arrangement makes it easy to import *1-2-3* and *Symphony* data base files and put them to work as merge variables without modification. While *Manuscript*'s mail merge contains none of the conditional statements of programs such as *WordPerfect*, it gets the job done.

The most impressive aspect of the printing process is an error log that appears at the bottom of the screen during printing. A brief error report shows the location of snafus and displays the text in question. You can choose to print the error log, along with a document summary. Of all the program's features, the error log most resembles artificial intelligence techniques; it's invaluable in ferreting out formatting problems.

A Ponderous Proofer

Manuscript comes with an integrated version of the 90,000-word *Webster's New World Spelling Checker*, and you can also create your own custom dictionaries. Spelling checker options include accepting a word for the remainder of the session, entering a new word in a custom dictionary, or ignoring a word. You can also edit a word or let the program take a guess at possible spellings. Unfortunately, the program's guesswork is not very imaginative. It lists only four possibilities, and you can't scroll the dictionary to view other options.

Furthermore, proofing is slowed by numerous prompts. If an unrecognized word has an initial cap, the program asks you to confirm the punctuation. If you say yes, the program flags the next lowercase version of the word and attempts to correct it, even if it should remain lowercase.

More annoying is *Manuscript*'s fixation on abbreviations. If an unknown word ends with a period, the spelling checker asks if it's an abbreviation even when the word falls at the end of a sentence. And

when the program encountered the *th* in *19th century,* it blithely suggested that what I really meant was *Th.*, whether to signify *Thursday* or *thorium* I'm not sure.

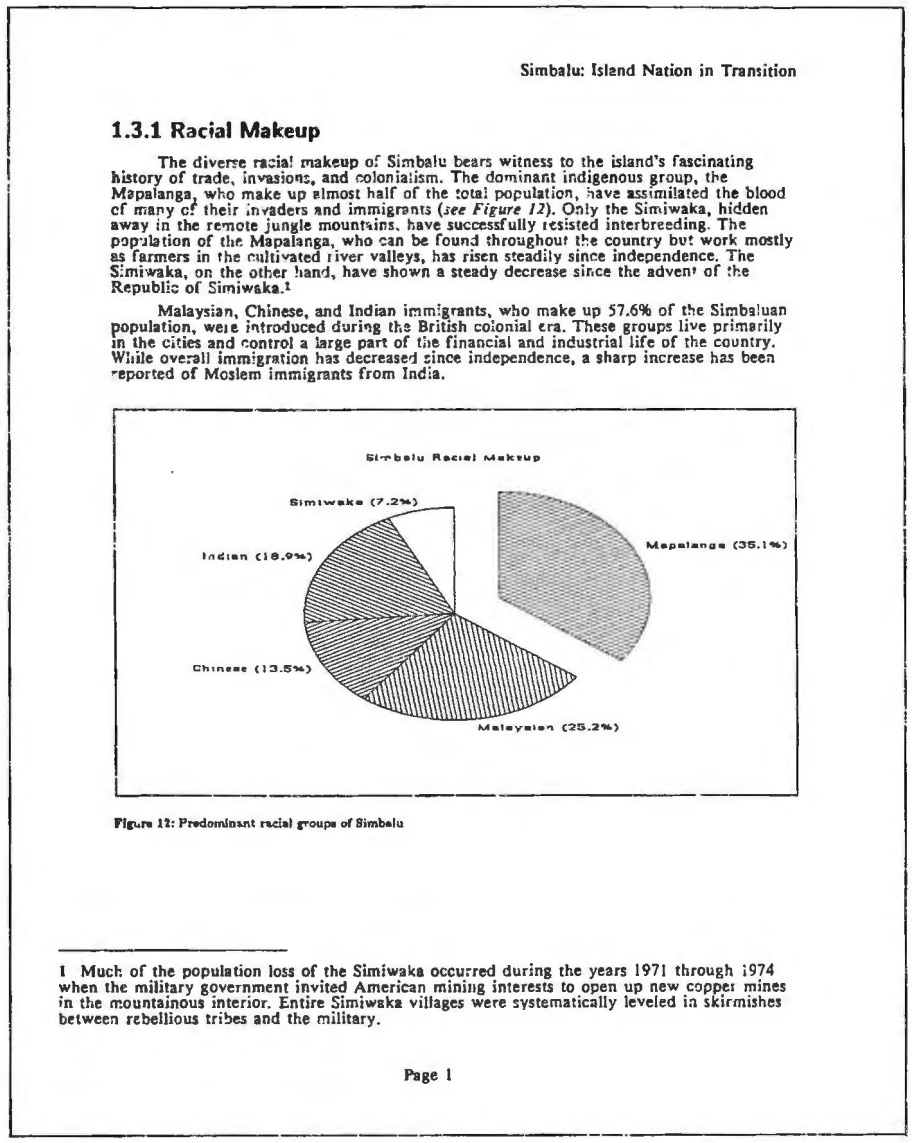
Pyramid Power

Manuscript's indexed manual is well illustrated and organized and does a good job of explaining some difficult concepts. The documentation includes a glossary, appendices, a quick reference card, keyboard templates, and a series of text tutorials. Lotus provides the usual 90-day limited warranty and a hot line for registered users. Within the program, context-sensitive help screens make pressing <F1> worth the effort. In total, Lotus provides the documentation and support you'd expect for a product this expensive and complex.

If you wish that you could more closely integrate outlining with your word processor to create long documents, *Manuscript* may be the word processor for you. On the other hand, if you rarely create long, complex documents, and the outlining process only seems to get in the way, keep looking.

All in all, *Manuscript* is an impressive program. Its formatting features are excellent, and its preview and compare subprograms open up new frontiers for word processing. *Manuscript* outshines *XyWrite III* in ease of use, surpasses *Microsoft Word* in speed and elegance, and outperforms *WordPerfect* in formatting aptitude. However, because of *Manuscript*'s lack of such common features as macros, a thesaurus, an undo command, and deletions by line, Lotus's premier word processor can't hold a candle to any of those programs in editing dexterity, perhaps the most important measure. Lotus will doubtless add editing features in future revisions, but how much it can add without pressing the 640K envelope is unknown.

For the complex documents, however, there's simply no other word processor in *Manuscript*'s league. If you're not willing to break old habits and accept *Manuscript*'s unique set of rules, you may be frustrated by this program. Yet, if you're willing to do a little rethinking, you'll be able to attack huge documents with confidence.



Simbalu: Island Nation in Transition

1.3.1 Racial Makeup

The diverse racial makeup of Simbalu bears witness to the island's fascinating history of trade, invasions, and colonialism. The dominant indigenous group, the Mapalanga, who make up almost half of the total population, have assimilated the blood of many of their invaders and immigrants (*see Figure 12*). Only the Simiwaka, hidden away in the remote jungle mountains, have successfully resisted interbreeding. The population of the Mapalanga, who can be found throughout the country but work mostly as farmers in the cultivated river valleys, has risen steadily since independence. The Simiwaka, on the other hand, have shown a steady decrease since the advent of the Republic of Simiwaka.[1]

Malaysian, Chinese, and Indian immigrants, who make up 57.6% of the Simbaluan population, were introduced during the British colonial era. These groups live primarily in the cities and control a large part of the financial and industrial life of the country. While overall immigration has decreased since independence, a sharp increase has been reported of Moslem immigrants from India.

Figure 12: Predominant racial groups of Simbalu

1 Much of the population loss of the Simiwaka occurred during the years 1971 through 1974 when the military government invited American mining interests to open up new copper mines in the mountainous interior. Entire Simiwaka villages were systematically leveled in skirmishes between rebellious tribes and the military.

Page 1

Figure 2: Produced with an HP LaserJet Plus, this final document showcases Manuscript's graphics and footnoting capabilities.

Eric Brown is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Lotus Manuscript
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $495
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Teaching WordStar New Tricks

After years of procrastination, MicroPro has finally released a WordStar upgrade. Loyalists are largely rewarded, but will version 4.0 attract new converts?

William Rodarmor

Using *WordStar* is like reading Hemingway. We all did it when we were young, but nobody admits it today. Yet MicroPro's word processing program was once the best-selling piece of software on the planet, and the company wants to regain some of its former prominence. With the release of *WordStar Professional 4.0*, MicroPro brings an old program firmly back into the twentieth century. It may not attract many new users, but die-hard fans will love it.

WordStar 4.0 supports local area networks and laser printers, implements proportional spacing, and throws in *Word Finder*, a top-notch thesaurus developed by Microlytics. But it isn't a brand-new product. *WordStar 4.0* is essentially a repackaged version of *NewWord*, one of the more capable *WordStar* clones.

Version 4.0 incorporates most of *NewWord*'s best features (see *From the Software Shelf*, *PCW*, April 1986) while retaining *WordStar*'s familiar interface, dot commands, and keyboard command sequences. It may not catapult the company back to the top of the word processing heap, but no matter: Version 4.0 is aimed at the army of established *WordStar* users.

The problem, of course, is that there are some ten bootleg copies of *WordStar* for every legitimate copy in use. How could MicroPro bring those millions of shadowy users in from the cold and persuade them to buy *WordStar 4.0*?

With some fanfare, MicroPro announced a "limited amnesty": Any user with $89 and a *WordStar* serial number could get version 4.0, no questions asked.

In practice, it wasn't that simple. *PC World* heard that people calling MicroPro for upgrades were being grilled about their ownership of the program.

A day later, MicroPro spokesman Lee Lensky admitted that the company waffled on the policy because it was afraid that people with copies would get upgrades before the original registered owners. But MicroPro president Leon Williams says the original policy is unchanged. "If you have a valid registration number," he said, "that's all you need to get the upgrade." Did valid mean that you had to be the registered owner? "No, it doesn't," said Williams. "We will not check to see if you are registered."

Old Dog, New Tricks

Some long-time *WordStar* users feel MicroPro has been unresponsive to their gripes, but the company started soliciting suggestions on how to improve *WordStar 3.3* as early as 1985. It got an earful.

Better performance headed the wish list, of course, followed by requests for information on customizing and patching and calls for go to page, undelete, and transpose commands. To its credit, MicroPro took the demands to heart. Version 4.0 has all of the above and can also generate indexes, perform 14 math functions, and execute user-written macros (see Table 1).

Those raised on classic *WordStar* will find that version 4.0 looks, feels, and operates much like its predecessor. Although a handful of familiar commands perform new functions (such as <Ctrl>-K F, which now temporarily puts you in DOS instead of displaying the directory), *WordStar* veterans shouldn't have difficulty adapting.

The first notable changes you'll encounter are on the main menu, and they are mostly for the better. File size is now displayed, and you can open a file by pressing D and using the cursor keys to point to the file name. You can also "filter" the file display by using the DOS wild-card characters * and ?.

Building on the Past

WordStar was always aimed at secretaries, writers, programmers, and other power typists. Version 4.0 continues that tradition but also reflects its more forgiving *NewWord* origins. If you misspell a file name while at help level 2 or 3, for example, version 4.0 asks if you want to create a new file instead of automatically creating one you didn't really want.

WordStar 4.0 also adopts *NewWord*'s handy unerase command (<Ctrl>-U), which restores text deleted with word-, line-, or block-delete commands as well as the new command <Ctrl>-Q T (which deletes to a specified character). You can also use <Ctrl>-U to quickly cut and paste (or copy) text to new locales in a document.

Although *WordStar 4.0* recognizes that to err is human, it doesn't forgive as divinely as it might. The unerase command repeals only the last erasure; unlike *WordPerfect*'s equivalent, for example, it won't stack several deletions in a buffer in case you change your mind.

Moreover, unerase lacks one critical capacity: It can't restore a file erased via the main menu or resurrect an edited file when you absentmindedly answer yes to the prompt following <Ctrl>-K Q. Older versions of *WordStar* patched with a new utility called *StarFixer* can do both (see the sidebar "Do-It-Yourself Upgrade Kit").

The program's ability to display bold and underlined text on screen will at last eliminate printing errors due to unmatched <Ctrl>-P

Table 1: WordStar 4.0, WordStar 3.31q, Word Perfect 4.2, and Microsoft Word 3.1 compared

	WordStar 4.0	WordStar 3.31q	WordPerfect 4.2	Microsoft Word 3.1
Memory required	256K	128K	256K	256K
User-defined function keys	40	10	none	none
Subdirectory support	●		●	●
Mouse support				●
Macros	●		●	
Edit several files at once			●	●
Multiple windows			2	8
Go To Page command	●		●	●
Delete to designated character	●		●	
Delete by sentence and paragraph	●		●	●
Unerase	●		●	●
Automatic paragraph reform			●	●
Case conversion	●		●	
Automatic footnoting			●	●
Math functions	14		5	5
Sorting			●	●
Lines per header/footer	3	1	unlimited	unlimited
Boldface and underlining displayed	●			●
Draw lines and boxes	●		●	
Outliner			●	●
Thesaurus	●		●	●
Spelling checker	●	[1]	●	●
Proportional spacing	●		●	●
Style sheets				●
Save margins and tabs with document	●		●	●
Multiple formats in documents	●		●	●
Save and automatically return to cursor position			●	●
Save and print immediately	●		●	
Print multiple copies	●		●	●
Create ASCII file	●		●	●

[1] extra cost

B and <Ctrl>-P S print commands (see Screen 1). Those who want more—italics or half-height capitals—will have to turn to a graphics-oriented program like *Microsoft Word*.

Moving Right Along

WordStar 4.0 also packs a number of time-saving features. It can copy and erase files by using wild cards, which makes wiping out unneeded .BAK files a snap. (In fact, you can now look at a .BAK file in read-only mode without having to rename it.) Need to step out to DOS and format a disk? Type <Ctrl>-K F and perform the task; when you're done, press any key and you return automatically to your place in the document. Another speedup: <Ctrl>-<PrtSc> saves a document and zips you directly to the Print menu.

Best of all, *WordStar 4.0*'s new Shorthand function supports the creation of up to 36 macros that can hold both text and commands. Macros are listed on the Shorthand menu and played back by typing the appropriate letter or number. Maximum macro length is 50 characters, but file-handling commands can help exceed the length limit. If a standard closing paragraph for a letter exceeds 50 characters, for example, you can write a macro that imports a file holding the appropriate text.

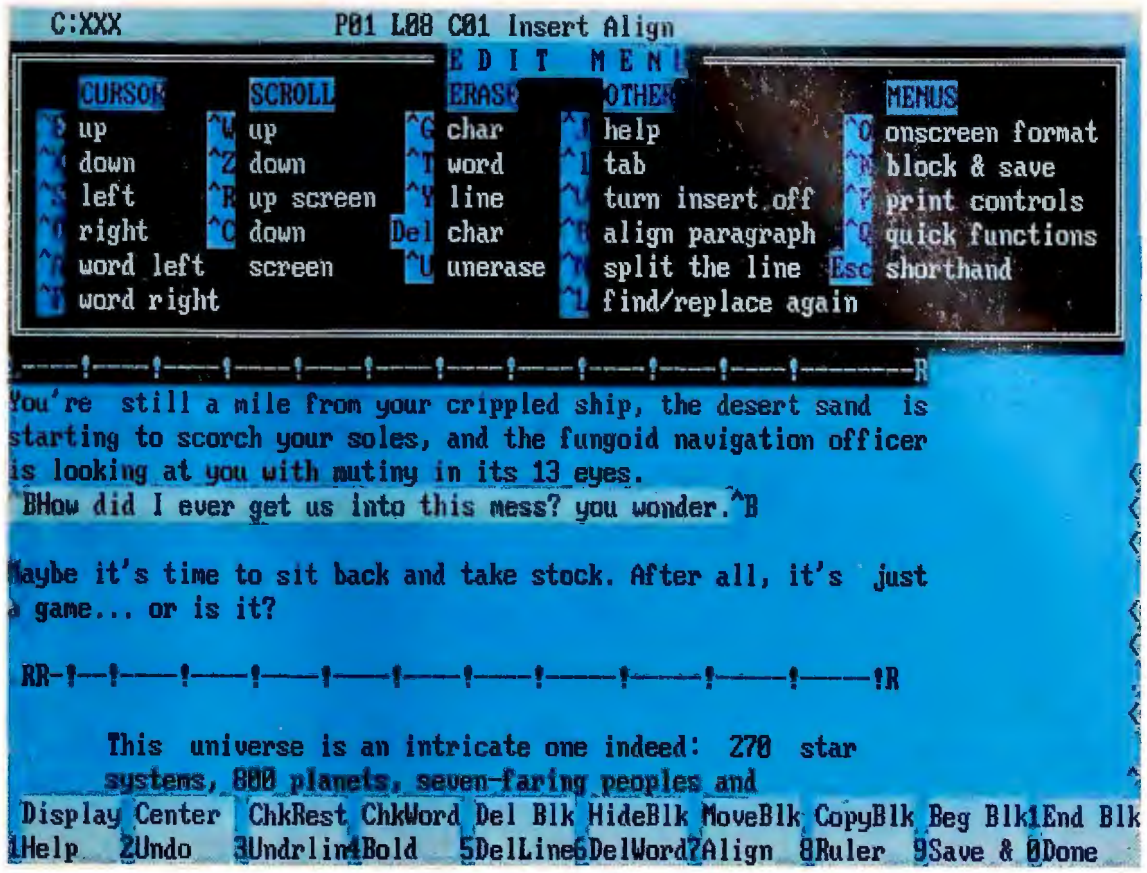
Unlike a full-fledged macro processor, *WordStar 4.0* lacks a "learn" mode and thus can't transcribe keystrokes as you perform an operation. Writing macros

from scratch is a nuisance; the Shorthand menu prompts are terse, and if you make a mistake, you have to start over.

But once created, macros can be surprisingly powerful. To underline boldfaced portions of a document, for example, you could write a macro to search a file and add paired <Ctrl>-P S's to each set of paired <Ctrl>-P B's.

Other minor changes: MicroPro is offering a special LAN version of *WordStar 4.0,* but claims that its basic release will support networking in rudimentary fashion with a simple file-locking mechanism. If one user opens a file and a second user tries to access it, for example, the second person will be warned that the file is in use and will be prevented from editing it until the first user is done.

Version 4.0 also has new tasks for some of *WordStar*'s venerable dot commands. You can now produce headers and footers with up to three lines. Ruler lines embedded with .RR are now saved with the document. And a handy, long-overdue feature shows up at printout time: At last, .CW will set character width on a dot matrix printer.



Screen 1: In customizing WordStar 4.0 with WSCHANGE, you can paint the screen with an array of colors. Boldfaced or underlined text gets special treatment. Another change from version 3.3: Ruler lines are now saved with the document.

Doing It the Hard Way

To some people, saying that version 4.0 is better than version 3.3 may seem like damning with faint praise. Some of version 4.0's new features and improvements are so awkward to execute that you wonder why MicroPro bothered.

For instance, version 4.0 converts lowercase letters to uppercase (or vice versa), but only after you enter a knuckle-busting command sequence. The <Ctrl>-K " sequence will uppercase text after you mark a block, but you must carefully release the <Ctrl> key after the K and before the ". Programs like *PC-Write* can do the same thing with a single keystroke. And although *WordStar 4.0* can now transpose words, it has the distracting habit of flashing the Shorthand menu on and off in the process.

Telecommunicators, who love to hate *WordStar,* may feel version 4.0 is a good-news/bad-news joke. The notorious "high bit" hasn't been mustered out, but it can now be removed by printing a file to disk and typing 'ASCII' at the Name of Printer prompt. Hard carriage returns littering a received file can be stripped out, but it takes a typical *WordStar* jury-rig to do it.

Team <Ctrl>-Q Q with version 4.0's new <Ctrl>-6 command, which turns hard carriage returns into soft ones, and the program will race through a file, snipping off the hard return at the end of each line. Before you start this operation, though, mark the double returns between paragraphs with a unique character, since those returns will be stripped out as well. Later you can restore the end-of-paragraph returns. It works, but it's work.

Do-It-Yourself Upgrade Kit

From the day *WordStar* first appeared, tweaking the program has been a major cottage industry. Frustrated users have patched the program code with DEBUG, traded fixes like baseball cards, and resorted to RAM disks to boost *WordStar*'s sluggish performance.

This do-it-yourself mania reached its zenith three years ago when "Ward Starr" and "Mel Murch" wrote *UnderGround WordStar,* a handy assortment of tips, tricks, patches, and plugs. The book sold thousands of copies, and its authors—computer writers and *WordStar* masters Stephen Manes and Paul Somerson—became cult heroes.

Now Manes and Somerson have gone themselves one better by not only publishing an expanded *UnderGround WordStar,* but also including a utility disk called *StarFixer* that does the patching for you. Your copy of *WordStar* will literally never be the same.

StarFixer can customize *WordStar*'s function key assignments, messages, and other defaults and push its speed to the limit. It can also eliminate those tedious opening screen messages. *StarFixer* will convert files from *WordStar* to ASCII format (and vice versa) for telecommunications. And before you unwittingly print out 20 pages of underlined or boldfaced text, *StarFixer* will even scan a document for unpaired print control characters and supply a rough word count to boot.

Best of all, *StarFixer* will do what no version of *WordStar* can: retrieve files that you accidentally delete.

Other niceties: a 43-line display on an EGA-equipped system, a template for linking files with *MailMerge* at print time, and a batch file for programmers that loads *WordStar* in nondocument mode and disables the paragraph reform command. And *StarFixer* works with virtually every *WordStar* release except 4.0.

In fact, the only thing wrong with *StarFixer* is its timing, since *StarFixer* corrects many of the persistent problems that *WordStar 4.0* specifically addresses. Although the book and disk are a great bargain at $29.95, MicroPro's $89 upgrade is going to give them a run for the money.

So what's a buyer to do? With *WordStar* version 4.0, you get a whole new package; with *StarFixer,* you burnish your beloved (and probably much-patched) program. No new commands to learn, no training the temps.

If nothing else, the *WordStar* faithful have two options instead of none. They can buy the company line—or stick with the upstarts and sculpt their shopworn releases to their liking. It's about time they got a choice. —*W. R.*

UnderGround WordStar and StarFixer
Hard/Soft Press
P.O. Box 1277
Riverdale, NY 10471
212/601-4763
List price: $29.95 plus $2 postage
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Up and Running

Installing and customizing *WordStar 4.0* falls to WINSTALL and WSCHANGE, respectively. WSCHANGE enables you to alter defaults for function key assignments and labels, installed paths, margins, and printing, as well as create a smaller WSPRINT.OVR file to save disk space on a two-floppy setup. You can also use WSCHANGE to shorten the program's screen delays, but you will have to dig through the menus to find the fixes, which are hidden in the Miscellaneous section of the Other Features menu.

To gauge *WordStar 4.0*'s performance, *PC World* installed the program and *WordStar* version 3.31 in separate subdirectories on a 20MB 8-MHz AT clone. We then tested the programs with a 150K document file. The new kid was twice as fast as *WordStar 3.3* at most of the assigned chores: moving from the beginning to the end of the document (8.8 seconds versus 18.8); vaulting back to the beginning (no difference); reformatting the document (2:22 minutes versus 3:55); and saving it to the hard disk (9 seconds versus 20.5). *WordStar 4.0* held its lead even after we shortened version 3.3's screen delays with a DEBUG patch.

Printer's Progress

Supporting the universe of printers is something no word processing vendor relishes, and MicroPro has long been castigated for keeping *WordStar* rooted in the past. This time the company is making an effort to catch up.

At press time, *WordStar 4.0* supported 66 printers, and MicroPro expects eventually to support the 270 printers currently supported by *WordStar 2000*. Version 4.0 can take advantage of the HP LaserJet in portrait and landscape modes and can use proportional fonts found on the HP's B, F, Y, and U cartridges. The program also works with the Canon LBP8, Corona LLP-3000, and Ricoh LP 4080 laser printers.

Unlike earlier versions, *WordStar 4.0* also supports proportional spacing. The feature is called up by inserting paired .PS commands in the text. Although the results aren't displayed on screen, when it's time to put words to paper, the program references the appropriate character-width table tied to the installed printer's driver. You can also use the function with multiple-column formats.

Picks and Pans

Version 4.0 represents tremendous progress over earlier releases, but remember: This is still *WordStar*, and either you like it or you don't. Features common in comparably priced word processors—style sheets, windowing, built-in outliners, automatic on-screen formatting, and context-sensitive help—are absent.

But carping about *WordStar 4.0*'s imperfections is almost beside the point. Users have waited so long for a *WordStar* upgrade that it doesn't matter if it's good—it just has to show up. A month before *WordStar 4.0* was due to ship, MicroPro was fielding as many as 875 inquiries a day about the new release.

WordStar 4.0 may not be in the same league as *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*, but there are those who love it. To *WordStar*'s loyal fans, version 4.0 will be a pleasure.

William Rodarmor is an Associate Editor for PC World.

WordStar Professional 4.0
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-7676
List price: $495, upgrades $89 plus $5 shipping; file server version $595, nodes $150 each
Requirements: 256K (320K with Word Finder), two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Executive Summary

WordStar Professional 4.0

Word processing software

In its first major *WordStar* upgrade in years, MicroPro has added support for hard disks, LANs, and laser printers. Version 4.0 now includes unerase and go to page commands, macro capability, and an on-line thesaurus. Version 4.0 still lacks automatic paragraph reformatting, outlining, and an easy way to retrieve deleted files, but it's a real improvement over earlier releases.

Block mark, move, and delete	*Excellent*
Spelling checker	*Good*
Printer control	*Good*
File management	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Good*

Simply Integrated

Electric Desk and pfs:first choice provide handy one-stop solutions for people with light-duty word processing, data management, spreadsheet, and telecommunications needs.

Dennis Dykstra

In an age of increasing specialization, can PC users find happiness with integrated software packages? On the face of it, the answer is yes. Thousands have made the rather heavy investment in sophisticated integrated programs such as *Symphony, Framework,* and the *Smart System.*

It's also true that many who purchased those products expected a simple, all-in-one prescription for their computing needs and instead found themselves overwhelmed by complexity. With these users in mind, software producers are developing integrated packages that focus on the entry level. By limiting the number of commands and making many keystrokes common to all application modules—and by putting a lid on the price—those vendors are making an effective appeal to the low-end market.

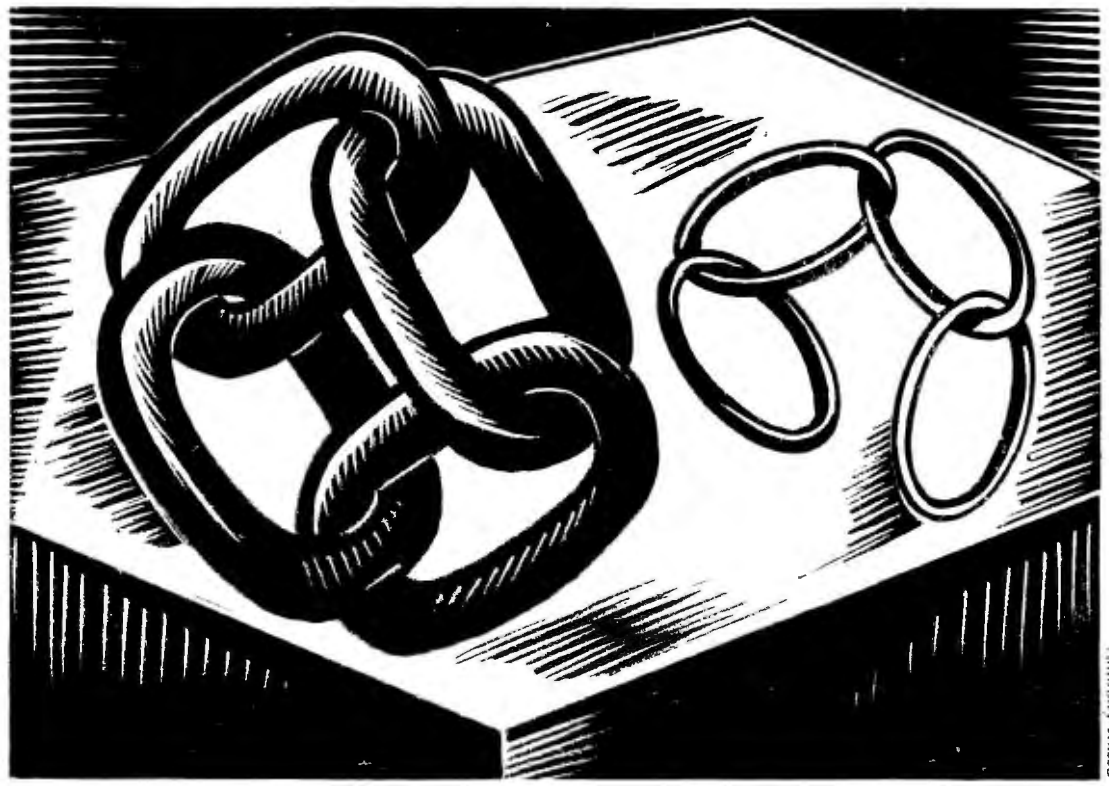
Two of the more successful integrated programs in this class are Alpha Software's *Electric Desk* and Software Publishing's *pfs:first choice.* Both packages offer the same assortment of applications: a word processor, a data management program, a spreadsheet (without built-in graphics), and a telecommunications program. *Electric Desk* was introduced almost three years ago and continues to sustain a strong sales record (see "Electric Desk," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 10). *first choice* is a recent entrant and runaway bestseller that uses many of the same conventions established by the popular *pfs* series.

Those who need truly advanced features—or gargantuan spreadsheets with macros—should look at higher-end products. But if your spreadsheet needs go no further than functions such as net present value or simple interest calculations, and if your data management and word processing requirements are fairly basic, either product will do the job. Generally, *first choice* makes ease of use its highest priority, while *Electric Desk* forsakes a dollop or two of congeniality for more features and the option to drive the program with user-defined macros. For easy reference, Table 1 provides a detailed comparison of the features offered by both products.

Entering Entry Level

Neither *Electric Desk* nor *first choice* is copy protected, and both install their program files on a hard disk automatically. *first choice* is the easier of the two to configure, offering a menu-driven routine for selecting printers and modems. *Electric Desk* requires that you enter a new driver name when you switch printers and supports auto-dialing and automatic log-on only for Hayes Smartmodems.

Each of the programs requires a minimum of 256K RAM. *Electric*



Anthony Russo

Desk also comes in a so-called large-memory version that can hold more data files in RAM and requires at least 384K. The program occupies three floppy disks, plus two more if you buy the optional spelling checker and thesaurus. *first choice* is slightly less imposing with only two floppies.

Novices are likely to find *first choice*'s pulldown menus more inviting than *Electric Desk*'s *1-2-3*-like command line (see Screens 1 and 2). On the other hand, as users become more experienced, they will appreciate *Electric Desk*'s macro system, which enables you to define your own <Alt>-*key* combinations and avoid menus altogether. It generally takes longer to access commands with *first choice,* although a few specially defined quick keys are offered. As with most Software Publishing products, you have to select an item number from a menu or move the cursor to a selection and press <Enter> to take an action.

One of the main differences between *Electric Desk* and *first choice* is their level of integration. *first choice* assumes you will work on one task at a time, while *Electric Desk* enables you to open several processes simultaneously. You can keep a report, a downloaded file, a data base, and a spreadsheet in memory at the same time (assuming you have enough RAM) and use a hot key to switch quickly from one to another. Though less elegant, *first choice*'s "bookmark" option automatically returns you to where you left off in a file after you reload a given module.

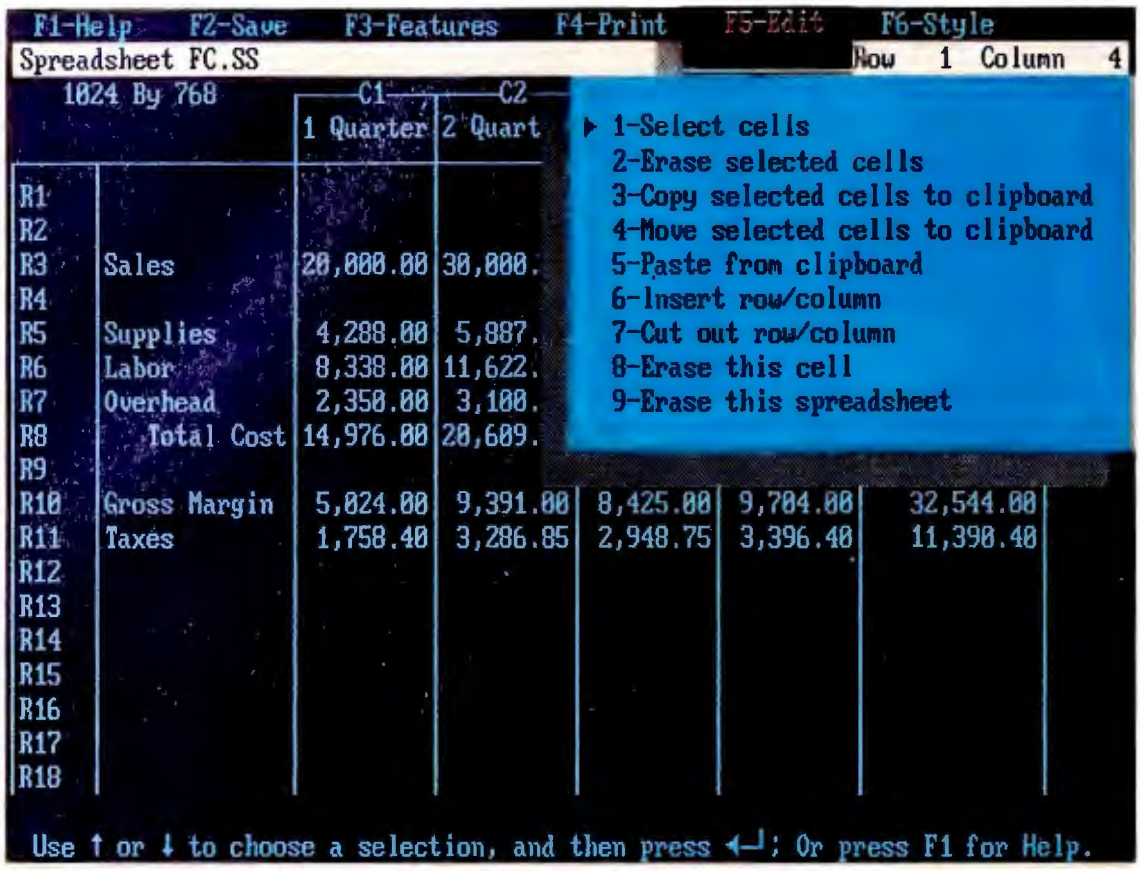
Where Words Collide

Both *Electric Desk* and *first choice* offer a reasonably complete set of word processing capabilities, and *Electric Desk* even provides some advanced extras. The main difference between these two programs and stand-alone word processors is restricted maximum document length—64K for *Electric Desk* and 60K for *first choice.*

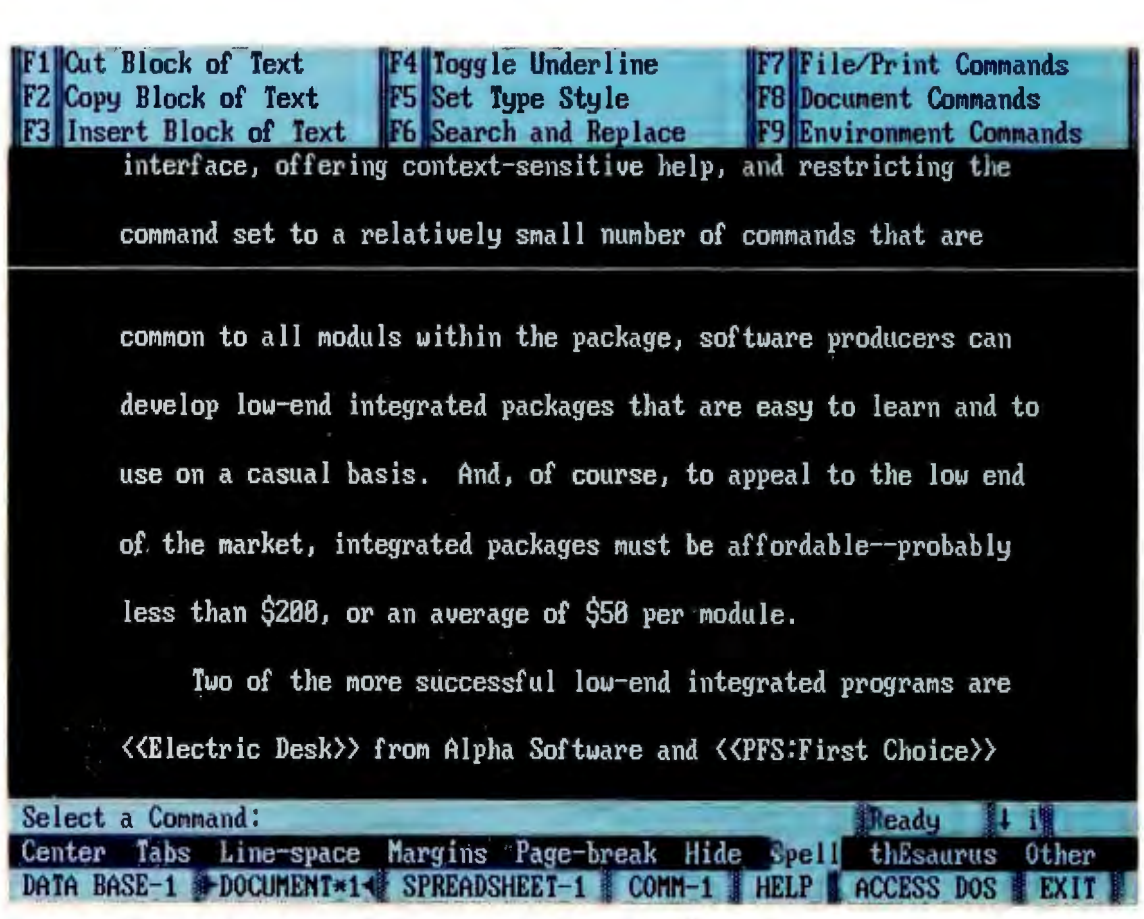
first choice uses a standard set of cursor-movement commands, which rely mainly on the <Ctrl> key plus the cursor keys for rapid transit. By comparison, *Electric Desk* is idiosyncratic, offering <End>-<CursorRight> for moving word by word, <End>-<End>-<CursorRight> to go to the end of a line, and <End>-<End>-<PgDn> to land at the end of a document. *Electric Desk*'s extra keystrokes and odd key designations may daunt those users who have experience with other programs.

The search and replace functions of both packages are nominal, although *Electric Desk*'s case-sensitive searches and ability to search for a specified number of occurrences add a bit more sophistication. *Electric Desk* also tops its rival by offering two editing features unusual in any word processor: letter transposition and capitalization or conversion to lowercase of highlighted text with a single command.

For formatting and printing, both word processors provide a standard array of on-screen amenities. Page margins and page breaks are displayed, and underlining, boldface, italics, subscripts, and superscripts are highlighted. In *first choice,* headers and footers appear on screen, with optional



Screen 1: The pfs:first choice spreadsheet, complete with pulldown menu, illustrates Software Publishing's predilection for ease of use and attractive screen design.



Screen 2: At the top of the screen for the Electric Desk word processor is the ever-present list of function keys, whose assignations change from module to module. Note the 1-2-3-like command line near the bottom of the screen.

automatically generated page numbers. Neither program, however, displays right-justified text.

Although *Electric Desk*'s spelling checker costs an extra $59, its dictionary is bigger than *first choice*'s, with 100,000 words as opposed to 75,000. Both spelling checkers present you with likely corrections and enable you to create auxiliary personal dictionaries. *Electric Desk* provides a thesaurus with the spelling checker, but it gives synonyms only for basic forms of words.

With abundant prompts and menus, plus an undo command for deletions, *first choice*'s word processor is both easier and safer to use than *Electric Desk*'s. However, *Electric Desk* provides options that you'd expect to find only in high-end word processors, such as automatic date insertion and background printing (see Table 1). If word processing is a major part of your work and you need specialized formatting, then *Electric Desk* is the package of choice. *first choice* is better suited to letters, simple reports, and memos.

Field Work

Although *Electric Desk* and *first choice* don't pretend to deliver the power of a command-driven data management program like *dBASE III*, both offer competent file managers (see Table 1). *first choice*'s file manager is easier to use—and for most purposes weighs in as an all-around better application—than that of *Electric Desk*.

first choice has a major advantage: When you alter the number or type of fields in a record, the entire data base changes accordingly. You needn't export and then

reimport the data to make it fit the new field structure. It's also easy to specify search criteria with *first choice:* You just enter the criteria into a field on a blank record entry form and execute the search command to find all matching records. *Electric Desk* requires that you type the field name and the field entry.

Only the *first choice* search routine accepts wild cards, although both packages will perform negative (that is, "everything but") matches. In *first choice,* relative matches such as less-than-or-equal-to (<=) work only with numeric data, a limitation not shared by *Electric Desk,* which (unlike *first choice*) supports AND and OR operators for linking multiple search criteria.

Both programs have fairly restrictive size limitations. *Electric Desk* supports a mere 50 fields per record, as opposed to *first choice*'s 1000 fields; yet *first choice* accommodates only 32,000 records per file instead of *Electric Desk*'s 65,000. Designing on-screen data entry forms is straightforward with both products, although *first choice*'s fields will accept 20 times as many characters as *Electric Desk*'s.

One of *first choice*'s most attractive features is its special data base report generator. This subprogram makes it easy to develop brief reports from the data base and to accumulate totals and summarize an entire data base in columnar format. Because *Electric Desk*'s data base lacks a report generator, you must use the word processor to produce reports—and even then you must build them a record at a time. If you want to generate consolidated reports with totals or other accumulations, you

Table 1: first choice is easier to use, but Electric Desk clearly has the edge on features.

Module/Feature	Electric Desk	first choice
General		
System setup	Special program	From main menu
Size of required program and data files	621K*	578K
Tutorial provided	On disk	In manual
Help key	<Alt>-<F5>	<F1>
Access to DOS from within program	■	
User-definable macro keys	■	
Accesses files outside current directory	■	■
Maximum number of processes active at one time:		
Documents	9	1
Data bases	9	1
Spreadsheets	9	1
Communications	2	1
Opens windows with a different active process in each	Limit of 2	
Word processing		
Spelling checker	Optional	■
Modifiable dictionary	■	■
Thesaurus	Optional	
Maximum document size	64K or 2000 lines	64K
Maximum page width	240 characters	132 characters
Maximum header lines	1	2
Maximum footer lines	1	2
Page breaks on screen	■	■
Hyphenation help		
Undo		For block delete
Word count	■	
Saves/retrieves ASCII-file documents	■	■
Prints both from memory and from disk files	■	■
Justified printing	■	■
Mixes single- and double-spacing in a document	■	■
Prints selected pages	■	■
Optional odd-page/even-page headers and footers	■	
Automatic page numbering	■	■
Automatic date insertion	■	
Automatic numbering of tables, figures, etc.	■	
Embeds printer controls in documents	■	■
Mail merge	■	■
Typewriter mode	■	
Background printing	Up to 8 files	

(continues)

Table 1: *(continued)*

Module/Feature	Electric Desk	first choice
Data base		
Size limitations:		
Characters/data field	1000	21,000
Data fields/record	50	1000
Data characters/record	1000	21,000
Records/file	65,000	32,000
Erases and merges selected records	■	■
Data type checking		
Steps required to reconfigure a data base	Export data; create new record structure; import data	Edit record structure directly
Automatic dialing from a record that includes a telephone number	■†	■†
Search functions by index	■	
Search by data criteria:	■	■
Wild cards		■
Relative matches	■	Numeric only
Negative matches	■	■
AND and OR with multiple criteria	■	
Special data base report generator		■
Export formats:		
ASCII	■	Print to disk
DIF	■	
Import formats:		
ASCII	■	
DIF	■	
Spreadsheet		
Size limit (640K machine)	2048 rows, 255 columns	1024 rows, 768 columns
Headings:		
Special row and column for headings		■
Multiple-line headings	■ (but each line requires 1 cell)	Up to 5 lines
Row and column headings always on screen	Optionally	■
Cell naming permitted		■
Numeric display formats:		
Default numeric style	No commas, floating decimal, no currency symbol	Shows commas, 2 decimal places, no currency symbol
Multiple currency symbols	■	■
Shows commas in numbers	■	■
Maximum decimal places	9	15
Shows percent	■	■
Exponential numeric style	■	

(continues)

need to transfer the data from the data base to the spreadsheet.

The *Electric Desk* file manager's greatest advantage is its ability to export and import entire data bases as either ASCII-delimited or DIF files. *first choice* currently lacks this capability, although a utility program that would convert *first choice* data files into ASCII-delimited files is expected to be released soon. Software Publishing also offers *first choice* owners a free utility that converts *pfs:file* files into a form readable by *first choice*.

Spreadsheet Versus Spreadsheet

With cell limits on a par with most stand-alone products, *Electric Desk* and *first choice* provide spreadsheets with more than enough elbowroom. And both enjoy a large selection of functions (see Table 2) as well as flexible data-entry, editing, and printing capabilities. You can merge part or all of a spreadsheet into a word processing document or print the spreadsheet by itself. You can also print out formulas rather than cell values if you wish.

Like most of *first choice*'s features, the spreadsheet is well designed, with rows and columns clearly delineated by ruled lines (see Screen 1). *Electric Desk*'s spreadsheet is less elegant, although the command line more closely resembles that of *1-2-3*. In both programs, tools for navigating the worksheet include paging by screenful in four directions and a Goto command.

Both spreadsheets can be recalculated manually or automati-

cally. Although the two programs have about the same number of functions, *Electric Desk* provides more trigonometric features, while *first choice* offers more options for calculating interest rates. Only *first choice* supplies a standard deviation function, but the program lacks *Electric Desk*'s internal rate of return and TRUE and FALSE operators.

Electric Desk also wins out on data portability, offering the capability to import and export either ASCII-delimited or DIF files. The *first choice* spreadsheet can't export or import data at all, even from its own file manager.

One reason the export/import issue is important is that neither *Electric Desk* nor *first choice* has built-in graphics capabilities. *Electric Desk*'s export facility at least offers a way to take advantage of most stand-alone graphics applications. Software Publishing reportedly plans to add some degree of data portability—perhaps even the ability to read and write *1-2-3* .WK1 files—but at present the *first choice* spreadsheet remains isolated.

Basic Communications

The *Electric Desk* and *first choice* telecommunications modules are simple and functional. Both modules support auto-dialing and automatic log-on. *first choice* offers a dialing directory with six preset scripts for dialing popular on-line services such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval, MCI, and The Source. Any of these scripts can be overwritten with your own log-on sequences, but the total number of entries is limited to eight. *Electric Desk* offers no preset scripts for dialing on-line services, but you can create

Table 1: *(continued)*

Module/Feature	Electric Desk	first choice
Worksheet building		
Changeable cell widths	■	Automatic
Goto cell command	■	■
Embeds comments in spreadsheet	■	■
Inserts rows and columns	■	■
Deletes rows and columns	■	■
Moves cells	■	■
Copies cells	■	■
Copies formulas with either relative or absolute cell references	■	■
Sorts rows based on key columns	■	
Copies spreadsheet into word processor	■	■
Prints selected cells	■	■
Prints formulas	■	■
Maximum page width for printing spreadsheets	240 characters	132 characters
Export formats:		
ASCII	■	■ (print to disk)
DIF	■	
Lotus .WKS		
Import formats:		
ASCII	■	
DIF	■	
.WKS		
Communications†		
Modem speeds supported	110 to 9600 bps	Any speed
Log-on script support	■	■
Automatic redialing		■
Host mode		■
Log creation:		
In word processor		■
On printer	■	
In disk file	■	
File-transfer protocols	ASCII, XMODEM	ASCII, XMODEM

* Includes the optional spelling dictionary to provide a direct comparison with first choice, which has an integrated spelling dictionary. The optional Electric Desk thesaurus requires an additional 160K of disk space.

† Modem required

Table 2: A comparison of Electric Desk and first choice spreadsheet functions

Electric Desk	first choice	Description
ABS(*x*)	ABS(*x*)	Returns the absolute value of *x*
–	ACOS(*x*)	Finds an angle whose cosine equals *x*
–	ASIN(*x*)	Finds an angle whose sine equals *x*
–	ATAN(*x*)	Finds an angle whose tangent equals *x*
AVG(*range*)	AVG(*range*)	Finds the average of a range of cells
CHOOSE(*c,list*)	–	Chooses a value from a list, depending on the value in cell *c*
COS(*x*)	COS(*x*)	Finds the cosine of angle *x*
COUNT(*range*)	COUNT(*range*)	Counts the number of nonblank entries in a range of cells
EXP(*x*)	–	Returns the exponential of *x*
FALSE	–	Returns the logical value FALSE
FV(*p,i,t*)	FV OF(*p*) AT(*i*) OVER(*t*)	Calculates the future value of an annuity *p* at interest rate *i* if held for *t* periods
–	INTEREST ON(*p*) AT(*i*) OVER(*t*) FOR(*x*)	Calculates the interest paid during *x* payment periods on a loan of principal *p* borrowed at interest rate *i* for *t* periods
HLOOKUP() & VLOOKUP()	LOOKUP	Selects a value from a lookup table
IF(*re,t,f*)	IF(*re*) THEN *t* ELSE *f*	If relational expression *re* is true, use value *t*; else use value *f*
INT(*x*)	–	Returns the integer part of *x*
IRR(*i,range*)	–	Calculates the internal rate of return for a range of cells based on an initial guess *i*
–	LOG(*x*)	Returns the logarithm of *x* (base 10)
LN(*x*)	–	Returns the logarithm of *x* (base e)
MAX(*range*)	MAX(*range*)	Finds the maximum value in a range of cells
MIN(*range*)	MIN(*range*)	Finds the minimum value in a range of cells
NPV(*i,range*)	NPV AT(*i*) OF(*range*)	Calculates the net present value of cash flows in a range of cells when the discount rate equals *i*
PMT(*p,i,t*)	PAYMENT ON(*p*) AT(*i*) OVER(*t*)	Determines the periodic payment required to repay a loan of amount *p* over *t* periods at interest rate *i*
PV(*a,i,t*)	PV ON(*a*) AT(*i*) OVER(*t*)	Calculates the present value of a series of equal payments *a* at interest rate *i* over *t* periods
ROUND(*x,n*)	ROUND(*x*) TO(*n*)	Rounds the value of *x* to *n* digits
SIN(*x*)	SIN(*x*)	Finds the sine of angle *x*
SQRT(*x*)	SQRT(*x*)	Calculates the square root of *x*
–	STDEV(*range*)	Calculates the standard deviation of the values in a range of cells
SUM(*range*)	TOTAL(*range*)	Totals the values in a range of cells
TAN(*x*)	TAN(*x*)	Finds the tangent of angle *x*
TRUE	–	Returns the logical value TRUE
–	VAR(*range*)	Calculates the variance of the values in a range of cells

and name an unlimited number of scripts and call up a list of them when you're ready to telecommunicate.

Both *Electric Desk* and *first choice* support the XMODEM protocol for transmitting binary files. However, only *first choice* enables you to set up your PC as an unattended host for PC-to-PC communications.

The most attractive feature of *first choice*'s communications module is its integration with the word processor. When you link up with a remote computer, the entire session is automatically fed directly into the word processor, so you can save the file, edit it, or send it to someone else. *Electric Desk* can only print out incoming files or save them to disk.

Two for the Road

To get you started, *Electric Desk* and *first choice* provide useful tutorials; the former's is on disk and the latter's is in the manual. Both move at an easy enough pace for almost any first-time user, introducing the major features with about an hour's worth of practice. Technical details are reserved for the reference manuals. *first choice*'s reference manual edges out its *Electric Desk* counterpart with superior writing, organization, and illustrations.

Differences aside, either program supplies adequate entry-level functionality without the frills—or headaches—of high-end integrated packages. Judging by the popularity of the *pfs* series, business users who use a PC only a few times a week will probably prefer *first choice*'s classy user interface and congenial style.

For people with more serious needs, *Electric Desk* is the better selection. True, lack of a report generator makes the program inferior in the data base department, but the other modules have the edge—especially in word processing. And because no data stands alone, *Electric Desk*'s superior file conversion ensures that you won't be cut off from the rest of your office—or from more powerful stand-alone products if you get tired of *Electric Desk*. Add to those advantages faster shifting between modules and a first-class macro facility, and it's clear that if you're willing to take the time to learn it, you'll probably work more efficiently with *Electric Desk*.

Dennis Dykstra is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, as well as a freelance writer and software developer.

Electric Desk version 1.1
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924
List price: $129, spelling checker and thesaurus $59
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

pfs:first choice version 1.0
Software Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 7210
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94039-7210
415/962-8910
List price: $179
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Executive Summary

Electric Desk

Integrated package

An entry-level program with a word processor, file manager, spreadsheet, and communications module, *Electric Desk* is easy to learn and offers enough features for most light-duty applications. Its file-conversion utilities and its formatting and editing features for word processing are especially strong. The program's biggest failings are a bare-bones communications facility and the lack of a data management report generator.

Word processing	*Excellent*
Data management	*Fair*
Spreadsheet	*Good*
Communications	*Fair*
Overall value	*Good*

pfs:first choice

Integrated package

Elegant pulldown menus and a consistent command set make *first choice*'s word processor, file manager, spreadsheet, and communications module ideal for casual PC users. *first choice*'s data management reporting is particularly well designed. But overall the program is missing the depth of features necessary to accommodate serious users. A weak communications module and scant file exchange capabilities also mar the package.

Word processing	*Good*
Data management	*Good*
Spreadsheet	*Good*
Communications	*Fair*
Overall value	*Good*

The Controller's Controller

A simple spreadsheet it isn't. But if you need a heavy-duty financial management tool, Control/PC can help you gain control of vital fiscal information.

Steve Lyons

Ralph Soucie

Sure, everybody loves *1-2-3*. But if you've ever used that program to consolidate financial data for several organizational units or to track operating results and compare them to budget, you know the meaning of the word *grueling*. Now comes a program that can handle both tasks at once, with ease: *Control/PC*.

A product of Kay Consulting, *Control/PC* is not a *1-2-3* killer. It won't be stretched or jimmied in any of the thousand ways that *1-2-3* users are wont to treat their beloved program. It's not even designed for general financial modeling. This is a program that knows its place—alongside analysts who are tracking organizational performance through the budget process.

On its own circumscribed financial management turf, *Control/PC* reigns supreme over otherwise more versatile packages like *1-2-3* and *VP-Planner*. Descended from mainframe software called Control, the program is part spreadsheet, part data manager. *Control/PC*, endowed with highly specialized mathematical and reporting capabilities, doesn't flinch at mountains of data or arcane organizational structures.

The program really shines where financial operating results are being tracked against plans or

budgets for a multiunit organization. Although a hefty consolidation capability is probably its most striking feature, there's also much more.

The Fourth Dimension

Kay Consulting describes *Control/PC* as a four-dimensional data base. *1-2-3,* by contrast, is two-dimensional (rows and columns) and *Boeing Calc* is three-dimensional (rows, columns, and pages). In *Control/PC,* the fourth dimension is the datatype—a generic capability for comparing "what is" (actuals) to "what if" (plan or budget). Both sides of that equation maintain their own rows, columns, and pages. As with *Javelin,* all data resides in a central data base; but unlike *Javelin*'s multiple views, data is best viewed through the reporting process.

The simple example of a company with two departments illustrates the value of the datatype. If you used *Boeing Calc* to consolidate numbers for both departments, each department's data would occupy a page. But if you wanted to supplement the consolidation of actual results by tracking them against the budget or plan for each department each month, you'd need a fourth dimension.

In *Control/PC,* budgeted and actual results are different datatypes. *Control/PC* maintains in one file all line items—budgeted and actual—for each department for each month and will produce a variety of useful reports from this highly structured compendium of data. The fourth dimension highlights differences between planned and actual results at any organizational level of consolidation. With this ability to easily and efficiently flag disparities, *Control/PC* is the ultimate management-by-exception tool.

The program provides a dizzying array of performance snapshots. *Control/PC* can handle up to 60 different levels in an organizational hierarchy, dividing them into more than 2600 operating units. *Control/PC* manages not only a hierarchical structure but matrix-type structures as well. In the latter case, the two-dimensional matrix structure in effect gives the product a fifth dimension (see Figure 1).

Potential datatypes abound. *Control/PC* can maintain up to 25 datatypes within a file. You can, for example, create a flexible budget datatype, which permits you to specify budget items as a percentage of total sales rather than as a fixed dollar amount. You can also create several test-case or outlook datatypes, extrapolating results of alternative scenarios. *Control/PC* maintains the data in each datatype—including test cases—separately from all other data. Note that the program supports only one plan (budget) datatype, one actual datatype, and one flexible-budget datatype, but it accepts multiple outlooks and test cases.

Creating a Task

Control/PC does not permit you to jump right in and enter formulas into a spreadsheet on the fly. Indeed, despite a familiar column-and-row feel, the spreadsheet metaphor doesn't really apply. Data files are called *tasks,* and their creation is a highly structured, menu-driven process. Command lines at the bottom of the

screen denote the options at any given point, and commands are assigned to function keys. The action of any function key varies depending on where you are in the program, but Kay Consulting has strived for, and generally achieved, a logical consistency in key assignment. Scrolling through the contents of a screen, for example, involves the use of function keys <F7> through <F10> rather than the cursor keys, an approach that takes some getting used to.

To give the task-creation process some verisimilitude, imagine you're the financial officer for Sunnyside Stores, a food and drug retailer with two locations, one in Clarksville and one in Pleasant Valley. You want to use *Control/PC* to generate monthly financial reports by store and, within each store, for each of two departments (food and pharmaceuticals).

You can create a task by invoking the Tasks menu, which includes an on-screen input form into which you enter task attributes: a file name for the task, a title for reports, and the time span covered by the data. Screen 1 shows the Tasks menu, complete with the attributes for Sunnyside Stores. *Control/PC* tasks are limited to 60 columns—five years of monthly data.

From there, you move to the Stub box to create the *stub row* names. You can then design the *stub logic* that establishes the mathematical relationships among the stub rows. (The word *stub* refers to the data and design of the task itself rather than to a report generated from it. You might think of *stub* as the equivalent of *data base*.)

Performing these steps together is in some respects like designing a *1-2-3* worksheet, but implementing the first step alone is closer to creating a chart of accounts in a general ledger accounting program. Before you begin, you must know the accounts, or stub rows, to include in your task. You assign to each stub row a name and a numeric *stub ID* (roughly analogous to a line number in BASIC). Screen 2 displays stub row names.

The four columns on the right display information about the stub rows. Note the 'DI' column, where a *Y* indicates direct input and an *N* indicates a calculated result. In *1-2-3*, any individual cell can be direct input or calculated, depending on your whim. In *Control/PC*, you must specify whether each stub row receives direct input. To make life easier, direct input rows are underlined on the data input screen.

Control/PC does not use cell formulas. Instead it provides 79 *operators*, most of which are algebraic, financial, or logical and all of which are designated by

A Multidimensional Matrix Conceptualized

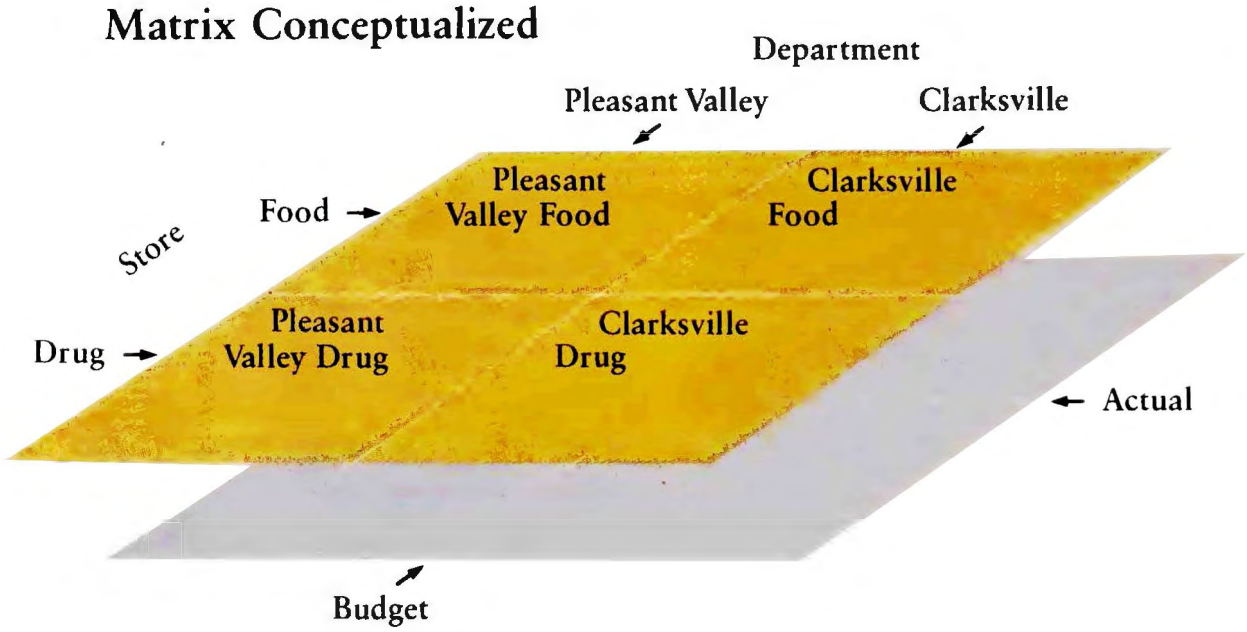


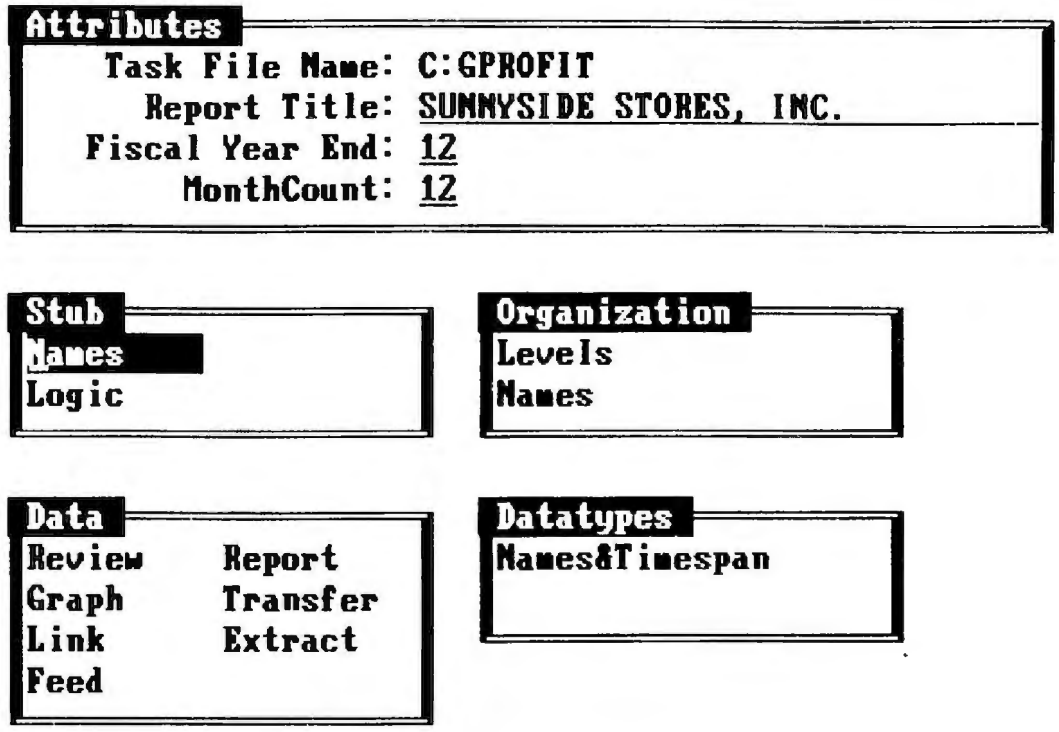
Figure 1: Thinking in multiple dimensions is hardly intuitive. This matrix conveys the way in which Control/PC treats organizational entities. In the Sunnyside Stores example, each entity—like Pleasant Valley Drug—has its own rows and columns, representing the first and second dimensions; the organization (store or department) can also be viewed in row-and-column fashion, for the third dimension. The datatype (budget versus actual) has its own matrix, for the fourth dimension. And if you consider the organizational unit you didn't select as the third dimension (department rather than store, for example), you can even discern a fifth dimension.

number. Operators include real-world business formulas pertaining to interest, investment, inventory, depreciation, lead/lag, loan amortization, cross-organizational computations, and more. Two additional operators permit use of a prior month's computed result as input for the current month.

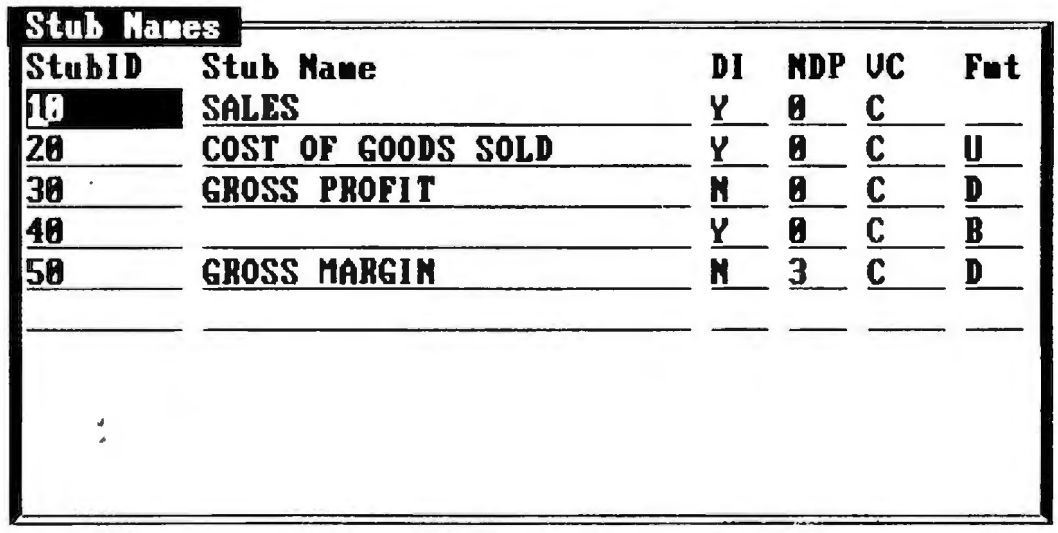
You create the logic, or formula, for any given stub row by completing another on-screen form. The exact nature of the form depends on the operator. Generally, you enter the ID for the stub row to which the computed result will be routed and the IDs for the stub rows that serve as input for the calculation. Screen 3 shows a completed form for calculating the gross margin percentage for the Sunnyside Stores task. Step 1, using Operator 1, adds Sales to Cost of Sales (entered as a negative) to arrive at Gross Profit. Step 2, using Operator 6, returns the Gross Margin (Gross Profit as a percentage of Sales).

Stub operators aren't necessarily easier to follow than *1-2-3* formulas, and the lingo can be opaque. Some means of annotating *Control/PC* logic would make for a stronger product.

Note the absence of stub columns. Consistent with *Control/PC*'s intended purpose of tracking performance over time, each column is associated with a time period within the time span specified in the task attributes box. Clearly, then, you cannot create a formula that multiplies column A by column B and places the result in column C. All mathematical operations specified in stub logic are performed within columns and apply to the entire time period in the task.



Screen 1: The Tasks menu—the starting point for all activity in Control/PC—enables you to structure your analysis and, ultimately, to generate a report.



Screen 2: In Control/PC, model parameters are entered separately from model data. This on-screen form permits entry of stub row IDs and names, and lets you specify whether the row is calculated or direct input (DI). You can also note the number of decimal places (NDP), the variance convention (VC)—a report editing feature used when comparing budget to actual—and the row format (Fmt)—single or double underline or blank.

Getting Organized

After creating the stub logic, you define the organizational structure, which controls the way in which data is consolidated. Sunnyside Stores, for instance, is divided by store level and department level. Each store contains a food department and a drug department. Data can only be entered for departments within stores. You can then classify results by store or by department.

Only after you have created the stub names, stub logic, and organizational structure can data be entered into the task. The data entry screen follows the familiar row-and-column format, but again, each column will always contain data for a specific time period.

Through the main menu's Data Review selection, data can be entered into the stub rows you've indicated as direct input. The review option will display data for any level of consolidation you specify. You can also change and recalculate data at any organizational level.

There is a key restriction here, however: The data base itself accepts data only at the lowest organizational level. While "what ifs" can be performed freely on screen, data or changes entered at any higher level will not be saved to disk. This scheme is hardly a flaw: By segregating data and program logic, *Control/PC* maintains the integrity of its complex web of relationships.

The program expedites data entry by conveniently letting you replicate data across several time periods. You can also increase amounts by fixed increments or by a constant percentage over time—useful features when making projections.

Reporting for Duty

While you're in Data Review, data will always appear in a column-and-row format. *Control/PC* takes on a freer form, however, via the Data Report function, where data can be viewed in a variety of ways.

Control/PC provides 12 predesigned report formats. You may, for instance, want a Summary by Organization report to show operating results for several organizations for a given time period. For any organization, you can turn the stub rows into columns using the Stub-Across-Top by Organization report. For any organizational level, you can display monthly results over a given time period (Data by Month report). Other reports capture the three-month outlook, operating performance, and flash actuals. A Structure report delineates organizational relationships.

A sample Data by Month report for Sunnyside Stores' actual results is shown in Screen 4. The same data can be classified by department or by store (see Screen 5); the breakdown by store is a Summary by Organization report. It's obvious that even within the 12 default report formats, a host of options is available. If you had a budget datatype for Sunnyside Stores, you could display variances between planned and actual results.

```
Stub Logic
Step  Op  Operation
[1]   1   ID:30 = ADD IDs:10 20
[2]   6   ID:50 = DIVIDE_AS_% IDs:30 10 , recalc
```

Screen 3: This completed form illustrates the model logic required to calculate the gross margin percentage for the Sunnyside Stores task. Operator numbers refer to specific Control/PC formulas.

Note that in Screen 5 the heading 'Clarksville' is truncated and that all headings are right-justified rather than centered. Such formatting is automatic but can be overridden by the program's flexible report writer. This custom report-generation facility is straightforward in operation and well documented. You might, for example, want to fashion a report that compares departmental results on a quarterly basis. Operating like a template, the report writer saves specifications in a separate disk file, and you can use those specs for any subsequent task.

In creating a custom report, the program obliges with a screen of data definition fields, and includes up to 19 column logic operators (such as multiply by a constant, raise to a power, and so on). *Control/PC* also makes short work of building a report header by offering a full array of header commands and—for items like company name and report title—mnemonics.

Kay Consulting has included a graphing component that features line, bar, step, stacked bar, pie, and combination charts, with cross-hatching where appropriate. Graphs can be generated by completing an on-screen form, and any consolidated data can be charted. The current version of *Control/PC* supports only graphics boards that are compatible with the CGA and Hercules standards. Data can be sent to IBM and Epson-compatible dot matrix printers or can be plotted.

```
5:42 PM Saturday, 11/15/1986
                          ABC Development Co.
                        SUNNYSIDE STORES, INC.
                               ACTUALS
                          SUNNYSIDE STORES

                1987 --          JAN          FEB          TOTAL

SALES                          279000       293200        572200
COST OF GOODS SOLD            (227500)     (238000)      (465500)
                         -------------- -------------- --------------
GROSS PROFIT                    51500        55200        106700
                         ============== ============== ==============

GROSS MARGIN PERCENTAGE        18.459       18.827        18.647
                         ============== ============== ==============


End of report reached.
                F3:HELP  F4:QUIT  F5:WAIT? F6:PRINT?  SCROLL: F7↑ F8↓ F9← F10→
```

Screen 4: This sample Data by Month report conveys actuals for the individual Sunnyside Stores and for the firm as a whole.

```
12:03 PM Thursday, 11/27/1986
                                                  ABC Development Co.
                                                SUNNYSIDE STORES, INC.
                                                       ACTUALS
                                              JAN 1987 THROUGH FEB 1987

                          PLEASANT          SUNNYSIDE
                           VALLEY CLARKSVIL   STORES

SALES                      310200   262000    572200
COST OF GOODS SOLD        (254500) (211000)  (465500)
                         ---------- --------- ---------
GROSS PROFIT                55700    51000    106700
                         ========= ========= =========

GROSS MARGIN PERCENTAGE     17.956   19.466    18.647
                         ========= ========= =========


End of report reached.
                F3:HELP  F4:QUIT  F5:WAIT? F6:PRINT?  SCROLL: F7↑ F8↓ F9← F10→
```

Screen 5: The data in Screen 4 can be broken down by store using Control/PC's Summary by Organization report. Note that the entities examined have not changed.

A Peerless Management Tool

A closer look at the program reveals why *Control/PC* is such a superb management-by-exception tool. Management by exception simply means focusing on areas where things seem to be going awry. The primary clue for identifying problem areas in medium to large organizations is the budget variance (the difference between budgeted and actual results).

A large variance in the wrong direction generally indicates poor performance and calls for corrective action. Occasionally, the problem isn't with operating results but with the budget itself. Even then, management must revise budgeted figures to determine how the company should respond to the reevaluated circumstances. A change in strategy may be warranted.

Control/PC shines when a budget requires revision in midstream. Here's where the flexible-budget or outlook datatypes come to the fore. The outlook datatype is essentially an updated budget, revised to reflect results achieved since the original was developed. It enables you to adjust the performance standard to reflect changed circumstances, yet preserve original budget numbers.

For variance analysis to work well, of course, the budget itself must be well conceived. *Control/PC* encourages the development of a consolidated budget from the start.

Consider the plight of the financial officer of a multiunit organization whose departments all submit their proposed budgets on *1-2-3* worksheets. Since each department will likely revise its budget several times before final approval, the worksheet structure may require repeated redesign—an awesome task if the organization consists of dozens of units, each dragging along a budget worksheet with hundreds of cells. *Control/PC*'s centralized stub logic removes the risk of repeated revisions. No matter how bleary-eyed you become, you can't accidentally decimate a formula during data entry, because defining stub logic is a completely separate process.

Fine Points to Ponder

Consolidations, which are duck soup within a task, aren't much harder between tasks. *Control/PC* includes a Data Link function that joins tasks, enabling data from task A to serve as input to task B. That's a handy feature when aggregating data from disparate types of businesses—for instance, from General Motors and GMAC. The Data Link operation fosters highly detailed subsidiary reports, with consolidation at an organizational level higher than the subsidiary level.

Although *Control/PC* is not an island, it contains few bridges to other data formats. Via the Data Feed and Data Extract functions, the program can read and write DIF and XDEF (Xerox data exchange) files. *Control/PC* can work with *1-2-3*'s .PRN (not WKS) files, rendering it useful for pulling in values, not formulas. Even then, importing *1-2-3* data is a chore that involves creating a task and then specifying the stub rows that pull data from *1-2-3* cells.

The program's Send and Receive functions enable *Control/PC* to communicate with a host running Control, the program's big-machine counterpart. Models can be created locally and then sent to the mainframe without a hiccup.

By spreadsheet standards *Control/PC* is sluggish in both data entry and data review; in addition, recalculation must be done manually. Kay Consulting notes that a math coprocessor will accelerate

Executive Summary

Control/PC

Financial management software

For financial managers who need to analyze data and prepare budgets for multiunit organizations, *Control/PC* offers impressive consolidation and reporting capabilities. The program's separate handling of data and model logic facilitates on-the-fly analysis and is particularly useful in measuring organizational performance over time.

Data entry	*Fair*
Data validation	*Good*
Data analysis	*Excellent*
Model construction	*Excellent*
Reporting	*Excellent*
Overall value	*Excellent*

performance, but few other shortcuts are available. The program's extensive overhead simply takes a toll in speed. *Control/PC* lacks a macro capability to hasten operations, and every step in the model logic must be entered individually. Even with the standard report formats, it's necessary to specify options, such as time periods. On the other hand, file size has no perceptible impact on execution speed.

Control/PC data files tend to be somewhat bulky, but a "shrink" feature, accessed through a lower-level menu, can reduce overweight disk files. I managed to compress an already small file by 40 percent. Unfortunately, this nifty option is not well documented.

Version 2.5 does not provide counterparts to *1-2-3*'s Currency, Percent, or "," Range Format options. Those features and many more figure to be part of the next *Control/PC* release, which should be available by the time you read this. The new version will also sport a redesigned interface, include EGA support, permit reports and graphs to be sent to a file (and not merely printed), offer DOS services, permit variable column widths in Data Review, support board-independent means of communication with Control, and include dollar and percent signs in reports.

Control/PC's pricing is a bit unconventional for a PC product. The single-copy price is a hefty $1500, but multiple copies bottom out at $495 for orders of ten or more.

Covering Its Tracks

Fortunately, product documentation is well written and, with a few exceptions, clear. Explanations of several of the more complex operators are cryptic in parts—but the critical functions are easy to learn.

Control/PC's help facility is extremely effective. Indeed, the program's on-line help is the most context-sensitive I've seen. Instead of leaving you to forage through an on-line encyclopedia, *Control/PC* maintains the current screen and displays a terse but surprisingly helpful one-line assist. If you need more, a single keystroke calls up a more comprehensive explanation. The on-line tutorial is likewise exemplary, and toll-free phone support is available.

Most helpful, however, is the program's intuitive design. After spending only two hours with *Control/PC*, I was able to create the entire Sunnyside Stores task, including the Department by Store matrix organizational structure, and enter two months' data—this despite Kay Consulting's description of the matrix organization as an advanced feature.

Locus of Control

Control/PC isn't a vanilla product. Used for pure spreadsheet tasks like loan amortization or for applications where variances are irrelevant, it tends to be cumbersome. But if your duties involve consolidations, budget development and analysis, and detailed projections on resource allocation—and if you typically invest a great deal of time in developing your data and reports—*Control/PC* merits serious consideration. The program seems the ideal tool for a fast-expanding retail organization that needs to project financing needs for planned store openings.

Although the product has been on the market for only a year, it boasts an impressive list of big-name users, among them Citicorp and Hughes Aircraft. If your organization isn't quite that large, the program's price may be a drawback. Traces of *Control/PC* can be found in *Javelin, Boeing Calc,* and *VP-Planner,* which are more versatile and which combined still cost less than a single copy of *Control/PC*. But if your analytical needs are as complex as your organization, *Control/PC* is a heavyweight product for a heavyweight job. ●

Ralph Soucie is a CPA with McCallister & Co., P.C., in Portland, Oregon, and a frequent PC World *contributor.*

Control/PC version 2.5
Kay Consulting
225 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
800/826-6862 California,
800/824-3920 outside California
List price: single copy $1500, 2 to 4 copies $895 each, 5 to 9 copies $695 each, 10 or more copies $495 each
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Time Clock for Professionals

Want to turn leaden hours into golden ones? For anyone who bills by the hour, Timeslips can be alchemy at work.

Bob Zuba

Stephen A. Blumenthal

When it comes to keeping track of their time, professionals who bill by the hour know the true meaning of tedium. To avoid having to scribble down every minute's effort, lawyers, accountants, and consultants spend thousands of dollars on software to track their time, transfer the data, and produce reports for management and the Internal Revenue Service. Thanks to a powerful time-recording and -billing program called *Timeslips,* that chore just became considerably easier.

Named for the paper slips many lawyers still use, *Timeslips* is a memory-resident pop-up program that enables you to create and edit timekeeping data files and to produce bills and management reports. The many *Timeslips* commands take some getting used to, but the program is completely menu-driven, offers ample help screens, and can do a lot of work.

Timeslips' strength lies in the way it builds logical links between three main elements: the *user* (the person doing the work), the *account* (the customer), and the *activity* (the project being worked on). Those links extend throughout the program: For example, *Timeslips* can determine the billing rate according to any one of the three elements. This linkage makes the program flexible, since professionals often charge different rates for different kinds of activities (see Screen 1).

Timeslips also offers flexibility in setting up accounts. You can mix and match accounts as long as the three groups' total does not exceed 255. Ten lawyers with 200 clients can keep time slips on 45 different lawsuits, for example. If you need more than 255 accounts, coding the slips and using some creative hard disk management will help. So will *Timeslips III;* at twice the price, it handles 3400 clients and 250 timekeepers and activities.

Finally, *Timeslips* allows you to produce accounting records with a software bridge called *Time-Link: Plus.* This utility transfers data from *Timeslips* to Great American Software's respected accounting

program, *One-Write Plus*. The resulting amalgam could be a money-maker to rival the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing.

Making the Time Count

To be useful, a time-billing system should accommodate busy people who are constantly being interrupted. With *Timeslips,* you can stop and restart the clock as fast as Boris Spassky does in a chess tournament.

When you start work, you simply toggle the *Timeslips* stopwatch and start the clock running with a single, user-definable keystroke (see Screen 2). (*Timeslips* ticks off the accumulating charges like a taxi meter.) If you are interrupted by a phone call from another client, you can stop the clock on the first time slip, activate a second, then return to the first without missing a beat.

Slips in Time

Watching the clock is half of *Timeslips'* talent; the other half is counting the coins. Many expenses of law practice are passed on to the client and are a nuisance to track. *Timeslips* can quickly create separate slips for such costs as telephone calls. The expense slips are posted to the client or project and billed as part of the program's regular bill-and-report cycle. That pleasant chore is handled by TSREPORT, *Timeslips'* billing-report and graphics module.

Typically, the firm's bookkeeper collects the various lawyers' time data and merges it into a composite resident file. That file becomes the data base from which billing worksheets and bills are generated.

Timeslips has enough report formats to easily satisfy most bookkeeping requirements. The Billing Worksheet report lists all unbilled time and expenses for all accounts. A Detail report shows all the information in each time and expense slip and can include four levels of subtotals. Finally, a User-Defined report enables the bookkeeper to customize a report's format.

Once a Day, Once a Month

Every month, the bookkeeper enters time and expense charges from the resident files of all the attorneys, prints the Billing Worksheet, and sends a copy to the managing partner. This worksheet can show which clients' projects produce the most revenue, and it can flag expenses that seem out of line with billings.

After the managing partner reviews the worksheet and makes any necessary adjustments, the bookkeeper decides which time slips to include in the bills and sorts them into the appropriate order: alphabetically; by descending dollar value; by account; or by activity.

The TSREPORT program marks "do not bill" slips, updates balances, and ages bills. One-month-overdue bills automatically become two months overdue, and the twins become triplets. By setting the aging date a few days before the date bills are prepared, they are always aged before they are printed. Where appropriate, the billing module also adds sales and service tax and interest charges to overdue balances.

Having decided which bills to send out, the bookkeeper then chooses the format for the bill itself. Bill format determines the amount of detail the client will receive concerning the charges.

Timeslips will include in the bill the balance of the current month; overdue balances for one, two, or three months; the total current balance; or the remaining balance in a trust or retainer account. Bills can be formatted with varying degrees of activity description or with no details at all.

The *Timeslips* printing module is more than a mere printer driver. TSREPORT can format bills for each client individually and define fields for placement of the client's name and address (nice for window envelopes). Bills can be printed on continuous forms or letterhead stationery.

Sending out bills is all very well, but a managing partner also needs to know how much money is coming in. This is where *Timeslips* makes life easy. Each client transaction appears on a screen showing the date, description, and amount of payment and the client's adjusted balance. The firm's bookkeeper can then produce a daily Transaction report showing all payments received from clients on that day. After bills are printed and the balances updated, all the transactions on the report are automatically marked for deletion.

A second report, the Trust/Retainer report, shows all transactions in trust accounts that the firm maintains.

Bridge Over Troubled Data

Bills and management reports are only the raw data needed to produce accounting statements. To save users from having to manually reenter that data into a separate accounting program, North Edge provides *Time-Link:Plus,* a bridge program to *One-Write Plus.*

Time-Link:Plus is not a standalone program, but an add-on to *Timeslips'* TSREPORT module. Accessed through the report generator menu, it creates reports in a form that the *One-Write Plus General Ledger* can read. Without the *Time-Link:Plus* bridge, distributing fee payments and expenses to the appropriate accounting categories would be tedious indeed.

In operation, *Time-Link:Plus* is practically invisible. Just tell it whether your accounting system is cash-based or accrual-based, designate which accounts are the general ledger control accounts, and let it run.

North Edge suggests that you first use TSREPORT to print out a chart of all the accounts and then assign general ledger account numbers to each account. Finally, summon *Time-Link:Plus,* select 'Control Accounts' from the Setup menu, and enter the control numbers. Most businesses use *Time-Link:Plus* this way, since they generally use a single control account for fees and a second one for expenses.

You can also use the program to post your fees and expenses by user or activity. If you do a great deal of diverse work for one client, post them by user. If you have one mammoth project—defending IBM against a Justice Department antitrust suit, for example—post by activity.

One-Stop Accounting

Timeslips can be confusing at first (some keys control multiple functions), but it is also very forgiving—you're unlikely to destroy your work accidentally. Context-sensitive help is available and will even pop up on your screen uninvited if you try to execute step 2 before step 1.

Considering how good *Timeslips* and *Time-Link:Plus* are, their documentation is disappointing. The current *Timeslips* manual is better than previous versions, but *Time-Link:Plus*'s still needs major improvement.

In a large firm, the North Edge programs could prove invaluable. Because of the way *Timeslips,*

Executive Summary

Timeslips and Time-Link:Plus

Time-billing and accounting software

For lawyers, accountants, and consultants who bill by the hour, *Timeslips* is a powerful tool: It can track time on many projects, summarize that information for reports, and prepare and print bills. With *Time-Link:Plus, Timeslips* can export the information to *One-Write Plus* accounting software.

Data entry	*Excellent*
Reporting	*Excellent*
Billing	*Excellent*
Documentation	*Fair*
Overall	*Excellent*

Time-Link:Plus, and *One-Write Plus* mesh, it would make sense to buy all three and build a time-keeping and accounting system around them. For a few hundred dollars, lawyers, accountants, consultants, and smoke blowers of every description can finally escape the tyranny of time.

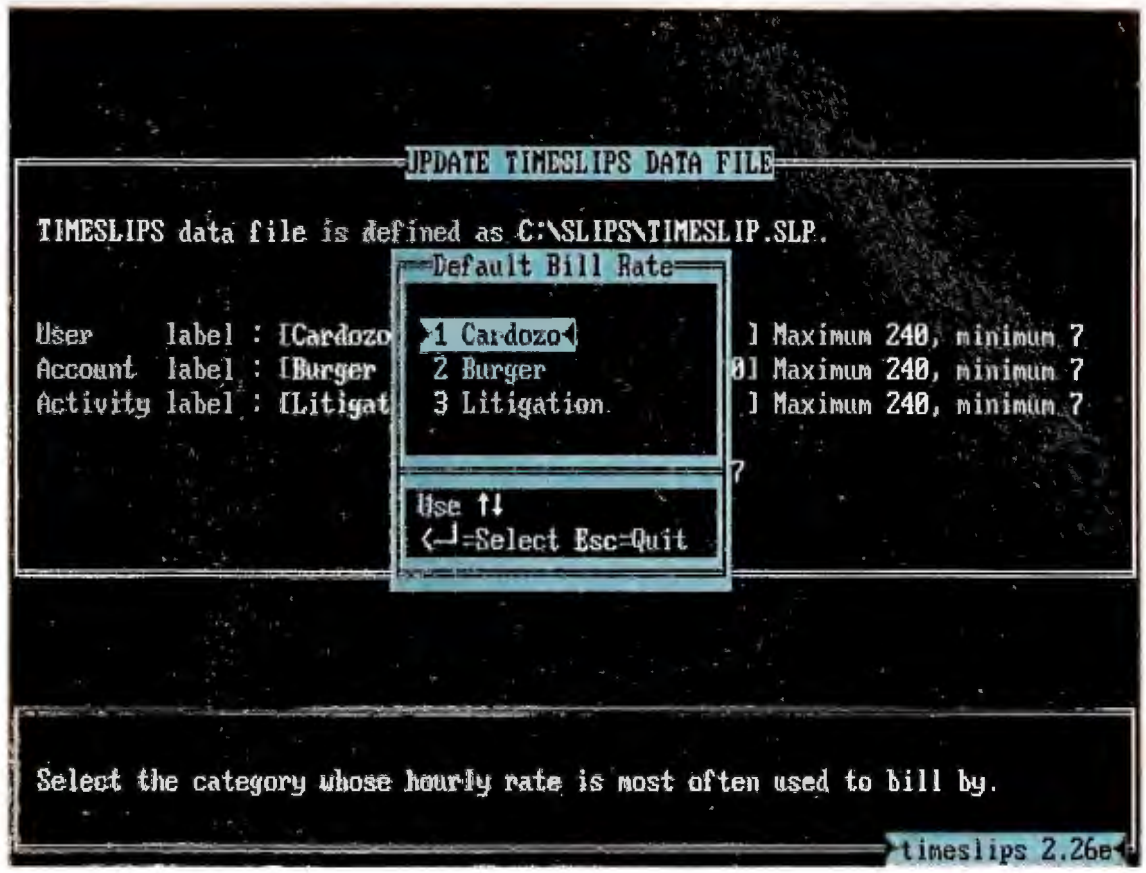
Attorney Stephen A. Blumenthal is a PC World *Contributing Editor.*

Timeslips
North Edge Software Corp.
P.O. Box 286
Hamilton, MA 01936
617/468-7358
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

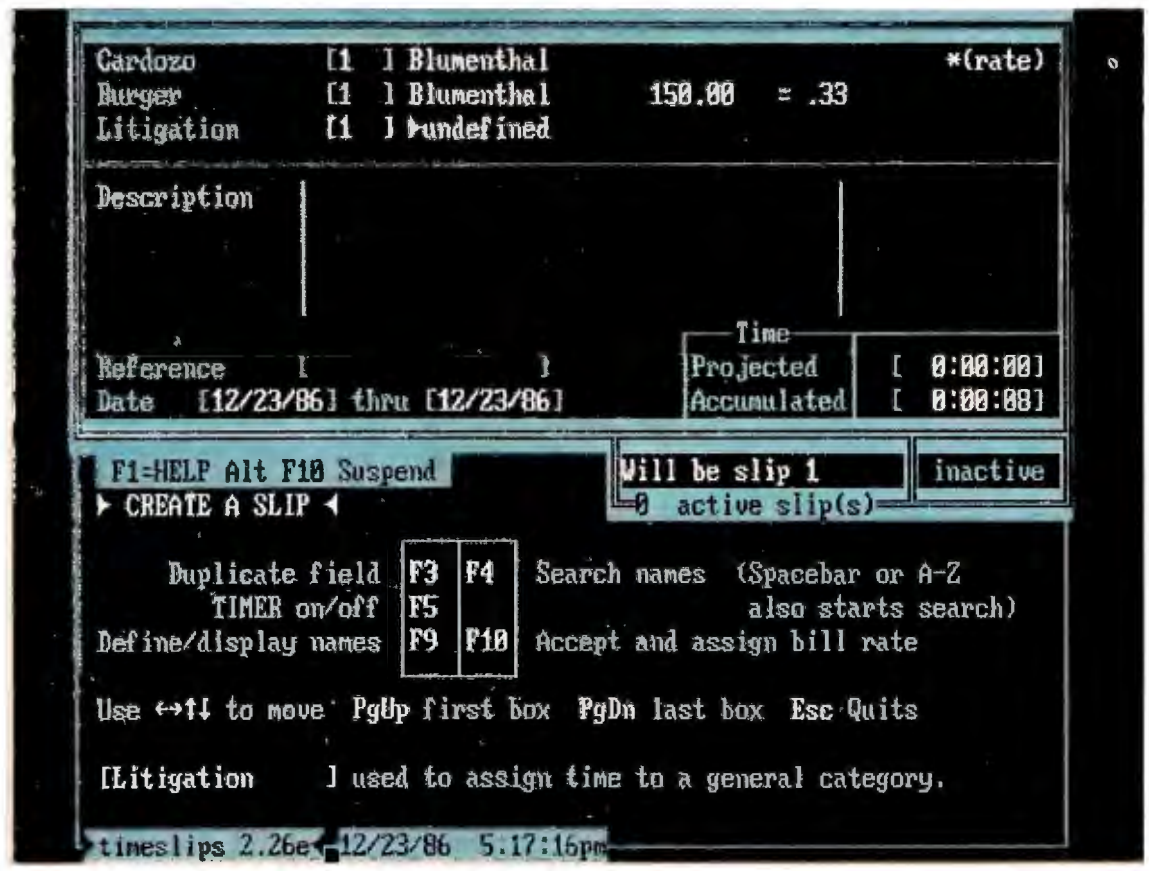
Timeslips III
North Edge Software Corp.
List price: $199.95
Requirements: 384K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Time-Link:Plus
North Edge Software Corp.
List price: $49
Requirements: 384K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

One-Write Plus General Ledger
Great American Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 910
Amherst, NH 03031
800/528-5010
List price: $295
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected



Screen 1: Tracking many clients and activities, Timeslips can help attorneys and other professionals remember what they are charging. And unless told otherwise, Timeslips will bill for work on a client's behalf at a default rate decided on when the attorney took the case.



Screen 2: Eight seconds into a case, and you've already made 33 cents. The Timeslips format lets you toggle the clock on and off, quickly complete new slips, and even change the billing rate in the middle of a phone call.

Graphics by Wire

PCs spend increasing amounts of time both on the phone and generating fancy graphics. By blending the two activities, LCS/Telegraphics' TeleVision takes an early step toward consultative graphics.

Michael Barton

Logging on to your favorite information service or bulletin board is like stepping back in time. Most PC communications programs remain mired in the conventions of aging teletype technology. Equally frustrating, user-to-user communications are still conducted in text mode.

Now, PC communicators can take a first step toward interactive graphics—on line. LCS/Telegraphics' *TeleVision* goes beyond the familiar chat mode, which permits users to exchange messages via the keyboard, and adds the ability to show as well as tell. However, *TeleVision*'s limitations may restrict its use to a relatively narrow business audience.

TeleVision is not a presentation graphics package, nor is it a straightforward communications program. Instead, it provides *consultative graphics,* which lets two users at remote locations simultaneously refer to the same image on screen. The program can capture, edit, and send images as well as manage binary and text transmissions. It builds a graphics pipeline between you and anyone with whom you must share medium-resolution graphics images or formatted files.

Even more striking, *TeleVision* provides unique, interactive mouse-to-mouse editing. With *TeleVision* installed at both ends of a connection, project collaborators can share an image and edit it cooperatively without touching a key. And the program's reasonably complete graphics editor enables you to build charts and graphs from scratch.

More prosaic—but perhaps more significant—the program's file-compression capabilities permit transmission of binary files through text-only electronic mail services. You can thus send word processing documents or spreadsheets without losing formatting en route. (This highly useful feature is shared by *Lotus Express,* but that program currently works only with MCI Mail.)

TeleVision's uses range from the practical to the whimsical, but for the most part they are limited to a handful of vertical applications. Realtors can share neighborhood maps with colleagues in remote locations and highlight areas whose features match a client's interests. Designers can disseminate floor plans and schematics. Desktop publishers can use a third-party utility that converts *MacPaint* art to CGA-compatible images, thereby fostering a dialogue between the PC and the Macintosh. And as the *TeleVision* documentation suggests, you can even play a vivid variant of postal chess.

TeleVision does lack some crucial features that are increasingly found in full-featured communications programs, however. And it is designed to work only with medium-resolution CGA hardware and can display only four colors at a time. LCS/Telegraphics dispensed with EGA support because

Steve Lyons

EGA files are about eight times as large as their CGA counterparts, which seemed too bulky to be practical for interactive transmission. (*Lotus Express* manages EGA file transfer rather nicely, however.) Finally, *TeleVision*'s text editor is clumsy in comparison to editors built into *Lotus Express* or *Microsoft Access,* for example.

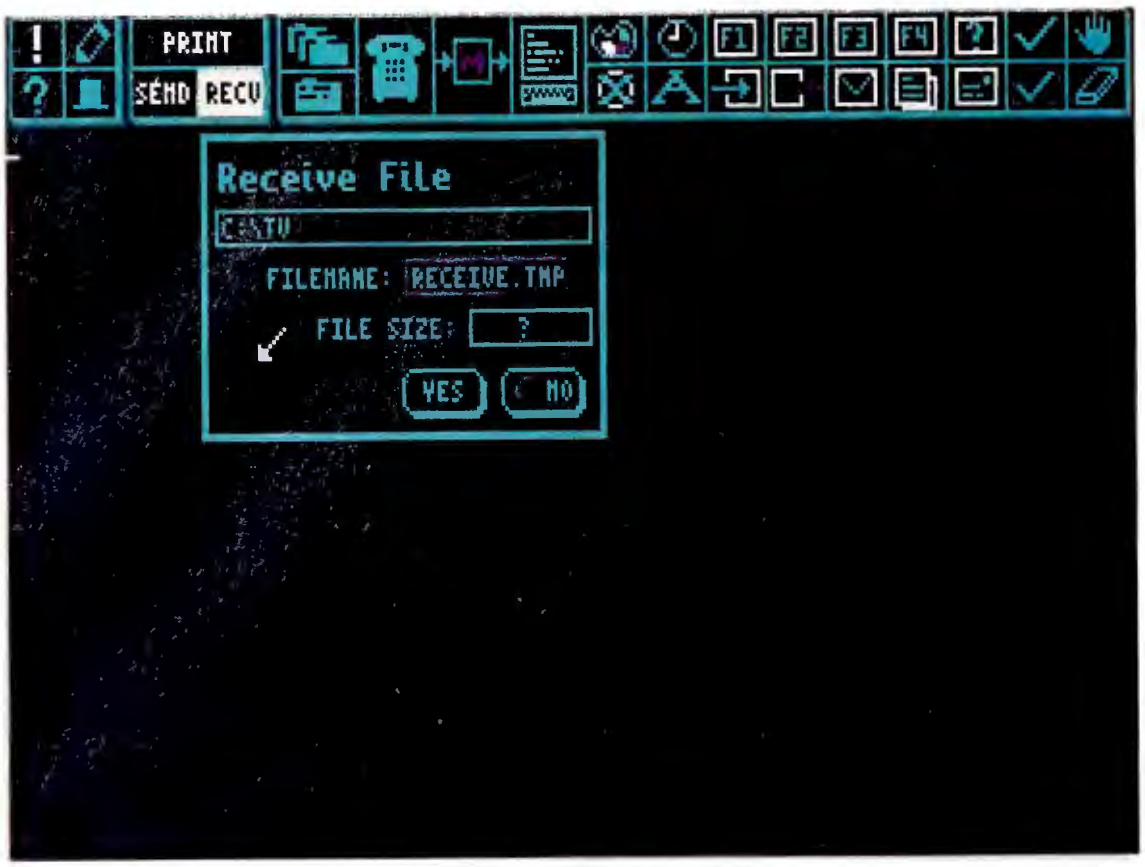
Prepare to Broadcast

TeleVision alternates between the communications and the graphics facilities; both use mouse-activated icons and supplement those icons with pulldown menus. Indeed, watching *TeleVision* without a mouse is virtually impossible, a limitation that restricts the program's audience but simplifies actual usage.

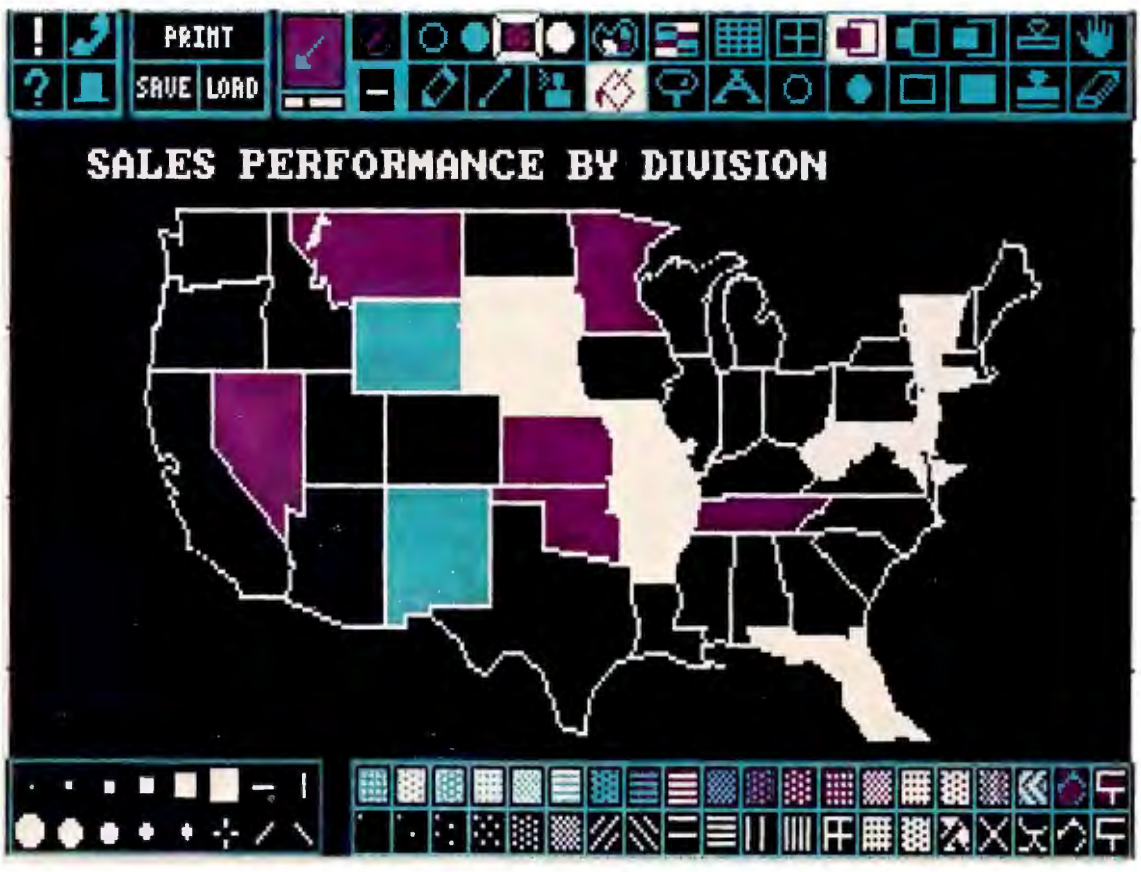
The graphics facility is a snap to learn; mastery requires but an hour or two. It provides entrée to the graphics editor, whose work areas are called canvases. With *TeleVision*'s graphics tools you can create, transfer, edit, and modify images twice the size of the PC's 80-column-by-25-line display. Output can fill an 8½-by-11-inch sheet.

The communications module is slightly less intuitive, perhaps because tinkering with communications parameters demands words as well as pictures. Prepare to spend several hours exploring the options and experimenting with calls to a variety of host computers. Then you can follow *TeleVision*'s adequate defaults or proceed step-by-step through the menus.

LCS/Telegraphics, which also markets the *TelePaint* graphics package, has kept *TeleVision* simple and compact. You can connect to many services without touching the keyboard, but you do need to learn the modest vocabulary of the mouse: click, double click, drag, and select. A single click on



Screen 1: Basic communications tasks like receiving a file are handled by TeleVision's pop-up menus.



Screen 2: Images can be downloaded from libraries on CompuServe and several other services. Here a U.S. map is modified to show sales performance by division.

a blank region, for example, discards the current option; a double click is equivalent to a carriage return.

In addition to creating graphs and charts and loading images from the package's sample libraries, you can import screens from other programs. *TeleVision*'s Savegraf utility can save any four-color CGA image to disk. Once a captured image is loaded, you simply enter the image's name in a pop-up window. The image can then be edited like any other element.

Clicking on Communications

The communications module works in units called pages, each of which consists of a full PC screen. The communications buffer holds up to nine pages of text (216 lines) at a time; any new material entering the buffer will overwrite the old. You can create an ongoing session file to select and store material continuously.

The mouse receives a brisk workout within the communications menu, where the program supports text and mouse cursors simultaneously. Clicking the mouse cursor on a character copies that character at the text cursor position. You can also navigate by mouse through a host system's menu and can interrupt the current communications task by depressing the mouse button.

TeleVision's file-compression techniques ensure extremely efficient file transfer; LCS/Telegraphics cites speed improvements of better than 5 to 1. Image, other binary files, and text files all benefit from compression. Shorter files

mean abbreviated transmission times and reduced on-line costs.

Need to ship a worksheet across state lines? With *TeleVision,* you can use text-only services like MCI Mail to transmit binary files as if they were text files. This pseudotext can be easily reconverted to binary if the recipient is a *TeleVision* user (see Screen 1).

Take Two: Filecards and Scripts

If you converse regularly with a number of other users or services, you may find you're resetting your communications parameters with disconcerting frequency. *TeleVision* can record those parameters in its Filecard system, which holds up to 14 frames, each holding an amount of information comparable to what you'd write on a 3-by-5 index card.

You create Filecards by choosing from settings on Telephone, Modem, and Protocol/Terminal menus. Next you select the Save Filecard icon, enter the file name, and confirm the choice. For novices, this straightforward approach removes some of the mystique of telecommunications and expedites the process of logging on.

Once you're up to speed with the program, you can call on *TeleVision*'s macro facility to automate repetitive tasks. Recording keystrokes as scripts is easy and can automatically establish your preferred start-up configuration, load default Filecards, set paths for image and font file directories, and tackle other tasks. In addition, scripts support unattended operation. You can place default scripts under a few function keys; other scripts are available through the communications menu.

With just a few operations, then, *TeleVision* can deftly jazz up business communications. It's no hassle to capture and enhance a *1-2-3* graph, alter its colors with the graphics menu palette icon, use the font icons to add logos or banner text, and then switch to communications for a script that sends the finished product, via EasyLink, to corporate headquarters. You can just as easily download a map of the United States from CompuServe, flip to graphics, and color in states to illustrate your division's sales performance (see Screen 2).

TeleVision's mouse-to-mouse editing permits pictorial communications that almost have the immediacy of a phone conversation. Mouse-to-mouse links can help solve problems in which quick visualization is helpful. Combining *TeleVision* with a separate voice link yields a simple form of teleconferencing (see Screen 3). Once connected, both users are automatically switched to the graphics module. Thereafter, they can swap mouse control, although each exchange delays the action for several seconds.

This kind of arrangement is suitable for project consultations such as between a builder and a client working at opposite ends of the country. Both parties can view an evolving design and make decisions on the voice line.

TV Networks

LCS/Telegraphics ensures the program's support for a host of public information and E-mail services. *TeleVision* documentation provides setup specs to access such networks as Telenet, Tymnet, DataPac, Uninet, MCI Mail, NewsNet, GTE TeleMail, and DialCom.

The company's spadework has also paid off in an array of *TeleVision*-specific services now available on various information utilities. You can haul down *TeleVision*-compatible weather charts from OMNET's SCIENCEnet. A product support roundtable and *TeleVision*-format clip-art libraries are available on GEnie. LCS/Telegraphics maintains on-line customer support on Delphi.

The list doesn't stop there. The Source features a Micro Artists special interest group for the exchange of *TeleVision* images and ideas and maintains a library of those images. Western Union EasyLink offers on-line customer support, as well as an image bank

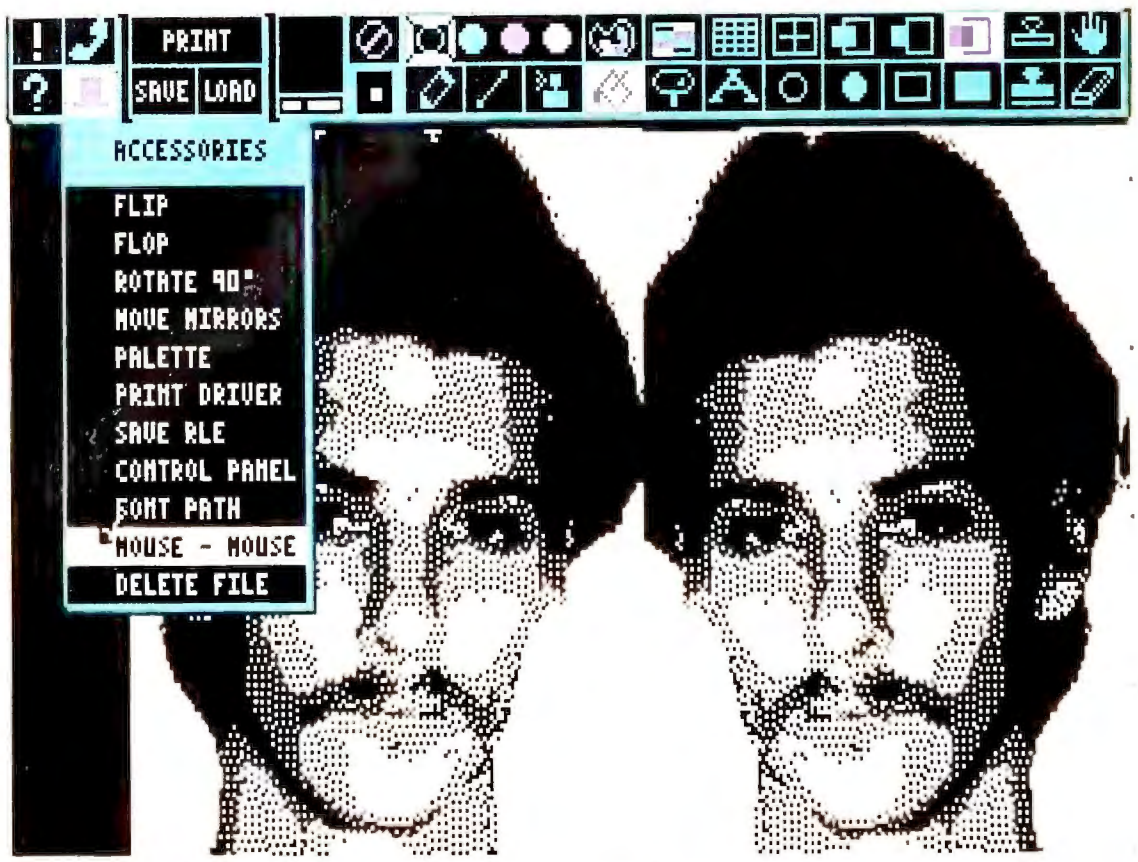
Executive Summary

TeleVision

Graphics-oriented communications software

TeleVision is an easy-to-use package designed to help users who must share graphics information between remote locations. The package transmits medium-resolution graphics images and sends binary files through text-only services.

Graphics creation	*Fair*
Communications setup	*Fair*
Communications protocol support	*Fair*
Overall value	*Fair*



Screen 3: TeleVision's mouse-to-mouse feature lets you set up an interactive graphics session so that two users can enhance the same image simultaneously.

available through FYI. Similarly, CompuServe features on-line support and images based on *TeleVision*'s proprietary monochrome Run Length Encoded technology. You can download CompuServe images that include artwork, cartoons, weather maps, and mug shots of the FBI's most-wanted fugitives.

TeleVision can emulate TTY terminals and a variety of DEC terminal configurations. Its essential file transmission protocols include XON/XOFF flow control, both XMODEM CRC and XMODEM checksum file transfers, and the Hayes file transfer protocol. Other protocols are conspicuously absent, including useful variants on XMODEM (YMODEM, TELINK, and ZMODEM) and Kermit—the last of which is often the only protocol available for micro-to-mainframe and micro-to-mini communications.

Static in TeleVision Land

TeleVision is not an all-purpose telecommunications program. It lacks such basic amenities as automatic redial. Thus far, peripheral support is spotty; the package includes drivers for 35 printers and plotters, but not for scanners. However, Microsoft-compatible mice will work, as will Kurta series digitizing tablets. *TeleVision* also features a driver for the Polaroid Palette slide maker. Additionally, the program can run under *Microsoft Windows* and exploit some *Windows* features, such as the ability to send text directly to the clipboard.

But *TeleVision* isn't much of a text editor; you won't even find support for word wrap. LCS/Telegraphics should take a hint from text-based communications software like the *ProComm* shareware offering, which lets users switch to a word processor from within the program. Such a facility would enable you to quickly edit text and return to the *TeleVision* session without losing the phone line.

In all, however, *TeleVision* is a fairly good value. Although it may lack some traits found in other packages—notably *Lotus Express*, which can also send nontext files through a text-only service—a few thoughtful design features also set it apart. Its use of mice, rich graphics editor, and burgeoning third-party support help *TeleVision* carve a unique niche in a field notorious for its reruns.

Michael Barton, a technical writer living in Cambridge, Massachusetts, appears under various noms de plume on dozens of bulletin boards.

TeleVision
LCS/Telegraphics
261 Vassar St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/547-4738
List price: $99
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible, color or monochrome graphics display, Microsoft or compatible mouse, Hayes- or AT&T-compatible modem
Not copy protected

Interoffice Memo.

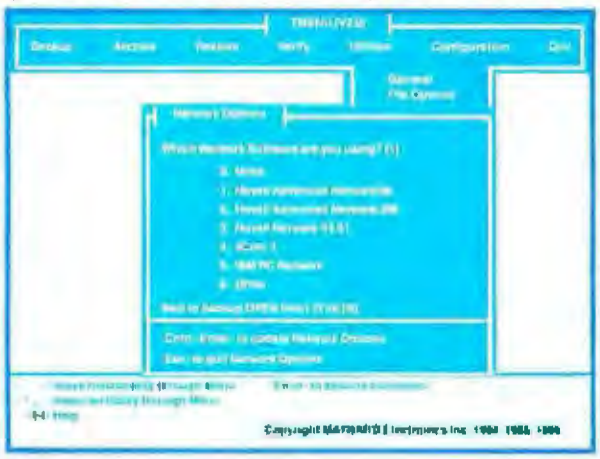
A single MaynStream™ backs up *all* the PCs in your office, file by file!

Announcing: Software Version 2.0!

IN

Protecting Files: Top Priority.

Hard drive users know tape backup is indispensable, but equipping each of your PCs with its own backup is costly. That's why we developed the MaynStream, our lightning-quick, *file-by-file* tape backup system. Just snap the MaynStream onto any PC equipped with a low-cost MaynStream controller. Simple menus guide you through backup in seconds and restoring data is just as easy. So when your hard drive forgets to treat your files like your business depends on them, the MaynStream remembers.



Backup That Won't Back Down.

The MaynStream makes customized backup a reality, giving you unprecedented control over one of your computer's most important functions. Options include **Networking,** which is designed to work with all popular LANs including Novell, 3COM, and IBM's PCNet.* The MaynStream will not only back up a network while the network is up and running, but will actually back up open files automatically once they're closed! *No other system currently on the market can do this!* The MaynStream's other features include **Automatic Save; File & Directory Marking** for backing up select files, directories, and subdirectories; **Archive; Verify;** and **Backup Macros** for unprecedented convenience.

Other Powerful Systems for the PC.

MaynStream internal, 20 and 60MB.

MaynStream 60Q internal, 60MB.

MaynStream portable, 20 and 60MB.

MaynStream 60Q portable, 60MB.

MaynStream Plus,™ hard drive and tape.

Transport™ 20MB portable hard drive.

All Maynard systems are backed by our 1-year warranty.

Sold at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

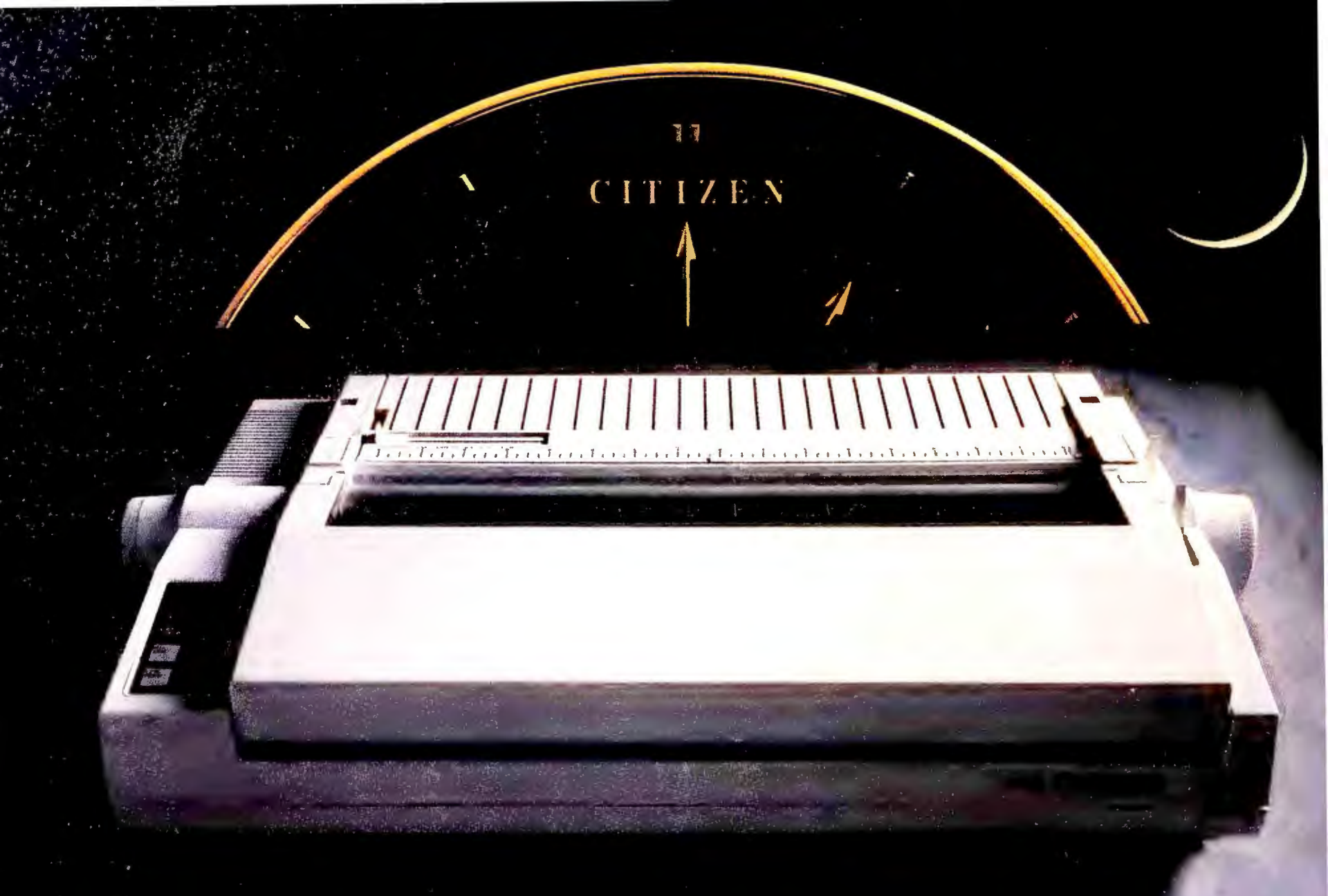
Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

*IBM PC and PCNet are trademarks of International Business Machines. 3COM Ether Series is a trademark of 3COM Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc.



FINALLY, A DAISYWHEEL PRINTER THAT'S RIGHT ON THE MONEY.

The Citizen™ Premiere™ 35 gives you all the features of a high-end daisywheel printer, without the high-end price. For hundreds of dollars less, you get all the speed and features you'd expect from other quality 35 cps daisywheel printers, plus something no one else can give you. The same precision and engineering that go into our timepieces.

If your software is compatible with a Diablo® 630, the NEC 3550, or the Qume® Sprint® 11+, it's already set up to drive a Premiere 35 without a bit of problem.

The Premiere 35's LCD display spells out operations and errors in plain English. Its unique paper loading system makes work easy. And its built-in, variable-width tractor is a feature you'd normally have to pay extra for. More than enough reasons to make your buying decision split-second.

For more precise information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or, in California, 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

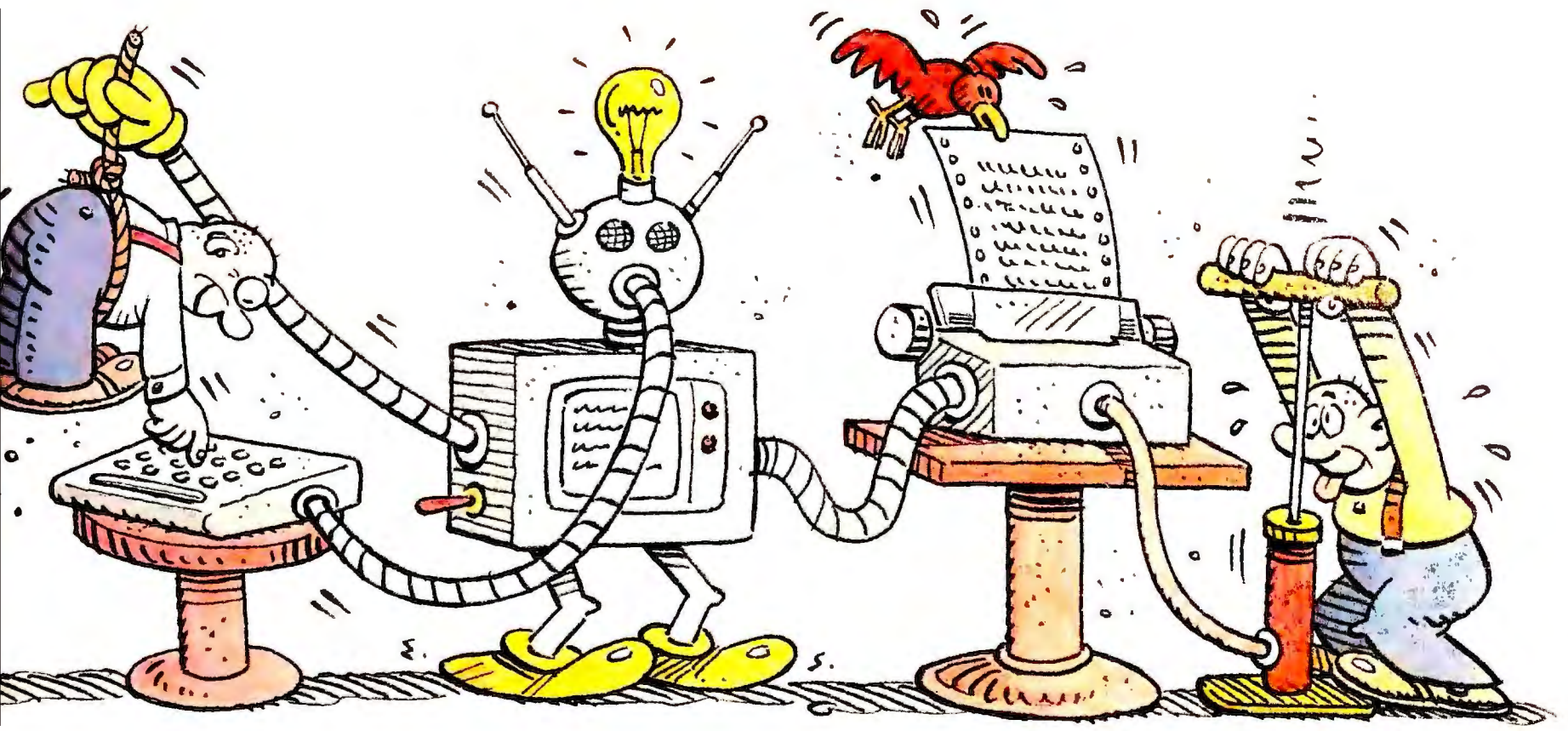
The Premiere 35. A value that will lead you to only one conclusion. It's about time.

©1986 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, the Citizen logo, and Premiere 35 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Qume and Sprint 11+ are registered trademarks of Qume Corporation, a subsidiary of ITT.

CITIZEN™

Printers that run like clockwork.

Circle 24 on reader service card



One piece of computer equipment that Sorbus® doesn't service--yet.

Sorbus services more IBM® equipment than anybody else (except IBM). That includes the entire PC family, naturally. Plus Series I, System/34, System/36 and 36 PC, and System/38 minis. Not to mention 370, 4300, 303X, and 308X mainframes.

All the same, IBM is just the beginning.

We service more than 3,000 products, altogether. Including micros from 13 manufacturers, disk drives from 31, modems from 12, printers from 31, and so on, and so on. And we're the *only* authorized service company for MAI Basic Four® micros and minis.

For companies with mixed-vendor systems, our single-source convenience can mean the end of finger-pointing between service suppliers. And since we can't blame your trouble on anybody else, all we can do is fix it.

Fast. We're usually on-site within two hours, and we're usually done within another hour and a half.

For one-call convenience tomorrow, there's one call you should make today. Call Sorbus. **1-800-FOR-INFO.**

Sorbus®
A **Bell Atlantic™** Company

50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Sorbus is a registered trademark of Sorbus Inc.

Circle 86 on reader service card

Bulldog Weeds Out High Prices From A Field of Great Buys!

SOFTWARE

Chartmaster	$209
Clipper	349
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III	399
Dollars & Sense	99
Easy Extra	89
Enable	349
Fastback	89
Freelance Plus	309
Framework	399
IBM Display Write IV	369
Lotus	319
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 3.0	105
Microsoft Word 3.1	279
Multimate 3.31	239
Multimate Advantage	319
Office Writer 5.0	259
Open Access II	329
PFS Professor Write	149
PFS Professor File	159
PFS 1st Choice	99
Q & A	259
Rapid File	259
R Base System V 1.0	349
Revelation	575
Super Calc IV 1.0	269
Symphony 1.2	439
Turbo Lightning w/Word Wizard	89
Ventura Desktop Publ.	575
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar 2000	249
Wordstar 2000 +	279

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213	$325
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	359
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	425
Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026	495
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	539
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051	595
Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096	949
IOMEGA BERNOULLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	1925
20 + 20 w/card	2425
BERNOULLI PLUS	3750
SYSGEN Durapack single	995
dual ext./int.	1850/1595
Mountain 20 mb drive card	589
Western Digi. 30 mb drive card	649
Western Digi. 20 mb drive card	625
Plus Hard Card 10	459
Plus Hard Card 20	625
Priam 60 mb AT	1025
Priam 43 mb AT	789

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400	$109/209
Hayes 1200B/1200	315/345
Hayes 2400 int/ext	479/539
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	189
Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk	259
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	369
Ventel 1200 Plus	239
Ventel 2400 Plus	369

MONITORS

AMDEK

310-A	$149
Color 600	400
Color 722	495

PRINCETON

MAX12	159
HX12	419
HX12E	495

TAXAN

All Models	for Price Call

IBM COMPATIBLE

XT SYSTEMS

640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk $1375
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk 1425
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card 1615
640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card 1815

AT SYSTEMS

Model 339 ..... $3950
AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy 2350
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 2695
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card 2895
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 2889

PC II TURBO XT

8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor, DOS & manuals $849
Color System add $200
w/20 mb add $359
w/30 mb add $425

CLUB AT

10 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mb Ram memory, hi res, mono graphics, monochrome monitor, clock calendar $1495
Color system add $200
w/30 mb add $539
w/40 mb add $595

Let us customize a system to fit your special needs — tell our sales staff what you want and Bulldog will take the byte out of building your system!

PORTABLES

IBM Convertible	$1495
Compaq II Model II	2725
Zenith Z181	1795
Toshiba T 1100 Plus w/640K	1650
Toshiba 3100	3175
NEC Multispeed	CALL

AT&T SYSTEMS

6300

2 Drive System	$1359
10 mb System	1595
20 mb System	1695
Upgrade to 640K	50

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

AT&T Color Monitor	675

MISCELLANEOUS

KODAK DATA SHOW	$1050
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	129
MICROFAZER w/8K	129
MICROFAZER II w/512K	309
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	119
POLAROID PALETTE	1389
35mm EXPRESS	450
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

EVEREX EGA	$195
EVEREX THE EDGE	219
GENOA EGA	299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
HERCULES GRAPHICS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	565
PARADISE EGA Auto Switch	355
QUADRAM EGA	309
QUAD PRO SYNC	399
SIGMA COLOR 400	399
NEC GB-1 Multisync	389
STB EGA PLUS	269
VEGA DELUXE	359

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$329
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	449
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
AST FLASHPACK	289
AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K	425
AST RAMPAGE EGA	699
EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K	159
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K	349
INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K	369
INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K	295
INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K	229
IRMA BOARD	699
J RAM III for PC w/o K	199
J RAM III for AT w/o K	249
J LASER PLUS PC/AT	489/589
ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT	735
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	389
ORCHID JET 386	875

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ	$199
FX 86E 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	369
FX 286E 200 CPS, 40 NLQ	499
LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	459
LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	639
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ	1015
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ	439
EX 1000	559
DX 35 Daisywheel	559

OKIDATA

182 120 CPS	229
192 Plus 200 CPS	359
193 Plus 200 CPS	535
292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	549
293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ	675
294 Plus 400 CPS	1095
Laser Line 6	1599

TOSHIBA

321 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	449
351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ	949
341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ	629
351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	1150

NEC

SPECIAL PRICING	CALL

PRIMAGE 90

w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel	1550

FUJITSU

2100/2200 220 CPS 44 CPS	349/459
2400/2400 Color 216 CPS 72 CPS	779/899
DLP24 288 CPS, 96 CPS	865

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. internal	$710
external	895
Everex 20 mb internal	525
external	595
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	739
external	869
Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal	589
external	695
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	949
external	995
Sysgen 20 mb internal	575
external	650
Tallgrass 20 mb int/ext	395/550
Tallgrass 20 mb internal tape plus 25 mb hard disk	995
Tallgrass 60 mb external tape	1050

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We Accept VISA MasterCard American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Incorporated in Georgia 1984

Bulldog & Epson— A Winning Combination!

FX-286e/FX-86e DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

FX-286e

Epson FX-286e/FX-86e Features

- Prints 240 CPS in draft mode.
- Switch to Near Letter Quality mode or draft mode with single stroke changeover.
- Epson SelecType front control panel permits fast, simple changing of most popular typestyles.
- Standard Friction Feed and Tractor Feed.
- One-year limited warranty.

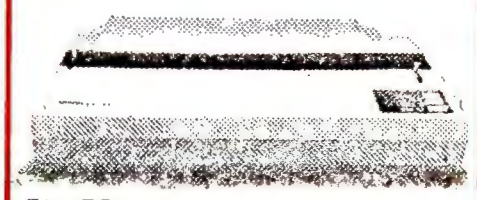
FX-286e **$499**

FX-86e **$369**

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

EPSON® EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS



EX-1000

Epson EX-800/EX-1000 Features

- Prints draft mode at 300 CPS; 60 CPS in NLQ mode
- New Epson SelecType II control panel eliminates DIP switches
- Automatic Sheet Load and Push Feed Tractor
- One-year limited warranty
- Optional user-installable color enhancement kit

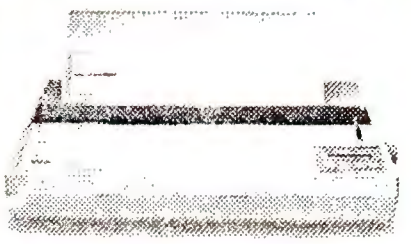
EX-800 **$439**

ES-1000 **$550**

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. References reprinted from *PC Magazine*, November 11, 1986 © Ziff Communications Company.

THE EPSON® LQ-2500 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER



Epson LQ-2500 Features

- 24-pin printhead with high resolution output
- Prints 324 CPS in draft mode; 405 CPS ultra-high speed mode, 108 CPS Letter Quality mode
- One-touch font selection
- Advanced Epson SelecType III LCD control panel
- Built-in parallel and serial interface
- One-year limited warranty

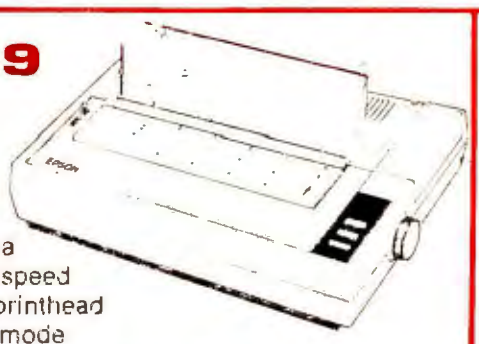
LQ-2500 **$1015**

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. References reprinted from *PC Magazine*, November 11, 1986. Copyright © Ziff Communications Company.

$459

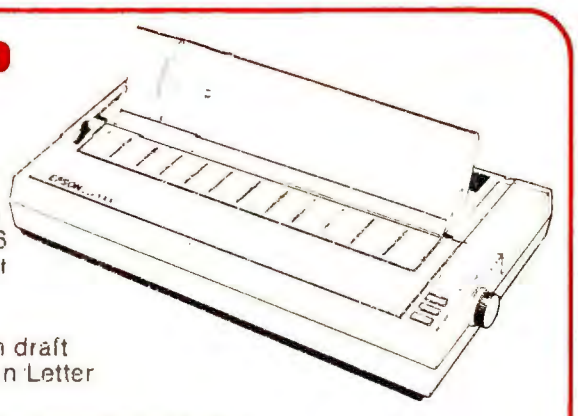
LQ-800™



- New smaller wire diameter 24 pin printhead produces elegant output
- Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 60 CPS printhead speed in Letter Quality mode
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes
- Optional Identity Module and font modules plug in for software compatability and a custom printed look
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardward capability
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing

$639

LQ-1000™



- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer
- Prints 180 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 CPS in Letter Quality mode
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues

Prices Subject To Change **For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039**

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7361

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Circle 865 on reader service card

In Pursuit of Tomorrow's PC

Reed McManus

The PC of the year 2000, described in the following pages, is a remarkable machine.

When *PC World* set out to assess what business-computer users could reasonably expect from a personal computer in the year 2000, we wanted to avoid heralding the beginning of the twenty-first century with exotic *Flash Gordon* and *Star Trek* fantasies; we wanted instead to present our readers with a thoughtful view of the next century's office-standard PC. After all, despite the mythical significance of the dawn of the twenty-first century, the event is but a scant 13 years off. So we decided that our forecasts should err on the side of conservatism: Better to be on target and slightly less exciting than colorful but off the mark.

But a funny thing happened. Once we had assembled our ideas, culled the farfetched, and debated the most promising and practical, we found ourselves staring at blueprints for a stunning personal computer—one we have every reason to believe will be widely available 10 to 13 years from now.

The office-standard personal computer at the turn of the century will be powered by fast parallel processors, read and write data on high-capacity optical disks, display data on extremely high-resolution CRTs or portable flat panel displays, and produce its output on typeset-quality color laser printers. Fiber optic digital networks will rapidly and efficiently telecommunicate data, voice, and video without modems.

These hardware developments will enable software to reach new

David Bishop

MICROPROCESSORS

STORAGE

heights; applications won't be hampered by slow processing speeds or limited memory or storage capacity. Software will be easy to use, employing artificial intelligence and natural language techniques to present seamless graphic and even vocal user interfaces.

DISPLAYS

As impressive as this machine sounds, we hope that a *PC World* reader in the year 2000, nostalgically thumbing through faded 1987 issues of the magazine, will get a hearty chuckle out of our conservative forecasts.

OUTPUT DEVICES

Our visions are, of necessity, reined in by what we now think personal computers are capable of. But innovation in the electronics industry is rapid, and the PC of 2000 may well be unimaginable by 1987 standards.

COMMUNICATIONS

After all, the microprocessor, the personal computer, the electronic spreadsheet, and the IBM PC were invented in the last 15 years.

SOFTWARE

And there's every reason to believe that the next 15 years will be just as productive. *Fortune* magazine estimates that by 2000 the electronics industry, already a $300-billion-a-year business, will more than triple to become the world's second largest industry after agriculture. Farsighted developers are already working on gallium arsenide chips and optical computers, which will literally accelerate computing to the speed of light. Unless you're a dyed-in-the-wool pessimist, looking back 10 years and playing "Who would have guessed . . . " will be as much fun in 1997 as it is in 1987. ● *Reed McManus is an Associate Editor of* PC World.

MICROPROCESSORS

Canny new conceptual approaches to processing may turn the PC into a desktop mainframe.

Ros Davidson

Comparing Intel's 80386 with the first microprocessor is rather like pitting the space shuttle against the Wright brothers' Kitty Hawk *Flyer.* In the 16 years since the debut of the 80386's humble 4-bit progenitor, microprocessing performance has taken a quantum leap. The 32-bit 80386 tucked inside the Compaq Deskpro 386 (and a whole new breed of minicomputer-like desktop systems) can process as many as 4 million instructions per second (MIPS). To those used to the poky performance of the PC's 8088, running an application on the Deskpro 386 is something of a revelation. But such revelations are only beginning.

As the drizzle of expert systems, graphics-oriented applications, and massive CD ROM data bases reaches monsoon force by the mid-1990s, performance demands will radically reshape the PC's microprocessor, bringing multitasking, artificially intelligent machines into the realm of reality. According to Siva Kumar, product manager for Intel's 80386, Intel microprocessors will easily attain speeds of 10 MIPS within the next few years. By the year 2000, the brains that drive the PC may whip through instructions at a bus-popping 30 MIPS—nearly half the speed of today's vaunted Cray-1 supercomputer.

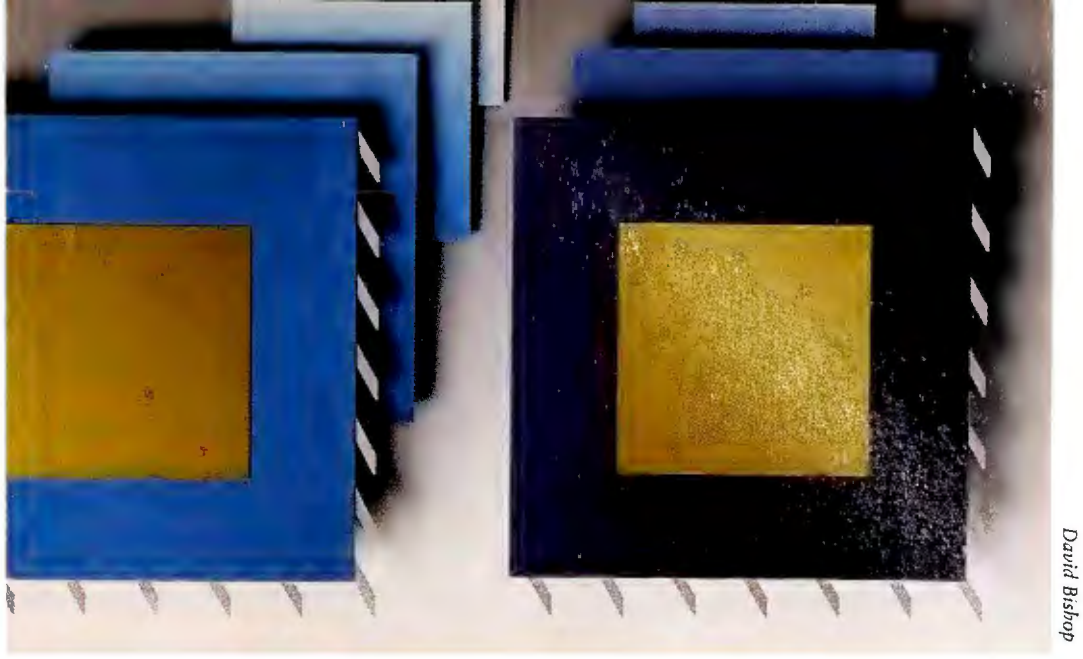
How the future PC will merge into this processing fast lane remains to be seen. To quench the thirst for ever-greater speeds, some researchers are exploring parallel-processing architectures. Dr. George Heilmeier, vice president and chief technical officer at Texas Instruments, flatly predicts that "by the late 1990s, the PC will no longer be a uniprocessor system." In addition to its general-purpose microprocessor, says Heilmeier, "the PC will have specific processors for such functions as AI, communications, and graphics," leading to vast increases in speed, performance, and functionality for users.

The serial-processing method championed by computer pioneer John von Neumann—and used by almost all PCs—tackles a problem step-by-step. Although structuring a computing task in such a linear fashion is easier, a price is paid in performance. Parallel-processing systems—where numerous processors simultaneously attack separate components of a problem and spit out an answer—may reduce that toll.

Building a parallel-processing PC is no pie-in-the-sky notion, according to Intel's Kumar. PC compatibles have already come to market using twin 80186 microprocessors; Intel's iPSC Hypercube mini-supercomputer, aimed at scientists and mathematicians, can pack in as many as 128 80286s working in tandem. Such a concept is hardly foreign: The 80386 is something of a parallel-processing system in miniature, executing one instruction while simultaneously decoding another and fetching a third.

Not surprisingly, the biggest obstacle to realizing this rosy scenario is software development. "Programmers need to unlearn sequential thinking," says Ray Asbury, programmer at Intel Scientific Computers in Beaverton, Oregon. Although mathematically repetitive operations—such as modeling the velocity of wind moving across an airplane wing—can easily be parceled out to multiple processors, other computing problems will demand the programming skills of a new generation of thinkers.

Because the first commercial parallel-processing systems for PCs will probably be expensive and complicated, they're likely to find a home with scientists, engineers, and others willing to bid high for hyperprocessing. Says Bob Harp, chairman of PC-compatible vendor Cordata, "Parallel architectures will initially inspire applications in specialized fields that



David Bishop

require massive calculations—such as image processing."

As parallel architectures take hold, specially designed parallel-processing chips and programming languages will only augment the architecture's speed and efficiency. Witness Inmos's Transputer, a microprocessor used in Floating Point Systems' T Series supercomputer that runs at an astonishing 10 MIPS. Four high-speed serial links built into the chip can send and receive data simultaneously at 20 million bits per second. According to Brad Hartman, microcomputer marketing manager at Inmos in Colorado Springs, Inmos's parallel-processing language, Occam, is "the most efficient way to use the Transputer because Occam's input/output instructions take advantage of the Transputer's high-speed links."

The Transputer also owes its celerity to its partial-RISC (reduced instruction set computer) architecture. In contrast to the 80386 and other chips that use complex instruction sets (called CISC architecture chips), RISC processors are encoded with fewer and simpler instructions. Consequently, RISC chips often outpace their more encumbered peers by executing a command at each microprocessor clock cycle.

But that speed advantage may be elusive. Skeptics rightly point out that RISC chips shift the computing burden to the operating system and applications software, which currently lag well behind hardware. Dana Krelle, Intel's technical manager for the 80386, identifies the marketplace realities affecting future acceptance of RISC technology: "Why invest money in RISC when you can get one instruction per clock cycle out of a contemporary microprocessor?"

Industrywide standardization on complex instruction set microprocessors is yet another factor. "CISC is deeply entrenched, and it's going to be very hard to change gears," says Charles Moore, inventor of the FORTH language and the NOVIX RISC chip. A case in point is IBM's RT/PC, a RISC-based multitasking, multiuser workstation that has failed to make significant inroads into its intended scientific market.

Still, the convergence of parallel processing and RISC technology for high-end PC applications such as CAD/CAM is very likely in the next ten years. Similarly, gallium arsenide, a metallic compound touted as the future semiconductor wonder, may appear in specialized systems by century's end. If some technological hurdles are cleared, gallium arsenide processors could work at least three times faster than their silicon counterparts.

"Silicon will be the standard for at least the next ten years," predicts Jeff Nutt, Motorola's technical marketing manager for the 68000 family. But major players such as IBM, Texas Instruments, and AT&T are investing millions of dollars in developing gallium arsenide chips, leading industry observers to speculate that the compound will play a prominent role in the high-priced, specialized PCs of the future.

Ultimately, "a roomful of computing power will shrink down to the desktop," says Peter Bergman, Epson's group product manager for the Equity line of PC compatibles. Future parallel-processing systems may well include task-specific microprocessors that "humanize" the PC, resulting in artificially intelligent programs that understand English and are capable of both speech recognition and speech synthesis. The HAL of *2001: A Space Odyssey* may not exist yet, but his grandfather is already on the drawing board.

Ros Davidson is a freelance writer in San Francisco.

STORAGE

Optical storage will shoulder the PC's workload, but today's mainstream storage technologies won't disappear.

Robert Luhn

To some, the term *storage* suggests a closet stuffed with last year's fashions or a musty attic piled to the rafters with back issues of *Popular Mechanics*. In the days when mainframe computers the size of Mack trucks were the only processing game in town, storage meant magnetic tape. Finding the right swatch of data involved electronically thumbing through hundreds of spools, hoisting the appropriate reel onto a deck, and drawing the data through an electronic straw at speeds languid by today's frenetic standards.

The hard disk changed all that, of course, and with the advent of the PC, the demands for fast, compact, high-capacity disk drives multiplied. In the words of one hard disk pioneer, PC users have become "speed demons, pure and simple." Not surprisingly, the XT's formerly advanced 85ms, 10MB hard disk drive now finds itself in the category once reserved for Edsels and Nehru jackets. Hard disk access times under 40ms and capacities of 20MB (and increasingly, 40MB) are now the standard; by the end of the 1990s, performance and storage requirements for the desktop PC will be considerably higher.

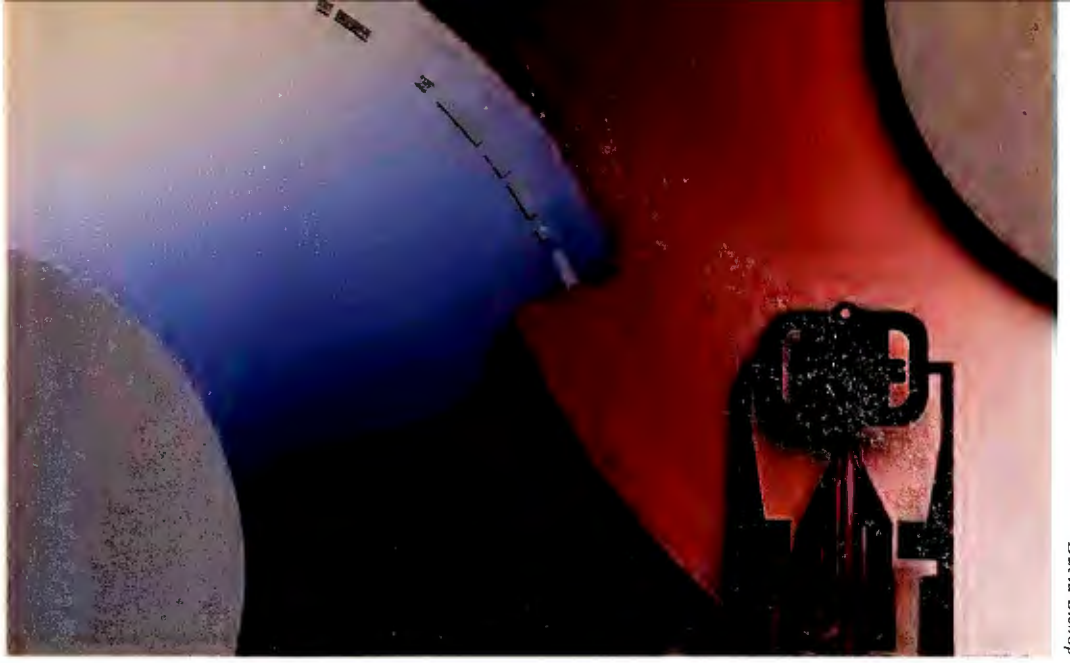
Small wonder. The typical business PC at the turn of the century will be capable of manipulating gigabytes of data, running a score of processes at once, and using voice recognition and expert systems to manage everyday affairs. "Software will drive the storage market," says E. Kevin Dahill, a senior vice president at Iomega. "When applications become effective desktop tools, you'll need massive amounts of storage and a portable medium of exchange." The question is, will a direct descendant of today's magnetic hard disk or the anticipated erasable optical disk play the central storage role?

If current venture funding is any indication, place your bets on optical. 3M has poured millions of dollars into the development of read/write media, and IBM has reportedly placed orders for optical disk drive manufacturing systems. As you might imagine, market analysts are positively bullish about the marriage of the optical disk and the PC.

"It's not a matter of if, but when," notes Ed Rothchild, publisher of *Optical Memory News*. "Read/write optical disk drives will replace almost all magnetic drives—particularly nonremovable drives—by 1997. I'd expect future PCs to rely on a 3½-inch read/write optical drive that can store 200MB to 300MB and costs less than $400." Adds Rothchild, "Two-inch drives holding 100MB are just as feasible. If powerful high-frequency diode lasers arrive on the scene, a 5¼-inch double-sided optical disk drive could easily store 1 gigabyte. Optical drives—especially in multiple-platter configurations—will match or exceed hard disk performance."

John Trifari, former director of corporate communications at Seagate Technology and president of a storage-oriented public relations firm, is less sanguine about the optical disk drive's prospects—at least as a high-speed storage device. "Read/write drives are still in the lab. Will they be able to match the performance of a 1997 hard disk? I don't think anyone knows the answer. It comes down to physics—how fast can you move a heavy optical read/write head that's essentially a collection of servos, lenses, and mirrors?"

James Porter, a longtime observer of the storage wars and publisher of *Disk/Trend Report*, believes that optical drives could succeed once a few performance hurdles are overcome. "Data transfer rates in current write-once drives are very slow," he explains, "because it takes a while for a laser to burn a pit in the optical



David Bishop

disk. Easily altered magnetic substrates and cheap, powerful lasers will solve that problem and allow you to spin the disk faster, boosting the data rate. And by 1997," continues Porter, "an integrated optics read/write head—essentially a feather-light fiber optic cable with lenses—will allow Winchester-like access times. When these pieces fall into place, the erasable optical disk drive will be fast enough for the office PC of the future—and plenty small enough for laptop machines."

If the ascendance of the optical disk drive is a foregone conclusion, where does the venerable magnetic hard disk fit into the future scheme of things? Those who sell disk drives for a living take the long view: "The hard disk isn't going to vanish—there are many cheap gains to be made in the future," asserts David Allen, founder and chairman of Tallgrass Technologies. "Anyone needing high performance—particularly in a network situation—will still turn to the hard disk. And I think you'll see a lot of PCs ten years from now that have 200MB hard disks with embedded SCSI (small computer systems interface) controllers acting as super-fast scratch pads, while removable read/write optical cartridges store the thousands of megabytes of digitized images, libraries, and so on."

And what of tape drives and the humble floppy? "The floppy disk is like the punch card—it's so cheap, I don't think it'll ever go away. But the handwriting is on the wall for tape drives," says Allen. Adds analyst Porter: "Don't forget, it's easier for a manufacturer to integrate a disk drive into a PC than it is to integrate a serial device like a tape backup system. They don't call it DOS for nothing."

In short, there's probably an erasable optical disk drive in the PC's future. "A lot of money is riding on this technology—and a lot of manufacturers are poised to take advantage of it," says Carl Rodia, a consultant to the optical disk manufacturing industry. Most industry insiders expect 3M's magnetic optical disk to dominate the read/write market through the 1990s and beyond. (Unlike contemporary write-once disks, which encode data as pits or bubbles permanently burned in with a laser, the 3M disk relies on a magnetic substrate that is heated by a laser and then encoded with a magnetic read/write head like that of a hard disk.) If, as Iomega's Dahill hints, the optical disk is eventually transformed by Bernoulli technology, flexible read/write optical disks could go for a pittance.

Of course, even educated guesses are notoriously shortsighted. The microprocessor was an inspired accident that few foresaw; similar surprises may await the PC. Developments in solid-state physics could result in a slim 2-by-3-inch card that packs megabytes of data in nonvolatile integrated circuits, rendering spinning platters and optical storage techniques obsolete overnight.

But bright ideas that momentarily capture both the spotlight and the R&D money must still overcome the technological status quo. "The hard disk has tremendous inertia," notes Ed Rothchild. But he wryly adds, "It's no coincidence that almost every major hard disk manufacturer is scrambling to get into optical technology."

Robert Luhn is a Senior Associate Editor for PC World.

DISPLAYS

Thanks to new advances in liquid crystal displays, high-resolution flat screens will usher in a new generation of portable PCs.

Eric Knorr

The shape of displays to come depends not on *how* you look at it, but *where*. For the next 10 to 15 years, traditional cathode ray tube (CRT) displays will continue to dominate the desktop. But if the PC of the future is to fulfill its promise as a convenient "informative appliance" in addition to performing its current role as a computing tool, it must be compact and portable. Only flat screen liquid crystal display (LCD) technology will offer the slim profile and low power consumption necessary for truly mobile computing.

Jack Grimes, graphics product line architect for Intel, points to the Dynabook concept proposed by Alan Kay, creator of the icon-oriented user interface adapted by the Macintosh, *GEM*, and *Microsoft Windows*. "When he joined Xerox, Kay envisioned a very lightweight, notebook-size computer with a typeset-quality display. You'd carry it around and work where you wanted to ... under a tree, wherever. The only display technology we know of now with low enough power consumption for that kind of portability is liquid crystal."

Most LCDs use a thin film of electrokinetic fluid sandwiched between two glass plates. Charges are carried to discrete points in the fluid by a grid of invisible filaments. One charge is sent through a filament on the display's horizontal axis and another through a filament on the vertical axis, creating a dark pixel where the filaments intersect. The main problem with this method is that when a group of filaments is stimulated, some of the charges leak into other areas of the fluid and muddy the resolution. Industry analysts agree that the most promising solution to this problem is *active-matrix* addressing.

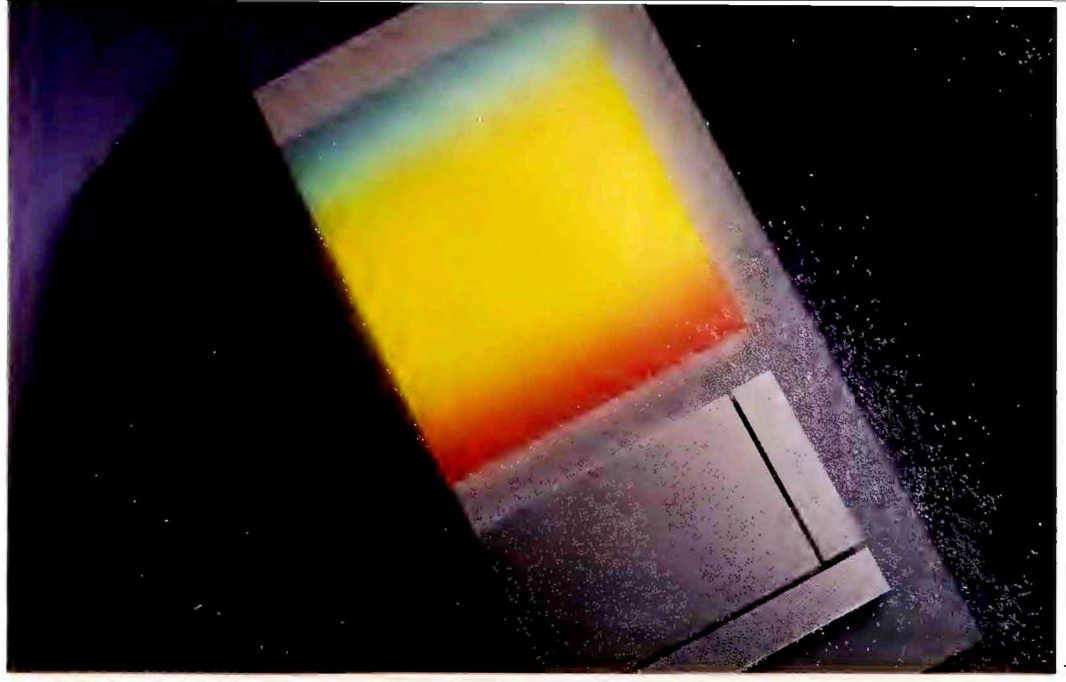
Instead of filaments, active matrixes use a transparent screen of transistors in the fluid. Intersecting charges are replaced by direct addressing, as with RAM chips. The electrically isolated transistors are set on or off, which eliminates screen refresh and produces a sharper display.

Active-matrix research augurs well for the LCD's future. "In less than 15 years the typical monochrome display will be an active-matrix LCD," says Andrew Czernek, marketing director for Zenith Data Systems. "One thousand lines is not out of the question." That would be about three times the resolution of current monochrome CRT displays.

George Fabel, director of imaging research for Techtronics, an LCD development firm, has even higher hopes for LCD technology. "My guess is that LCDs will be about a thousand lines *and* have color capability."

Given the stumbling blocks on the road to color LCDs, many would quarrel with the latter half of Fabel's prediction. An LCD reflects or absorbs white light, an arrangement not conducive to color display. Color LCDs must use backlighting combined with red, green, and blue filters, one color for each of the three dots that make up a color pixel. The dots act as shutters, blocking light or letting it pass through the filters.

Today's most stunning LCDs use low-power electroluminescent (EL) backlighting panels, which house a thin layer of phosphor that glows softly when current is applied. But because color filters are translucent rather than transparent, EL brightness is insufficient for illuminating color LCDs,



David Bishop

leaving fluorescent backlighting as the only known workable alternative. But fluorescent backlighting has two drawbacks: high power consumption and uneven distribution of light. Consequently, some of the most intensive LCD research is focused on the development of efficient fluorescent lighting.

No matter how bright the backlight, a number of researchers question the aesthetics of color LCDs. Although the appropriate color phosphors have yet to be discovered, a color EL display would be far more attractive than an LCD. According to Elliot Schlam, director of the integrated device processing and displays division of LABCOM, a military display research company, "EL displays emit light, while LCDs require light. EL displays simply look better."

However, EL displays are currently two to three times more expensive, three times more power hungry, and much heavier than their LCD siblings. Another popular emissive display type, gas plasma, shares EL's appetite for watts. And because EL and gas plasma displays are designed to shed light rather than reflect it, they'll never approach the low power consumption of LCDs.

But the biggest impediment to all flat screen displays is manufacturing technology. Assembling a matrix with all its required transistors is, reports Leonard Dietch, like constructing an "eight-by-ten silicon chip." Dietch, vice president of research and development for Zenith's systems components group, says, "The quality control issues are staggering. Even in maturity the manufacturing costs will be far greater than those of CRTs." And for the oversize, wall-mounted LCDs that some envision as the deskbound display of the future, cost and quality issues will loom even larger.

Walter Goede, section manager of tactical avionics at Northrop Electronics, estimates that it would take at least $50 million to $100 million to develop the manufacturing technology necessary to produce the display for Alan Kay's Dynabook. Zenith's Dietch, an unabashed proponent of CRTs, puts it more cynically: "I first heard that the flat panel would replace the CRT 37 years ago. We're still waiting."

No matter how compelling the future for flat panel displays, few analysts suggest that the CRT will be defunct in 10 to 15 years. In fact, most experts feel that in 10 years CRTs with the resolution and palette of today's color photolithography will be commonplace, while the quality of currently nascent color LCDs will barely equal that of today's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. The real issue is whether deskbound PCs and CRTs will still make up the backbone of personal computing, or whether the PC of the next millennium will be the portable, personal device Alan Kay envisions. If the future PC is a slim computer-to-go, place your bets now that the active-matrix LCD will be the display of choice.

Eric Knorr is a Senior Associate Editor for PC World.

Output Devices

Higher-resolution versions of today's laser printers will provide the hard copy of the future.

Timothy Onosko

For PC printers, the future is already here. The laser's hair-thin beam is lighting the way for impact printing's exit. "Lasers will completely supplant impact technology," predicts John Warnock, founder of Adobe Systems and coauthor of the PostScript page description language. "Daisy wheels, dot matrix printers, and pen plotters will become things of the past."

Laser printers use an electrophotographic process in which a beam of coherent light creates a charged image on a photoreceptive metal drum. Toner particles stick to the image, which the drum rolls onto a sheet of paper (see "Laser Printers," *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 10). This process supports high-resolution text and graphics on the same page and produces output faster than impact printers and at far lower noise levels.

Although laser technology may share the spotlight with other nonimpact electrophotographic processes—including those involving liquid crystal shutters, light-emitting diodes, and ion deposition—these nascent methods have significant obstacles to overcome. The laser's tried-and-true printing method, essentially the same process that photocopy machines use, gives it the edge over these electrophotographic technologies. "The laser's history as a print technology provides a solid base for technological innovation," says Bill White, vice president for advanced technology at Xerox. "It's going to be around for a long, long time."

The first landmark along the laser's evolutionary path is higher print resolution. Today, 300 dots per inch (dpi) is a de facto standard for laser printers. Higher resolutions present no inherent technical problems for the electrophotographic process.

In fact, a key factor holding resolution at 300 dpi is the cost of manufacturing print controllers with the added memory and faster microprocessors necessary for printing at high resolutions and acceptable speeds. "It takes at least 25 megabytes to print at 1000 dpi. Add that to the printer's price, and the cost is too high at the desktop level," says David Spencer of DRS, a high-resolution laser print engine manufacturer. "We might be able to do it now, but tomorrow we'll be able to do it cheaper."

By the year 2000, desktop lasers will push the resolution envelope to 1000 dpi and higher. According to Frank Rowe, vice president of Colorocs, a laser print engine manufacturer, "The engines are capable of higher resolutions right now. It's just a question of developing print controllers and optics that are precise enough to lay down all the dots that compose a high-resolution image accurately on the photoreceptor."

Printware, another laser print engine manufacturer, offers one of the most promising high-resolution solutions. The company's resonant galvanometer is a semiconductor device that replaces the multisided rotating mirror found in most laser printers. Its single mirror can focus a narrow laser beam on the photoreceptive drum

David Bishop

to within a few microns. Printware plans to put its resonant galvanometer into a laser printer capable of producing output at 1200-by-600-dpi resolution.

As laser printing becomes more precise, it will also become more colorful. Laser printer manufacturers such as QMS, AST, and Xerox have already hinted that color lasers are on the way (see "The Color of the Future," *PCW*, February 1987). Through the use of a four-color printing process, near-magazine-quality color printing may be common in future office laser printers. "Color technology exists now and is just waiting for a market to develop," says Roger Archibald, product manager for laser printers at Hewlett-Packard.

In addition to color, specialized applications may require output in more than two dimensions. Advanced printers that produce laser-generated images called holograms will usher in a new era of three-dimensional hard copy.

A hologram is an interference pattern produced when one half of a split laser beam bounces off an object and recombines with the other half of the beam on a photographic plate. When the developed plate is illuminated, it acts as a diffraction grating, producing two images. Your eyes combine the images and the object appears three-dimensional.

Holographic printers could be a reality in the very near future. According to Chris Outwater, president of Advanced Dimensional Displays, "There's no fantastic new technology that has to be developed to produce a holographic printer. I'm not saying it's going to be easy, but all the pieces are here."

Outwater likens the holographic printer to a three-dimensional plotter that will produce both wireframe and "solid" 3-D models of objects. Such a printer would, for example, enable architects to show a client in three dimensions how a work space fits into an overall office system or provide engineers with a precise image of a structural design to share at a department meeting.

Outwater also predicts that the medical profession will use holographic printers to convert X rays and CAT scan data into lifelike three-dimensional pictures. "Holograms will present doctors with a unique window into the body by placing a three-dimensional image of a living human organ in their hands before surgery begins."

If holographic printers sound farfetched, Bill White of Xerox speculates that they may be just a foreshadowing of printers to come. Says White, "The state of the art for hard copy output devices is moving so fast that by the late 1990s we'll probably be using printers that we haven't even imagined today." ●

Timothy Onosko is a writer specializing in technology and popular culture.

COMMUNICATIONS

Integrated Services Digital Networks will radically change the rules of the PC communications game.

Eric Brown

Although analysts strongly disagree about the exact shape of PC communications in the year 2000, they all seem to accept one key point: By the turn of the century, the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) will have replaced the analog phone line in most businesses, if not the majority of homes.

ISDN, which should provide two 64-kilobit channels and one 16-kilobit channel on a single phone line, will offer clean, digital lines for the simultaneous transmission of voice and data in various forms. ISDN will also furnish the bandwidth necessary to keep up with the powerful, bit-mapped PCs of the future.

"By the year 2000, ISDN will probably be widely available," says Will Zachmann, vice president for research at International Development Corporation (IDC). "If that comes to pass, you won't have modems. Instead, you'll have terminal adapter interfaces built into PCs."

However, the transition from analog won't take place overnight, according to Gregory Pearson, vice president for technology planning at modem manufacturer Microcom. "By the turn of the century, we're going to have ISDN," he says, "but whether ISDN will get into everyone's home is another question. Analog is going to be with us for a long time."

"By 1995, ISDN should be well entrenched in corporate America," predicts Leonard Kleinrock, computer science professor at the University of California at Los Angeles and president of Technology Transfer Institute, a Santa Monica-based consulting firm. "However, ISDN may not become the primary access to the home. Cable TV is another possibility."

Several analysts agree with Kleinrock that cable may provide a ready-made, two-way, high-bandwidth data conduit between homes and electronic services. As a prelude to fiber optic ISDN, cable could meet the increased demand for home communications in the nineties. Teamed with optical disk storage, cable could provide a multichannel, interactive medium for a stable of PC-controlled, integrated home entertainment systems.

David Ferris, a communications consultant and president of Ferrin Corporation, believes that ISDN, as well as fiber optic local area networks (LANs), will be necessary at the corporate level to keep pace with the data processing muscle of future PCs. "The communications links we have now will be grossly inadequate in 15 years," says Ferris. "PCs are going to pass around data structures that are much larger than they are today. High-resolution graphics and moving images will require higher data rates, perhaps hundreds of megabits per second."

Even though the "Year of the LAN" continues to be postponed, most observers believe that it's only a matter of time before local area networks take off. "By the year 2000, there will be very few PCs that will not be connected to LANs," says Ferris. "And most LANs will be connected to corporate communications networks."

Kleinrock predicts that the PC of the year 2000 will be a 32-bit, bit-mapped graphics workstation with tremendous storage capacity. Tied together by fiber optic LANs, such PCs will replace many mainframes and minicomputers. "The world is full of PCs," says Klein-

David Bishop

rock, "but most of the time they sit on desks and do nothing. What better way to take advantage of idle PCs than to off-load background work from mainframes?"

The Integrated Voice Data Terminal (IVDT)—a PC with built-in telephone and voice-mail messaging—is another much-ballyhooed technology that won't carve out a niche until the next millennium. "IVDT has been monstrously overhyped," scoffs IDC's Zachmann. "Put a phone on a computer? You could do that with Apple IIs back in the seventies."

Microcom's Pearson agrees that 1987 is not ripe for telecomputers, but he sees IVDT playing a significant role in the future. "If ISDN comes along, there might be a logical reason for having voice and data processed by a single machine," he says.

Kleinrock disagrees: "They're selling ISDN on the claim that it mixes voice and data, but that's not the real issue. The key benefit is in transmitting images." Kleinrock believes that voice-recognition technology needs to mature before voice mail takes off. "IVDT hasn't reached the stage it should. You need not only to copy voice but to understand speech."

Modem vendors may look uneasily toward ISDN's modemless future, but there are still a lot of modems to be sold until ISDN becomes a reality. Most analysts expect 9600 bits per second (bps) to be the most common modem speed by 2000; some are more optimistic. "The bare minimum will be 19,200 bps," predicts Richard de Mornay, vice president of marketing for Norton-Lambert, maker of *Lync* and *CloseUp* communications software. "There will be no 1200- or 2400-bps modems."

But speed won't be modem manufacturers' only concern. Modems will be more intelligent, assuming some of the PC's computing burdens. "As modems become more microprocessor-driven, you can have built-in error correction and data compression," says Pearson. "Some people mention built-in encryption as the next big thing."

Spurred by the development of ISDN, interactive, consumer-based videotex may be a part of daily life by century's end. As in every facet of PC communications, videotex's success hinges on ISDN's success. With proper software development, ISDN should be able to handle high-speed transmission of not only graphics videotex but also voice, text, music, and moving images.

So how will your PC communicate in the year 2000? At the office you'll be in command of a 32-bit, bit-mapped PC connected to other computers by a fiber optic LAN. Via sophisticated, concurrent windowing software and a terminal adapter, you'll be hooked into an ISDN data line to other offices and on-line services. At home, your PC will be connected to the outside world by one or a combination of the following media: ISDN, cable TV, and existing analog phone lines; and possibly by satellite, FM sideband, or cellular modem. You might even have a video telephone. But you won't need that touch of high technology to know the twenty-first century has already arrived.

Eric Brown is a Contributing Editor of PC World.

SOFTWARE

Charles Seiter

and

Daniel Ben-Horin

Desktop consultants, voice-driven programs, multilingual word processing, and free-form data bases lie ahead for the PC.

If nothing else, the software of the future will meet you more than halfway. When you walk into an office in 1998, the PC will sense your presence, switch itself on, and promptly deliver your overnight E-mail, sorted in order of importance. For a lot of people, the workday could start all too smoothly.

Suppose that the most urgent message concerns a lost shipment from Osaka. You load an English-to-Japanese word processor, speak into a microphone, and "write" a letter simultaneously in both languages. End the session, and the program automatically telecommunicates the message to the client in Japan, cc's your boss, and files a copy away in the company's cross-indexed optical disk archives. If the shipment were from an English or American supplier, you might set up a voice/video teleconference via PC and direct the program to transcribe the conversation and display a summary of past meetings and transactions to all those electronically present.

Sound like fiction? Given a few gigabytes of RAM, a 60-MHz 32-bit processor, and the right development tools, software developers feel they can give us such applications within the next ten years.

Before the day comes when the office PC will do everything but change the baby, however, engineers will have to iron out the basic problem of connection: how to connect PCs to other computers, to data, and most important, to the people who use them.

Right now, probably the most frustrating part of personal computing is getting things to work together. Yet most software experts feel that seamlessly linking future PCs to incompatible systems—particularly to their larger IBM cousins—will be a given by century's end. The keys? More powerful microprocessors, vast amounts of memory, and network software that enables PCs to share another system's processing work load.

As the PC evolves from a dumb terminal emulator into a smart, fully powered workstation, there won't be any real reason to keep data locked up in a mainframe.

For one thing, differing data formats will be a thing of the past. "All data created with one program will be accessible to all other programs," notes *dBASE* creator C. Wayne Ratliff, who ought to know. Ratliff is working to establish a data storage system that will enable users to keep the interface they're familiar with, such as that of *1-2-3* or *dBASE II*, while producing files that can be read and used by any other program.

But breaking down the hardware and software barriers that prevent data from moving freely is only part of the picture. PC users will need intelligent retrieval sys-

David Bishop

tems that can sift through the oceans of information stored in a mainframe or on a CD ROM.

Dan Shafer, author of *Silicon Visions* (A Brady Book, Prentice-Hall, New York, 1986), anticipates the development of "advisory systems" that will cull the appropriate information from various data bases, apply it to problems, and tell their human masters what to do. Tapping an array of legal and financial data bases, one system might suggest that a company shift its international operations while another helps a group of attorneys map strategy in a complex antitrust action.

The most dramatic software change is likely to occur in the one place where developers hope it will be noticed least: the interface between people and their machines.

Charles Simonyi and John Butler of Microsoft point out that programs that enable users to design or modify menus are the first steps toward such personalized software. "You'll see the interface of your program evolve as you use it," says Simonyi. "That means lots of help for beginners and powerful features for the now-neglected advanced user."

It's almost a commonplace to say that the link between human talent and program abilities will be artificial intelligence (AI). Bob Frankston of Lotus expects to see AI "diffused into the woodwork" in both traditional programs and development systems. This means that programming tools will wind up in the hands of people from noncomputer disciplines, which might send a blast of fresh air through the whole field of software creation.

For all the brave talk, though, nobody really expects personal computer software to take such leaps overnight. As Morton Rosenthal of Corporate Software wryly notes, "Seventy percent of the corporate *1-2-3* users still haven't upgraded to release 2." And because of its innate conservatism, the marketplace often brakes developments where it should be spurring them on.

Still, human imagination has a way of outstripping constraints. What makes the future exciting are those things we can't yet imagine. "The really dazzling new application is probably something none of us have thought of yet," says an industry observer. "And the author of that program is probably a ten-year-old kid in Nebraska who will drop out of college in disgust at our stodgy corporate software—and revolutionize the business!"

Charles Seiter is a Northern California writer and consultant on scientific programming and computer languages. Daniel Ben-Horin is a journalist and computer consultant in San Francisco.

Twelve Steps to Better Menus

Want to impart a professional touch to your turnkey application? Let a software luminary shine some light on the fine points of menu making.

Robert Carr

Menu. The very word beckons, promising a tantalizing array of options.

With the smorgasbord of PC software, menus abound; they assume every imaginable shape, color, direction, style, and key combination. Whatever the guise, menus remain the primary means of presenting program choices and the principal way users make things happen in software. Just as there are fine restaurants and fly-in-the-soup beaneries, menuing systems vary from four-star to the kind that send you groping for the antacid.

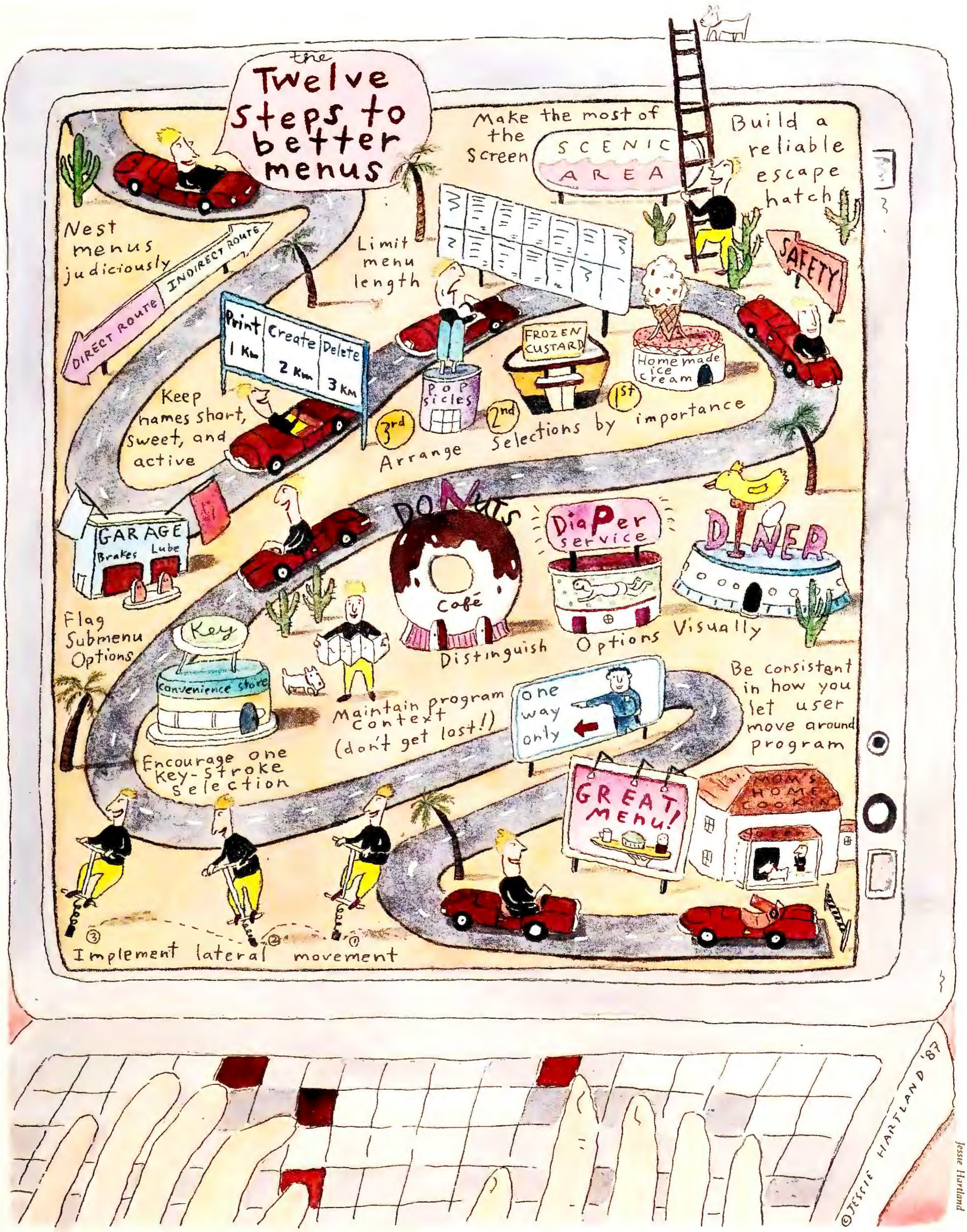
An appreciation of menu design elements (and their effects) will assist you both as a developer of office turnkey applications and as a software consumer. You can craft menus from programs in a range of genres: Solid candidates include macro processors such as *Keyworks, Metro,* and *SuperKey;* data management systems like *R:base, DataFlex,* and *Paradox;* spreadsheets-cum-environments like *1-2-3* and *Framework II;* and the growing number of application utilities and compilers (see "Transfer of Power," *PCW,* July 1985 and "SuperKey Creates Custom Tutorials," *PCW,* November 1986). Your choice of program will, of course, depend on whether you need to create a shell around several applications or build menus within a single environment.

Virtually all PC applications—custom and commercial—are erected on a network of menus that serves as the primary command interface. Menus simplify learning and using software, and the best menuing systems make the most of screen real estate—always a precious commodity. Although major differences separate commercial software from the applications you may be working on, in-house developers can learn much from off-the-shelf products. The 12 rules of thumb that follow will help you create menuing systems as effective as those designed by professional programmers.

1. Make the Most of the Screen

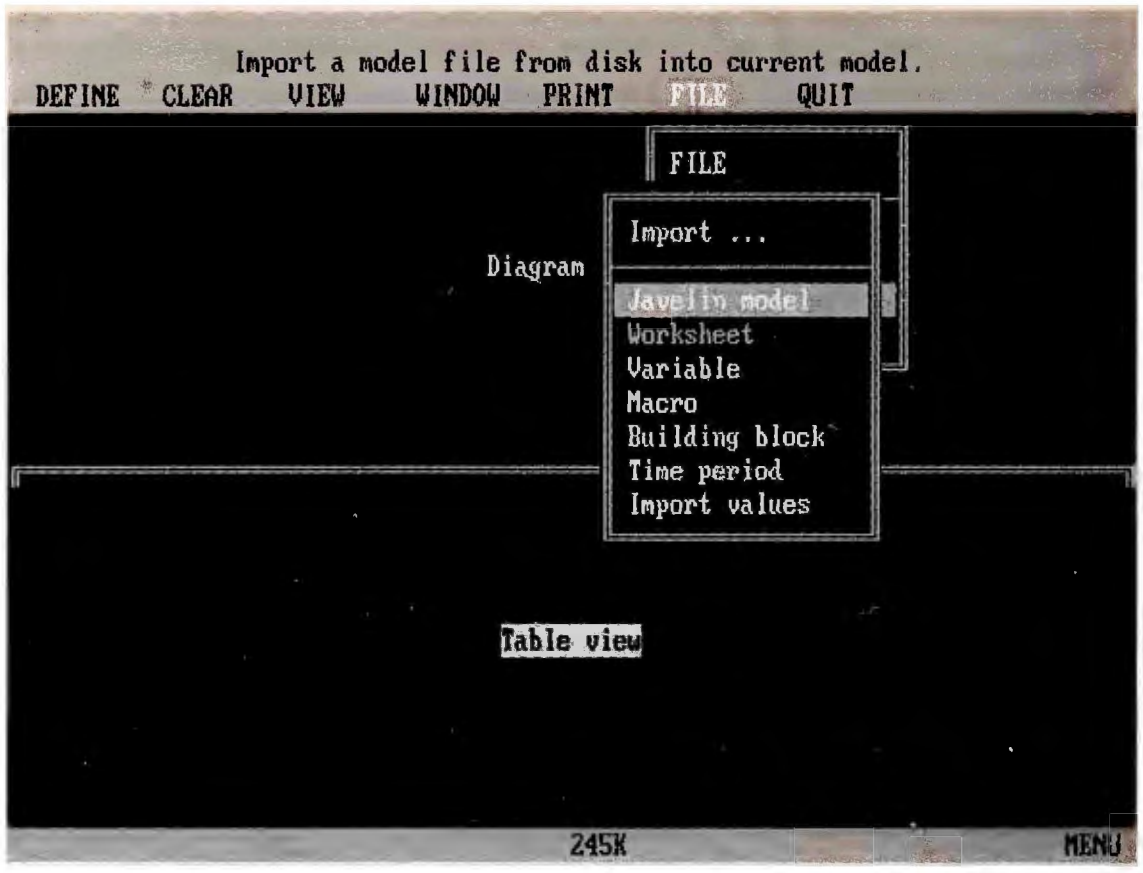
In commercial PC programs and tailor-made applications alike, menus fall into two major categories: vertical list and horizontal list.

The *1-2-3* command line exemplifies the horizontal list orientation: All its options extend across a single line at the top of the screen. Horizontal menus can just as easily be displayed across the bottom of the screen in familiar Microsoft style. Although both top and bottom menus work well, the top-line position tends to greet most users at eye level. Horizontal menus generally vanish from the screen during data entry or routine program operation.

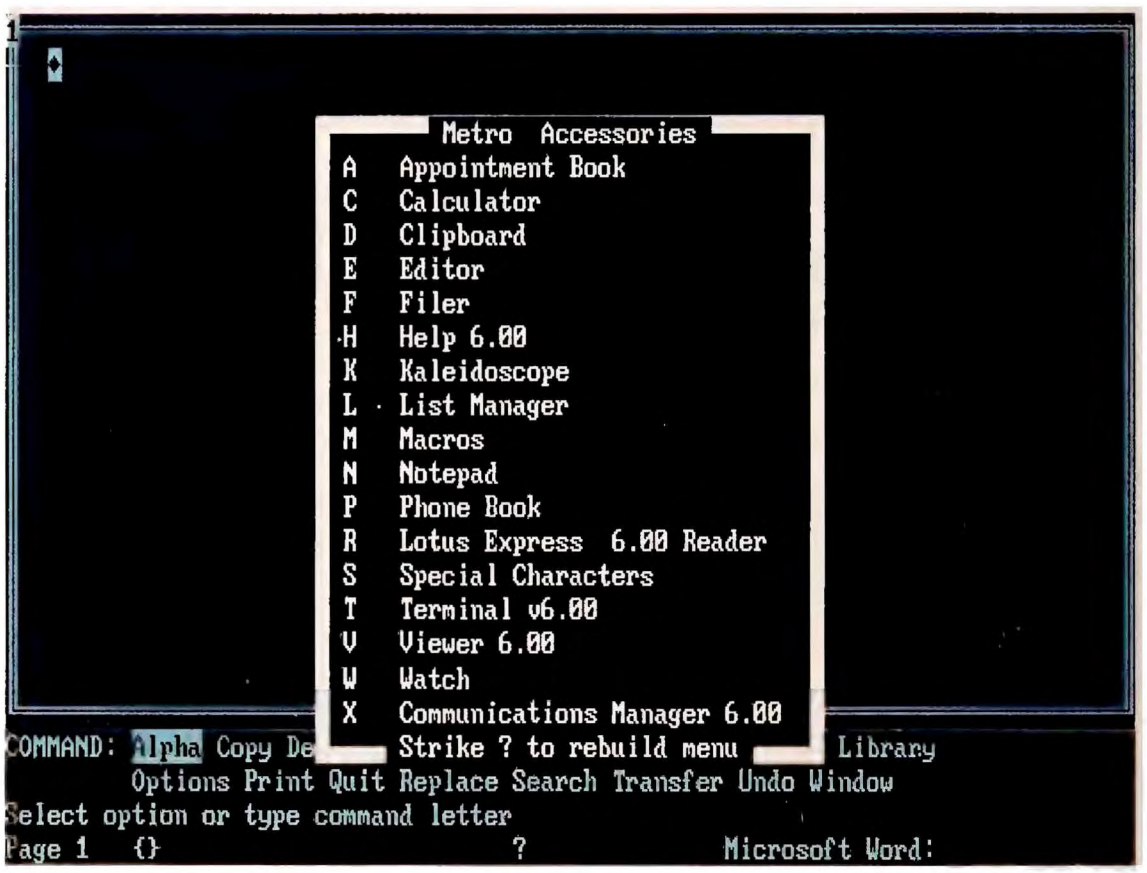


Jessie Hartland

Screen 1: Pulldown menus—like those in Javelin—excel at conveying the user's current context. Users can retain their bearings even three levels deep in the action.



Screen 2: Lotus Metro announces itself with a pop-up menu that, although substantial, doesn't completely obscure the primary application. In this instance, it leaves room for Microsoft Word's two-line horizontal menu.



Some horizontal menus run to two lines. As a rule, such a raft of choices exacts a price in reduced efficiency: Users may have to forage through the menu for the appropriate option.

Vertical menus come in three flavors: pulldown, pop-up, and full screen. The pulldown menu descends from the horizontal top-line menu bar. *Reflex, Javelin, Microsoft Windows,* and *GEM* applications all use pulldowns to good effect (see Screen 1). Pop-up menus do just what the name implies; they pop up before you on screen, seemingly from nowhere. Pop-up menus are most common in RAM-resident utilities such as *SideKick* and *Metro;* their talent for claiming a chunk of the stage goes hand in glove with their quick availability (see Screen 2). Although most program designs place pop-ups in the same place on screen, good design dictates a freedom to park menus

anywhere you like. Some programs are smart enough to locate the pop-up menu as far away from the current cursor position as possible.

Full-screen menus take over the entire display, generally itemizing options down the center of the screen. Such menus are well suited to novice users or canned data base applications. The full-screen approach does restrict flexibility as users gain experience; while the menu is displayed, the screen is obviously off limits for viewing or manipulating data. Alpha Software's *Alpha/three* is an example of full-screen menus at their best (see Screen 3).

2. Maintain Program Context

Whatever its form, a menu system should provide the clearest possible sense of context. That is, menus should make it easy for users to know where they are in the application and which menu path they followed to get there (and can retrace to exit).

Although pulldown and pop-up menus obscure portions of the screen, they do so for good reason. Where a full-screen menu takes over the display and a horizontal menu wipes out the preceding menu, pulldown menus intrude on the action just enough to provide program context and make room for menu contents. When the user is working through a menu, finding and issuing a menu command is clearly more important than displaying every last pixel of the application.

3. Build a Reliable Escape Hatch

Compare *Javelin* with *1-2-3* (see Screen 1). Note how *Javelin*'s pulldown menus trace the path taken to the current location, three levels deep in the action.

Horizontal menus use screen space economically but consequently give users just a smattering of information. You've got a scant 80 characters to play with, so command names must be short. Furthermore, it's difficult to skim the litany of choices quickly since they're not lined up in a column—the beginning of each new command must be identified before you move on to the next.

A vertical menu list, by contrast, is easy to skim if the left edges of the options are aligned. (For most of us, after all, list making is a vertical, not a horizontal, exercise.) By using left indentation to reflect the program hierarchy, full-screen menus help users gain their bearings.

Because pulldowns are actually hybrids, they have an edge over other menu designs. By mixing a horizontal top-line menu with vertical list menus, pulldowns achieve both efficient use of screen space and easy readability of vertical lists. More important, they inform users of their place in the menu system.

4. Limit Menu Length

The length of a given menu is almost as much a matter of aesthetics as it is a function of the menu style you've chosen. Horizontal list menus are limited to 80 characters per line, including spaces. Vertical list menus cannot extend beyond the 25-line display; the better ones don't even approach that limit.

The rule of thumb is to restrict menus to between four and ten options. A group of fewer than four commands doesn't warrant a separate menu; anything in excess of ten items is likely to be intimidating or self-defeating. Psychologists suggest that comprehension and recall are easiest with seven or fewer items.

Still, these are not hard-and-fast rules. If a vertical menu contains more than seven items, you can fashion subgroups within that menu. You can segment vertical lists with horizontal lines. Using another alternative, panel menus, you can present as many as two dozen commands in a well-divided assemblage of subgroups (see Screen 4).

5. Nest Menus Judiciously

Menu commands needn't do all the work; they can delegate program functions to menus elsewhere in the program. A command that invokes another menu (rather than executing a program function) hands the action off to what is known as a *submenu,* or a *nested* menu; the originating menu then becomes the *parent* menu.

In general, menus are nested for two reasons: The system contains too many options to fit in a single set of top-level menus; or a set of options (such as margin settings for printing) logically belongs underneath a command (such as Print) in a higher-level menu.

Try to avoid multiple-level nesting. Where menuing systems are concerned, broad and shallow is better than deep. Just as a single hallway that opens onto

nine rooms represents a more efficient design than a hallway that branches to just three rooms, each of which leads to another and then another still, so menu layouts should be simple and direct.

6. Arrange Selections by Importance

If your menus must go deeper, build lower-level menus from options likely to be accessed infrequently. If you're unsure which commands will be invoked most frequently, query prospective users or monitor their preferences by prototyping your system.

The placement of selections within each menu is critical. It's generally wise to list the more frequently used options at the top or left side of the menu, consigning less popular options to the bottom or right. Submenus should be placed at the bottom as well. Once again, if you're not clear which options users are apt to favor, do a little real-world research.

In addition to ordering menu selections by frequency of use, it's essential to group options according to their meaning. At the highest level, this means placing related options together, such as all file-related commands (Directory, Save, Load, and so on). For less obvious functions, use major categories such as updating, locating, or reporting as organizing concepts to gather options into purposeful menus. Your menu design will in turn help users obtain a conceptual grasp of the application.

7. Keep Names Short, Sweet, and Active

In general, effective naming of menu options is like good writing: concise and to the point. Names should be brief and immediately intelligible to users skimming the list for the appropriate choice. Long names—especially if they include words of 9 letters or more—invariably force users to apply the brakes.

Commands that invoke an action are best described with active verbs like Create, Delete, and Print. Option submenus should directly reflect the parent menu names such as Format Options or Recalc Options. Two or three words per name is plenty; if a user requires more information, on-line help should be available. Use uppercase letters sparingly; initial capitals and lowercase letters are easier to read than all uppercase.

8. Flag Submenu Options

Users should need only a quick look to distinguish a selection that leads to a submenu from one that triggers a program action. Consider clearly marking submenus by placing arrowheads to the left of the option (see Screen 4), or adding a trailing ellipsis to the name, as *Microsoft Word* dictates. The former method has one big advantage: Because the leading mark appears immediately before the option name, users needn't scan the screen for it as they might for trailing ellipses. Either approach, however, is better than neglecting to flag an option that yields a submenu. You may indeed use both without cluttering the look of the menu. Remember: Users will want (and should be encouraged) to browse through submenus.

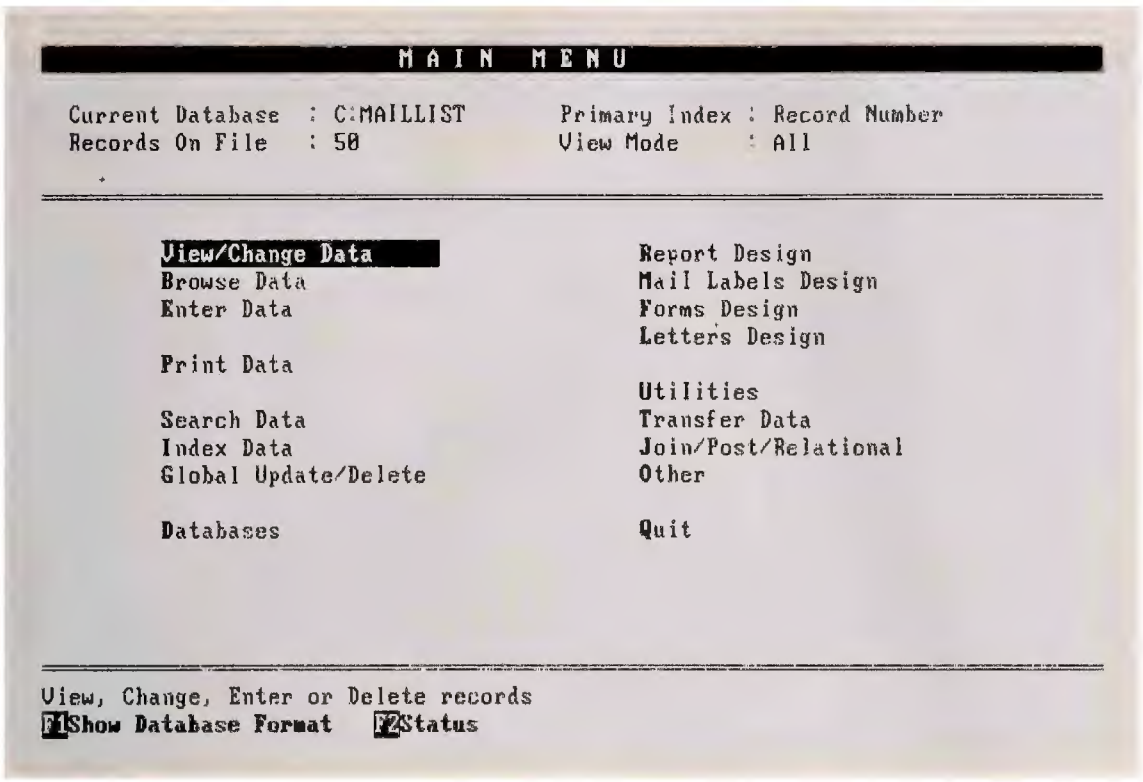
9. Encourage One-Keystroke Selection

Gastronomically speaking, it's not simply what you order, but how: You can lodge a request in impeccable Frénch or bark into the belly of a drive-in robot. Invoking menu options is a similarly varied exercise. Three approaches predominate.

With the point-and-shoot method, the user moves a highlight bar from option to option and ratifies selections by pressing <Enter>. If your menu-making environment permits you to highlight commands, try to accommodate *wraparound.* In a vertical menu, wraparound is simply the process of using <CursorDown> to move the highlight bar from the bottom option to the top; pressing <CursorUp> from the top option likewise moves the bar to the bottom option. In a horizontal menu, <CursorLeft> and <CursorRight> should also wrap around to the other end. In addition, <Home> and <End> should send the highlight bar to the first and last selections, respectively.

In a second method, popular in commercial applications, users choose a command by pressing the first letter of the command name. This method works only if no two commands begin with the same letter. If you can assemble lists of uniquely initialed selections, users can breeze through menus.

The so-called synonym method, a third approach, lists unique single-letter or single-digit commands for each menu option. Choosing a command is simply a matter of one keystroke, but don't expect every user to remember that 6 triggers the Add Record option.



Screen 3: Alpha Software's Alpha/three is a fine example of a full-screen menu. Note the single-letter highlighting of menu selections.

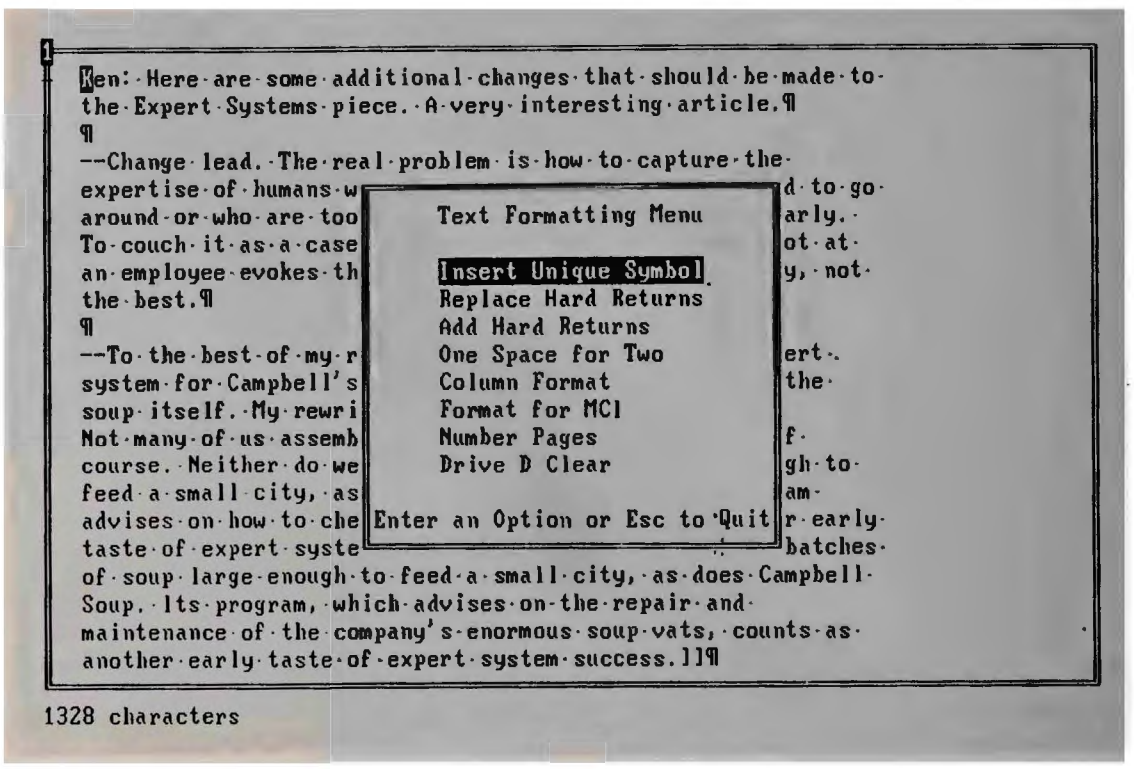
Screen 4: Microsoft Windows is fertile ground for those cultivating menu design skills. Windows partitions menu selections with horizontal lines, adds trailing ellipses to options that yield submenus, and tags current defaults with checkmarks.

Experience suggests that a combination of point-and-shoot and unique first-letter choices works best. The synonym approach is apt to slow all but the newest users. Because synonyms are not mnemonic, they're difficult to memorize. First-letter selections, by contrast, can rapidly be committed to memory. By offering multiple ways to issue commands, you can serve novice and veteran users alike.

10. Distinguish Options Visually

If all top-level menu options begin with unique first letters, you can offer users a slick way to issue menu commands with a technique called direct menu access. Rather than requiring users to call up the menu system with <F10> or the slash key, you can devise a sequence consisting of the <Ctrl> or <Alt> key and the first letter of any option in the top-level menu. <Ctrl>-G, for instance, would take you into a graph menu, <Ctrl>-C into a create menu, and so

Screen 5: This homegrown pop-up menu, built with Keyworks, clearly indicates the existence of options beyond the current display. In doing so, it encourages easy movement among menus.



on. Combining direct menu access with first-letter selection within menus opens a potent fast track for more advanced users and eliminates cursor key calisthenics.

If you can't come up with unique first letters to invoke each menu option, you'll need to designate and highlight (with color, underlining, or capitalization) the second or third letter in the option name. Select a letter apt to foster easy recall—a letter that begins a relevant syllable of the word, for example. Given the width of pulldown menus (and their capacity for multiple-word options), they offer more latitude in choosing initial words—thus you're more likely to find unique first letters.

Suppose your design called for the commands Maximize and Minimize in the same menu. To skirt the issue of colliding M's, you might decide to list the commands as maXimize and miNimize, invoking them with X and N. Why not resolve the conflict by changing one command name? Chiefly because you'd corrupt the symmetry of the interface design. If Maximize were invoked by an M and Minimize by an N, for example, the user would likely stumble trying remember which one an M did not invoke. By triggering both with the third letter of each word, the application's symmetry is maintained.

If this emphasis on menu naming and command selection seems niggling, that's by design. Menus for all applications—commercial or turnkey—must be worked and reworked until every shred of ambiguity is eradicated.

11. Make Movement Simple and Consistent

If your application contains many menus, you'll need to determine how users should be directed to move about. Your navigation aids can result in a forbidding maze or produce an inviting design. The secret is in keeping menu movements simple and consistent.

Start by providing a single way to move between menus. While such a restraint may seem to conflict with intuitive design, it's generally wiser not to permit freedom of movement. With simple up-and-down action, for example, you foster an understanding of the relationships among menus; a user moves down into a menu by choosing an option name, and up and out of a menu through an escape command (usually via the <Esc> key). Otherwise, the only way to leave a menu is to select a command. Consistency is paramount here: If a user backs out of a menu in one way, that method must work at all levels of the system.

12. Implement Lateral Movement

In addition to permitting movement through submenus along a simple up-and-down axis, menuing systems often provide the ability to move laterally—from one menu to another at the same level. Such lateral movement spares the user the trouble of having to back up one level and choose another group of options. Lateral movement is especially valuable for users who can't quite find the command they want.

Lateral movement in full-screen, pop-up, and *1-2-3*-style menus can be provided by Next Menu and

Last Menu commands, or, better yet, by commands that list the name of the next and last menus but are also followed by the words *next* and *last* in parentheses (see Screen 5).

Better still are pulldown menus, which make lateral movement second nature: <CursorRight> takes the user to the next menu to the right, <CursorLeft> to the left. With <CursorUp> and <CursorDown> moving the user vertically through the choices within the current menu, symmetry is maintained. Such an easy means of browsing the menu system is essential, especially for new users.

In other kinds of menus, however, cursor keys don't work as well. In a full-screen menu, you can introduce the new menu from left or right to give users the sense that the menu is arriving from somewhere else, but the technique is awkward at best.

Beyond lateral movement, you may well be tempted to add a goto command that enables users to jump directly from one menu to another that is not immediately adjacent. As a rule, goto commands tend to promote convolution rather than elegance.

And for Dessert

In designing menus, don't expect to get it right the first time. Even before you delve into the specifics of the system, set aside time for testing and retesting. Look for users whose expertise and sophistication match those of your intended audience. Their feedback should provide just the guidance you need to perfect the system.

In other words, plan for change. Structure your application so that modifying the menu system is easy. You can work toward that goal by separating the implementation of each option from its menu name. That way, if you want to move several commands from one menu to another, you simply need to shift the command names, not the code that implements them.

The ultimate way to plan for change is to prototype the system with a tool that permits rapid dummying of menus and screens. Although fast, interactive languages such as BASIC or Turbo Pascal can handle the job nicely, packages like *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* and Trillian's *Demo Generator* make the prototyping process accessible to nonprogrammers.

Prototyping can point you toward the most effective menu interface--one that the user largely ignores. Such transparency requires that the user and the program interact automatically. And the application must respond quickly; delays longer than 1 or 2 seconds will likely refocus the user's attention from interaction with data to the clumsy menu design. The best menus are those that seem to melt away, enabling users to forget that a program mediates between mind and matter.

Robert Carr, chief scientist for Ashton-Tate, is the designer and principal developer of Framework *and* Framework II.

1-2-3 version 2.01
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, DOS 3.10 or later version
Copy protected

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program version 1a
Software Gardens, Inc.
P.O. Box 373
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
617/332-2240
List price: with 50 run-time copies $74.95, with unlimited run-time copies $195
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Dataflex version 2.2
Data Access Corp.
8525 S.W. 129th Terr.
Miami, FL 33156
305/238-0012
List price: single user version $995, multiuser version $1250; run-time copies $200 single user, $300 multiuser

Requirements: 256K; DOS 2.00 or later version single user, DOS 3.10 or later version multiuser
Not copy protected

dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: $695
Requirements: 384K for single user, 640K for LAN version; DOS 2.00 or later version for single user, DOS 3.10 or later for multiuser
Copy protected

Demo Generator
Trillian Computer Corp.
405 Alberto Way #1
Los Gatos, CA 95030
408/358-2761
List price: annual lease $6800
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Enrich version 1.2
Migent Software
865 Tahoe Blvd.
P.O. Box 6062
Incline Village, NV 89450
702/832-3700
List price: $195; run-time copies $25 each (minimum of two), five for $100
Requirements: 384K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Keyworks version 2.0
Alpha Software Corp.
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924
List price: $89.95
Requirements: 90K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Magic PC version 2.36
Aker Corp.
18007 Skypark Circle Dr.
Irvine, CA 92714
800/345-6624, 714/250-1718
List price: $695, Magic Run compiler $95 per copy (required for run-time copies)
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version; Magic Run compiler required for each user application
Not copy protected

Metro version 1.0
Lotus Development Corp.
List price: $85
Requirements: 80K for RAM-resident portion of program, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Paradox version 1.1
Ansa Software
1301 Shoreway Rd. #221
Belmont, CA 94002
415/595-4469
List price: $695, 250 run-time copies $9.95; free support
Requirements: 640K, 1.8MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Polaris Rescue version 1.0
Polaris Software
613 West Valley Pkwy. #323
Escondido, CA 92025
619/743-7800
List price: $149, run-time disk $250
Requirements: 256K for editor, 33K for run mode, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

R:base System V version 1.1
Microrim
3925 159th Ave. NE
P.O. Box 97022
Redmond, WA 98073-9722
206/885-2000
List price: $700, 5 run-time copies $250; software maintenance free for first 30 days, $175 per year thereafter
Requirements: 512K for single-user version, 640K for multiuser version; hard disk; DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

SuperKey version 1.15A
Borland Int'l
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List Price: $69.95
Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

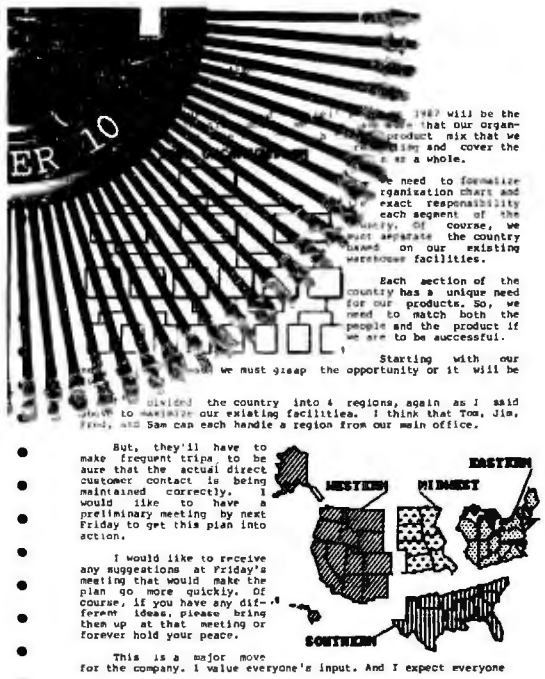
World's Best

1986 Winner—World Class Award

Word Processing Software category
as voted by *PC World* readers

WordPerfect Corporation 288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000

Circle 165 on reader service card



Each section of the country has a unique need for our products. So, we need to match both the people and the product if we are to be successful.

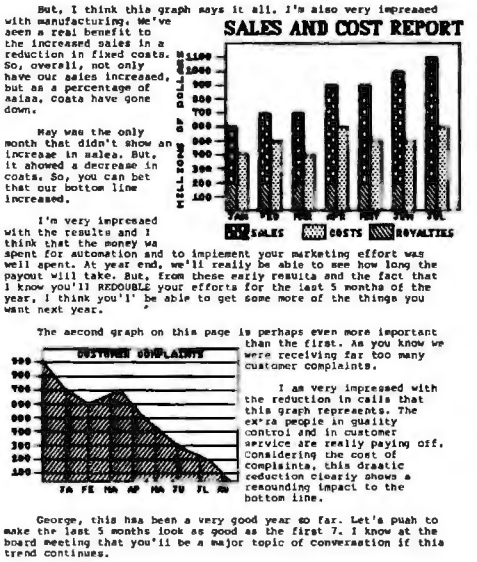
Starting with our [illegible] we must grasp the opportunity or it will be

[illegible] divided the country into 4 regions, again as I said [illegible] to maximize our existing facilities. I think that Tom, Jim, Fred, and Sam can each handle a region from our main office.

But, they'll have to make frequent trips to be sure that the actual direct customer contact is being maintained correctly. I would like to have a preliminary meeting by next Friday to get this plan into action.

I would like to receive any suggestions at Friday's meeting that would make the plan go more quickly. Of course, if you have any different ideas, please bring them up at that meeting or forever hold your peace.

This is a major move for the company. I value everyone's input. And I expect everyone



For Daisy Wheel, Dot Matrix & Ink Jet Printers

$89.90 Desktop Publishing Breakthrough

Imagine using a word processing and drawing program that lets you integrate charts and pictures that you 'paint' or 'clip' into your text. Well, if you use an IBM PC or Clone, now you can have graphically dramatic documents, from business or personal letters, to proposals, to organization charts, even with a daisy wheel printer.

By Drew Kaplan

It's easy. It's impressive. And, now your thoughts can be powerfully illustrated in both words and graphics.

After all, for illustrating abstract data and thoughts, nothing beats a dramatic chart or drawing. So, let your ideas leap off the page by using integrated text and graphics. Your thoughts are sure to make an impressive impact.

Whether you write letters, bank proposals, term papers, company manuals or news letters, you can forget complicated and expensive laser printing. And, you can forget complicated expensive desktop publishing programs.

Now for just $89.90, you can use your daisy wheel, dot matrix or ink jet printer to print normal text. Plus, you can integrate simply fabulous graphs and drawings into your creations.

INCREDIBLY EASY

Savtek, a brain trust group, has developed an easy to use yet incredibly sophisticated integrated word processing and graphics program.

Just create your letters, proposals, or reports as you would with any other word processor. In fact, if you **already** have a document created in virtually any other word processor, you can 'grab' it into Savtek's instantly.

You'll produce visually powerful technical papers and manuals with drawings and charts, and dramatic marketing reports with graphs. You'll produce sales proposals with panache.

And since there's no complicated training needed (if you can run a word processor, you can run Savtek), you'll make great impressions, fast.

Anyway, once you've created the written part of your report, using Savtek's sophisticated automatic word processing features, you're ready to add pictures, charts and graphs.

Just select from the over 100 supplied changeable pictures or draw your own, using the automated ICON based drawing program.

Later, you'll learn much more about the sophisticated drawing program that lets you draw, paint, fill, expand, reduce, copy, and move your pictures.

And, you'll form squares, circles and triangles automatically. Anyone can draw with it because it's totally automated and uses arrow keys and doesn't require a mouse. But, read on.

Once you've selected a picture, the computer will produce an automatically sized box representing it. Just position the box wherever you want the picture to be in the text.

Like magic, the actual picture will appear and the text will automatically reformat itself around it.

And, speaking of reformatting, this program will automatically make page-breaks and recalculate each page as you write or edit. If you make an addition to page 1 of a 10 page report, the effect will ripple through all 10 pages.

So, whatever length you've chosen for each page (including headers, footers and automatic page numbering), will automatically be preserved.

You'll particularly like the cut and paste features of this word processing program which allow you to copy, move or delete sections of your text.

Of course, you'll have automatic Word-wrap, Hidden Hyphenation, Justified Smooth Right or Ragged Right text. Plus, you'll have Find, Replace and Search.

And look how you can format your document. There are 5 page templates called rulers which allow you to automatically set up your page.

You can select any right and/or left margins, your tabs, one, two or three line spacing, and the number of blank lines at the top and bottom of your page.

Each of the 5 rulers comes with different default settings. But, you can adjust and save them or change them and even use several at one time on a page.

HOW DO THE PRINTERS WORK?

I use a daisy wheel printer because I like my letters to look personal. I've always had to switch to a dot matrix printer for graphs and illustrations.

Unfortunately, I couldn't have my graphics on the same page as my text.

Now, because this program can use the period on the daisy wheel to create all the charts and graphic symbols you see within this ad, I don't need to switch printers any more.

And while it doesn't create the graphics as fast as a dot matrix, the quality is superb. Now my graphics can be impressively integrated into my text.

Note: Every single sample page shown in this ad, was printed out on my EXP 400 Silver Reed daisy wheel printer.

Note: This program does not produce two column news letters in a single action. Simply create a double length column and cut it when you have it printed.

No matter what printer you use, daisy wheel, dot matrix (with or without near letter quality printing) or ink jet (color or single color), you'll have powerful looking documents to really present your ideas in the most professional manner.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop publishing is about the hottest category of computer programming. It seems that everyone has discovered the impact of combining text and graphics.

And **very** impressive presentations are just what Savtek's ETG Desktop publishing system provides for you.

Imagine leveraging the capabilities of your own IBM or Clone, your own printer and your own keyboard to produce the documents you see on these pages, with nothing else to buy.

THE 1000 WORD PICTURE

First a confession. I can't draw. That's why you don't see drawings in DAK's catalogs. But I've been amazed at how creative I can be with this paint program.

It's easy. You do everything with the arrow keys and the return key. By using the arrow keys you can draw in any direction with a choice of 12 brush shapes.

There's an erase function to eliminate anything you don't like. And here's my favorite function. UNDO is a function that works throughout this program.

. . .Next Page Please

. . .Publishing Continued

It simply removes the last thing you did. So, no matter what you do wrong, you're a button away from removing it.

If you don't want a solid line, just spray an area. It's like using a spray can.

Let's say you want to connect two points with a straight line. Use the Angle Line. It produces a computer generated straight line between any two points.

What if you want a circle? Just touch the return key. Then use the diagonal arrow key to enlarge or reduce the circle. If you use the up/down or right/left arrows, you'll get an ellipse.

In the same way you can create squares, rectangles or triangles. And you'll be amazed how many things, from houses to technical drawings, are made up of squares, rectangles, circles and triangles.

But, that's not all. You can choose any of 32 background patterns to fill in enclosed areas or broad lines. And if 32 isn't enough, you can design your own.

There's so much more. You can juggle a picture. Imagine, turning it over or sideways with the touch of a button.

You can copy or move a picture or even part of a picture right on the screen. So, draw it once and copy it or move it.

But, here's my favorite. You can enlarge or reduce any picture or part of a picture right on the screen. So you can change its size equally, or you can stretch it out or make it tall and thin. Wow!

There are 12 included font/sizes. So you can have large or small type in your choice of styles within a picture or integrated with your text.

And, each of the 12 font/sizes can be shown on the screen and printed normally, in bold, in italic, in outline, or in shadow. Plus, you can write normally across the page, up the page, down the page or upside down.

Finally, you can zoom into any small section of the screen and edit your pictures, pixel by pixel. With this kind of power, you don't need to be an artist, just have the ability to push a button.

You can operate this Paint program independently. Or, you can access any picture from within word processing.

So, for banners and pictures, you can print directly from the Paint Program. Or, for everything previously described, simply access your pictures, captions, graphs or charts through the desktop publishing section.

This program is incredibly powerful, yet you'll be comfortable using it within just a few hours.

Every picture in this ad was created with this program. And, you haven't even seen the tip of the iceberg of its capabilities. For example, if you have a picture on the screen, you can bring a second picture up and join them together.

WHO CAN USE THE SYSTEM

All you need is an IBM PC, AT, XT or 100% compatible with standard IBM CGA or EGA graphics capability. It must have at least 256K, and either two floppy disk drives or one floppy and a hard disk.

Below is a list of some of the dot matrix, ink jet and daisy wheel printers that have been tested with this program. If your printer is compatible with any of these printers, it should work too.

Special Note: Most daisy wheel printers are Diablo 620/630 compatible, so they will work with this program.

Special Note: With a color printer you can print 3 colors plus black text.

C.Itoh 8510, **Epson** Fx-80, FX-85, FX-185, JX-80 (color), LQ-800, LQ1500, LX80, MX80 with Graftrex Plus or Graftrax, RX-80, **Hewlett Packard** 2225C Think Jet or QuietJet, LaserJet, or LaserJet Plus, **IBM** 80CPS Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, IBM 3852 Jetprinter (color), **Juki** 6100, **Mannesmann** Tally Spirit 80, NEC 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530, 3550, 5500 series, 8023A, NEC Pinwriter P5XL, P6, P7, (single or color), **OKIDATA** Microline 92, ML92, w/IBM Plug & Play, Microline 193, 20 (color), **Panasonic** KX-P1091, KX-P1091i, **Quadram** Quadjet (color), **Radio Shack** DMP-200, **Silver Reed** EXP 400, 600, 800 and all EXP series, **Star Micronics** SG-10, **Texas Instruments** 855, 865, **Xerox** (Diablo) 620, 630.

FINAL FACTS

There's a pop down calculator which lets you deposit your results right into your text. A clock/timer picks up the time from your computer, and there's a 7,300 year calendar. They are all available as pop-down windows. Savtek's program is backed by a standard limited software warranty /license. It comes with a superb, easy to use reference manual.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING FOR YOU RISK FREE

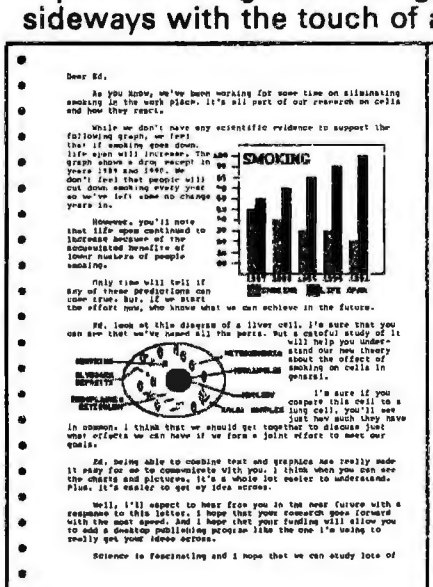
Make your ideas explode in front of your readers. When you send out a letter or proposal, let it be really dramatic. They will be your ideas, but you'll be presenting them like never before.

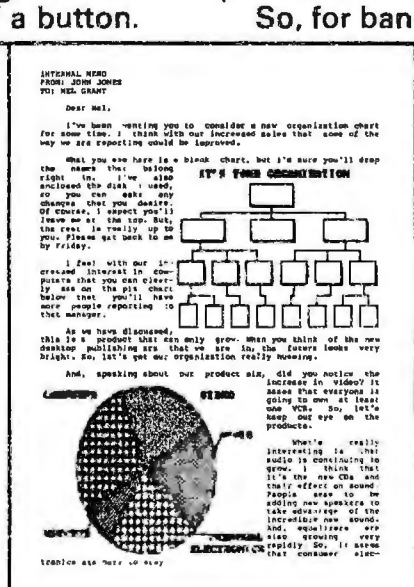
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it in unused condition within 30 days for a courteous refund.

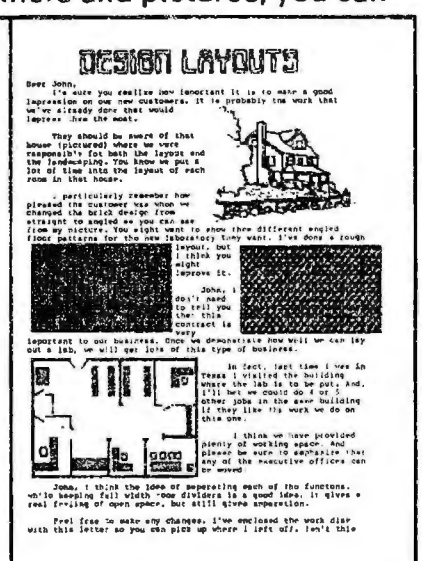
To order Savtek's ETG Integrated Word Processing and Graphics Desktop Publishing System for your IBM PC or Clone, call toll free or send your check for the breakthrough price of just **$89.90** ($4 P&H) Order No. 4801. CA add tax.

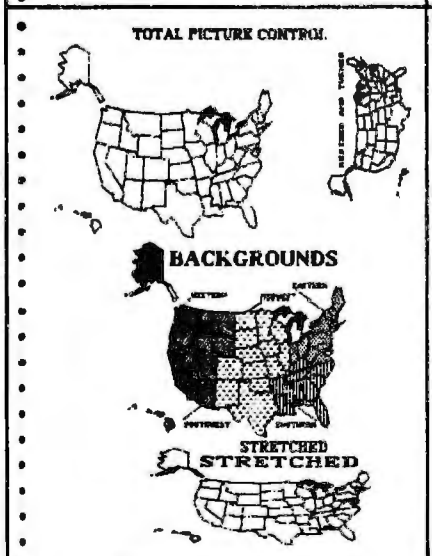
Look at the 12 sample pages I created. You'll see graphs, pictures and charts mixed into my text. I even designed a logo for my newsletter. Just think about the impact you'll make when you present your ideas with a combination of text and graphics. And oh, it's so incredibly easy to use.

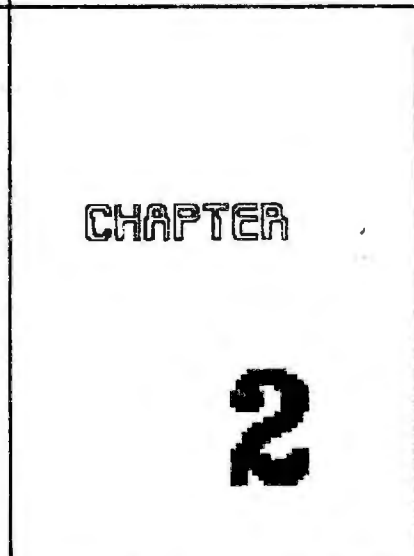
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

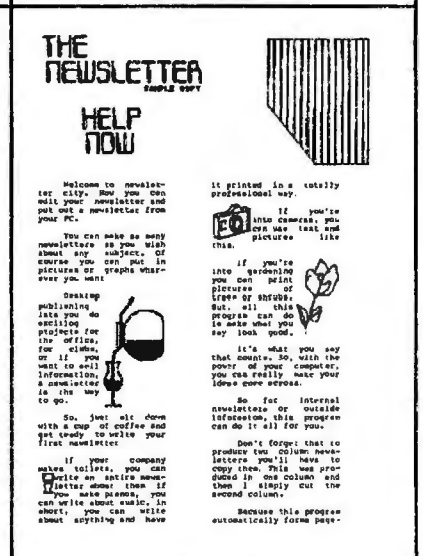


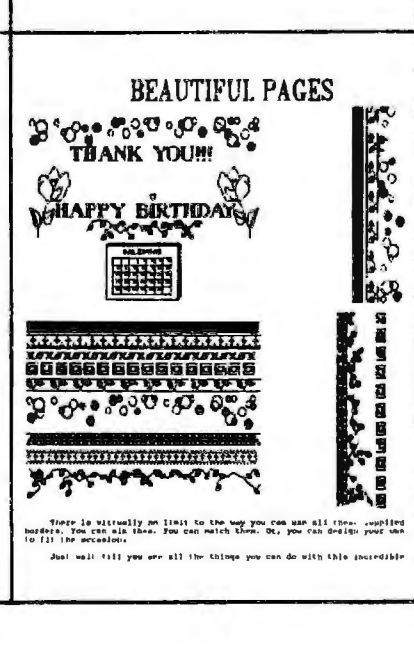












DAK INDUSTRIES INC.

Call Toll Free For Credit Card Orders Only
24 Hours A Day 7 Days A Week

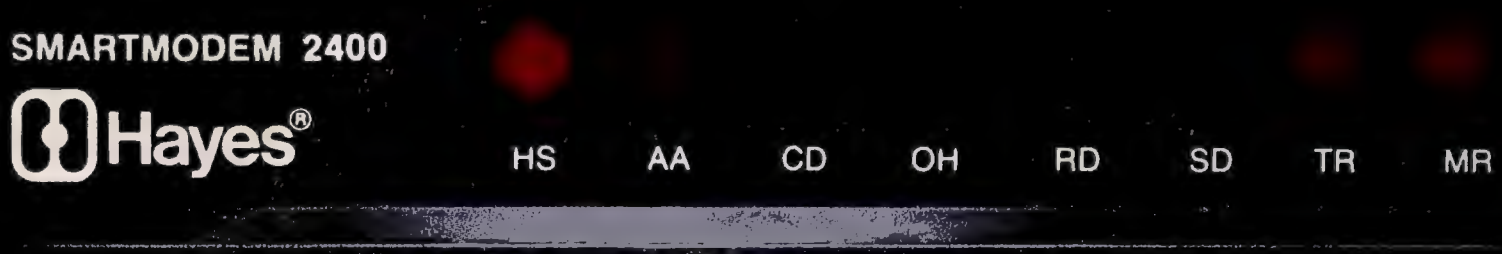
PW65 **1-800-325-0800**

For Toll Free Information, Call 6AM-5PM Monday-Friday PST

Technical Information. . . .1-800-272-3200

Any Other Inquiries. 1-800-423-2866

8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304



CHOOSE THE NAME THAT COMMUNICATES QUALITY.

We'd like to pass along some data on why you should insist on a Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ or Smartmodem 2400.™

First and foremost, no one knows more about building reliable, high performance modems than Hayes. And no wonder. Hayes pioneered the personal computer modem a decade ago, and today is actually the de facto standard in computer communications with the widespread adoption of the Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set.

Second, Hayes has a long-standing and unwavering commitment to customer support, not just to service its products, but to serve as a resource for information, assistance, and technical advice for everyone from the home user to the corporate communications manager. Moreover, Hayes provides more than a warranty on the material and workmanship of its products. Hayes warrants they will perform as promised, as well.

Should you need further data to help you make up your mind, we offer this reassuring statistic: Year after year, more personal computer owners buy far more Hayes modems than any other kind.

And that may be because a Hayes modem is the only modem with the ability to transmit and receive data, and at the same time convey a feeling of peace of mind.

Hayes®

SAY YES TO THE FUTURE

Circle 815 on reader service card

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

The Upgrade Path

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

This month: Taking the upgrade path, plus the little floppy that could (do 720K), hidden storage in your XT, power supply pointers, creating the ultimate PC AT compatible, and solving the EMS conundrum

Edited by Robert Luhn

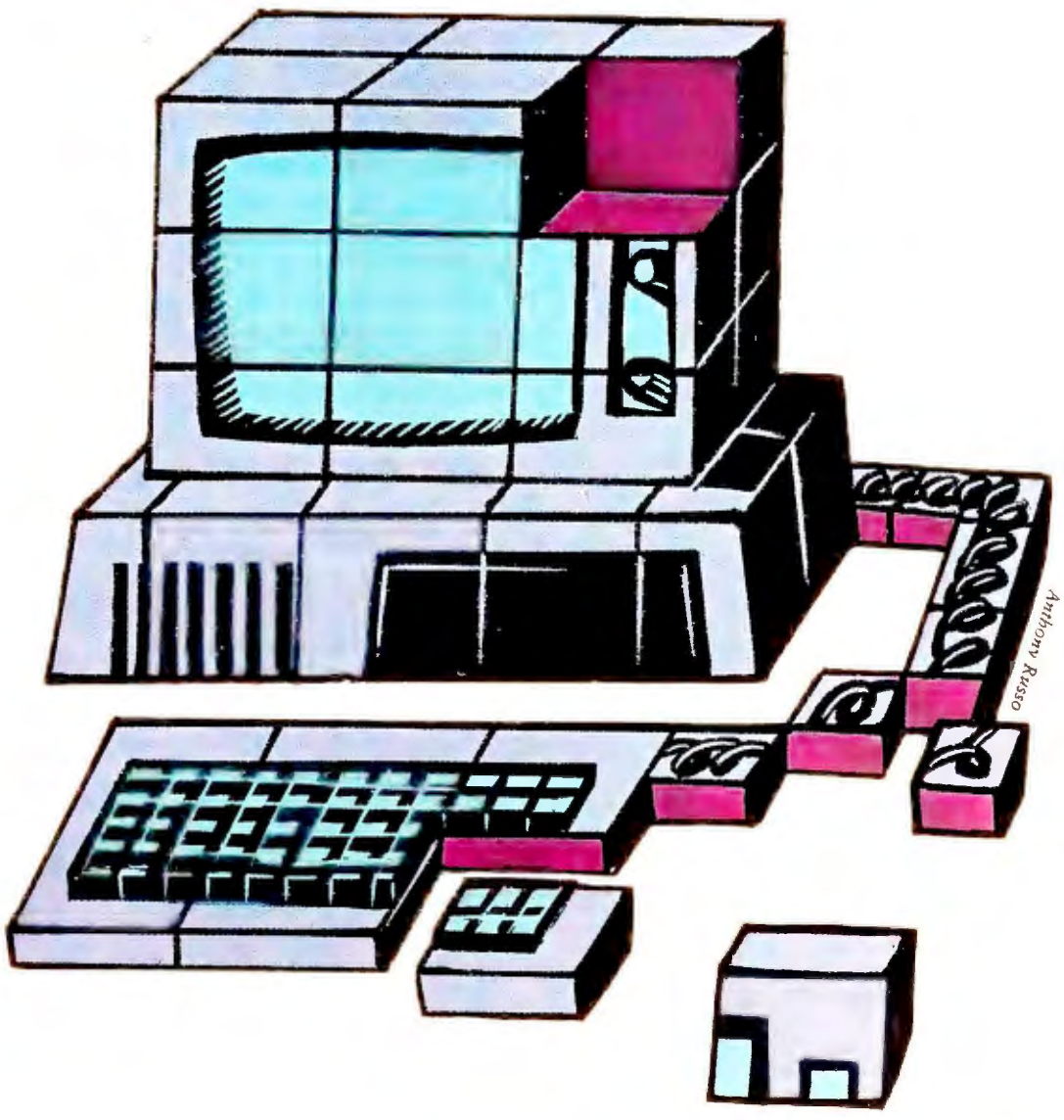
Evolution, we're told, is the natural order of things. But in the Darwinian PC world, things change far too quickly. It always seems that the latest hot machine has two times or four times the processing power, storage, and memory of the system sitting on *your* desk. Even the IBM PC AT, once the lord of desktop computing, is now but a vassal to the standard set by the Compaq Deskpro 386.

Even so, the millions of IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatible systems sold over the years aren't being used as doorstops. These capable tools continue to do the job day in, day out. But when you start wrangling with 10-foot spreadsheets, or when the department manager drops a copy of *Framework* on your desk, your system may need to stretch a bit.

And stretch it can. Although you can't turn a PC into an AT (or an AT into a 386 system), you can come awfully close for a fraction of the cost of a new system. IBM didn't leave the back of the PC open by accident, and today you can take your pick of hard disks and video systems plus expansion boards offering 80286 or 80386 microprocessors, hard disks, multimegabytes of memory, and every conceivable combination of clock/calendar, memory, and serial and parallel ports. When you consider the alternative—spending $3000 or more for a new system—upgrading is not only economically prudent, it may be preferable.

Hence the genesis of *The Upgrade Path*. This column will provide hands-on advice, tips, and, occasionally, warnings on installing hardware solutions that

(continues)



squeeze every drop of performance out of your system and peripherals.

Of course, the upgrade path branches differently depending on the applications and resources at hand. If you're a PC user wedded to *1-2-3*, additional memory and a Hercules Graphics Card may be all your system needs. If you manage a company data base on a dual-floppy PC, a hard disk is probably the most urgent upgrade. And if you're a nascent desktop publisher intent on doing it right, you'll need everything from an EGA video setup to a high-speed hard disk to buckets of RAM.

Since incremental expense is the name of the upgrade game, consider what you are willing to put up with. Those who don't mind swapping floppy disks now and then may find that adding memory to a system is just as effective and far cheaper than buying a hard disk drive. Still, no upgrade is perfect, and you can prevent the anguish by planning ahead. If you expect to use *Ready, Framework, Microsoft Windows,* and other programs that support (or will support) expanded memory, an AST SixPakPlus board may not be the best solution. On the other hand, if all you do is write newsletters with *WordStar,* a combo board with 384K could be a perfect solution.

Although *The Upgrade Path* will focus on do-it-yourself improvements, you won't always have to pop the lid off your system. At times it makes sense to pay a professional to do the dirty work. But if you're game, keep the following in mind:

Tools of the trade. You can easily reconfigure the PC and its brethren with just a handful of tools. For the purposes of this column, you can probably get by with one or two small flat-blade and Phillips screwdrivers, a chip puller (for removing microprocessors, RAM chips, and the like), and a pair of needle-nose pliers. If you expect to be constantly under the hood, 3/16- and 1/4-inch nut drivers will make life easier.

Handling hardware. Static electricity can destroy the integrated circuits that are part and parcel of all PC expansion devices. Leave the product in antistatic packaging until installation time and touch only the nonconducting edges. You can easily build up a charge by shuffling across a carpet, so ground yourself (by touching the fan grill on the back of a PC plugged into a grounded outlet, for example) before handling the device. You can minimize static buildup (and aesthetic backlash from your co-workers) by avoiding leisure suits and other polyester clothing; wear cotton duds and shoes with rubber soles. Lastly, don't handle objects made of plastic, vinyl, or plastic foam while in the throes of upgrading a system. The device you save could be your own.

Planning. This column can be a useful guide to the universe of hardware upgrades, but do some additional research before parting with any money. Contact manufacturers on both sides of the upgrade concerning the mutual compatibility of the devices being paired. Ask some hard questions: Is the hard disk compatible with the system's existing controller? Does the memory board fit in the XT 286? Will your company's internal modem fry the PC's power supply? And does the product come with a money-back guarantee?

Once the product is in hand, let the user manual and the company's technical support be your guiding stars. —*R. L.*

Double Your Storage

If you've added a 10MB or 20MB hard disk to your PC or compatible system, you may have enviously eyed the AT's 1.2MB floppy disk drive. For quick hard disk backup and for toting gobs of data around, a 1.2MB floppy can't be beat. Unfortunately, the disk controllers mated with almost all high-density floppy disk drives have AT-style double 8/16-bit tongues and can't fit into the PC's 8-bit slots.

But by slipping a 3½-inch floppy disk drive into your PC's chassis, you can step up to durable 720K disks while effortlessly linking your system to the world of PC laptop computers. The unit tested here, a Toshiba ND-354A from Robec Distributors of Montgomeryville, Pennsylvania, is representative of the growing number of half-height, double-sided 3½-inch drives for the PC: sturdy, quiet, barely bigger than a pocket pager,

(continues)

ORDER NOW!

Peachtree Complete Accounting for Just $199

Everyone's Asking How Can We Do It?

When you reduce the price of an 8-package accounting system from $4,800 (or $600 a module) to $199 for the complete set, people are bound to ask questions. Here are some of the most popular ones we're hearing at Peachtree:

Q. How can we afford to sell Peachtree Complete at such a low price?

A. We've reduced our costs without reducing product features. Peachtree Complete has been repackaged into one set that includes more thorough and better organized user instructions. We've also streamlined order processing and reduced overhead. It is faster and easier to buy our product.

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software, so we've had time to completely amortize our original development costs plus make over 100 major additions. These enhancements include multi-company capability, menu driven installation and removal of copy protection. Consequently, you're getting a proven product at a better price.

We also "unbundled" support (so you only pay for what you need when calling our toll-free technical support hotline) and established a network of local dealers to serve as Independent Peachtree Support Centers.

Q. What does Peachtree Complete include?

A. 1. Eight Integrated Software Modules:

- General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Sales Invoicing • Accounts Payable
- Inventory Control • Fixed Assets • Job Cost • Payroll

2. An Installation Guide to lead you step by step through our simple installation procedure.
3. An Accounting Primer, written for Peachtree users by an industry expert, to explain accounting concepts. *New!*
4. Tutorials on each module with sample data to make learning easier.
5. A complete Reference Library with detailed instructions in plain English on all software functions.

Q. Is Peachtree Complete really the same product that used to sell for $600 per module?

A. Peachtree Complete is basically the same accounting system that both Peachtree and IBM sold for about $5,000 but with substantial improvements in function and presentation.

With more than 150,000 users to its credit, Peachtree Complete has been the PC World Class Winner in its category for two of the last three years.

Q. What's the difference between Peachtree Complete and the $69.95 systems?

A. Peachtree's system is called Complete because it contains the eight most needed accounting packages (including payroll) and all reference materials for one price. Remember, it was designed as a $4,800 accounting software system.

The $69.95 systems, on the other hand, are incomplete. They were designed to sell for $69.95 and require the purchase of additional modules to be comparable—payroll, $49.95 more; tutorials, $19.95 each; etc. Everything is a la carte.

Q. How soon will I outgrow the system?

A. Peachtree Complete handles revenues up to $21,000,000, so only the largest companies will outgrow the system. The ability to process data for an unlimited number of companies is one of the system's biggest selling points.

An optional multi-user module soon to be available allows Peachtree Complete to be installed in a Local Area Network. And Peachtree Data Query, for just $199, lets you quickly transfer your accounting data to many popular spreadsheets and databases, as well as produce custom reports.

Q. What if I'm not satisfied with Peachtree Complete?

A. When you purchase Peachtree Complete directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with a **30-Day Money Back Guarantee*** (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded.

InfoWorld Report Card

"Superb value, easy to use, good manuals...We rate Peachtree's Complete Business Accounting System an excellent value."

—Richard Morochove, *InfoWorld* Review Board.

Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your accounting forms direct from Peachtree Software. Guaranteed compatibility.
Call 1-800-553-6485.

Compare Feature for Feature:

General Ledger
- Predefined and 25,000 user-defined Chart of Accounts
- Repeating journal entries
- Control report audit trail

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Open item or balance forward customers
- Up to 12,000 customers
- Simultaneous updating of Inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

Accounts Payable
- Selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount & due dates
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- Checks printed with detailed stub listing invoices paid

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase and standard costing methods
- Up to 21,000 inventory items
- Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item

Fixed Assets
- 5 property and 8 asset classification categories
- 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost
- Tracks cost and profitability on a job-by-job basis
- Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

Payroll
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states
- Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations
- Supports hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
- Updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 128K of RAM. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
*A $20 restocking fee will apply if disk bag is opened.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

1-800-247-3224

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

To Order By Mail Send $199 plus $12.50 Shipping to:

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW-06, Norcross, GA 30093

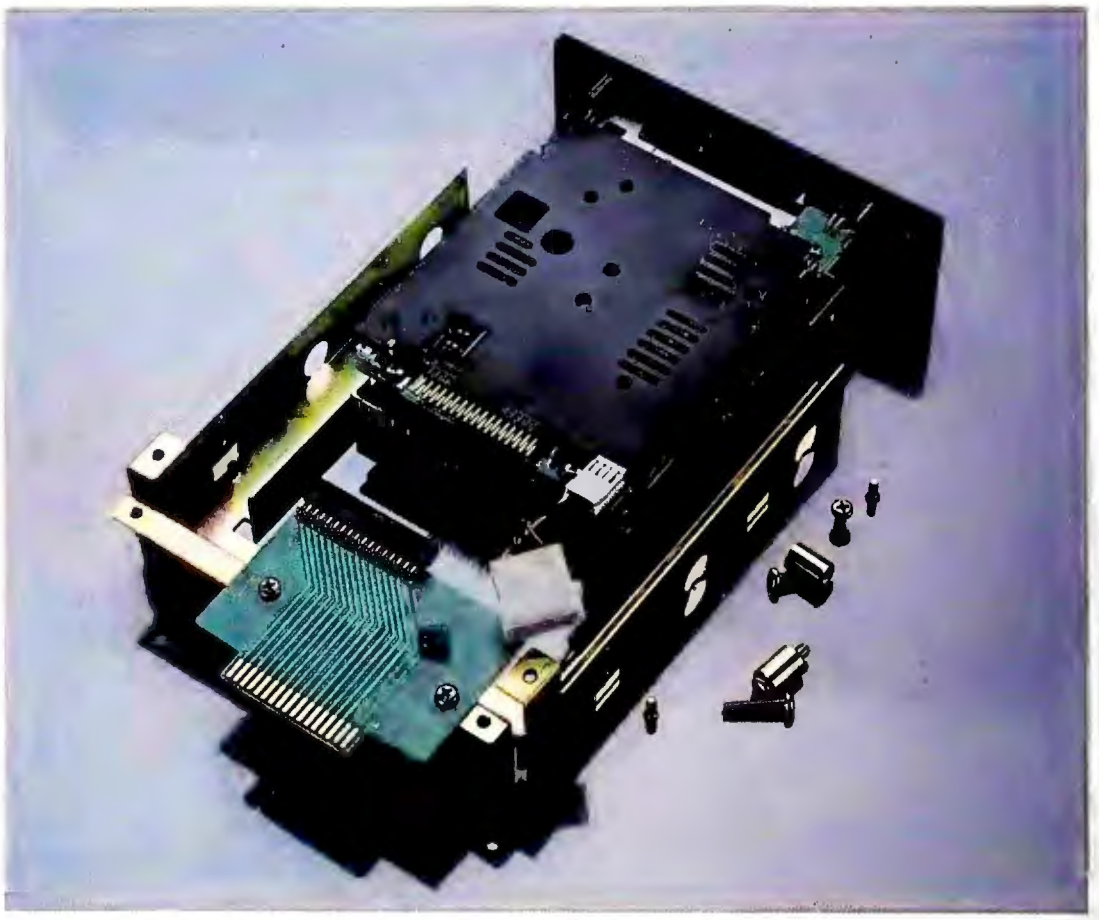
Circle 286 on reader service card

compatible with existing controllers, faster than a 5¼-inch drive and less of a watt hog, and costing little more than $100. The pint-size disks used with such drives are encased in a rugged plastic shell and, thanks to the success of the Macintosh, are cheap and plentiful.

The Toshiba drive can be installed in the PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro or Portable, AT&T PC 6300, and compatible computers as either an internal or external unit. In this case, a PC's full-height floppy drive B: is replaced with a half-height Toshiba drive. (Drive A: is reserved for 5¼-inch program disks and in particular for copy-protected software.)

The universal installation kit supplied with the Toshiba makes installation a 20-minute affair. The kit includes a mounting bracket, short and long power cables, faceplates, and assorted screws. You'll need a small flat-blade screwdriver, a small Phillips screwdriver, and needle-nose pliers.

Carefully remove the drive from its plastic foam packing by holding on to the drive's frame. Don't squeeze the drive too passionately or you could damage electrical components or the drive motor. Place the drive on a table, pull off Toshiba's 3½-inch plastic faceplate, and replace it with the supplied 5¼-inch-wide faceplate. Although this piece snaps on readily, take care not to crush the read/write LED that extends from the drive. Slip the drive into the Toshiba's mounting bracket, connect the 34-pin connector at the back of the drive to the socket mounted on the bracket, and screw the drive to the bracket (see Figure 1).



Mark Farbin

Figure 1: The bracket's the thing. To keep the Toshiba from rattling around, plug the connector on the drive into the connector on the bracket, then bolt the drive in with the supplied screws.

Although Toshiba's manual is clear on most installation procedures, some points are misleading. According to the manual, the RDY and DS2 jumpers on the top of the drive are set at the factory. However, the second jumper on the tested unit was placed on the DS1 pins. If you don't move this jumper to DS2, the PC won't boot the system from either drive but instead will load ROM BASIC. So take a pair of needle-nose pliers, gently grip the jumper, slide the jumper off DS1, and shimmy it down the pins on DS2. Attach the short power cable to the drive and you're ready for the next step.

To remove the PC's full-height floppy drive, turn the machine off, ground yourself, and unplug all external cables. Remove the PC's cover and unscrew the two retaining screws on the right side of the drive chassis that attach the drive to the system unit. Slide the drive out about an inch and remove the blue floppy disk controller ribbon cable's connector and the white power connector at the left rear of the drive. The power plug and the disk drive may have formed a

(continues)

CAREFUL–YOU'RE ABOUT TO LOSE YOUR AMATEUR STATUS.

Now even novices can make their PC's do things that the experts had to strain at.

By slipping Ability Plus™ or Ability™ into their PC's.

With both programs, you get full-featured word processing. Spreadsheets larger than Symphony and the ability to import Lotus 1-2-3 1A files. A forms-oriented database with Ability and a relational database with Ability Plus. Professional business graphics with just a few keystrokes. Menu-driven Migent Pocket Modem™ and Hayes-compatible communications.
Even "slide shows" on your PC!

They both use menus and the same commands in all the applications, so there's no programming.

And they're the only integrated business programs that work with "live" data, not just copies pasted in. So you only have to enter data once, and changes you make in one application are automatically made for you in *all* your linked applications.

Perfect for those endless daily, weekly and monthly reports.

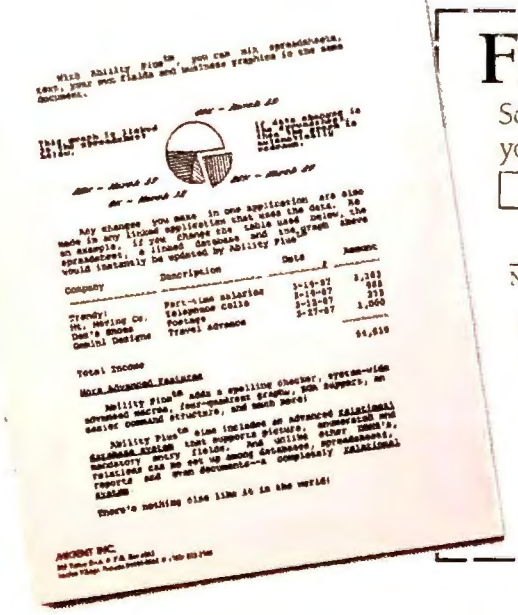
Ability Plus, our latest addition, adds a spelling checker, system-wide advanced macros, four-quadrant X-Y graphs, EGA support and much more. And it's a fully relational *system* that can look up information for you from any application. (Enter a name, it gets the phone number; enter a part number, it gets the description; etc.).

With all this, Ability Plus is just $199 while Ability is budget-priced at $99 (upgrades available).

If it sounds too good to be true, use the coupon to get your free demo disk.

Or call 800-633-3444 and start doing more and working less today.

Whether you're a computer expert or would just like to be one.



MIGENT™

Free Demos!

Sounds great! Please send the name of your nearest dealer and a demo disk for:

☐ Ability™ ☐ Ability Plus™

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Send to: Migent, Inc., 865 Tahoe Blvd., Call Box 6, Incline Village, Nevada 89450-6062

©Migent, Inc 1987 Ability, Ability Plus and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc.

Circle 52 on reader service card

Order Status, Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
WORD PERFECT
$195

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE! FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG** — A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE** — Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET** — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST** — Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING

BPI AP, AR, PR, GA	$169 ea.
Cyma	Call
Dac Easy Accounting	39
Dollars & $ense	94
Managing Your Money 3.0	108

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Carbon Copy	115
Crosstalk	89
Remote	89
Smartcom II	83

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	380
Clout 2	Call
Condor III	310
Knowledgeman II	Call
Powerbase 2.2	212
Q&A	Call
Quickcode	138
Quicksilver	295
Quickreport	138
Revelation	469
R: Base System V	345

EDUCATIONAL

Flight Simulator	28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor III	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	Call
Energraphics 2.0	269
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Bus Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
Newsroom	31
OPTI Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability	59
Enable	355
Smart Software	Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler	242
Microsoft C Compiler	249
Microsoft Fortran 4.0	255
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD	55

PROJECT MANAGER

Harvard Total Project	262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	209

SPREADSHEET

Microsoft Multiplan	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	$82
Supercalc 4	Call
VP Planner	49

UTILITIES

Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
Double Dos	30
Fastback	85
Graph in the Box	55
Homebase	39
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidekick (unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	36

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy Extra	88
Microsoft Word	252
Multimate Advantage	Call
Peachtext 5000	145
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

— HARDWARE —

ACCESSORIES

Copy II PC Board	75
150 watt power supply	69
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece Plus	113

BOARDS

AST Advantage Premium	429
AST Premium Sixpac	Call
AST Sixpac (384K)	199
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics +	182
Intel Above Boards	Call
J Laser (Tall Tree)	Call
J Ram 3 (Tall Tree)	159
J Ram 3 AT (Tall Tree)	199

COMPUTERS

AZ TURBO PC
IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, keyboard, 640K, dual drive, mono graphics card, 150 watt power supply 719
or with 20 MB Seagate Hard Drive 1025
6 month limited warranty

AZ TURBO AT
IBM AT Compatible, 512K, 6 & 8 MHZ, keyboard, graphics card, 220 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.2 GW Basic 1260

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic
1 year warranty ..... Call

Sharp Portable ..... Call

EGA BOARDS

Everex Enhancer EGA	235
Paradise Auto Switch 480 EGA Card	379
Quad EGA Plus	349
STB EGA Plus	Call
Vega Deluxe	Call
Vega Video	299

EGA MONITORS

AMDEK 722	455
NEC Multisync	559
Packard Bell EGA	450

HARD DRIVES

AZ 20 MB Hard Card	425
AZ 30 MB Hard Card	Call
Filecard 20 MB	555
Maynard 20 MB Hard Card	Call
Plus Hardcard 20MB	665
Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont.	355
Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont.	399
Seagate 30 AT Int.	539

INCREDIBLE VALUES
Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give away prices.

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$79
Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$79
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack)	$79
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$39
Color Card w/o printer port	$69
Color card w/printer port	$79

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$162
Keytronics 5153	269

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	120
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349
U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200	180

MONITORS

AMDEK 410 Amber	157
AMDEK 600	339
Magnovox Color RGB	Call
Multitech Color RGB	299
Princeton Max 12	159
Samsung TTL Amber	72
Samsung TTL Green	70

PRINTERS

CANON LASER	1939
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	279
MSP-15	379
MSP-20	315
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	459
EPSON - Call on all models	
FUJITSU	
DX2100 Parallel	Call
DL2400 Ser/Par	Call
LASER IMAGE 2000	Call
NEC	
NEC P5XLP	1095
NEC P7 Parallel	619
NEC 8850	1059
NEC P6 Parallel	439
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091-I	259
1092-I	329
1592	425
KXP3151	399
STAR MICRONICS	
NP10	Call
NB15	975
NX10	232
SG15	365
SR15	549
TOSHIBA - Call on all models	

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9)	10.50
256K 150NS (set of 9)	27
256K 120NS (set of 9)	Call

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

MasterCard VISA

We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

Circle 220 on reader service card

NUMBER TWO IN A SERIES

How to choose an online service

The Source is a carefully developed package of easy-to-use online services including electronic mail, computer-to-computer conferencing, travel services, business and investing information, Special Interest Groups, electronic bulletin boards, news, weather and sports, education, games, shopping and more.

An online service can make your PC come alive. But before you choose one, here are some questions every IBM or compatible user should ask.

1 What are you going to use it for?

It depends on your specific needs. So, look closely at what each online service has to offer. Some cater primarily to investors, while others try to be all things to all people.

The Source,® on the other hand, offers a carefully developed blend of sophisticated communications tools, easy-to-find information and active Special Interest Groups that can be used for business support, personal enjoyment and household education.

2 Does it have its own software?

Some services do. But Source Telecomputing Corporation has developed re:Source™ for IBM PCs and compatibles. re:Source telecomputing software controls both your PC and the online service itself.

It speeds up file transfers, integrates extensive database information and performs multiple tasks simultaneously by tearing down the language barriers that separate your PC from The Source's main computer. The net result: A new definition of "user friendly." A new concept in computing power.

And we're supporting re:Source with its own online Special Interest Group. You can get quick responses to questions about script development, exchange scripts with other users or share ideas and suggestions on re:Source applications.

3 Will you outgrow it?

Not if you choose the right one. The Source offers more than a dozen Special Interest Groups where you can learn new computing skills, solve problems, exchange ideas and even download thousands of dollars worth of free software. In fact, the IBM SIG on The Source has become the meeting place of choice for many of the industry's top programmers and developers.

You also get direct access to representatives from leading software manufacturers like Microsoft and Ashton-Tate. All at rates as low as 10¢ a minute.

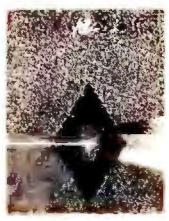
4 How good is the technical support?

Find out. If you're interested in an online service, call their customer assistance staff. Are they helpful? Do you like them? Ask tough questions about the service and see if they can handle them. By the way, The Source's customer support number is 1-800-336-3330.

Choose The Source and get these two choices.

Join The Source now for only $29.95 and receive $15.00 in free online usage.

Or purchase re:Source for $89.00 and get a free membership to The Source.



These limited-time offers are two great ways to find out if The Source is the right online service for you. To join The Source today, call 1-800-336-3366* and give the operator the claim number below. There is a $10 monthly membership fee which we subtract from your monthly usage. Offer ends 6/30/87. Claim #LH35

1-800-336-3366*

The Source® INFORMATION NETWORK

Source Telecomputing Corporation,
P.O. Box 1305, McLean, Virginia 22102

*In Canada and Virginia
1-703-821-6666
Online rates as low as
10¢ per minute.
Offer ends 6/30/87.

The Source is a registered service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.
©1987 Source Telecomputing Corporation

strong bond over the years; to separate the two, judiciously wobble the plug while holding on to the drive's green integrated circuit board. Pull the drive out and push the Toshiba drive three quarters of the way in. Attach the drive controller cable and power connector to the Toshiba, push the drive in until the screw holes are visible, and secure the drive to the system unit with the small flathead screws. To cover the blank space above the half-height drive, snap in the supplied blank faceplate.

Because the 3½-inch drive in this example merely replaces another floppy drive, you needn't reset the DIP switches on the PC's motherboard. Keep in mind, however, that only DOS 3.20 supports 3½-inch disks formatted for 720K. If you use a dual-floppy PC, this merely means spending a couple of double sawbucks for DOS 3.20; if the system has a hard disk, you may want to reformat it with DOS 3.20.

However, if your hard disk was formatted with DOS 3.00 or 3.10, merely slip the DOS 3.20 disk into drive A:, restart the system, and then type **SYS C:**, which copies the relevant system files to the hard disk. Finish the job by copying DOS 3.20's COMMAND.COM to the root directory of the hard disk. Keep in mind that this procedure won't work if the hard disk was formatted with MS-DOS and you attempt this operation using PC-DOS—or, conversely, if it was formatted with PC-DOS and you try using MS-DOS.

Note that IBM's new DRIVER.SYS file needn't be present in this case, much less referenced, in the system's CONFIG.SYS file, to format 3½-inch disks at 720K. The key is an undocumented DOS command called DRIVPARM. Add the lines below to your system's existing CONFIG.SYS file, or create the file by typing the following at the DOS prompt:

COPY CON CONFIG.SYS < **Enter** >
DRIVPARM = /D:1/F:2 < **Enter** >
< **F6** > < **Enter** >

The /D:1 parameter specifies that the Toshiba is drive 1 (drive A: is 0), while /F:2 indicates the 3½-inch drive type. Restart the system with < **Ctrl** > - < **Alt** > - < **Del** >, and the hybrid system is ready to go. To format a 3½-inch disk for 720K, merely type **FORMAT B:** at the DOS prompt. Keep in mind that only /S and /V formatting options are available with the drive.

However, DRIVER.SYS can play an important day-to-day role because it allows you to assign two drive letters to the same device. Thus, the 360K A: drive could be both drive A: and drive C:, and the Toshiba unit could be both drive B: and drive D:. For example, you could copy a 360K disk to another 360K disk in drive A: by typing DISKCOPY A: C:, or you could copy files from one 720K disk to another by typing DISKCOPY B: D:. If your aging PC is limited to 640K of RAM and is thus too small for a RAM disk holding an entire floppy disk's contents, DRIVER.SYS could be handy indeed. So first add the line

DEVICE = DRIVER.SYS /D:0 /T:40 /F:0

to CONFIG.SYS, then add

DEVICE = DRIVER.SYS /D:1.

Since other DEVICE statements (such as DEVICE = VDISK.SYS) also assign drives, make these the last DEVICE statements in CONFIG.SYS. When you restart the system, the message 'External Driver Loaded for Drive *x*' appears twice. The *x* in the first message is the drive letter assigned to the drive specified by the first DEVICE = DRIVER.SYS command; the *x* in the second message, that of the second DRIVER.SYS command.

Once you go the 720K route, you can't format a 3½-inch disk for 360K. But then, why would you want to? *–Hal Nieburg*

ND-354A
Toshiba America, Inc.
2441 Michelle Dr.
Tustin, CA 92680

The 50 Percent Solution

Disk storage is like money: There never seems to be enough. If you regularly trim the fat from your XT's subdirectories, but its humble 10MB drive is still packed to the platters, you needn't lay down $500 for a second hard disk. For less than $180, you can boost the

(continues)

That Was Then And This Is Now.

1982 1987

Introducing WordStar® Professional Release 4.

You remember when we first came out with WordStar. From day one it became, as some described it, a classic. Over one and a half million of you snapped it up.

But that was then and this is now

And now there's a new WordStar. WordStar Professional Release 4 for the IBM PC and compatibles. With the same familiar command sequence and file format you've grown to love. Yet with all the improvements you've been asking for.

You're going to have a field day.

With over 125 new features, it's like a wish list come true.

Imagine, a WordStar Professional with, increased speed, undo, keyboard macros, Word Finder™ Thesaurus, line/box drawing, improved printer support, multi-line headers and footers, and onscreen boldface/underlining.

Catch your breath. We're not done.

There's also 14 function math, subdirectory support, go to page, and an improved spelling correction and MailMerge. There's even an optional 40 function key interface. Not to mention over 100 other enhancements.

And it's got people in the know talking.

People like Michael J. Miller of InfoWorld,* who described WordStar Professional Release 4 as "faster than ever" and "good enough to cause a WordStar revival."

There's even more good news. If you already own WordStar or WordStar Professional, $89 and your present serial number let you update to Release 4. We've even included an order form below. It's our way of introducing a new dedication to our customers. It's our way of saying there's a new MicroPro.

WordStar Professional Release 4.

Let's hear it for new beginnings.

The New MicroPro.

*February 16, 1987 issue

ORDER YOUR UPDATE NOW! Complete the information below and, along with your check or money order, mail to: MicroPro, Order Update Department, P.O. Box 7079, San Rafael, CA 94901-0079. Or call us toll free at 800-227-5609 or 800-343-3000 Ext. 654 to order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Customer Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____ Telephone (___) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Indicate: ____ 5¼ disk format ____ 3½ disk format

WordStar Serial # _____ or include title page of your WordStar Reference Manual

Release 4	$89.00
Tax*	_____
Shipping/Handling $5.00	_____
Total	_____

*Only states shown require sales tax: CA, GA, IL, MA, NJ, OH, TX and VA

Circle 382 on reader service card

system's storage capacity and speed at least 50 percent by replacing the XT's original hard disk controller with a Run Length Limited (RLL) controller. (Recently released Advanced RLL controllers for the AT can double standard storage capacity and data throughput; a similar ARLL controller for the XT's hard disk is in the works.)

An RLL controller essentially encodes data in a type of shorthand—representing long strings of 1s or 0s with a short code, much in the manner of a file compression utility such as *Cubit*. As a result, an RLL controller can lay down 25 sectors per track instead of 17. Thanks to the controller's sophisticated circuitry, you can change the hard disk's original 6 to 1 interleave to a speedy 3 to 1 without incurring disk read errors, boosting the data transfer rate by half.

The RLL controller examined here—the ACB-2070A from Adaptec—plugs into an XT without modification, is compatible with all hardware drivers and PC applications (including *Cubit, SQZ*, and other file compactors), supports two hard disks, and works with many (though not all) of the hard disks IBM has sold with the XT and those used by compatibles makers (see Table 1).

Keep in mind that boosting storage from 10MB to 15MB (or 20MB to 30MB) requires reformatting the hard disk. But first take the cover off the system, jot down the hard disk manufacturer's name and the drive's model number, and confirm with the manufacturer and Adaptec that the system's hard disk works with an RLL controller. If the drive is of relatively recent vintage and the model number ends in *R*, chances are it's certified.

Table 1: Hard disk drives certified by Adaptec for the ACB-2070A RLL controller.

Vendor	Model
Lapine	Titan LT300
Microscience	HH-330 HH-738 HH-1050
Microstorage	MS212R
MiniScribe	3438 6128 8438
NEC	D5127
Okidata	OD526 OD540
Peripheral Technology	PT325R PT338R
Priam	V150 V170 V185
Ricoh	RH-5130
Rodime	R0201E R0202E R0203E R0204E R0352
Seagate	ST-238R ST-277R ST-4077R ST-4144R
Syquest	SQ319R
Tandon	TM263 TM755
Toshiba	MK56FA

Before you install an Adaptec board, back up the files on the hard disk, park the drive's heads, turn the system off, and disconnect all external cables. If the system has two hard disks or if you are installing a brand-new drive out of the box, you may have to configure the drive and the controller so that the relevant parameters—number of heads, number of cylinders, step rate, and so on—match. This information should be available from the drive manufacturer. Since the Adaptec board is factory configured for the popular Seagate ST-238R drive and the XT's hard disk is already in place, you probably won't have to set any jumpers or switches.

Replacing the XT's original disk controller is a matter of removing two connectors and pulling the board out. To install the Adaptec board, reverse the process. At this point, you must perform a low-level hard disk format. Although there is no low-level format command in DOS, you can tap the appropriate routine stored in a ROM chip on the Adaptec board using DEBUG.COM from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk.

Reassemble the XT and start the system with a DOS disk in drive A: containing a copy of DEBUG.COM. Type the boldface

(continues)

It's not if you'll lose data.

It's when.

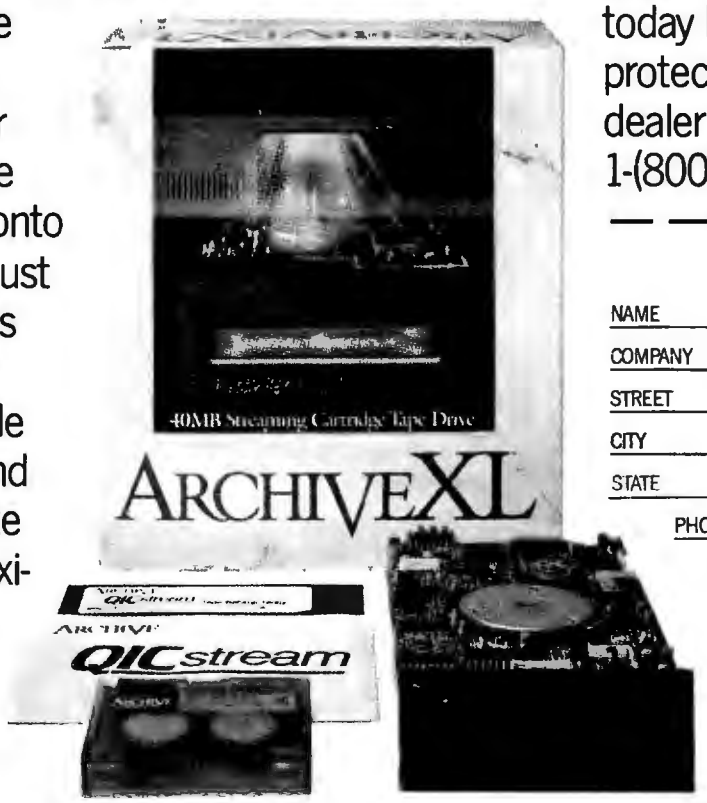
Head crashes. Software glitches. Operator errors.

These are the grim realities of computer life in the 80's. To protect yourself from the inevitable data losses, get an ArchiveXL.

The ArchiveXL is a simple, low-cost tape backup system specially designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. When data is lost, just insert your backup data cartridge in the tape drive and stream the data back onto your hard disk. Data salvation is just a few keystrokes and just minutes away. All this protection takes up precious little space—even as little as a 3.5 inch floppy disk drive. And the ArchiveXL system is complete with everything you need for maximum data protection—including Archive's QICstream™ utility software.

A final thought, the ArchiveXL is based on QIC-40, the tape interchange standard for data compatibility. That's a big Archive extra.

Face reality, you need tape backup. Find out today how little a lot of personal data protection costs. For the Archive dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-(800) 237-4929.



Sure, I want to know more about the ArchiveXL.
Please send me an ArchiveXL information kit ASAP.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

Mail to: Archive Corporation
1650 Sunflower Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

ARCHIVE
CORPORATION

©1987 Archive Corporation. Archive XL is a trademark of Archive Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 106 on reader service card

Successful Te

TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC™/88 PORTABLE .....$ 899
Options:
Tech PC/88 Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1349
Tech PC/88 Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes™ Compatible Modem and 20MB Hard Disk $1549

TECH TURBO PC/88 PORTABLE .....$ 999
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/88 Portable with 20MB Hard Disk $1499
Tech Turbo PC/88 Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20MB Hard Disk $1649

TECH PC/286 PORTABLE $1799
Options:
Tech PC/286 Portable with 20MB Hard Disk $2199
Tech PC/286 Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20MB Hard Disk $2399

TECH TURBO PC/286 PORTABLE $1999
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/286 Portable with 20MB Hard Disk $2399
Tech Turbo PC/286 Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $2599

ALL TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

The Personal Computer has become a vital member of most successful teams, but until recently has refused to travel. Tech PC Portable Computers can perform equally well in the office or on the road without ever turning in an expense report. Now you can travel first-class and let the best of your staff ride as baggage.

For the not so mobile, Tech Personal Computers offers the PC/88 II. It has the same insatiable appetite for huge docu-

TECH PC

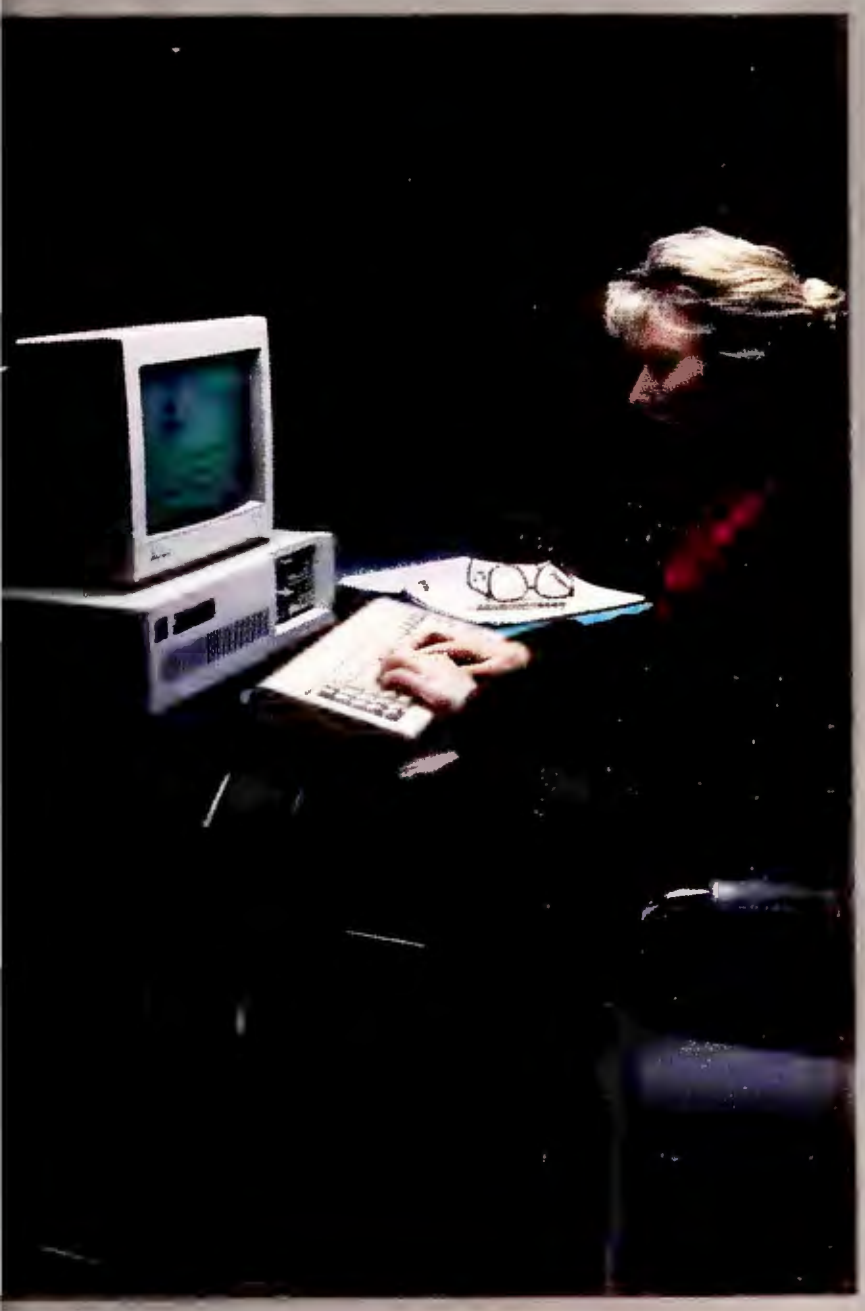
(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523

Tech

TECH PC is a trademark of Tech Personal Computers. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
XT, AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Xenix are registered trademarks of Mi

ams.



TECH PC DESKTOP COMPUTERS

TECH PC™/88 II..... $ 529
System Includes:
4.77 MHz 8088 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One 360K Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard

Options:
TECH PC/88 II w/Monochrome Monitor and Hercules® Compatible Monographic Card ..... $ 729

TECH PC/88 II /Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® compatible Mono Graphics Card and 20MB Hard Disk..... $1179

TECH-TURBO PC™/88 II ..... $ 629
System Includes:
4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One 360K Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard

Options:
TECH-TURBO PC/88 II w/Monochrome Monitor and Hercules® Compatible Monographic Card ..... $ 829

TECH-TURBO PC/88 II w/Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Monographic Card and 20MB Hard Disk $1279

THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE THROUGH MOMENTUM SERVICE CORPORATION

ments and massive portions of numbers as conventional 286 systems, but in a size that won't consume the lion's share of your desktop space.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your microcomputer business. Whether you're fully mobile or firmly rooted, no one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or comprehensive system of support, warranty and maintenance service options.

Personal Computers Inc.

is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
lation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation dBase III and Framework are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

Dealers circle 331 on reader service card

End users circle 329 on reader service card

```
A>DEBUG <Enter>
-G=C800:CCC <Enter>
3 <Enter>          [Interleave factor]
0 <Enter>          [First hard drive]
N <Enter>          [Don't use default—i.e., MFM—
                    parameters]
1 <Enter>          [Number of 32MB logical units]
3 <Enter>          [Head step rate = 13
                    microseconds]
4 <Enter>          [Number of heads]
612 <Enter>        [Number of cylinders]
M <Enter>          [MFM defect list]
C <Enter>          [Cyl/head/sector form]
  <Enter>
  <Enter>          [No defect list]
Y <Enter>          [Confirms above parameters are
                    correct. Drive will take 4 to 5
                    minutes to format.]

Wait until format and track verification completed.

N <Enter>          [Don't run routine again]
```

Listing 1: Adaptec's low-level formatting program in a ROM. Using DEBUG, you can tap this menu-driven program to uncover the hidden storage on your hard disk.

characters shown in Listing 1. Parenthetical comments about specified parameters follow the responses. Note that the 0s are zeroes, not the letter O.

When the DOS prompt reappears, insert a disk that contains FDISK.COM and FORMAT.COM in drive A:. (If you've been using an earlier version of DOS, this is your chance to upgrade your operating system and take advantage of DOS 3.20's smaller cluster size and other talents.) Type **FDISK**, press **<Enter>**, and from the menu, type **1** (Create a DOS partition) and press **<Enter>** again. When FDISK finishes, type **FORMAT C:/S/V**, press **<Enter>**, and after formatting is complete, supply a volume label when prompted. Restore your backed-up files, and you're ready to roll—with room to spare. *—Aubrey Pilgrim*

ACB-2070A
Adaptec, Inc.
580 Cottonwood Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-8600

Portables Power

In 1982, a start-up company called Compaq released the first luggable PC and helped spark a computing revolution. Three years later when another portable breakthough—the hard disk card—appeared, thousands of Compaq users hoping for a happy marriage of the two products discovered they needed yet a third: a new power supply.

Compaq later admitted that power supplies in early Portables couldn't stretch beyond their ratings to meet the demands of an awakened hard disk coming up to speed. Unfortunately, installing anything in a Compaq except an expansion board is a major undertaking. The Compaq manual is notably mum on the steps required to replace major components—and for good reason.

The Compaq's power supply is packed between the CRT and the system unit's metal frame. Replacing the power supply means dismantling the unit almost entirely. With the components elbow to elbow, putting a screwdriver in the wrong place could curl your hair permanently; dropping one could conceivably damage the video circuitry just next door. Thus, *The Upgrade Path* recommends that if your Compaq needs a new power supply, let an authorized Compaq dealer take the risk. It's money well spent.

(continues)

LASER PERFECT VISION.

Imagine your PC being able to see photos, graphics, illustrations and precisely position them on your reports and proposals before they appear in print on your laser printer. Preview the graphic impact of charts and tables, modifying at will, before pressing the print button.

The **Princeton LS-300** Scanner affords you the gift of foresight. It can scan a full page of text and images into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible at a laser-perfect 300 dots per inch.

The compact design of the LS-300 is ideal for desktop publishing applications, especially newsletters, reports, and proposals. Hardware dithering produces 32 levels of gray to make photos and illustrations pop off the page.

The LS-300 can be used with your PC system with CGA, EGA or monochrome displays, or teamed with the new Princeton LM-300 or LM-301 Print Preview Monitor, the LS-300 provides you full page visual effects before printing. And teamed further with an optional OCR software package, the LS-300 is trained to read and store typewritten pages.

Free PC Paintbrush Plus!

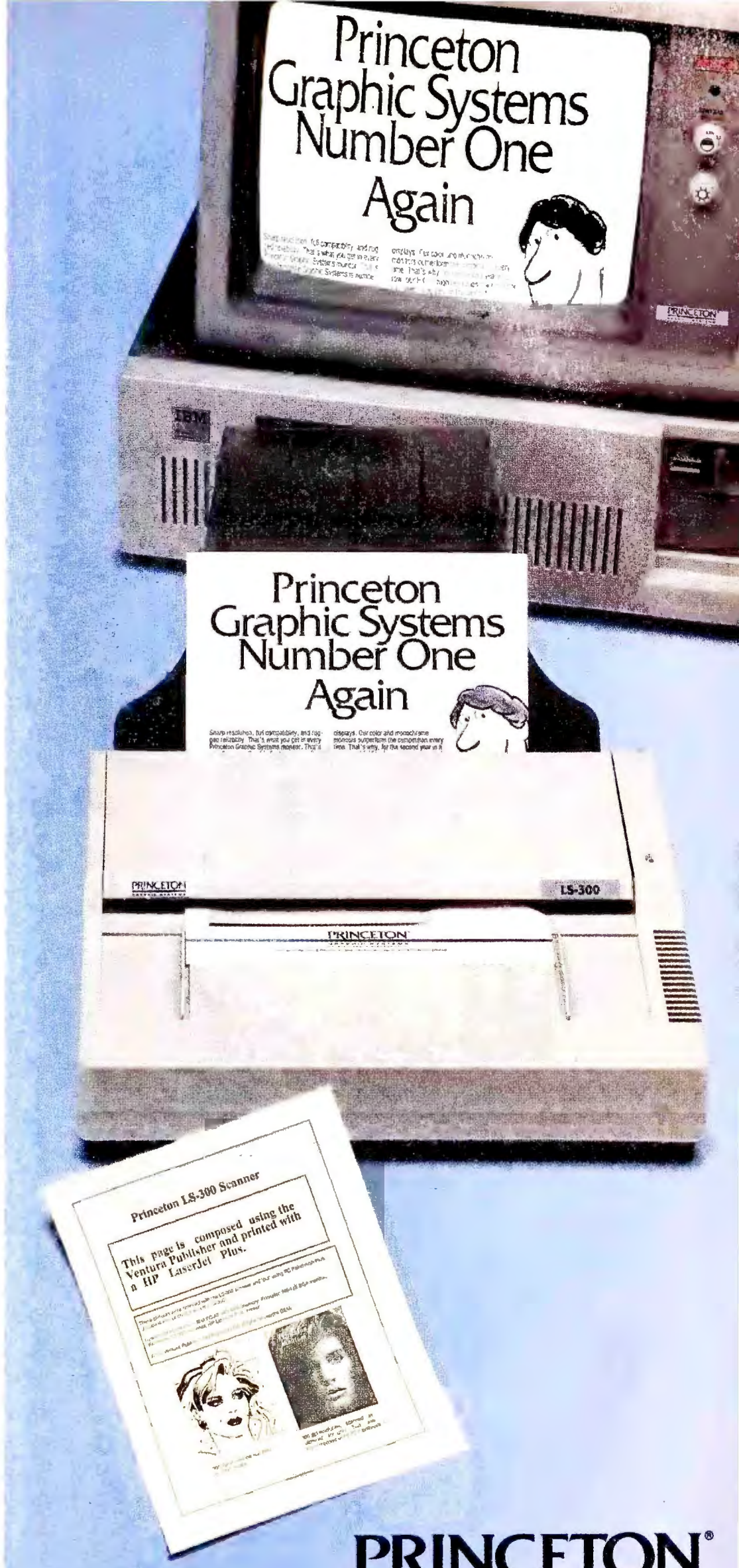
A $149 retail value, the amazing PC Paintbrush Plus is yours free with the purchase of the LS-300 Scanner. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you create image files which can be used with Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, etc. for professional quality drawings, diagrams, charts, graphs and headlines. Use your mouse, joystick or digitizer to manipulate images to create precisely the effect you want. Incorporate company logos too!

Cost Effective.

Put a spark into the methodical task of scanning with the quick, creative and productive LS-300. It's available with adapter board, PC Paintbrush Plus software, and all cables at a suggested retail price under $1,200. For an eye-opening demonstration — and an example of Princeton quality and reliability — visit or contact your Princeton dealer today.

Also available is an "SCSI" interface Mac Scan* for the Apple Macintosh. You can scan, edit and store a variety of Mac desktop publishing applications — MacPaint, MacWrite, Pagemaker, ReadySetGo!, Ragtime and Just Text — and print on your Apple LaserWriter. √

*New Image Technology, Inc.
10300 Greenbelt Road Seabrook, Maryland 20706



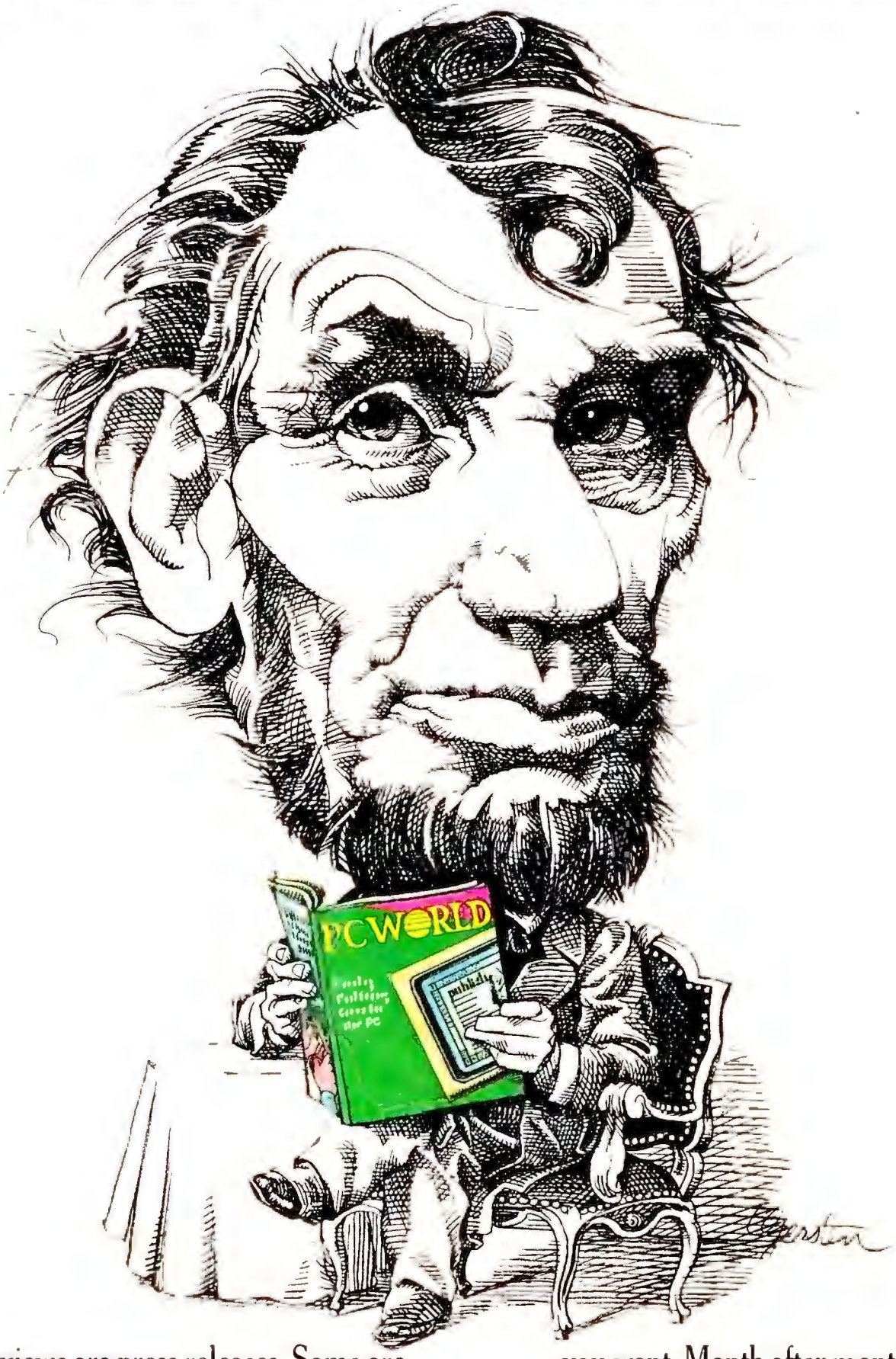
PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540
800-221-1490, 609-683-1660 (NJ only) EXT. 94 Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Circle 931 on reader service card

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: IBM, PC, XT, AT, International Business Machines, Inc. PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS, Z-Soft. VENTURA PUBLISHER, Xerox Corp. PAGEMAKER, Aldus. AUTOCAD, Autodesk, Inc. APPLE, MACINTOSH, MACPAINT, MACWRITE, Apple Computers, Inc. READY SET GO!, Manhattan Graphics. RAGTIME, Orange Micro Inc. JUST TEXT, Knowledge Engineering, Inc.

Not all reviews are created equal.



Some reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

Because Compaq has a well-established dealer network, obtaining a new Compaq power supply is no sweat (Compaq does not sell directly to individuals). A quick survey of ComputerLand, Businessland, and other retail outlets indicates that a factory-approved power supply (new or refurbished) typically costs $150 and that installation runs about $90. Some dealers offer credit for your Portable's old power supply. Keep in mind that a dealer-installed power supply is typically accompanied by a 90-day warranty; if you insist on installing the supply yourself, most dealers will not guarantee it. *–R. L.*

Power to the PC

Although the PC's faithful 63.5-watt power supply is sturdier than the Compaq Portable's, the need for extra juice is just as acute once you start adding watt-hungry hard disk cards, internal modems, EMS boards, and more. Beefier power supplies for the PC in the 130- to 150-watt range are widely available, cheap, and a snap to install. A mail-order power supply with a one-year warranty can cost as little as $69. Compare this price to the $250 some retail computer stores charge for essentially the same device (installation not included), and you can see why even novice PC users with a yen for XT wattage eagerly roll up their sleeves and get out the screwdriver.

Luckily, this is one upgrade for the rest of us. And if you've ever installed an expansion board, the entire process can take as little as five minutes. The only tool you need is a small flat-blade screwdriver or 3/16- and 1/4-inch nut drivers.

Turn off the PC, ground yourself as discussed earlier, and unplug all external cables. Remove the PC's cover and turn the unit around so the backplane faces you. Remove the four screws that form a rectangle around the PC's fan opening and drop them into a cup so they won't wander away.

The power supply fits somewhat snugly in the system unit, so rock the supply gently up from the back towards the disk drives to loosen it. Pull the drive up and to the side so you can reach into the bowels of the PC and pop off the power connectors attached to the system's disk drives and motherboard. You can now remove the power supply.

To install the new power supply, reverse the steps just described. Rest the unit partly on the edge of the chassis and reattach the power connectors. The two four-wire plugs for the disk drives fit only one way and are interchangeable. The pair of motherboard connectors are also beveled and attach only one way. For reference's sake, the leftmost motherboard power connector has six wires; the right plug has five. When you attach these plugs, don't press too forcefully–it's not hard to crack a motherboard.

Slip the power supply all the way into the system unit, insert the four screws by hand, and tighten them down. *–R. L.*

More Than Compatible?

An AT compatible may be irresistibly priced, but when it fails to run your favorite program because of a hardware incompatibility, you haven't saved anything. One suggested solution making the rounds: Do what clone vendors testing their wares have done for years–substitute true-blue IBM BIOS ROMs for the compatible's ROMs.

You must, of course, find an AT compatible that is ROM pin compatible with the PC AT and that can accept either the four 16K or the two 32K ROM chips devoted to the BIOS and BASIC software. One such AT compatible is the AT Plus 1800 from Club AT (see "An AT by Any Other Name," PCW, December 1986). We replaced the AT Plus 1800's four highly compatible ROMs with two 32K ROMs from an IBM AT, flipped a set of DIP switches on the motherboard to indicate the type of chip, and turned the system on. The unit rumbled, clanked, and a few seconds later loaded true-blue cassette BASIC.

An interesting experiment perhaps, but should you attempt this with your AT compatible? "If anything is ruined," said one PC-compatibles engineer, "it'll be the ROMs. The biggest risk is installation. The AT's ROMs are seated pretty firmly on the motherboard, and it's easy to bend or break a

(continues)

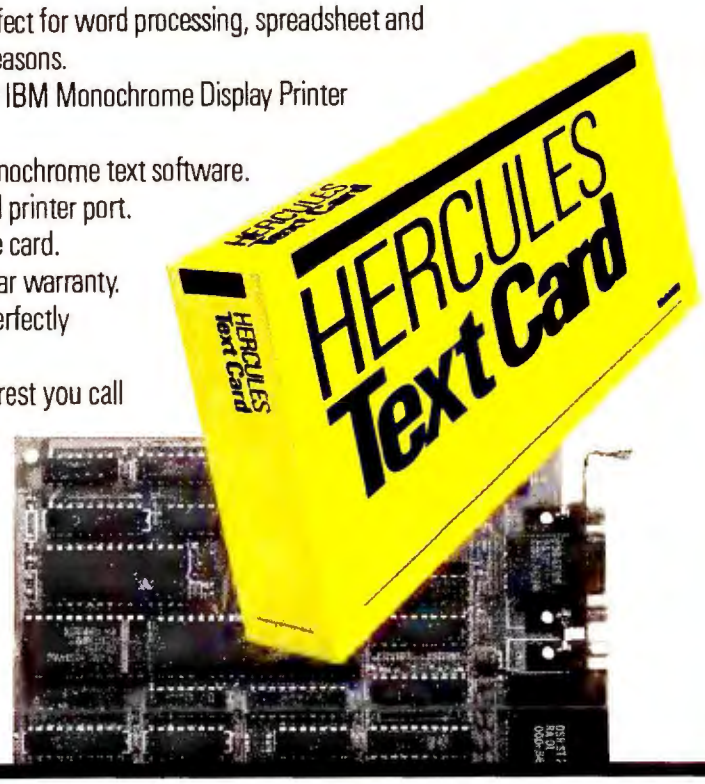
High text. Low cost.

The Hercules® Text Card is perfect for word processing, spreadsheet and database management for 5 big reasons.

1. It has all the functionality of the IBM Monochrome Display Printer Adapter (MDA) Card.
2. It's fully compatible with all monochrome text software.
3. The Text Card features a parallel printer port.
4. It's Hercules quality in a half size card.
5. It comes with our usual two-year warranty.

And you can get all this at a perfectly reasonable price.

For the name of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 503 (in Canada 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 503)



Hercules Computer Technology
2550 Ninth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
Ph: (415) 540-6000 Telex: 754063

Trademarks/Owners: IBM/IBM, Hercules/Hercules

Circle 129 on reader service card

PolyDesk III™ *The Next Generation Desktop Organizer & dBase III File Manager*

Access your dBase III files instantly, even while running another program! ***Only $99.***

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

PolyDesk III lets you read and write dBase III databases! Create new databases or update and modify existing dBase III files — all without using dBase III. Merge names and addresses with letters, find information instantly, generate custom dBase reports and much more. With PolyDesk III anyone in your company can quickly design databases, search for data and display data. This makes dBase III, and existing dBase III databases, more useful for everyone from top management to the dBase III experts.

PolyDesk III includes 12 powerful memory-resident desktop tools that are more flexible than Metro or SideKick. Includes exclusive tools like PolyFile, the dBase III compatible database manager, a visual DOS shell & fast Keyboard Macro utility.

- *PolyFile • DOS Shell*
- *PolyKey • Text Editor*
- *To-Do List Manager*
- *Calendar • Alarms*
- *Appointment Book*
- *Calculators*
- *Auto Dialer*
- *Clipboard*
- *ASCII Table*

If you use dBase III, you need PolyDesk III!

If you use PolyDesk III, you may never need dBase III!

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, monochrome, CGA or EGA monitor. Uses 90K of RAM. Hard Disk recommended.

NOT Copy-Protected.

dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.

POLYTRON

High Quality Software Since 1982

VISA/MC ORDERS
1-800-547-4000
Ask for Dept. 305
In OR (503) 684-3000
Send Check, P.O.'s to:
POLYTRON Corp.
1815 NW 169th Pl., Suite 2110
Beaverton, OR 97006

Circle 804 on reader service card

pin while prying one out. And you can wreak havoc with the system—and the ROM—if you put them in backward or in the wrong order."

But is the gamble justified? Probably not. Besides, most AT clones are very compatible, and it's extremely difficult to get a set of AT BIOS ROMs from IBM. You might also ponder the cautionary tale of one engineer who tested a Compaq Portable—the standard benchmark for PC compatibility—with IBM PC ROMs. He ended up buying a new video board.
—R. L.

Terms of Installation

Adding an Intel AboveBoard PS/AT or compatible EMS board to an AT is a relatively simple affair—if all you're after is expanded memory. You merely set a few switches on the board and pop it into the back of the system; on an AT, you're not even compelled to use the setup program on the *Diagnostics for the IBM Personal Computer AT* disk.

But if you need to devote some RAM on the board to filling out conventional memory (such as a void between 512K and 640K), you must turn to the *Diagnostics* disk. Unfortunately, IBM's pre-EMS terminology for the different kinds of memory the AT accommodates may make upgrading

(continues)

Now make brilliant projections in minutes with PalettePlus.

Polaroid introduces an instant, high resolution PC presentation system for under $3,000.

Now you can get professional, full frame 35mm slides right off your PC.* And you can do it all in house, in color and in minutes.

As its name suggests, PalettePlus allows you to "paint" your slides any color you want for emphasis or impact. And you can preview the image in full color right on your PC screen before making the finished slide.

The PalettePlus system includes a high resolution computer image recorder, Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System and print film camera – everything you need to make instant 35mm slides, prints and overheads right at your desk.

With new PalettePlus, you can now get the high resolution, without the high price. *PC Magazine* named it Editors' Choice saying, "PalettePlus rates as the most useful, affordable, and versatile..." film recording device on the market.

The entire PalettePlus system costs only $2,999;** and you can make brilliant slides with it for as little as 60¢ apiece. And PalettePlus comes with a 21-day satisfaction guarantee.

For more information and the name of the PalettePlus dealer nearest you call toll-free 800-343-5000, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 677, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration.
☐ Please send me more information.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PC make and model _____

*IBM or compatible PC equipped with an EGA or CGA board.
**Suggested list price.
"Polaroid" ® © 1987 Polaroid Corporation. PCW 5/1

Polaroid

Circle 241 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for MAR. 22, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

640K MOTHERBD UPGRADE: Zenith 150, IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM			
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns	$30.00
51258	*256Kx1	100 ns	6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns	3.24
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	3.25
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.59
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	2.39
4164	64Kx1	150 ns	1.30
EPROM			
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	$11.75
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	4.95
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.50
27C64	8Kx8	150 ns	4.85
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.25
STATIC RAM			
62256	32Kx8	120 ns	$12.95
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	2.95

* STATIC COLUMN DRAM FOR 386 COMPAQ

5 Mhz $115.00 8Mhz $260.00

8087 80287-8

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY, VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: Std Air $6/4 lbs Fr: P-One $13/2 lbs

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. & up to $1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air for $6.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One for $13.00! All parts guaranteed.

Circle 103 on reader service card

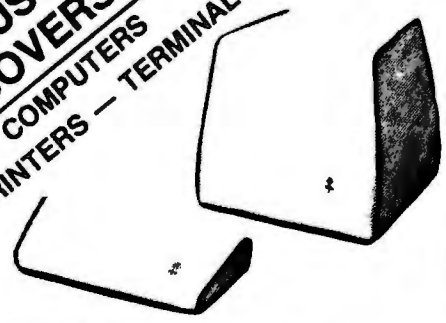
FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE ...all at HUGE SAVINGS!

The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).

GLOBAL®
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

Circle 819 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity
Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

your system frustrating indeed (for relevant information on expanded memory, see "The RAM Revolution," *PCW*, January 1986).

Let's say you've just added a 2MB AboveBoard to a 512K AT. To parcel 128K on the AboveBoard to conventional memory and the rest to expanded memory, you set the appropriate switches on the board, then run *Diagnostics*, and select 4 (Setup) from the opening menu to inform the system. After answering prompts about the correct date and time, you're presented with a list noting installed floppy and hard disk drives, base (conventional) memory, and *expansion* memory. Most users would instinctively enter 640K for base memory (the correct response) and 1920K for expansion memory. But if you give those responses and reset the system, the AT flashes the following message on the screen:

00640 KB OK
100000 FFFE 201-Memory Error
164-Memory Size Error-(Run SETUP)
(RESUME = "F1" KEY)

The mystery? *Expansion memory* is IBM's term for extended memory, the linear memory space beyond 1MB that's reserved for Xenix and VDISK.SYS. When the system resets, it searches for 1920K of extended memory—but the switches on the AboveBoard are set for something altogether different. To properly configure the AT, EMS board, run Setup again and set expansion memory size to 0. —*R. L.*

Hal Nieburg is a professor of political science at the State University of New York at Binghamton and a freelance writer specializing in computer topics. Aubrey Pilgrim is a freelance writer living in Sunnyvale, California.

Please forward submissions and queries to The Upgrade Path, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Articles submitted by mail should be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope and an ASCII file of the item.* ●

NewViews Accounting!

Know Now!

Know Why!
NewViews manages your accounting with a single consistent approach. One program, one manual, one price. No separate modules!

Know How!
NewViews is accounting you can understand. You can see what you're doing, in real time. You no longer need modules, batches, journals, trial balances, charts of accounts, or systems flow diagrams, and you never have to close the books.

Know Now!
To understand NewViews, reach for the phone. The illustration above is all you need to see how NewViews works and why it is completely different from all other accounting systems. When you understand, your search will be over.

See NewViews in Action!
Call **(416) 923-4567** to reserve seats for a free seminar. They are ideal for evaluation, orientation and training.

System Requirements
NewViews runs on IBM and compatible personal computers. It requires a hard disk, 256K RAM, any monitor, and DOS 2.0 or later. Information can be imported and exported to other popular software packages. Companies, reports, accounts, transactions, branches, departments, etc., are limited only by your disk. NewViews is not copy-protected.

NewViews!
Complete Financial Accounting for $695.00
Q.W.Page Associates Inc. **(416) 923-4567**

1986
Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence
TECHNICAL PC MAGAZINE EXCELLENCE

SCHEDULE OF FREE SEMINARS — APRIL 1 THROUGH JUNE 19, 1987

ATLANTA Apr. 8, May 6, May 20; **BALTIMORE** Apr. 3; **BOSTON** Apr. 10, Apr. 21, May 11; **BUFFALO** Apr. 9; **CHICAGO** Apr. 22, May 4; **CINCINNATI** Apr. 2, May 8; **CLEVELAND** Apr. 7, May 12; **COLUMBUS** Apr. 3; **DALLAS** Apr. 3, Apr. 23, May 11, June 8; **DENVER** Apr. 29, May 20; **DETROIT** Apr. 8, Apr. 21, May 13; **FRESNO** Apr. 7, May 12; **GREENSBORO** Apr. 1, Apr. 30, May 28; **HARTFORD** Apr. 23, May 13; **HOUSTON** Apr. 21, May 15, June 12; **INDIANAPOLIS** Apr. 1, May 7; **JACKSONVILLE** May 4; **KANSAS CITY** Apr. 27; **LONG ISLAND** Apr. 6, May 22; **LOS ANGELES** Apr. 8, Apr. 22, May 14, June 5; **MEMPHIS** Apr. 6, May 8; **MIAMI** May 1; **MILWAUKEE** May 5; **MINNEAPOLIS** Apr. 24; **MONTREAL** May 12, June 17; **NEW ORLEANS** Apr. 27, May 18; **NEW YORK** Apr. 7, Apr. 24, May 14; **OTTAWA** May 11, June 18; **PHILADELPHIA** Apr. 27, May 25; **PHOENIX** Apr. 20, June 3; **PITTSBURG** Apr. 6, May 11; **PORTLAND** May 4, June 11; **PROVIDENCE** Apr. 9; **SACRAMENTO** Apr. 24, June 9; **SALT LAKE CITY** Apr. 27, May 22; **SAN ANTONIO** Apr. 1, May 13, June 10; **SAN DIEGO** Apr. 10, May 15; **SAN FRANCISCO** Apr. 6, Apr. 30, May 11, May 29, June 8; **SAN JOSE** May 26; **SEATTLE** Apr. 1, May 5, June 12; **ST. LOUIS** May 1; **TAMPA** Apr. 29; **TORONTO** Apr. 16, May 7, May 21, June 11; **VANCOUVER** Apr. 2, May 7, June 15; **WASHINGTON** Apr. 28, May 26.

Circle 881 on reader service card

★ NEW RELEASE 1.4 ★

PAC MICRO™—IN A LEAGUE BY ITSELF.

Managing projects has never been easier. Or faster. No matter what type of project you're working on—big construction projects or software design and development or a special assignment that was just dropped on your desk—AGS' PAC MICRO provides all the answers you need, quickly and easily, to get the job done on time and within budget.

VERSATILE. POWERFUL.

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy to read reports, and color graphics. Optional plotter software will draw network, gantt and pie charts on your Hewlett-Packard plotter. And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems—PAC II® and PAC III®

With PAC MICRO, you can *schedule multiple projects* (up to 400 projects of up to 400 activities each!) and see the results on the System's unique multi-project gantt chart. You're able to *schedule (and re-schedule) resources across multiple projects to their available time*—up to 100 resources and up to 20 teams. PAC MICRO's new "team" concept lets you assign multiple resources to a task—and the System automatically knows that the team member and the individual are the same. New reporting formats show a resource's commitment to a project as available time or as scheduled time, in a convenient weekly format that scrolls. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar.

TACKLE THE BIGGEST PROJECTS WITH EASE.

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO carries the ball from there. And the System works with simple, uncomplicated English commands. It will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them.

PAC MICRO runs on the IBM PC (and compatibles) and costs $990. The optional HP plotter software module is $495. A demo disk is available for $100, which is applied toward purchase. Site-licenses and volume discounts are also available.

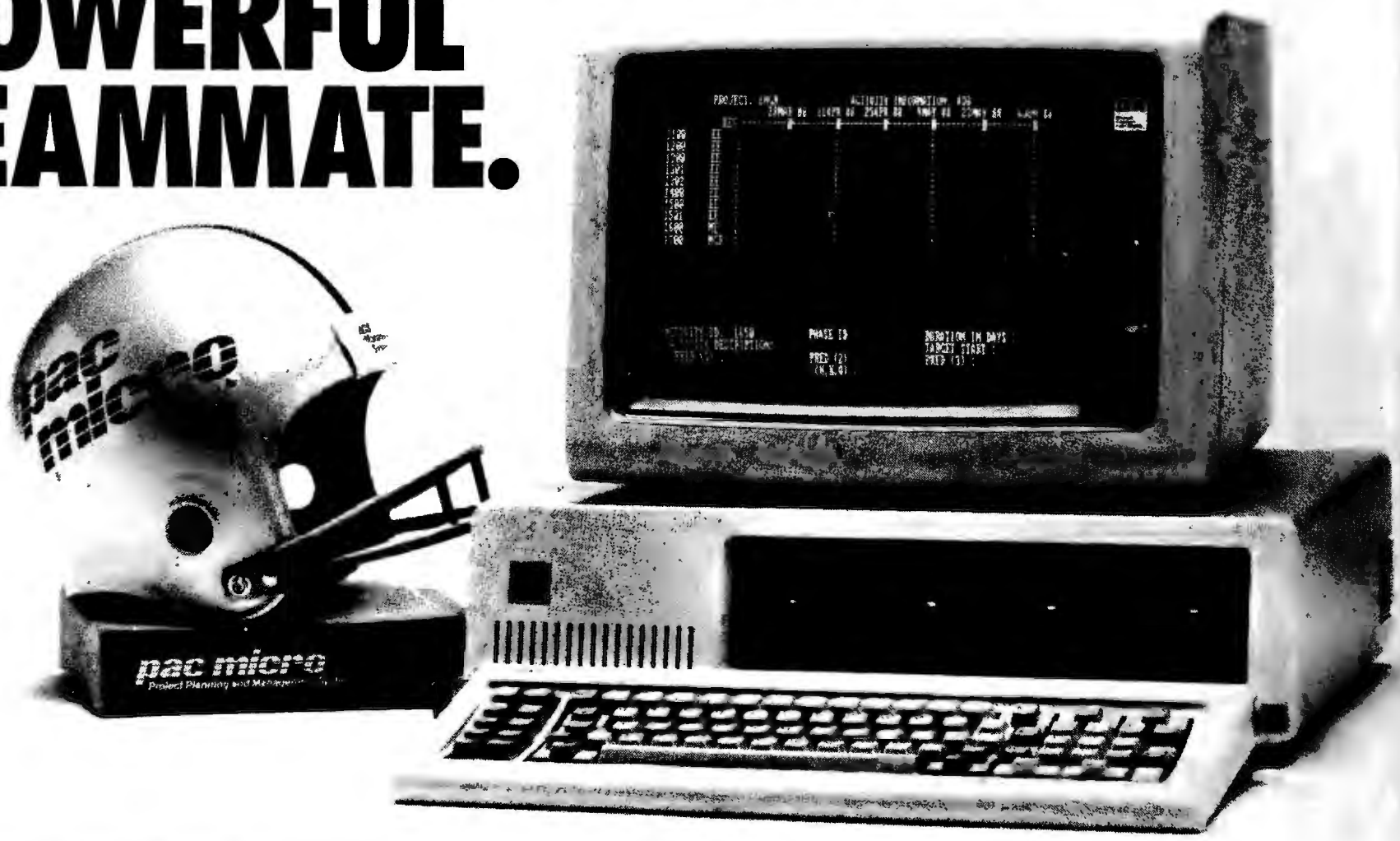
RELY ON AGS. WE'RE ON YOUR SIDE.

AGS has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business for almost two decades. Call today for more information or a demo disk.

AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader in project management systems
880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550
Telex: 510-6603320

EVERY PROJECT MANAGER NEEDS A SMART, FAST, POWERFUL TEAMMATE.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 858 on reader service card

A world of information at your fingertips.

It's as simple as . . .

ABC™

A world of information is at your fingertips through Automated Language Processing Systems' newest software product, ABC WORD™. This translator's and writer's assistant program provides access to reference dictionaries (monolingual, bilingual and thesaurus) from within the user's word processor.

ABC WORD can be accessed from a number of popular word processors, including Word Perfect®, WordStar®, VolksWriter, Displaywrite® and Multimate®.

Reference dictionaries provided with ABC WORD are user modifiable, and users can incorporate their own reference materials into separate user dictionaries.

ABC WORD runs on PC-DOS 2.1 or even better on the IBM PC/ XT or PC/AT (or 100% compatibles) with at least 512K of memory and one hard disk drive. Both monochrome and color monitors are supported.

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS ABC.

See us at
Booth #3534

COMDEX/Spring

Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, Georgia

WORD is a trademark of mated Language Processing ms, Inc.; Word Perfect is a mark of Word Perfect, Inc.; Star is a registered trade- of MicroPro International ration; DisplayWriter is a tered trademark of IBM ware; Multimate is a regis- trademark of Ashton-Tate. PC/XT or PC/AT are regis- trademarks of Interna- Business Machines Corp.

Automated Language Processing Systems

U.S. HEADQUARTERS
ALP Systems, Inc.
295 Chipeta Way
P.O. Box 8719
Salt Lake City, Utah 84108
Telephone: 1-800-354-5656
Telephone: 1-801-584-3000
Telex: 453-195 ALPS PRVO
Telefax: 1-801-584-6483

EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS
ALP Systems, S.A.
Route de Boudry 14
CH-2016
Cortaillod/
Neuchâtel
Switzerland
Telephone:
41.38.44.21.11
Telex: 952-751
Telefax:
41.38.42.11.85

Circle 43 on reader service card

AW . . .
WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II — Still $299!

ProDesign II — the Easy-to-Use CAD System. The CAD system that was introduced two years ago for the amazingly low price of $299. The CAD system that has undergone four major revisions with more than 400 enhancements. The CAD system that still costs only $299!

How do we do it? Our accountants said to raise the price to cover research and development costs. Our business advisors said to charge more for the additional features. Our competitors said it's impossible to stay in business selling a comprehensive CAD package such as ProDesign II for only $299.

And our customers said $299 is great. So, we said:

"Aw . . . What the Heck! $299 it is!"

Now, two years after its introduction, ProDesign II is one of the world's leading CAD packages. It has features previously found only on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. For the single price of $299, you get these features and more:

- Support for more than 180 printers (including color printers)
- Support for more than 80 plotters, with plotter optimization.
- Easy-to-Use single keystroke commands.
- On-screen menus accessible with a mouse.
- Comprehensive drawing commands, including the finest curve fitting in the industry.
- Editing features unsurpassed by ANY other CAD package.
- Extensive snap features, including snap to point, endpoint, midpoint, line, circle, ellipse, arc, intersection, and perpendicular.
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats.
- Extensive Layering features.
- Full Macro capabilities.
- Specialized drawing aids, such as tangents to circles and ellipses, parallel lines, parallel curves, wide lines, and more.
- Complete hatching with up to 40 different patterns.
- Area and length calculation for line curves, circles, etc.
- Full Zoom, Pan, and Rotate capabilities.
- Capability to transfer drawings to and from other programs.
- Capability to Break/Trim Lines, Curves, Circles, Arcs, and Ellipses.
- Many more features — *All for only $299!*

Where do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844
Telex 9102400302

Want more information? Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk!

PRODESIGN II STILL ONLY $299!

FRONT ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"

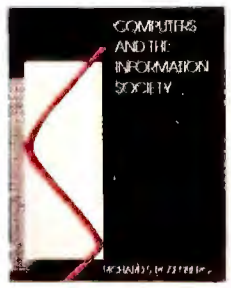
Circle 543 on reader service card

Sourcebooks

Further explorations into personal computer technology

A few scary cautions on automation, a handbook for working at home, using your computer as a broker, and the lowdown from an underground guru

Michael Harper



Muddy Goals and Murphy's Law

Computers and the Information Society
Richard S. Rosenberg
John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1986
397 pages
$24.95 softcover

In *Computers and the Information Society,* Richard Rosenberg reminds us that in 1980 a faulty chip triggered a false warning of a nuclear attack that threatened to kill 20 million Americans within 20 minutes.

If that nugget of information doesn't raise your technophobia quotient, consider the following: A real nuclear attack would be the first true test of the "Star Wars" Strategic Defense Initiative. Every bit of the software would have to work without a hitch on the first try, and as a laconic Rosenberg comments, "Anyone familiar with writing even short programs knows that such an event is almost nonexistent."

Not all of Rosenberg's examples are as dramatic as this, but they all examine issues created by the computerization of business, medicine, education, government, and the law. Determined to disentangle fact from myth, Rosenberg looks at available research, statistics, and journals, trying to assess such diverse topics as the impact of the microchip on employment, individual privacy, human imagination, and public safety.

The general public, argues Rosenberg, regards computers with a paradoxical mixture of uncritical respect and profound fear. The PC revolution has made itself felt in most businesses and some homes, but that familiarity hasn't altogether dispelled the fear. What people are afraid of is not the machine itself; they're afraid of the ways big government or business can use it to disrupt private and professional goals.

Rosenberg believes that one effect of new technology will be a net loss of jobs and a restructuring of work. Even as fears that offices will become "information sweatshops" prove largely groundless, changes in task patterns are occurring at a dizzying pace.

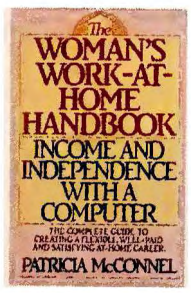
Witness the recent *Wall Street Journal* announcements of expert systems replacing loan officers in large banks. Or Digital Equipment's efforts to automate the evaluation of customer hardware needs. Or Ford Motor's new edict to its machine tool suppliers: Provide expert system diagnostics on a disk or risk losing the account. In each case, expert judgment or diagnostic services previously provided by professionals and middle management were computerized.

In *Computers and the Information Society,* however, Rosenberg moves the spotlight from the dramatic and well-publicized effects of new technology to more subtle behind-the-scenes problems besetting the computer revolution. Very often organizations contemplating computer purchases have no clear idea of what they really want or need. Rosenberg cites a survey

(continues)

showing that once they get the machines, most companies don't know how many microcomputers they have or where they are. Loose supervision and slack security make accessing sensitive information too easy and maintaining data base integrity too difficult.

As a result, office automation may ultimately raise costs instead of lowering them. In theory, electronic mail, word processing, and data base management software can save time, but long learning curves, inefficient application of software, and shaky transitions to new technology can more than offset theoretical gains. In the end, we may have less to fear from expert systems or government snooping than from muddy goals and Murphy's Law.



Not for Women Only

The Woman's Work-At-Home Handbook: Income and Independence With a Computer
Patricia McConnel Bantam Books, New York, 1986
334 pages
$9.95 softcover

Toying with the idea of operating a home-based business? Patricia McConnel might persuade you to make your move. Her mission: to inspire readers to set up their own computer-related businesses at home.

Most of the benefits McConnel cites in *The Woman's Work-At-Home Handbook* are as real for men as they are for women. Not only can you cut expenses by working at home (no special wardrobe, commute costs, or parking fees), you can determine your own working environment (nobody else's cigarette smoke!) and hours. Other advantages include potential tax savings, higher income, and greater opportunities for personal growth. Finally, because you must wear many hats and practice many skills in addition to the one you're selling, self-esteem can soar: You know your successes relate directly to your efforts.

Although some of her examples of successful computer-related home businesses feature men, McConnel addresses women specifically, because she believes their socialization makes it harder for them to muster the self-confidence needed to strike out on their own.

McConnel doesn't promote just any kind of home business. She cautions against a telecommuting setup for piecework or clerical workers, for instance. Such situations, she says, generally call for sweatshop quotas and provide no tax advantage. For special groups like the homebound or physically handicapped, however, self-employment may be the only alternative to no employment at all.

McConnel began her own home-based employment as a freelance writer and gives special attention to the quirks of that occupation. Other business possibilities she suggests include word processing, bookkeeping, income tax preparation, financial management, tutoring, programming (including creating templates that work with existing programs), desktop publishing, editing, and creating and marketing specialized data bases.

She covers the nitty-gritty of running a business as well, from the physical setup of a home office to the subtler aspects of pricing and promotion strategies. She's well aware, for instance, that individuals working out of their homes are not always considered serious businesspeople. She suggests several simple but ingenious ways of augmenting a professional image—for example, having a separate phone number that the kids are forbidden to answer.

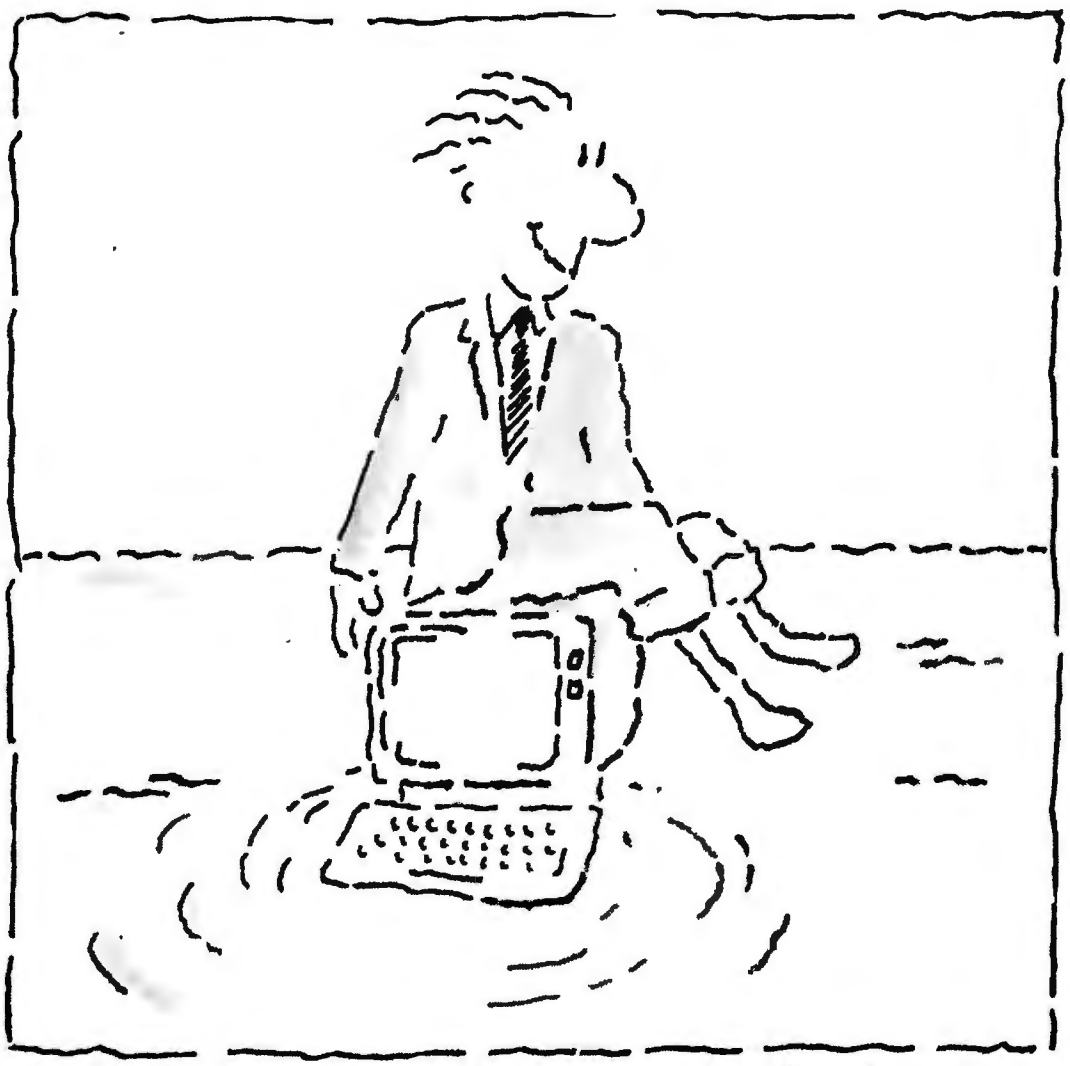
Embedded in this savvy advice, however, McConnel's ideas about useful computer hardware stand out like an expansion board in a PCjr. She started her home business with an 8-bit CP/M machine running *WordStar* and assumes that that will be good enough for you, too.

Such a setup might be adequate for some writers—if they don't telecommunicate much and don't need to keep pace with technology. But neither is it "perfectly adequate for most business requirements," nor is it a "good investment"—especially not for most programming or data-base-intensive chores.

McConnel is a persuasive writer who makes a convincing case for home-based employment. For advice about appropriate computer tools, however, readers should seek information elsewhere.

(continues)

GET YOUR FEET WET.



Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® — the nation's premier online business and financial resource—without getting in over your head.

For only $49.95, the News/Retrieval Membership Kit lets you and your colleagues plumb the depth of this valuable news and information service.

Eight free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) gives you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of the competitive situation in your industry. Check on the positions of your company and clients. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. You can analyze a wealth of financial data, tap a pool of general knowledge, even plan a trip using almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-221-7700, Ext. 338E.** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 338E.)

Or use the coupon.

YES! I WANT TO GET MY FEET WET!

☐ **Corporate offer-$49.95 Each** includes:
- 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords
- User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline*
- $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Send more information**

☐ **Personal offer-$29.95 Each** for individual use, includes: • 5 Free Hours*
- Single Password • User's Guide
- 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

$____ENCLOSED (Check/Money Order) ☐Bill me later Charge to: ☐AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

(If you pay by credit card, all subsequent usage charges will be billed to your credit card.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

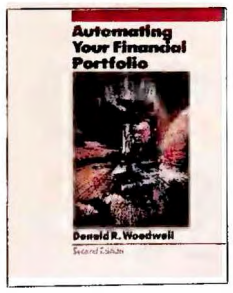
Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern PCWORLD-5954A

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (8 hours per Corporate offer; 5 hours per Personal offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain databases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.



Desktop Brokering

Automating Your Financial Portfolio: An Investor's Guide to Personal Computers, second edition
Donald R. Woodwell
Dow Jones-Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1986
353 pages
$25 softcover

In the last few years, volatile markets and economies have created an investment roller coaster. Whether you make a profit or take a loss—and how big—often depends on having the right information at your fingertips at the right time. PCs play an increasingly important role in this equation: They connect you with electronic information services and on-line brokers, and they provide tools for analyzing new financial information.

Equipped with the right programs, a PC can give the serious investor the kind of analysis and advice that once came from a broker. But even though these programs incorporate many skills practiced by informed traders, you must understand the basics of intelligent portfolio management.

Automating Your Financial Portfolio offers clear instructions in setting up an extensive information analysis system. Largely rewritten to reflect new programs and technologies, the second edition of Donald Woodwell's book shows exactly why the PC has become a powerful investment tool.

Yet the computer, Woodwell emphasizes, can't do everything: It's up to you to set your own goals and determine an acceptable level of risk. Furthermore, Woodwell believes that a clear view of personal finances is essential for proper financial planning. He explains how to systematize household cash flow by developing a cash flow model on a spreadsheet such as *1-2-3* and how to record daily financial transactions with programs such as Scarborough Systems' *Your Personal Net Worth.*

Once you've created a solid personal financial data base, you can use a program such as Lumen Systems' *Personal Financial Planner* for investment analysis, tax planning, insurance analysis, retirement planning, estate planning, and education financing.

Then you'll be ready to learn about strategies and programs for evaluating and selecting stocks. In that regard Woodwell covers Standard & Poor's *Stockpak II,* Best Programs' *The Personal Investor,* and Dow Jones's *Market Analyzer Plus* and *Market Manager Plus.*

For those sophisticated enough to act as their own broker, Woodwell discusses several electronic investor services. Lotus's *Signal,* for instance, delivers the latest real-time market quotations via FM transmissions to your PC. On-line brokerage services such as Charles Schwab's *The Equalizer* let you connect directly with traders on the floor of the stock exchange, bypassing broker—though not software or connect-time—fees.

In addition, Woodwell covers software that analyzes fixed-income securities and several packages that assess real estate investment. He even capsulizes available software for the tricky options and futures markets.

Woodwell also discusses unusual programs that keep track of the prices of specific tangibles, such as coins and stamps. Finally, he discusses "post mortem" financial planning—taxes, insurance, retirement, and death expenses.

Woodwell's writing style is a bit dense, but his advice is reassuringly thorough and logical. For example, he explains that the pitfalls of futures trading "can cause you to lose hundreds or even thousands of dollars even faster than by setting fire to them."

Emotional involvement is particularly dangerous in futures trading, he warns, advocating a "mechanistic" approach that discourages making decisions in the heat of sharp market moves. Programs for charting and analyzing can help here; by identifying trends as early as possible, they can signal when to cut your losses and get out of the market.

Woodwell highlights off-the-shelf software, using as examples programs that are easy to learn, have proved their worth, and are representative of the market. He expounds the fundamental principles and strategies of responsible financial management in each area before showing how the computer can help with the chores. As a level-headed guide, *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* could turn out to be the best investment you make this year.

(continues)

Go With It Now... Grow With It Later.

The Applications Development Database You Won't Outgrow

Only DataFlex gives you "one-step" program development with unprecedented screen design flexibility and total transportability across over 200 single-user, multi-user and LAN systems!

At its simplest level, DataFlex will create fully functional, multi-user programs from nothing more than a screen design you create with any text editor. If you know what your program's data entry screen should look like, DataFlex knows how to make it work... automatically and error-free! Text, borders and data windows can be placed anywhere you want them, using any character your keyboard can output...even graphic characters from the IBM extended character set.

As your programming needs expand, DataFlex's rich 4th Generation Programming Language provides the power you need for fast and efficient code. Applications which could take days to program in other languages are up and running in just hours, thanks to advanced DataFlex macros which replace hundreds of lines of code with single word commands!

Get all the facts about DataFlex, the DBMS you can go with today and grow with tomorrow. Call or write today and ask for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskettes.

Data Access Corporation
8525 S.W. 129 Terrace
Miami, Florida 33156
(305) 238-0012
Telex: 469021 Data Access CI

DATAFLEX®

Single-User • Multi-User • LANS • XENIX • UNIX V • VAX/VMS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ADVANCED NETWARE

FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY) PS

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____
How many computer systems are in use at your company? _____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? _____
Does your computer have a hard disk? _____
Data Access Corporation, 8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, Florida 33156

DataFlex is a Registered Trademark of Data Access Corporation.
MSDOS & XENIX are trademarks of MicroSoft.
UNIX V is a trademark of AT&T.
VAX/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

Circle 140 on reader service card

Notes From the Underground

The Secret Guide to Computers, 12th edition; Volume 1: Secret Skills
Russ Walter, Somerville, Massachusetts, 1986
335 pages
$8 softcover (includes shipping)
Russ Walter, 22 Ashland St., Somerville, MA 02144
617/666-2666

Like the writers of the Russian *zamisdat,* or literary underground, Russ Walter voices his unorthodox views through unofficial channels. His book, *The Secret Guide to Computers,* is secret insofar as it isn't listed in *Books In Print,* and your bookstore probably won't have heard of it. But don't let its low price and underground status fool you; *The Secret Guide* isn't literary vaporware. You order it directly, can reprint it freely, and the price includes free telephone consulting 24 hours a day.

In *The Secret Guide,* computer guru Russ Walter offers a generous compendium of industry gossip, buying advice, and detailed tutorials. *The Guide* has gone through many editions and been well received by such reputable publications as the *Wall Street Journal* and *Scientific American.* The latest (12th) edition is extensively updated and will include two more volumes—covering topics in artificial intelligence and tutorials for Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, and *dBASE*—before the year is out.

Walter displays a grudging admiration for IBM, which he calls "International Big Mother." He characterizes its marketing strategy as more reactionary than innovative, but even after discussing nearly every micro that's ever been on the market, he still advises his readers to buy an IBM PC or a closely compatible clone. The range and power of its business software can't be beat, he says, backing up this statement with three chapters of comparative information on applications programs for the PC.

Two hefty chapters of the book teach programming in *Microsoft BASIC.* Four more chapters provide detailed, foolproof tutorials: on DOS; on word processing using IBM's *Writing Assistant* and the more advanced *WordPerfect;* on spreadsheets using *1-2-3;* and on data management systems using *pfs:file.*

The book's most unusual and arguably most valuable feature is its no-holds-barred advice on *how* to buy software. Walter lists the mail-order houses customers have complained about, gives specific sources for discount purchases, and offers advice on how to deal with them.

For all its scope, navigating within *The Guide* is easy. A detailed table of contents reveals overall structure, and every odd-numbered page has a footer specifying the current topic. Indexes list major subjects such as IBM and printers, as well as more specific topics like PC-DOS, *1-2-3,* and BASIC commands and expressions.

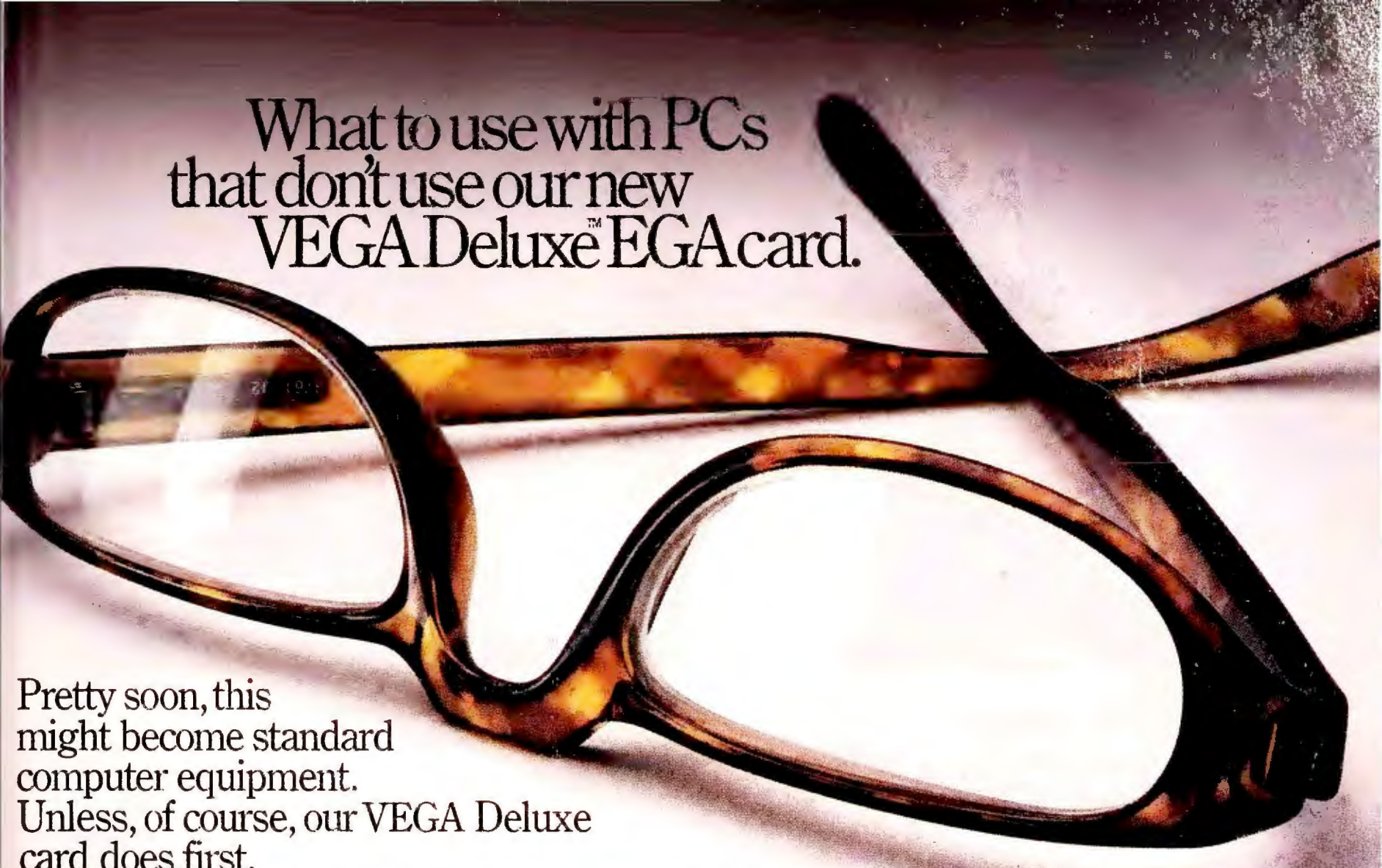
The book's low price is a result of private publication and distribution and does not indicate compromises on content or organization. While its layout and graphics don't match mainstream sophistication, the print is clear and readable laser quality.

Walter uses two effective strategies to keep his information current. He updates *The Guide* often, and he offers an up-to-the-minute analysis of the current mail-order marketplace to anyone who calls. The latter service may sound too good to be true, but even at 3 a.m. —when I tried the number—Walter answers calls promptly and courteously.

I could find only one fault with Walter's effort: a weakness for bad puns—too bad, in fact, to reprint here. Generally, though, he confines corny comments to prefatory materials and doesn't let them intrude on the clear, no-nonsense tone of his tutorials and discussions. If you count enduring the occasional lame pun as part of the total price you pay, this book is still a wonderful bargain. ●

Michael Harper teaches English literature at Scripps College in Claremont, California.

What to use with PCs that don't use our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.



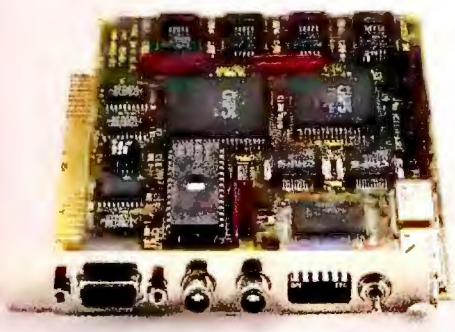
Pretty soon, this might become standard computer equipment. Unless, of course, our VEGA Deluxe card does first.

And that's a distinct possibility. After all, this short-card video adapter offers 37% higher screen resolution than standard EGA cards.

Visualize it: your existing software sharper and clearer by more than a third. Programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, with 132 columns and 43 lines. Microsoft Windows in 640 x 480, too. And AutoCAD. As well as EASYCAD, EGA Paint, GEM, Dr. Halo II, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph, and much more.

In fact, with all this information on the screen, there's only one thing there's less of. Strain on your eyes.

That's because the VEGA Deluxe gives you both 640 x 480 *and* 752 x 410 resolution. (Of course, for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a Multisync® or equivalent.)



The VEGA Deluxe is also compatible with every other video standard: EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. And when used with a compatible monitor, it automatically selects which mode is right for your software's needs.

At Video Seven, we've sold over 200,000 EGA cards to people who've seen the difference. If you'd like to see the difference for yourself, just call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video Seven dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

The VEGA Deluxe. It puts everything in proper focus.

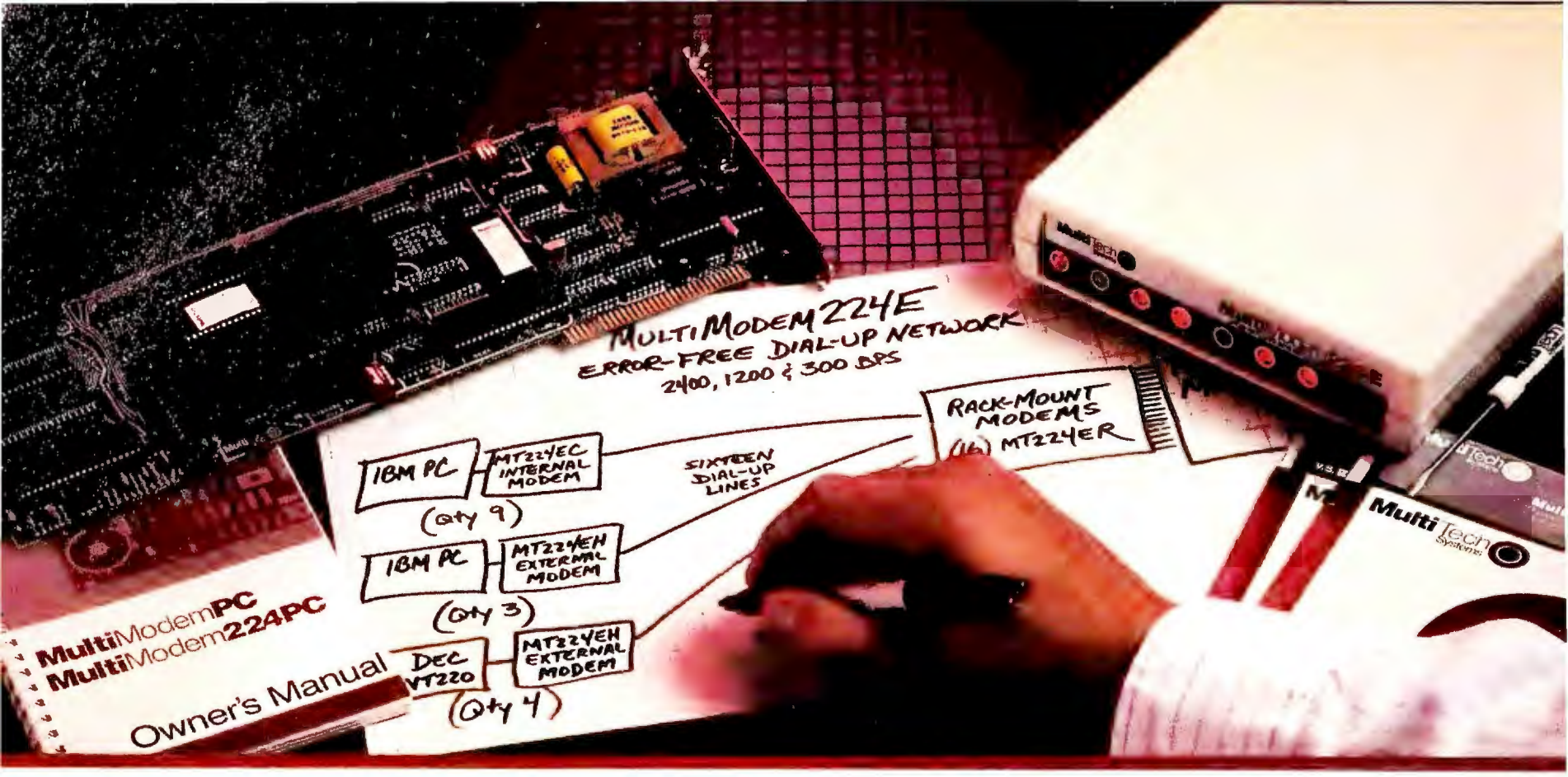
Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538.

VIDEO SEVEN

We make a clear difference.

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe—Video Seven Inc., Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology, MultiSync—NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., EASYCAD—Evolution Computing, EGA Paint—Rix SoftWorks Inc., GEM—Digital Research Corp., Dr. Halo—Media Cybernetics, In·A·Vision, Windows Draw, Windows Graph—Micrografx Inc.; Registered trademarks: Video Seven—Video Seven Inc., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft—Microsoft Corp. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 681 on reader service card



Error-Correcting 2400 bps Modems from Multi-Tech Systems:

When it has to be as good as it is fast

- Dial-up 2400 bps modems have arrived. More datacomm users are upgrading from 1200 to 2400 than ever before. But there can be a flip side to increased speed: more transmission errors.
- That's why our MultiModem224E™ offers MNP™ error correction. Available in our 2400 bps desktop, internal and rack-mounted modems, MNP gives you 100% error-free transmissions, no matter how bad the phone line. MNP does it without the speed degradation of less efficient, software-based protocols.
- Another important point: MNP Class 3 has emerged as an industry standard. It's now in the public domain, and has been implemented in virtually all 2400 bps modems that offer error-correction.
- So, why buy error-correcting modems from Multi-Tech? There are many good reasons, including:

1. Multi-Tech modems are 100% Hayes-compatible (more so than Hayes' own 2400 bps modems*), and our MultiModem224E with error-correction costs less than a Hayes Smartmodem 2400™ without this feature.
2. Bonus features, like speed conversion, both synch and asynch operation, battery-backed option settings and phone number memory.
3. Versatility: the auto-dial/auto-answer MultiModem224E runs at 2400, 1200 or 300 bps, with or without error-correction, automatically!
4. Our two year warranty means something. Since Multi-Tech modems are designed and manufactured at our Minnesota headquarters (as they have been for the last sixteen years), you can be sure we'll be here when you need us.

- Please call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717**, for additional information…get a modem that's as good as it is fast!

InfoWorld–8/5/85–reprints available

Trademarks: MultiModem and the Multi-Tech Systems logo: Multi-Tech Systems Inc. • MNP: Microcom Inc. Smartmodem: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

MultiTech Systems

The right answer every time.

Circle 505 on reader service card

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • TWX 910-563-3610 (Domestic) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Control directory listings, switch between LPT1 and LPT2 or COM1 and COM2, fix <Shift>-<PrtSc> printouts from Microsoft Word, and meet the Starflight captain who saved the EGA from being lost in space.

Karl Koessel

DIRectory Directions

Q. I just upgraded from an XT to an AT and love the increase in speed. However, directory listings (DIR) now fly by faster than I can read them. Is there a way I can slow them down without slowing the rest of my system?

Lewis Greenwood
La Jolla, California

A. DIR is one of those DOS commands that everyone learns right away and therefore never looks up in the DOS manual. The DIR command has two optional "switches." Each switch is simply a slash followed by one or more characters and is used to modify the action or result of a DOS command. DIR's switches are /P (for page) and /W (for wide).

Entering DIR /P causes a lengthy directory listing to pause after filling the screen. The message 'Strike a key when ready . . . ' then appears at the bottom of the screen. Pressing a key restarts the directory listing. If the continued listing fills the screen again, it pauses, and the message is redisplayed. If you see the file name that you're looking for, you can press <Ctrl>-C to return to the DOS prompt.

Using /W causes the file names to be displayed from left to right, wrapping around to the next line each time a line is filled. A DIR /W directory listing displays only file names; that is, it does not include file size or time and date last saved.

There are other tactics you can use to control directory listings. If you know the exact name and extension of the file you're seeking or just want to be sure that that name and extension combination is not already in use, type DIR *filename.ext*. Only that particular file name, if it exists, will be displayed.

You can also use global file (wild card) name characters to prune your directory listings. DIR NAME.* (or DIR NAME), for example, displays all the files in the current directory that have the name NAME and have any extension. (To check whether a file that has no extension exists, follow the file name immediately with a period.) DIR *.DOC displays all the files in the current directory that have the specified extension DOC. DIR ????.* displays all file names that are four characters or less and have any extension. DIR ????.DOC works similarly but also matches the specified extension. To find the files in the current directory that start with, for example, the letter *A*, type DIR A* or DIR A*.*. Use the same technique to find all the files that have an extension beginning with a particular character, as in DIR *.A*. You can, of course, use various combinations of file name characters, *, and ? to produce more refined listings. Look up DIR in your DOS manual for more examples.

One last tip that isn't in the DOS manual: You can stop and then restart the output generated by any DIR (or TYPE) command by pressing <Ctrl>-S.

Printer Port of Call

Q. *Reading about physically swapping a printer cable between two parallel printers in "How to Avoid Networking" [*PCW, *April 1987] compelled me to write regarding my printer problem. That article proposes using an A-B*

(continues)

switch so that selecting a printer is as simple as turning a dial. Although that solution is certainly straightforward, it means buying another cable as well as the switch box.

My PC has two parallel ports, and I would prefer to use the hardware I have rather than spend money on more. But choosing between LPT1 and LPT2 when I'm ready to print is not easy with the software I use, so to switch printers I unplug one printer's cable from the LPT1 port and plug in the other's cable, leaving my software set up to use LPT1. How can I get around this inconvenience without buying an A-B switch?

Harold Bergman
Oakland, California

A. Fortunately, there is a simple way to make DOS temporarily use LPT2 as though it were LPT1. SWAPLPTS, which swaps the port address value of LPT1 for LPT2, was first presented in two versions in November 1985's *Help Screen*. Here are the directions for creating a third version of this popular and useful program. This improved version displays a message indicating which port, LPT1 or LPT2, will receive the output sent to LPT1.

Place a copy of DEBUG.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk) in drive B: and a formatted disk for saving SWAPLPTS.COM in drive A:. At the A> prompt type the boldface characters shown in the following lines, pressing **<Enter>** at the end of each line. (DEBUG displays the other characters; the *xxxx* will be a 4-digit hexadecimal number that varies from machine to machine.)

```
A>B:DEBUG
-A
xxxx:0100 PUSH DS
xxxx:0101 MOV AX,40
xxxx:0104 MOV DS,AX
xxxx:0106 MOV BX,[8]
xxxx:010A MOV CX,[A]
xxxx:010E MOV [8],CX
xxxx:0112 MOV [A],BX
xxxx:0116 POP DS
xxxx:0117
```

After the last time you press **<Enter>**, the hyphen prompt will reappear. Type **D 40:8 L2** and press **<Enter>**. Two pairs of hexadecimal characters will appear midway across the screen. These two numbers define, with the low-order byte first, the port address of LPT1. For example, if DEBUG displays 'BC 03', the port address is 03BC.

Type **A 117** and press **<Enter>**. When the cursor appears to the right of '*xxxx*:0117', type **CMP CX,** (don't forget the trailing comma, and don't press <Enter> yet). Now type the port address, with the high-order byte first, of LPT1. (If DEBUG displayed 'BC 03' in response to the command D 40:8 L2, as in the previous example, you would enter CMP CX,03BC for line :0117.) Now press **<Enter>** and type the boldface text in the following lines, pressing **<Enter>** after each line.

```
xxxx:011B JNZ 121
xxxx:011D MOV AL,31
xxxx:011F JMP 123
xxxx:0121 MOV AL,32
xxxx:0123 MOV [147],AL
xxxx:0126 MOV DX,12F
xxxx:0129 MOV AH,9
xxxx:012B INT 21
xxxx:012D INT 20
xxxx:012F DB D,A,"LPT1 re"
xxxx:0138 DB "directed to "
xxxx:0144 DB "LPT1",D,A,24
xxxx:014B
-R CX
CX 0000
:4B
-N A:SWAPLPTS.COM
-W
Writing 4B bytes
-Q
```

That's it—SWAPLPTS.COM is now on the disk in drive A:. To switch between printers, just enter the command **A:SWAPLPTS** at the DOS prompt. To reset the printers to their original ports, you simply issue the command again.

Serial Port Interrupts à la MODE

Q. *In addition to a laser printer that I recently purchased, I own a dot matrix printer with a serial interface. I've attached the laser printer to COM1 and the dot matrix printer to COM2, but I don't have a way to switch between them. What can I do?*

Annette Fabriano
Chicago, Illinois

A. Because you have serial printers attached to COM1 and COM2, you can use the DOS MODE command to choose between them. First set the parameters (specifying the baud rate, type of parity, number of data bits, number of stop bits, and whether DOS should continuously retry printing in response to time-out errors) for each

(continues)

telemart

ing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Your Hardware and Software Source

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

From As Low As

$346

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

MIT SYSTEMS Turbo PC/XT

Up to 640K on Mother Board
360K Brand Name Floppy Drives,
135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case,
AT Style Keyboard,
4-8MH$_z$ Clock Speed,
(Keyboard Selectable),
8 Expansion Slots

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$ 79
Leading Edge Word Processor	25
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	59
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.1	249
Multimate 3.3	249
Multimate Advantage	299
PFS: Professional Write	Call
Volkswriter 3	136
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Volkswriter Scientific	235
Webster New World Writer	72
Webster Spell Checker	33
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Library	56
Word Perfect (Ver 4.2)	199
Wordstar 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278
Word Wizard	38

ACCOUNTING

BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	New Low Price
Computer Associates – G/L, A/R,A/P	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	$ 38
DAC Easy Payroll	26
One Write Plus	140
One Write A/P, A/R, Payroll	125
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0	409 ea.
Timeslips	60

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice	335
MousePad By MouseTrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money	$105
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 92
Howard Soft Tax Preparer	165
Turbo Tax	36
JK Lasser Tax Preparer	38

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	Call
Diagram Master	Call
Energraphics 2.0	269
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot	69
Harvard Presentation Graphics	Call
IMS! Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	92
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	66
Logimouse w/print	85
Map Master	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	31
News Room Professional	65
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.)	Call
PC Mouse (New Ver.)	Call
Printmaster	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	Call
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	38
Windows Draw! w/clip art	163

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Lattice C Compiler	236
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	65
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	305
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166
Quick Basic 2	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.)	159
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	38
Turbo Prolog	54

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	88
Microsoft Access	139
Mirror	38
Remote	88
Smartcom II	82

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 46
Carousel 2.0	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	40
Cubit	25
Disk Optimizer 2.0	29
Double DOS 4.0	25
DS Back-UP Plus	25
Fastback	84
Homebase 2.0	37
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Norton Utilities 4.0	48
Note It	58
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Smart Notes	40
SQZ	46
Superkey	Call
Take Two	79
Unlock A, or B Plus	32
Unlock D Plus	43
XTree	27

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 28
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	25
MS Learning DOS	28
PC Logo	69
Turbo Tutor	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor III	27

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Click Art Personal Publisher	Call
Harvard Professional Publisher	Call
Newsmaster	$ 48
Ventura Publishing	$575

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$ 85
Sony MD 2 (Qty 100)	80
Sony 3 1/2 SS DD (Qty. 100)	120

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	Call
Cornerstone	$ 53
dBase II	289
dBase III Plus	395
dBase III Tan	589
Extended Report Writer	149
Genifer	188
Knowledgeman II Promo Pack	319
Paradox	Lowest Price
PFS: Professional File	Call
Q & A	199
Quickcode Plus	136
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
Revelation Bump Disk	249
R:Base Clout	149
R:Base 5000 System V	355
Reflex	82
VP Expert	47
VP Info	47

SPREADSHEETS

HAL	$108
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	Call
Lotus Report Writer	99
Multiplan	108
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	82
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	39
VP Planner	47
Words & Figures	109

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	Call
Microsoft Project	$219
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline 2.0	Call

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	$ 55
Enable 2.0	329
Framework II	395
PFS: First Choice	Call
Smart Software System 3.1	409
Symphony	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	
All Models	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
120D	169
Diablo	
D-25	469
635	759
Epson Printers	Call
NEC	
P-6,P-7,P-9 Series	Call
3510, 3550	729
8810, 8850	1045
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321	455
341E	659
351 Model II	1045

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 575
Other Models	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus	149
ATI	
EGA Wonder	245
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card	175
Intel	
Above Board PC	210
PS/PC	239
Orchid	
EGA	265
PC Turbo 186 w/W/256K	355
Tiny Turbo	415
Paradise 5 Pack	95
EGA Autoswitch	305
Tecmar Graphics Master	409
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	109
Video-7	
Vega Deluxe	335
Enhanced Graphic Adaptor	279

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80 w/HPGL	$ 345

MODEMS

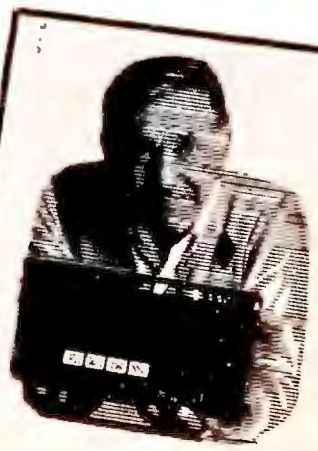
Anchor	
Anchor Express	$ 185
Hayes	
300	129
1200	375
1200B	309
2400B	460
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	129
US Robotics	
Password 1200	165
Courier 2400 E	369
Microlink 2400	349

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Business Partner	$ 719
Sr. Partner	979
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	1429
Toshiba	
T-1100 Supertwist	1599
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
2B6	1729

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1195
20 Meg	1595
40 Meg	2325
Segate 20 MG w/A/D Controller	385



PERSONAL COPIERS

Canon PC-25 929

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- Call before submitting P.O. Numbers
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**
- **All Sales Are Final**

Mailing Address:
2222 E. Indian School Rd./Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Lines: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m. Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
- Order Processing (602) 224-9345 10a.m.-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

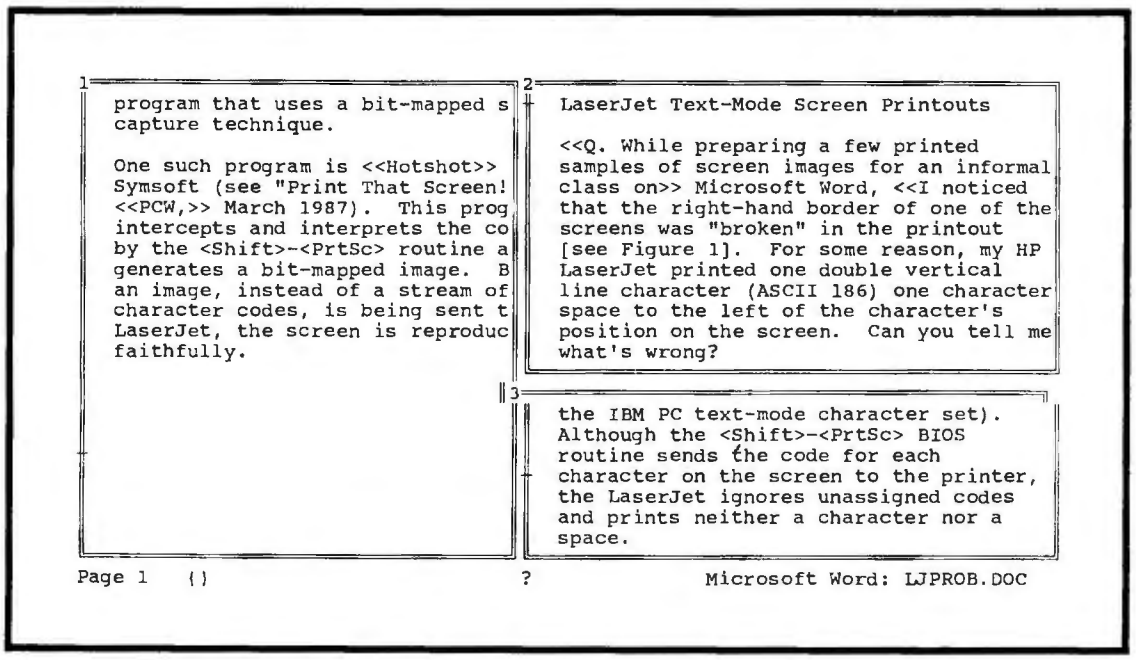


Figure 1: The HP LaserJet does not print all text-mode characters, resulting in offset characters for some screen printouts produced with <Shift>-<PrtSc>.

printer with the MODE command as usual. Then configure your programs to print to LPT1 rather than to a COM port.

When you want to print to the printer connected to COM1, place a copy of MODE.COM in the default drive and, at the DOS prompt, enter the command MODE LPT1: = COM1:. To access the other printer, use the command MODE LPT1: = COM2:.

Unfortunately, you cannot switch between other serial devices as easily; COM ports cannot be redirected to each other, and just swapping the serial port addresses (as was done for parallel ports LPT1 and LPT2 in the previous item) is insufficient. Because COM1 and COM2 are configured with different interrupts, the interrupt assignments must also be changed. That, however, generally requires changing a jumper on the serial port board.

LaserJet Text-Mode Screen Printouts

Q. While preparing a few printed samples of screen images for an informal class on Microsoft Word, *I noticed that the right-hand border of one of the screens was "broken" in the printout [see Figure 1]. For some reason, my HP LaserJet printed one double vertical line character (ASCII 186) one character space to the left of the character's position on the screen. Can you tell me what's wrong?*

Randall Mahoney
Seattle, Washington

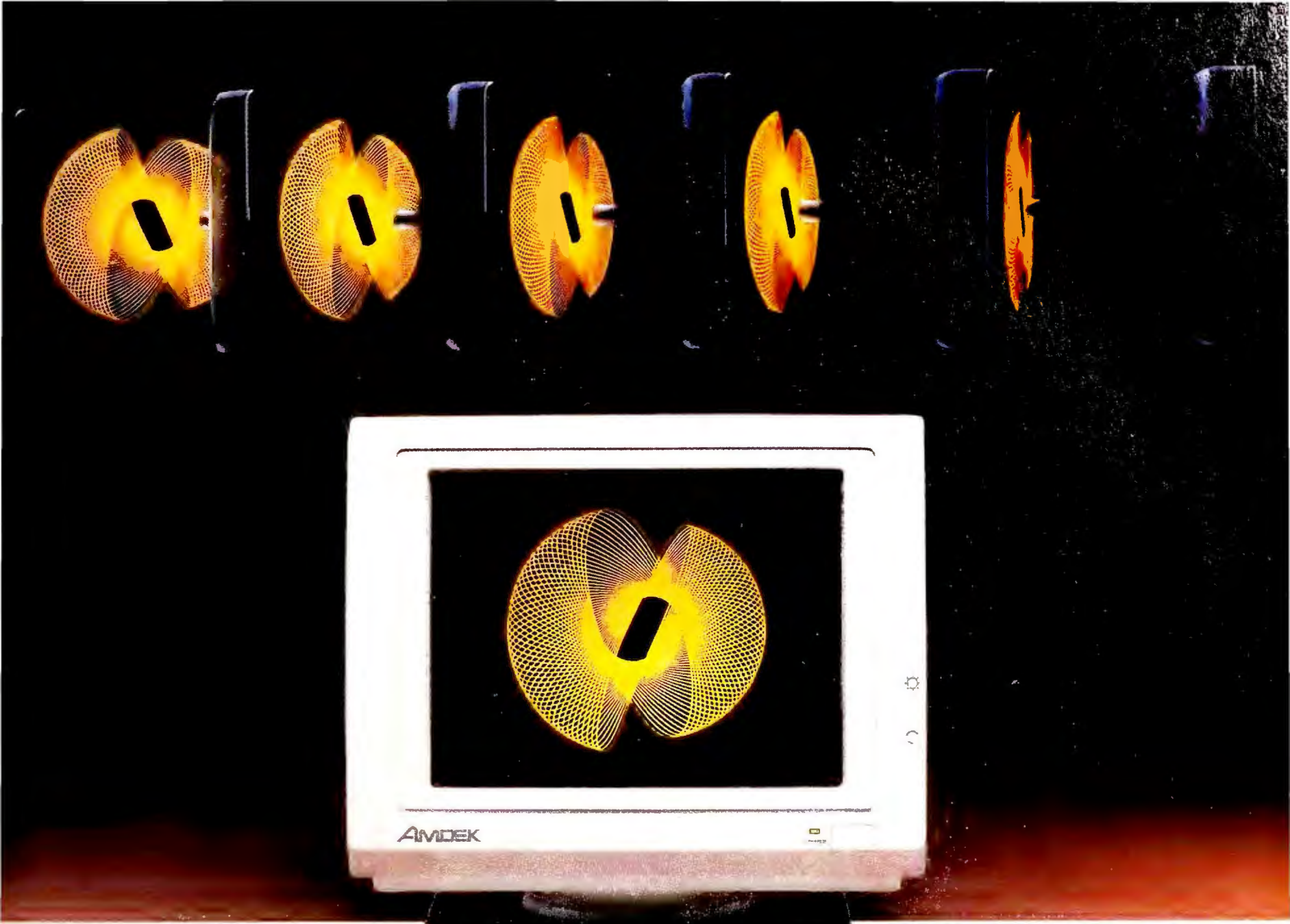
A. As the printout you sent illustrates, broken *Microsoft Word* borders are a problem when using <Shift>-<PrtSc> to create a printed screen with the HP LaserJet. The difficulty occurs because some text-mode characters are not available from any LaserJet font, including those on HP's 92286Y font cartridge and Orbit Enterprises' *Font 10* disk-based font (both of which are intended to provide the IBM PC text-mode character set). Although the <Shift>-<PrtSc> BIOS routine sends the code for each character on the screen to the printer, the LaserJet ignores unassigned codes and prints neither a character nor a space.

The screen image that you attempted to reproduce includes *Word*'s diamond end mark (ASCII 4). That character's code is not assigned to a LaserJet character. Consequently, all screen characters to the right of the diamond are offset one space to the left, resulting in the displacement of the border character. To solve the problem, you must either move the diamond off the screen before making the screen printout or produce the printout with a program that uses a bit-mapped screen-capture technique.

One such program is *Hotshot* from Symsoft (see "Print That Screen!" *PCW,* March 1987). This program intercepts and interprets the codes sent by the <Shift>-<PrtSc> routine and generates a bit-mapped image. Because an image, instead of a stream of character codes, is being sent to the LaserJet, the screen is reproduced faithfully.

Hotshot
Symsoft
P.O. Box 4477
Mountain View, CA 94040

(continues)



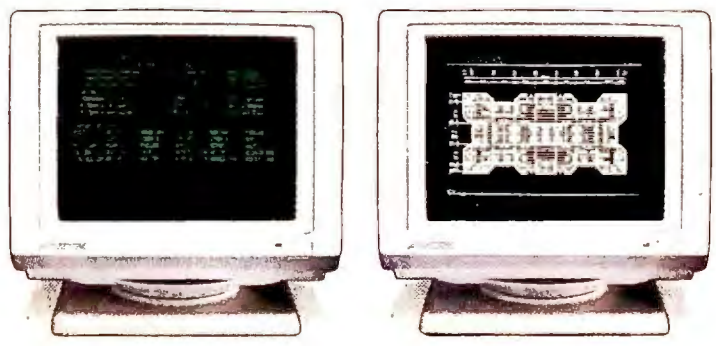
Amdek's new flat screen monitor won't leave you flat broke.

The latest in monitor technology is the flat screen. And, naturally, one of the first manufacturers to use this technology is the leading independent supplier of monitors—Amdek.

Our new flat surface monitor features a 12″ screen with dynamic focusing capabilities. And because Amdek doesn't cut corners, the 410 will provide you with consistent resolution from corner to corner. That means text will be crisp and clear no matter if it's displayed in the far upper right portion of the screen, or precisely in the middle.

What's more, depending on the software, the 410 can display up to 132 columns by 25 lines of text, giving you increased spreadsheet capability. Plus, you can choose a green, amber or white CRT—whichever is most pleasing to your eyes. A non-glare nylon mesh screen adds to easy-viewing, high-contrast display. And the attractive cabinet styling is aesthetically compatible with the IBM PC—and will actually complement any office setting. In addition, the unusually small footprint saves valuable desk space.

The Price? It won't leave you flat broke. Because the flat surface screen 410 costs less than IBM monitors. Plus Amdek's exceptional warranty makes sure that you won't be flat out of luck. It's three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. Our flat surface screen 410 works perfectly with the IBM XT and AT personal computers, as well as their compatible clones. So, it's the ideal monitor for many business and educational applications. With its styling, features and price, the 410 is flatly the best bargain in monitors today.



AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

2201 Lively Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, Phone: 312/364-1180

Circle 204 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

Take the Law Into Your Own Hands.

Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase.™

Now you can use your PC to get the solid protection you need for every business and personal dealing. Instantly! And, because LegalEase™ lets you do it yourself, you save the cost of expensive lawyers. LegalEase pays for itself the first time you use it.

This is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM* PCs. Its easy-to-read, on-screen menus lead you directly to the right legal document...from a library of more than 150 time-tested LegalEase™ contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms.

You just retrieve, edit and print using the LegalEase™ menu system and word processor or you may use any standard word processor including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ And by ordering your LegalEase™ software right away, you'll get PC WRITE word processing FREE.

LegalEase™ was created by Boston attorney Richard H. Gens especially for smaller and medium-size businesses, and individuals—based on 34 years of drafting and enforcing legal documents.

It comes to you complete, with a users manual and a range of such useful legal documents as:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

Two New Supplements to LegalEase™ The Real Estate Module and The Corporate Module. The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. $99.95. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings. $99.95. Both include a FREE copy of PC Write®!

Soon To Follow! High Tech Module of LegalEase™ Contains all the legal forms for the computer industry.

Yes, please send me: ☐ LegalEase™ at $129.95. ☐ Real Estate Module at $99.95. ☐ Corporate Module at $99.95. ☐ SAVE NOW by ordering any combination of packages and take $10.00 off each package. POSTAGE AND HANDLING: Single packages add $7.50. Combination packages add $10.00. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 per copy.) All packages include your FREE copy of PC Write and have a 30-day money-back guarantee!

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Expir. Date_____

Signature_____

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS. Outside USA make payment by credit card or by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc. 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706 PCW 5/87
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc.
Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

LegalEase™ requires an IBM* PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.

Circle 442 on reader service card

415/962-9500
List price: $99.95
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Starflight's EGA Trek

Q. After purchasing Starflight *by Electronic Arts [see* From the Software Shelf *in this issue], I found that it will not run on my AT because the game lacks support for my system's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). Can I do something to the EGA or to* Starflight *so that it will run on my system?*

Reid Carroll
Marco, Florida

A. Another *Starflight* captain, Lee Johnson, has compiled a set of patches that will make your EGA spaceworthy. Captain Johnson has donated the patches to Electronic Arts. You implement the patches with DEBUG and can obtain them by writing to Electronic Arts' Customer Service Department at 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. Note that because *Starflight* was not written for the EGA, this patch runs the program in CGA-emulation mode.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

M A I L

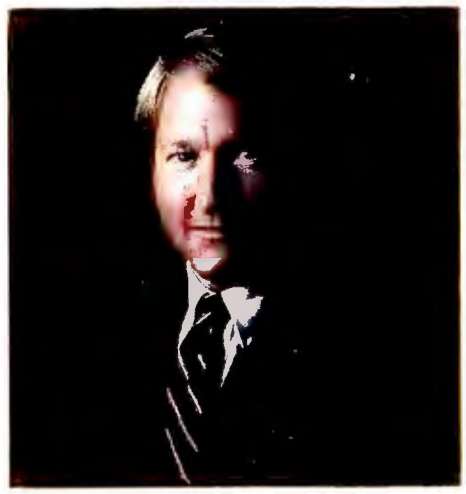
Buy With Convenience

Buy With Confidence

PC WORLD Computer Products Shopping Guide

800-

O R D E R



Dear *PC World* Reader:

Whether your business is in the Fortune 500 or the Fortune 14 Million, or you are a professional or consultant working out of a one-person office, you have no doubt found the need to purchase additional hardware, software, and peripherals for your computer systems. For businesspeople looking for efficiency, productivity gains, and timeliness, mail-order and direct-response advertisers in *PC World* offer you excellect opportunities for convenient shopping and cost savings.

A large number of *PC World*'s readers tell us they have purchased hardware or software through mail-order advertising. Their experiences have been overwhelmingly good. And that's why we have created this very special section in *PC World*. We want you to be able to buy conveniently from a group of mail-order firms that have agreed to this arrangement. Browse through the advertisements. Shop and compare—just as you would if you were on Main Street, USA. While you should not overlook other advertising in the pages of *PC World*, we hope this particular section will offer you a useful buying service.

You can buy from any of the mail-order advertisers with confidence. And, *PC World* is here to help in the unlikely event you have even minor problems. All you have to do is drop me a letter briefly explaining the situation. I will look into it immediately and respond as quickly as possible.

Happy Shopping.

Cordially,

James E. Martin
Vice President and Publisher
PCW Communications, Inc.

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	84.89
Addition Magician	24.89
Algeblaster	27.89
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.89
Alphabet Zoo	18.89
ALS18C	59.89
Amazon	27.49
American Challenge	24.89
American Dream	87.89
Ancient Art of War	26.89
Archon I or II	27.89
ASC II Express	74.89
Balance of Power	33.89
Ballyhoo	24.89
Bank Street Writer	46.89
Bank St. Writer +	58.89
Baron	39.89
Basic Compiler	269.89
Basic Interpreter	229.89
Better Basic	129.89
Black Cauldron	27.89
Bop 'n Wrestle	18.89
BPI Acc. Payable	414.89
Acc. Receivable	414.89
General Ledger	414.89
Inventory Control	554.89
Job Cost	554.89
Payroll	414.89
Time Accounting	554.89
Breakers	28.89
Certificate Maker	34.89
Library Vol. I	19.89
Champ. Boxing	24.89
Champ. Load Run.	22.89
Chart Master	219.00
CIP	204.89
Classmates	27.89
Clickart Publisher	108.89
Letters 1 or 2	34.89
Graphics	34.89
Holiday Images	34.89
Laser Writer	94.89
Clip Art Vol 1 or 3	19.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	24.89
Clout	118.00
Cobol Compiler	429.89
Compuserve Starter	24.89
Conflict in Vietnam	24.89
Copy II PC	18.89
Cornerstone	58.89
Crosstalk IV	139.89
Crossword Magic	31.89
Crusade in Europe	24.89
Cut & Paste	12.89
Cutthroats	24.89
dBase III +	419.89
DAC Accounting	48.89
DAC Mate	27.89
DAC Payroll	34.89
DAC Report	20.89
Deadline Manager	104.89
Decision in Desert	24.89
Desk Talk	41.89
Destroyer	26.89
dGraph III	134.89
Diagrammaster	199.89
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.89
Disk Optimizer	33.89
Dollars & Sense	104.89
Double DOS	33.89
Dutill III+	79.89
Early Games	20.89
Easy	59.89
Easy Extra	88.89
Easy as ABC	23.89
Electric Disk	199.89
Enable	339.89
Enchanter	24.89
Esp Statistics	554.89
Eureka	58.89
Executive Suite	27.89
Executive Writer	48.89
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.89
Family Roots	149.89
Fastback	96.89
Financial Ckbk.	31.89
Filemover	35.89
Flashcalc	89.89
Flight Simulator	28.49
Fontasy	48.89
Fontrix	94.89
Fontrix Utility Pak	20.89
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.89
For Comment	134.89
Fortran Compiler	224.89
Fraction Factory	19.89
Framework II	419.89
Fully Powered PC	24.89
Gato	21.89
Gem Draw	159.00
Gem Desktop	29.89
Get Organized	69.89
Ghostbusters	24.89
GMAT (Love Joy)	55.89
Goldfinger	24.89
Golf	34.89
Golf Pebble Beach	34.89
Goren Bridge	51.89
Graphics Expander	24.89
Graphics Magician	25.89
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.89
Great Paper Airplane	27.89
Hacker I or II	24.89
Harvard Presentation	244.89
Harvard Project	284.89
Hellcat Ace	24.89
High Stakes	24.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.89
Homeword +	44.89
Homeword Filer	69.89
Homeworker	51.89
Infiltrator	19.89
Jet	31.49
Karateka	22.89
KeyWorks	49.89
Kid Writer	24.89
Kindercomp	18.89
King's Quest #1,2 or 3	31.89
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.89
Leather Goddess	24.89
Load Runner	22.89
Locksmith	56.89
Lotus	319.00
Lunar Explorer	29.89
Luscher Profile	39.89
Magic Spells	25.89
Managing For Success	39.89
Managing Your Money	114.89
Map Master	219.00
Mask Parade	27.89
Mastering the SAT	69.89
Mastertype	26.89
Math Blaster	26.89
Mean 18	34.89
Micro Cookbook	27.89
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.89
Micro Lg. Mngrs.	24.89
Micro Lg. Stats	17.89
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.89
Microsoft Access	159.89
C Compiler	274.89
Chart 2.0	192.89
Project	249.00
Word	279.00
Millionaire	39.89
Mind Forever Voyag.	27.89
Mind Over Minors	41.89
Mind Prober	34.89
Minipix #2	15.49
Multimate 3.3	229.89
Advantage	299.00
Multiplan MS/DOS	110.89
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Music Construction	12.89
Networth	69.89
Newsmaster	58.89
Newsroom	34.89
Newsroom Pro	74.89
Night Mission Pinball	27.89
Norton Utilities	58.89
Norton Commander	35.89
Number Farm	20.89
One-On-One	12.89
Orbiter	34.89
Paperback Writer	27.89
PC Tools	18.89
Perfect College	13.89
Perry Mason	27.89
Personal Accountant	62.89
Personal Publisner	108.89
PFS: Access	59.89
PFS: File Profes.	148.89
PFS: First Choice	104.89
PFS: Network	329.89
PFS: Plan Profes.	148.89
PFS: Write Profes.	118.89
Piece of Cake Math	23.89
Pinball Construction	12.89
Pitfall II	27.89
Pitstop II	24.89
Planetfall	24.89
Portal	30.89
Print Master	41.89
Print Master Clip Art	27.89
Print Shop	34.89
Print Shop Companion	32.89
Print Shop Gr. 1 or 2	21.89
Print Shop Refill	12.89
Printrix	80.89
Probase	244.89
Prokey 4.0	69.89
Q & A	209.89
Quick Basic	68.89
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.89
QuickCode III	134.89
Quicken	34.89
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.89
R:Base 5000	339.89
Reader Rabbit	24.89
Ready!	49.89
Reflex	86.89
Reflex Workshop	40.89
Remote	94.89
Rendez. w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	32.89
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.89
Revenge of Ancients	24.89
Rogue	20.89
Samma +	369.89
Sargon III	31.89
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.89
Sat (Barron's)	53.00
Select Write WP 101	69.89
Seven Cities of Gold	12.89
Shanghai	24.89
Sidekick	50.89
Sideways Ver #3	38.89
Signmaster	139.00
Silent Service	22.89
Smart Money	48.89
Smart Notes	48.89
Solo Flight	19.89
Software Carousel	33.89
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	27.89
Speed Reader II	38.89
Speedkey	104.89
Spellagraph	27.89
Spellbreaker	30.89
Spellicopter	24.89
Spell It	27.89
Spitfire Ace	22.89
Squire	39.89
Starcross	30.89
Star Trek I or II	24.89
States Straits	30.89
Sticky Bear Numbers	23.89
Story Maker	24.89
Sub Mission	24.89
Summer Games II	24.89
Super Boulderdash	12.89
SuperCalc 4	279.89
Superkey	40.89
Super Project	279.89
Suspect	27.89
Symphony	CALL
Tass Times Tunetown	29.89
Tellstar 1 & 2	34.89
Temple of Apshia	24.89
Think Tank	99.89
Tigers in the Snow	27.89
Total Project Man	284.89
Toy Shop	46.89
Transylvania	13.89
Travelling Sidekick	40.89
Trinity	24.89
True Basic	89.89
True Basic Run Time	89.89
Turbo Database Tlbx.	40.89
Turbo Editor Toolbox	41.89
Turbo Gameworks	40.89
Turbo Graphics	40.89
Turbo Lighting	58.89
Turbo Numerical	58.89
Turbo Pascal 3.0	59.89
Turbo Prolog	58.89
Turbo Tutor	23.89
Tycoon	39.89
Type!	28.89
Typing Tutor III	31.89
Ultima III	40.89
Ultima IV	39.89
Visible 8088	47.89
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	141.00
V.P. Planner	59.00
Websters Spell Checker	39.89
Websters Thesaurus	42.89
Websters Writer	99.89
Wilderness	34.89
Will Writer	28.89
Windows	64.89
Winter Games	24.89
Wishbringer	24.89
Witness	24.89
Wizard of Wall Street	29.89
Wizardry	36.89
Word Attack	27.89
Word Perfect	289.00
Wordstar	214.89
Wordstar 2000+	284.89
Wordstar Prof.	259.00
World Games	26.89
World's Grt. Baseball	24.89
Writing Business Plan	34.89
XTree	34.89
Zork I	24.89
Zork II or III	27.89
Zork Trilogy	46.89

HARDWARE	
Captain Board (384K)	229.00
Copy II Option Bd.	79.89
Disk Notcher	4.89
Flip-n-File	10.89
Gamecard PC or AT	39.25
Gamecard w/Y-Cable	49.89
Hercules Color Card	189.89
Graphics Pak	534.89
Graphics Card	389.89
Koala Pad +	99.89
Kraft Joystick	29.89
Lemon	27.89
Lime	41.89
Mach II Joystick	28.89
Mach III Joystick	31.89
Mach IV Joystick	79.89
Maestro Bd. 0 Meg.	379.89
Maestro Bd.-2.5 Meg.	449.89
Paradise Color Card	164.89
PC Saver	34.89
Peach	34.89
Prometheus 1200B	289.89
Smartmodem 300	138.89
Smartmodem 1200	378.89
Smartmodem 1200B	399.89
Smartmodem 2400	549.89
System Card (16K)	299.89
System Card (256K)	474.89
Zoom 1200B	279.00

PRINTERS	
LV-1210	189.89
Star NX-10	249.89
Star NX-15	369.00
Printer Stand	16.89
Okidata 192P	399.89
Okidata 193P	559.89
Daisywriter 2000	884.89
Juki 6100	424.89
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.89

MONITORS	
Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.89
Amdek Color 710	579.89
Amdek Color 722	635.89
Amdek Video 310A	143.00

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Circle 380 on reader service card

Softline PRICE BUSTERS

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

FANCY FONT	$139
FINAL WORD II	$239
HARVARD PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHER	$459
MICROSOFT WORD 3.0	$279
MULTIMATE	$249
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	$299
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	$359
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER 5.0	$259
PFS: PROF WRITE	$129
SAMNA WORD IV	$349
SPELLBINDER DESKTOP PUBLISHER	$459
TURBO LIGHTNING	$ 65
VOLKSWRITER 3	$159
WORD PERFECT 4.2	$209
WORDSTAR 2000+	$289
XYWRITE III	$199

Database Systems

CLIPPER	$ 349
CONDOR III	$ 339
DBASE III PLUS	$ 399
FOXBASE +	$ 299
GENIFER	$ 219
KMAN 2	$ 319
PARADOX	$ 449
PFS: PROF FILE	$ 149
Q&A	$ 229
QUICKSILVER	$ 359
R BASE SYSTEM V	$ 359
RAPIDFILE	$ 249
REFLEX	$ 89
REVELATION	$ 499

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE	$ 349
FRAMEWORK II	$ 399
JAVELIN	$Call
LOTUS 1-2-3	$ 319
MULTIPLAN	$ 125
OPEN ACCESS II	$ 299
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	$ 109
SMART SYSTEM	$ 439
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	$ 99
SUPERCALC 4	$ 319
SYMPHONY	$ 449
VP PLANNER	$ 59

Communications/ Productivity Tools

CARBON COPY	$ 129
CROSSTALK XVI	$ 99
CROSSTALK MKIV	$ 139
PROKEY	$ 85
RELAY GOLD	$ 159
REMOTE	$ 109
SMARTERM	$Call
SMARTCOM II	$ 99
SUPERKEY	$ 55

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

THE INCREDIBLE JACK2
"Electronic Workspace" from PECAN™

Do Wordprocessing, Spreadsheets, Database and Graphics all on one screen at the same time.

Normally priced at $~~99.95~~

NOW $9.95

with purchase over $1,000.

Graphics

CHARTMASTER	$209
CLICKART	$119
DIAGRAPH	$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	$189
ENERGRAPHICS 2.0	$299
FREELANCE PLUS	$359
GEM DRAW +	$189
GRAPHWRITER COMBO	$349
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	$239
IN-A-VISION	$259
MAPMASTER	$219
MS CHART	$189
PC DRAW	$209
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	$109
PICTURE PERFECT	$245
PRODESIGN II	$179
SIGNMASTER	$139
WINDOWS/DRAW	$119

Statistics

SPSS/PC+	$699
STATGRAPHICS	$469
STATPAC GOLD-WALONICK	$399
SYSTAT	$469

Network Applications

CROSSTALK XVI	$419
DBASE III LAN PAK	$599
KMAN 2	$899
MULTIMATE	$639
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	$749
REVELATION	$999
WORD PERFECT SERVER	$309
WORD PERFECT STATION	$ 75

Desktop Environments

GEM DESKTOP	$39
MS WINDOWS	$65
SIDEKICK	$59

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	$279
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK	$339
SUPERPROJECT PLUS	$319
TIMELINE 2.0	$239

Accounting

BPI	$ 309
GREAT PLAINS	$ 499
COMPUTER ASSOC	$ 399
ONE WRITE PLUS	$ 159
OPEN SYSTEMS	$ 409

Languages/Utilities

APL + V6.0	$ 369
COPYWRITE	$ 45
FASTBACK	$ 89
LATTICE C	$ 239
MICROSOFT C COMPILER	$ 289
MS BASIC COMPILER	$ 249
MS FORTRAN	$ 229
NORTON UTILITIES	$ 59
QUICK BASIC	$ 69
TURBO PASCAL	$ 69
TURBO PROLOG	$ 69
XENIX	$Call

Hardware*

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11+	$ 649
AST 5251-12	$ 499
AST BSC	$ 489
AST SNA	$ 599
FORTE	$Call
IRMA	$ 725
SMART ALEC 5251	$ 699

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE (128K)	$ 349
AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)	$ 169
AST I/O MINI II	$ 169
AST PREMIUM PAK	$ 169
AST RAMPAGE PC	$ 279
AST RAMPAGE AT	$ 439
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	$Call
JRAM AT-3 (0K)	$ 259
JRAM 3 (0K)	$ 199
PC TURBO 286 (1MB)	$ 799
PC TINY TURBO 286	$ 459
QUADBOARD (OK)	$ 109

Modems

AST REACH 1200	$359
HAYES 1200	$389
HAYES 1200B	$349
HAYES 2400	$579
HAYES 2400B	$549
TRANSNET 1000	$279
US ROBOTICS 1200B	$109
US ROBOTICS 2400B	$189
VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD	$369
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	$299
WATSON	$339

Display Boards

ATI EGA WONDER +	$279
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	$189
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$159
ORCHID TURBO EGA	$619
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA	$369
QUADRAM EGA +	$339
SIGMA COLOR 400	$449
STB EGA PLUS	$299
TECMAR EGA MASTER	$299
TSENG ULTRA PAK	$429
TSENG EVA 480	$399

Mass Storage/Backup

IOMEGA 10+10 W/INTFC	$1999
IOMEGA 20+20 W/INTFC	$2599
IRWIN 120D 20MB TBU	$ 469
IRWIN 145AT 40MB TBU	$ 579
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 20MB	$ 699
PLUS HARDCARD 10MB	$ 569
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 699
PRIAM 42MB AT	$ Call
SEAGATE 20B W/INT	$ 389
SYSGEN SMART IMAGE 20MB (INT)	$ 625
TALLGRASS	$ Call
TECMAR QIC-60AT TBU (INT)	$1199

Monitors

AMDEK 310A	$159
AMDEK 600/722	$429/539
NEC MULTISYNC	$599
PRINCETON HX-12	$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	$179
PRINCETON HX-12E	$539
PRINCETON HX-9	$529
SONY MULTISCAN	$699
TAXAN 122 AMBER	$159
TAXAN 650 / 760	$599 / 579

Networks

AST PC NET	$Call
ORCHID PC NET	$Call

Printers/Plotters

EPSON EX-1000	$ 619
ESPON FX-85	$ 399
EPSON FX-286E	$ 579
EPSON LQ-800	$ 589
EPSON LQ-1000	$ 769
HP 7475A	$1499
NEC 3550	$ 799
OKIDATA 192 +	$ 389
OKIDATA 193 +	$ 569
OKIDATA 292	$ 539
OKIDATA 293	$ 689
TOSHIBA P321	$ 499
TOSHIBA P341 E	$ 769
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL 2	$1199

Input Devices

KEYTRONICS 5151	$169
KEYTRONICS 5153	$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$129
PC MOUSE W PAINT +	$129

Accessories

CURTIS RUBY	$ 65
DATASHIELD S-100	$ 79
GILTRONIX SWITCHES	$Call
LOGICAL CONNECTION	$ 259
MASTERPIECE PLUS	$ 135
MICROFAZER II	$ 269
256K RAM SET	$ 39
8087 MATH CHIP	$ 119
80287 MATH CHIP	$ 189

FREE SHIPPING
on all orders over $1000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Our Policy:
• Visa or Mastercard — add 3% • COD — Cash, M.O. or bank check only — add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check — allow two weeks to clear • No sales tax on orders shipped out of NY State • Shipping via UPS surface — add $3.00 per item. UPS Blue — add $8.00 per item • All returns require prior authorization • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices.

MasterCard VISA **1-800 221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

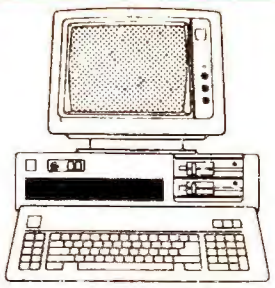
Circle 45 on reader service card

Softline

P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM



IBM XT
w/256K 1 DRIVE $1038.90
w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG $1398.90
w/256K 1 FLOPPY, 30 MEG $1554.90

IBM AT
w/256K 1.2 MEG FLOPPY $2199.40
w/512K 30 MEG $2989.64
Monitor & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ™ PORTABLE

2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE+ 1 20 MEG $1949.90
PORTABLE II MODEL II $2099.30
PORTABLE II MODEL IV $3179.30

286s • 386s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROs
ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES
TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AT&T SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive $1298.81
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives 1420.24
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 Meg . . 1549.23
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 30 Meg . . 1698.14
All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

Panasonic BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

PANASONIC FX-600F1 512K, 1 floppy . . . $789.90
PANASONIC FX-600HD20 512K, 1 floppy, 20 Meg 1219.75
PANASONIC FX-800F1 512K, 1 floppy, AT compatible 1499.60
PANASONIC FX-800HD30 512K, 1 floppy, 30 Meg 2149.20

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus $1585.10
TOSHIBA 3100 . . . . . 2995.95

SHARP SPECIALS

SHARP 7000A $1340.42
SHARP 7100 AT Compatible 1986.70

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE PC 1 drive $849.68
WYSE PC 1 drive 40 Meg 1672.70
WYSE AT Compatible 640K 1749.77
WYSE AT Compatible 640K 20 Meg hard . . 2097.65

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies . $1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K, 20 Meg 1949.90
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy 1299.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies . . . 1354.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 Meg hard drive 1699.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 Meg 2189.50
COMPAQ Portable II Model II 2099.30
COMPAQ Portable II Model IV 3179.30
COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg . . . . . NEW MODEL
COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg . . . . Call for Price
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro, 256K 1 floppy 2150.60
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg . . . 2995.30
COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 Meg 512K tape 3578.60
COMPAQ "286" Portable 640K, 20M 3860.30
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 40 Meg 4679.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 70 Meg 5255.28
COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg 6335.82

IBM XT™ SPECIALS

IBM XT w/256K 1 drive $1038.90
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives 1153.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 Meg . . 1398.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 Meg . . 1554.90
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 40 Meg . . 1679.90
IBM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 Meg . IN STOCK

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 Meg floppy $2199.40
IBM AT w/512K 30 Meg hard drive 2989.64
IBM AT w/512K 40 Meg hard drive 3098.55
IBM AT w/512K 70 Meg hard drive 3459.95
IBM AT Model 339 . . . . . 3995.95

Other Computers Available Upon Request

TERMINALS

KIMTRON

14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard $449.07

WYSE

WY-50/WY 60 14" $429.44/414.76
WY-85 14" emulates DEC and VT-200 . . . . . 459.10

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms $649.75
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk 699.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk 947.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 2240.40
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 559.80
SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk 649.80
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 959.59
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D $186.55
CITIZEN MSP10/MSP20 . . . . 275.20/334.92
DICONIX Printer by Kodak 366.17
EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS NLQ STD . . 199.99

EPSON SPECIALS FOR THE MONTH
EPSON EX800/EX1000 . . . . . 449.10/598.00

EPSON FX 86 . . . . . 379.74
EPSON FX 286E 539.15
EPSON LQ 800/LQ 1000 . . . . . 499.22/699.55
EPSON LQ 2500 . . . . . 1018.44
EPSON COMREX 420i 132 Col. 420 CPS . 699.00
IBM Pro Printer 399.70
IBM Pro Printer XL 542.67
NEC Color P6/Color P7 . . . . . 539.74/709.12
NEC elf 350 . . . . . 387.66
NEC P6 80 col 449.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps 615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps 999.67
NEC P5XL 1027.52
NEC P9XL . . . . . IN STOCK
NEC 3550 Spinwriter 797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter 1097.79
OKI okimate 20 . . . . . 117.72
OKI ML 182P/182S 234.50/276.10
OKI ML 192 Plus/193 Plus 344.80/519.40
OKI ML 292 Plus/293 Plus 424.44/547.55
PANASONIC 1080i 219.16
PANASONIC 1091i 284.80
PANASONIC 1092i 359.40
PANASONIC 1592 . . . . . 433.44
PANASONIC 1595 . . . . . 517.44
PANASONIC 3131 . . . . . 264.32
PANASONIC 3151 . . . . . 409.52
TOSHIBA P321 . . . . . 468.25
TOSHIBA P341E 689.66
TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2 . . . . . 979.99

LASER PRINTERS

AST Laser Printer $3245.40
CORONA Laser Printer 1995.90
H-P Laser Jet Printer . . . . . SAVE
H P Laser Jet Plus . . . . . IN STOCK
H P Laser Jet 500 Plus . . . . . NEW MODEL
QUAD Laser LS1101 . . . . . NEW MODEL

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD HP7440A . . . . . SAVE
HEWLETT PACKARD HP7475A . . . . . IN STOCK
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-42 . . . . . 2355.93
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52 . . . . . 3356.93
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52MP . . . 3787.70
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS OMP-56 . . . . . 4288.43

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
IBM Logo Full Height Drive 109.73
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. 339.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL . . 399.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive . . 349.00
SEAGATE 30 Meg full height w/controller 649.00
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL . . . 429.72
GENOA 20 Meg internal tape 574.85
GENOA 20 Meg external tape 636.02
GENOA 60 Meg internal tape 734.60
GENOA 60 Meg external tape 895.10
IOMega BERNOULLI 10+10 . . . New Lower Price
IOMega BERNOULLI 20+20 . . New Lower Price
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 349.34
IRWIN 20 M & 40 M Internal Tape . . . . . SAVE
TALLGRASS 20 Meg Internal Tape 397.40
TALLGRASS 20 Meg External Tape 592.67

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $469.96
MAYNARD 20 Meg 575.40
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 519.50/589.50
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 649.40
WESTERN DIGITAL 20 Meg/30 Meg . . . . . CALL

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 64/384k w/Clock $99.89
AST 6 pack with 64k C/S/P expands to 384k 166.24
AST Premium 6 pack 512K 364.25
AST Premium Advantage for AT 448.48
AST Advantage for AT 345.00
INTEL PC Aboveboard for w/64K 249.60
INTEL PC Aboveboard with par & ser . . 279.60
INTEL AT Aboveboard w/128K 360.24
INTEL AT Aboveboard with par. & ser. . . 398.60
LASER I/O w/par., ser., game clock, 384K . 99.99
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 399.45
QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg 325.43
QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K 1 par., 2 ser., 1 game, clock w/0K . . . 119.60

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A/410A $139.99/154.95
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) 188.46
IBM monochrome monitor 219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color 167.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber . . . 119.50/124.05
VIKING 1 Monitor $1849.65

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p . . . $ 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p . 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p 199.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB) $399.97
AMDEK color 722 . . . . . 469.49
IBM color monitor 528.77
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 . . . . . 289.00
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB 412.32
TAXAN 535/650 . . . . . 397.90/469.90
TAXAN 720 . . . . . 386.24

ENHANCED GRAPHICS MONITORS

COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor $584.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 679.41
NEC Multisync 577.67
NEC APC-IV Color Monitor 569.76
PGS HX-12E Hi Resolution RGB 488.32
SONY MULTISCAN . . . . . SAVE
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model 477.00
TAXAN 770U 539.40

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER CARDS

GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p 294.60
IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter 398.98
NEC GB-1 640x480 . . . . . 396.41
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 339.10
QUADRAM EGA Card 319.10
QUAD Prosync 359.90
ORCHID EGA Card 329.94
SCOA Star EGA 219.50
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card 299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 369.70

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

ASI 1200B (Hayes Compat.) $114.10
AST 5251-11 Plus/5251-12 . . . 639.04/508.60
EVEREX 1200B 109.90
EVEREX 2400B 199.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K 274.10
HAYES 1200/1200B 392.08/299.03
HAYES 2400 . . . . . 575.00
HAYES 2400B 489.16
IRMA 3278/79 Courier 695.17
SCOA Starcom 1200B 104.05
US ROBOTICS All Models . . . . . SAVE
VENTEL All Models . . . . . SAVE

CHIPS

4164 (64K) 9 chip set $9.98
128K piggy backs for AT 4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 34.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) 154.33
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable) 121.50
80287-6 (for AT and AT Compatible) 168.30
80287-8/80287-10 . . . . . 297.55/336.25
41256K (256K) 9 chip set 28.12
COMPAQ 386 1 Meg upgrade 229.53

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $45.00
BASF D/S, D/D 12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 5 pack . 17.99
BASF Disks for AT (1.2 Meg) 26.14
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 118.40
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Remote 117.95
KEYTRONICS 5150 . . . . . 99.00
KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T 162.00
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Suppressor 29.40
QUADRAM Micro Fazers 140.40
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. . . . 19.99
SCOA Surge Guard 89.65
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 79.40

MICE

LOGITECH Logimouse Bus Version $109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 . . . . . 89.95
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 108.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 116.77
TORRINGTON Manager Mouse 98.67

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

dBase III+ $399.00
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . $305.00
Paradox $399.00
Word Perfect $199.99

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
P.O. BOX 3048
Northbrook, IL 60065

CDW 587 PCW

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking charge. All pricing subject to change.

Saving you Money is our business*

SAVE UP TO 42%

Look what real oak does for PC furniture!

Whether you're looking for a full PC Workcenter or a handy Mobile PC Station, we've got it for you in handsome, handrubbed Oak veneer . . . at UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICES!

The PC Workcenter contains a desk, a locking hutch, a corner leaf and a printer stand — made of real Oak veneer and Oak solids. The desk provides maximum ergonomic design for comfortable keying and a roomy work surface. Bottom shelf designed for manuals, diskettes and accessories. The hutch provides efficient desktop organization with an adjustable monitor shelf to accommodate most monitors and a full width top shelf for additional accessory storage, saves desk space. Hutch includes locking two door security cabinet with two keys, protects diskettes from theft. The sturdy printer stand accommodates most rear feed printers. Bottom shelf stores a full carton of computer paper with plenty of room for ribbons. Corner leaf joins printer stand to desk while turning wasted corner space into productive work surface.

Part #	Description	W D H	Ship. Wgt.	Reg. Retail	Your Sale Price 1-2	3+
1551	PC Desk	49″ × 29″ × 27″	57	$159.99	$109.56	$104.56
1552	Hutch	44″ × 13″ × 29″	35	159.99	107.69	102.69
1553	Printer Stand	29″ × 29″ × 27″	38	129.99	84.54	79.54
1554	Corner Leaf	50″ × 21″	15	79.99	56.86	51.86

- ***LOW DISCOUNT PRICES***
- ***SUPERIOR SERVICE*** — *same day shipping direct from our warehouse.*
- ***GUARANTEED QUALITY*** — *all items have a 45 day — no hassle return policy. We will credit, replace or refund your entire purchase cost minus shipping costs if not 100% satisfied.*

The Mobile PC Station provides a handsome, compact station that rolls easily from one work area to another on heavy duty casters. Entire unit made of real Oak veneer and Oak solids. Compact design takes little more than 4 square feet of floor space. Five-level design provides shelves for every function from keyboard entry to paper storage. PC rests on top. Keyboard extends at an ergonomic height (26½″H) — retracts while in storage. Printer shelf extends for easy paper loading and retrieval. Both extending keyboard and printer shelves lock when fully extended or retracted to prevent shelves from sliding. Stationary paper shelves designed for paper storage and paper refold, plenty of room for additional accessories.

Drop leaf shelf (not shown) extends work area, attaching to the right or left side of Mobile PC Station — folds down when not in use. Order one shelf for each side.

Frontview shows sliding shelves and paper storage.

Part #	Description	W D H	Ship. Wgt.	Reg. Retail	Your Sale Price 1-2	3+
1651	Mobile PC Station	26″ × 18″ × 32″	50	$219.99	$134.94	$129.94
1652	Drop Leaf Shelf	14″ × 17″	8	49.99	31.66	29.16

*** There are two ways to run a business . . . high prices and hefty profits . . . or, low prices and large volume sales. We take the second route. We purchase in bulk truckloads and sell direct. The savings are passed on to you.**

To order or learn more about these super savings . . .

1-800-458-LINE

Illinois residents call **312-495-7540**

SupplyLine INC.

729 Springer Drive • Lombard, IL 60148

Terms: We accept Mastercard, Visa and company checks. Open accounts may be established upon credit approval. **Shipping:** Shipping charges will be prepaid and added to invoice. Items shipped K.D.

VISA MasterCard CHECKS

Circle 105 on reader service card

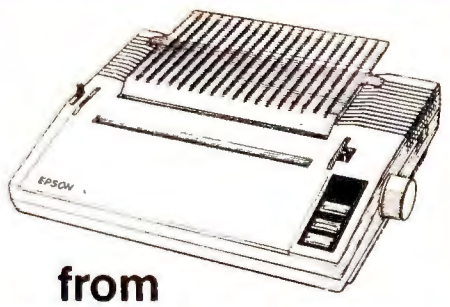
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

OVER TWO MILLION DOLLAR INVENTORY

All EPSON® Printers in Stock for Immediate Shipment

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells EPSON For Less



from **$199.99***

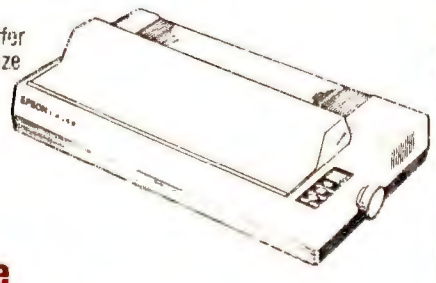
ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

EPSON®, Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value. . .

All new Epson FX Series Printers

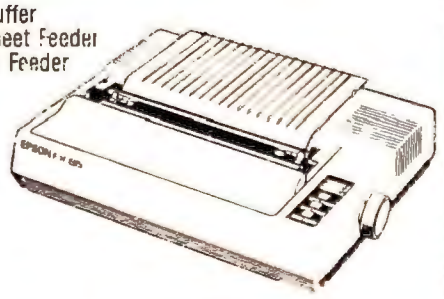
FX-286e
- 240 cps in the high speed draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer
- San Serif font standard
- IBM Pro Printer character set

Options
- 32K buffer
- Customize for special tasks



FX-86e
- 240 cps in draft elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- Front panel selectable
- IBM Pro Printer character set

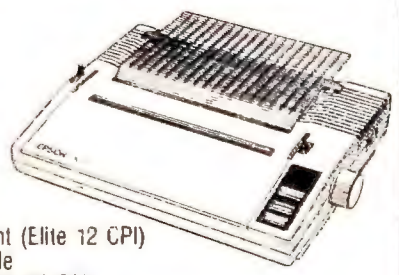
Options
- 32K buffer
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feeder



EPSON's *Fastest* Printer

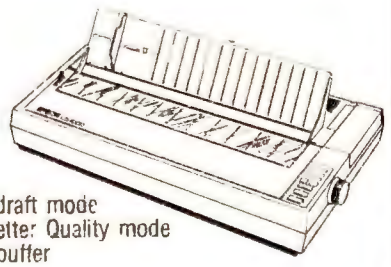
COMREX 420i
- 420 cps in high speed draft mode
- 104 cps in correspondence mode
- Up-front switch selectable typestyle control
- Parallel/serial interface
- Friction and tractor feed standard
- Rear and bottom paper feed

All new Epson LQ Series 24 Pin Printers



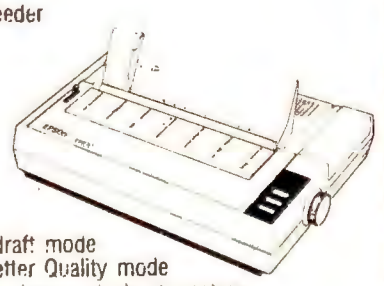
LQ-2500
- 324 cps print (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra-high speed mode
- 108 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options
- Single and Dual Bin Cut-Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer



LQ-1000
- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 7K internal buffer

Options
- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder

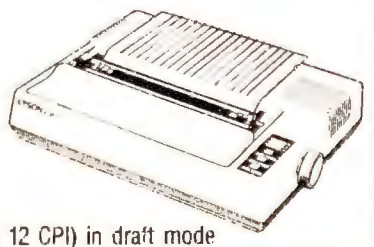


LQ-800
- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps in Letter Quality mode
- 1K buffer for downloadable characters

Options
- Tractor Feed
- Cut Sheet Feeder

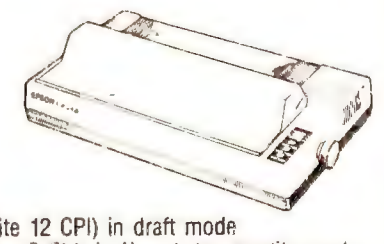
One year warranty on all printers

All new Epson EX Series Dot Matrix Printers



EX-1000
- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Paper up to 16-inches wide

Options
- Color Option Kit
- Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders
- 32K buffer

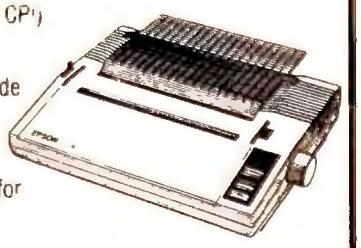


EX-800
- 300 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K internal buffer

Options
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

***LX-86**
- 120 cps (Pica 10 CPI) in draft mode
- 16 cps in Near Letter Quality mode

Options
- Cut Sheet Feeder
- Tractor Feed
- interface boards for additional buffer



. . .at prices only Computer Discount Warehouse can offer!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on EPSON's® entire line of products.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

CDW stocks a full line of Computer Products. See our other ad in this Computer Magazine

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

AUTHORIZED EPSON® DEALER

GET THE MAIL ORDER MONKEY OFF YOUR BACK

NEW! CCC-386c

$2995.00 16 MHz, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy, Keyboard.
(4 times faster than AT.)
40 MB Hard Disk Option **$799.00**

NEW! CCC Portable XTc

$999.00 256K RAM, Two 360K drives, Built-in 9" TTL or composite monitor, Video Card, Keyboard.
20 MB Hard Disk Option **$299.00**

FREE SOFTWARE with all systems ✦ Shipped Within 72 Hours

CCC-XTc $999.00
30 MB Seagate Hard Disk, 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive, 4.77 or 8 MHz CPU speed, Keyboard, TTL Monitor and Video Card.
Color Option w/Monitor & Card—**$299.00**

CCC-SOFTPAK—*FREE* w/ system. Includes Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Telecommunications, Games. (Limited offer while supply lasts.)

PFS: 1st Choice. $99.00
VP Planner $69.00
Norton Utilities $69.00
Managing Your Money . . $109.00

U.S. Robotics INTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 1200 Baud **$99.00**
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 2400 Baud **$199.00**

CCC-EXTERNAL MODEMS
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 1200 Baud **$99.00**
Auto Adjustable / Auto Answer 2400 Baud **$249.00**

GUARANTEES/WARRANTIES
All CCC Hardware is Warrantied for 1 Year, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee for Mail Orders (15 Days for Walk-ins). All systems are fully assembled, tested & burned in.

CCC-ATc $1999.00
30 MB Hard Disk (35MS), 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, 6 or 10 MHz CPU speed, Keyboard, TTL Monitor & Video Card, 1 Parallel & 1 Serial port.
EGA Option w/Monitor & Card—**$599.00**

FREE CATALOG
FREE MEMBERSHIP

DYNAX 2010
200 CPS, 10" Carriage **$369.00**

DYNAX 2015
200 CPS, 15" Carriage. **$449.00**

50 D/S D/D DISKETTES
Plus FREE 60 Capacity Data Case, Labels & W.P. Tabs **$29.99**

ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE
Over 300 names in top quality, most needed software, at substantial discounts.

IBM-XT™ $1699.00
256K, 1,360K Drive, 20 MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ 386™ $5199.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk

SPERRY IT™ $2999.00
1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk

✦ SPECIALS ✦

EGA Monitor $439.00
EGA Short Card . . $199.00
Color Monitor . . . $299.00
2 MB EMS XT $99.00
Monographics/Parallel Card $69.00
30 MB Kit $429.00
Toshiba 351 . . . . . $999.00
Electronic Arts . . 30% off

SERVICE AFTER THE SALE
On-going service on a "first name" basis with the person you bought it from. CCC-106

Chicago Computer Connection INC.

The Right products, the Right prices, the Right services. **5239 North Harlem Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60656** **(312) 774-0091**

AMEX, Add 5%—MC/VISA, Add 3%—Shipping extra. IL residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks, Add 3%. We Don't Hold Checks Because That Would Delay Deliver

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES! 1-(800) 422-2666

CCC-XT, CCC-AT, CCC-386, and CCC Portable XT are registered trademarks of Chicago Computer Connection, Inc. IBM and COMPAQ are registered trademarks of their respective companies. All Orders PREPAID, Prices subject to chan

Circle 904 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

A *truly* Powerful Database Manager That Operates with Spreadsheet-like Ease

That's *Paradox*®! from CDW

Ansa Software's *Paradox* is a full-functional relational database that uses a 1-2-3® type user interface. All record entering and viewing may be done in the conventional data-entry form or in a spreadsheet table. All commands are carried out through a familiar two-line menu. Macros make often repeated commands automatic.

The true marvel of *Paradox* is not merely that it is as powerful as dBase III PLUS™ or that data entry is as simple as in 1-2-3, but that it gives you the added dimension of seeing your data in a tabulated view without having to program a fancy report. You let *Paradox* know what you want and by using "machine reasoning" this intuitive program determines best and fastest path to your answer.

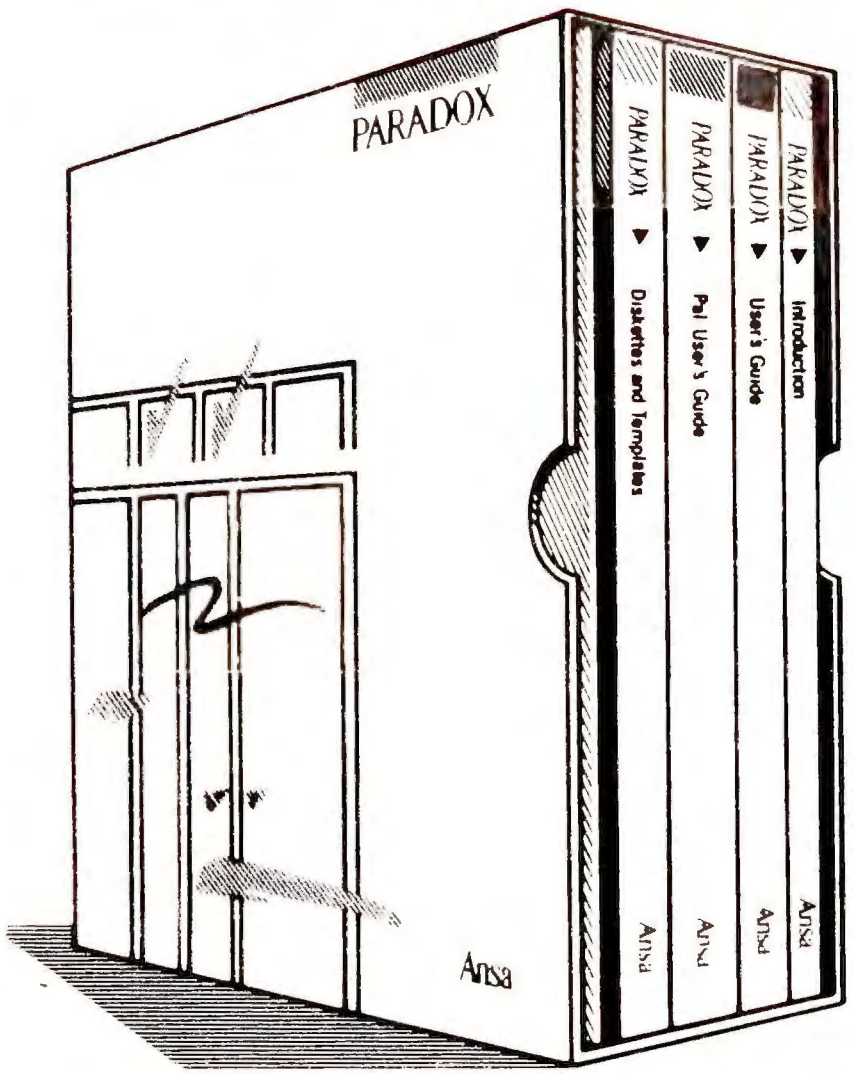
And you can create comprehensive and exhaustive reports without having to be a Rhodes scholar. (Those of you who are Rhodes scholars will enjoy the challenge of *Paradox's* simplicity.) No all-night sessions learning a complex query language is necessary with *Paradox*, but programmers will be pleased with the power of PAL, the serious built-in procedural language. PAL provides string and math functions, looping and branching capabilities, and a wide array of programming tools and uses syntax conventions familiar to C.

Listen to the Experts

PC WORLD says, "*Paradox offers power, performance, and yes, ease of use, that should make dBASE a R:base users think twice.*"
PC World, March, 1986

PC Magazine says, "*Paradox is impressive on the surface, and the deeper you go, the more the feeling grows. It is fast, capable, easy to learn and use, and well documented.*"
PC Magazine, January 14, 1986.

Paradox is the first and only relational database to earn a four-star rating from ***Software Digest,*** the most demanding software testing firm there is.



PARADOX® by Ansa from CDW

SAVE $296.00 off list price

Now, *Paradox* is available to you at the remarkably low price of **$399.00**

Order now and CDW will ship *Paradox* to you Federal Express Air at our expense.

SPECIFICATIONS

Record size (characters)	4000
Number of fields per record	255
Field size	255
Number of records per file	65000
Number of records per database	Unlimited
Number of index files	Unlimited
Number of sort fields	255
Maximum number of open files	Unlimited
Maximum number of tables merged	Unlimited
Number of digits precision	16

FIELD TYPES: Text, Currency, Integer, Floating-point, Date, Time

IMPORT/EXPORT: Delimited ASCII, Text ASCII, dBASE II/III, 1-2-3, Symphony™, pfs:file®, DIF

Paradox is a registered trademark of Ansa Software. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. pfs:file is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

If you find a better price call CDW before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

Nobody Sells PARADOX For Less

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

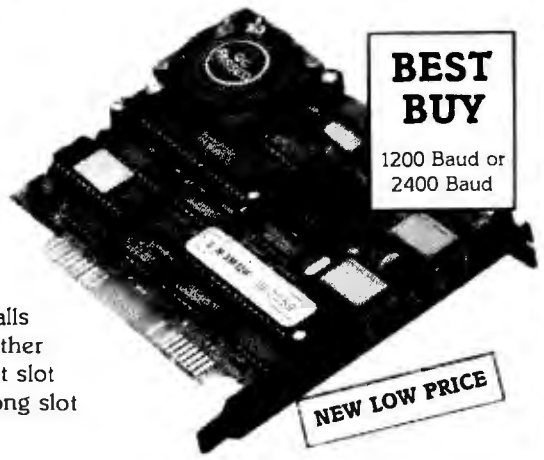
CDW stocks a full line of computer products. See our other ads in this computer magazine.

Simply Put: THE highest quality and best values in IBM PC/XT, AT compatible products on the market today!

THE

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.

THE™ IBM/Hayes Compatible COMMUNICATION



Installs in either short slot or long slot

THE™ Internal Modems

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial w/built-in speaker. FREE communication software.

1200 BAUD INTERNAL ***$88.00****

Retail Price $148.75

2400 BAUD INTERNAL ***$197.00****

Retail price $332.00

THE™ External Modems

These self-testing 1200 and 2400 Baud modems come with auto answer, auto dial, re-dial, and built-in speaker with volume control.

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL ***$119.00****

Retail Price $161.25

NEW LOW PRICE

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ***$220.00****

Retail Price $346.75

THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible VIDEO CARDS

THE™ H720 MONOCHROME

This graphics card w/80x25 COL capability and parallel printer port w/light pen interface is 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatible.

Retail Price $91.25 ***$69.00****

THE™ EGA PLUS ENHANCED GRAPHICS

100% IBM™ EGA/Hercules Graphics/ CGA/MDA compatible, EGA Plus is perfect for high resolution graphics w/256K standard.

Retail Price $300.64 ***$165.00****

THE™ COLOR CARD

Features composite color & mono video port, 320x200 color and 640x200 B&W. RGB port with light pen interface. 100% IBM™ color card compatible.

Retail Price $75.00 ***$60.00****

THE™ IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible ENHANCEMENT

THE™ MULTI I/O

100% AST I/O+ compatible w/serial, parallel and game port standard, second serial port optional.

Retail Price $75.00 ***$60.00****

THE™ 2MB EMS RAM CARD

Meets Lotus™/Intel™ specs, compatible with Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus, Framework and more. RAMdisk and print spooler, software included. w/0K.

Retail Price $172.00 ***$99.00****

THE™ MULTI 384

100% AST™ SixPack compatible. Capable of 0-384K additional memory, w/R232-serial port, parallel and game port, clock/calendar w/rechargeable battery backup. Never needs replacing. w/0K

Retail Price $90.00 ***$67.00****

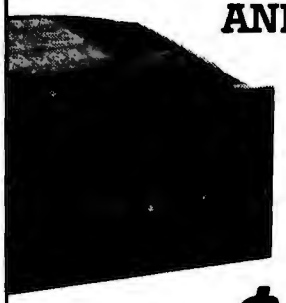
THE™ IBM/PC/XT/AT Compatible SUBSYSTEMS

THE™ 20MB HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

This half height internal 20MB disk drive comes with a controller card, connecting cables and manual. Retail Price $458.75

20MB Hard Disk Subsystem ***$347.00****

THE™ 20 + 20 HARD DISK AND TAPE BACK UP



The 20MB streaming tape packaged together with our 20MB Hard Disk allows you to backup the entire contents of your 20MB hard disk in minutes.

Retail Price $980.00

20MB Disk 20MB Tape Back up ***$699.00****

THE™ 20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD

This 3.5" 20MB hard disk and controller on a single card features simple plug-in and go installation and disk slot saving efficiency.

Retail price $500.00

20MB on an Internal Board ***$375.00****

All THE™ products in this special event are offered thru PC Network

***All prices in this offer are listed wholesale, members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping**

To order Call Toll Free Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm Sat. 9am-5pm CST

Validation # W257 **(800) 621-SAVE** IN ILLINOIS (312) 280-0002

See Coupon for Mail-In Membership on Next Page

MasterCard VISA

THE™ BACKED BY A $90 MILLION COMPUTER PRODUCTS COMPANY CARE PACKAGE

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR

All Prices are Subject to Change Without Notice
All products are Subject to Availability

TM—Registered Trademarks of Ast Research/Compaq/Hayes/Hercules/IBM/ Intel/Lotus/Microsoft/PC Network.

THE COMPUTER YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO BUY!!!

$444.00

CERTIFIED 100% IBM COMPATIBLE

THE™ PC+

256K RAM
360K Drive
Turbo Speed
"AT" Keyboard

TIME, BUSINESS WEEK and the WALL STREET JOURNAL CAN'T BE WRONG!!!

The world doesn't need a better mousetrap, it needs an IBM PC for under $500.00. That's our philosophy at **THE.™** An affiliate of one of the nation's largest computer companies, **THE™** introduced it's **PC+** last year and set the industry on fire! **THE™ PC+'s** introduction made front page news. *"A top quality IBM clone costing less than a VCR, could signal the start of the computer in every home."* **THE™** was featured in THE WALL STREET JOURNAL, TIME, BUSINESS WEEK, CBS NEWS, INFOWORLD, PC MAGAZINE and PC WORLD. Computer Shopper Magazine's readers, **the most cost conscious buyers**

"...the World doesn't need a better mousetrap, it needs an IBM PC for under $500..."

in the field, voted us BUY OF THE YEAR!! Apple invented the home computer, IBM standardized it, but **THE™** made it affordable.

A CLONE BETTER THAN THE ORIGINAL?

It's true! **THE™ PC+** is not only 100% IBM compatible and built almost entirely of parts made by IBM's own suppliers, but it's better in almost every respect!! **SPEED: THE™ PC+ is *TWICE* as fast! POWER:** THE™ **PC+** has 8 slots and 150 Watt power supply, you can plug many more options and accessories into **THE™ PC+** than a standard IBM. **KEYBOARD: THE™ PC+** uses a keyboard that IBM made for its AT unit, costing $1,000's more.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

THE™ PC+ is so well built and so compatible that we offer you a 45 Day Money Back Guarantee. If you don't like it for any reason, return it for a refund, no questions asked. We also back the machine with a FULL YEAR Parts AND Labor Warranty, not the standard IBM 90 day policy.

"THE™ PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."
PC MAGAZINE

PC WORLD
"THE's™ bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

Computer Dealer
MAGAZINE
"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

"...1986 Computer Shopper Magazine Reader Poll..."

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626, 319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934

PC NETWORK YOUR [redacted]URCE FOR IBM

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT ...HOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 13" COLOR RGB MONITOR

$275.00*

Amdek *Video 310A Amber*	$139.00*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	449.00*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL*	85.00*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB*	369.00*
Princeton *Max-12E*	138.00*
Princeton *HX-12E RGB*	445.00*
Magnavox *14" Multimode*	489.00*
Magnavox *14" EGA w/swivel base*	435.00*
THE *12" Dual Frequency Amber*	85.00*

NEC JC-1401 MULTISYNC RGB MONITOR

High Res Color **$530.00***

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE

(Orders-Membership and Advice!) W257
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order by phone using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:

MON.-FRI. (CST) SATURDAY
8am-7pm 9am-5pm

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS
CALL: (312) 280-1567 Mon.-Fri. 8:30am-4:30pm

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **257**

	1 Year	2 Year
•Basic Membership		
With 14 Days Rental	$8 ☐	$15 ☐
Business Software Rental Library	$25 ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	$10 ☐ add'l. per year	
•Special V.I.P. Membership	1 Year	2 Year
With 30 Days Rental	$15 ☐	$25 ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	$30 ☐ add'l. per year	

☐Bill My Credit Card: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express
Account Number:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date: mon. _____ yr. _____
☐Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone: ( ) _____
My Computer(s) is: ☐IBM ☐IBM XT ☐IBM AT
☐Apple II ☐Macintosh Other _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright 1986, PC NETWORK, INC

LISTED BELOW ARE SOME OF THE OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE AT OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Please add $1 shipping/handling for each title listed below.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

	Wholesale
Activision *Hacker II or Championship Baseball*	$21.25*
Activision *Shanghai*	22.20*
Bluechip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	32.00*
Brodarbund *Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?*	20.00*
Brodarbnnd *Type!*	28.50*
Broderbnnd *The Pnnt Shop*	30.00*
Brodarbnnd *The Pnnt Shop Graphics Lib 1 or 2*	19.50*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	26.00*
Electronic Arts *Music Construction Set*	15.97*
Electronic Arts *The Chessmaster 2000*	26.97*
Electronic Arts *Starflight, World Tour Golf*	32.97*
Epyx *Pit Stop II, Temple of Apshai Trilogy*	21.00*
Haydan *Sargon III*	26.00*
Haydan *Computer Novel Construction Set*	29.97*
Infocom *Ballyhoo, Fooblitzky or Trinity*	20.00*
Infocom *Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinx or Witness*	21.25*
▶ Infocom [illegible]	39.95*
▶ **Learning Company** [illegible] *Reader Rabbit*	21.25*

	Wholesale
Microprose *Conflict in Vietnam or Crusade in Europe*	$21.2
Microprose *Solo Flight, F-15 Eagle or Silent Service*	18.5
Microsoft *Flight Simulator, 2.0*	27.0
Mindscape *Indiana Jones..., Voodoo Island, Sub Mission*	21.2
Mindscape *Balance of Power or Defender of the Crown*	26.5
Mindscape *The Perfect Score: SAT*	37.2
Sierra On-Line *Black Cauldron*	21.2
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest III or Space Quest*	26.5
Simon & Schnstar *Typing Tutor III*	28.2
Spectrum Holobyte *Falcon, Orbiter, Telestar Level 1 or 2*	24.0
Spectrum Holobyte *The Art Studio or Wilderness NEW!*	24.0
Spinnsker *Delta Drawing, In Search of...*	20.2
Spinnaker *One Minute Manager*	55.0
Springboard *Fraction Factory, Make a Match*	17.5
Springboard *Certificate Maker*	31.7
Springboard *Newsroom Pro*	64.5
Sublogic *Jet*	27.5
Sublogic *Flight Simulator Scenery Disks 1-6*	58.5

Please add $2.50 shipping/handling for each title listed below.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ANSA *Paradox*	$410.00*
Ashton-Tata *DBase III Plus or Framework II*	375.00*
Ashton-Tata *Rapid File*	227.25*
Borland *Superkey or Turbo Graphics Toolbox*	38.00*
Borland *Reflex*	80.00*
Borland *Turbo Basic, Turbo "C" or Eureka*	54.00*
Cantral Point *Copy II PC, PC Tools*	20.00*
Compntar Associates *Supercalc IV, or Super Project Plus*	255.00*
DAC *Easy Accounting*	38.00*
DAC *Easy Bonus Pack*	79.50*
Enartronics *Energraphics 2.0*	275.00*
Executive Systems *XTREE*	27.50*
FGS *Fastback*	82.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
Harvard *Presentation Graphics*	209.00*
Harvard *Total Project Manager II NEW!*	315.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Hnman Edge *Mind Prober or Mind Over Minor*	24.00*
▶ Intuit [illegible]	30.00*
Lifetrea *Volkswnter III*	139.00*
Lotus Devalopmant *Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01*	285.00*
▶ Lotus Devalopmant [illegible]	91.75*
Lotus Devalopment [illegible]	53.25*
▶ Lotus Devalopmant [illegible] *Manuscript, Measure*	320.50*

Meca ***Managing Your Money***	$99.9
Meridian Technology *Carbon Copy*	106.0
MDBS ***Knowledgeman II Bonus Pack***	285.0
MicroPro ***Wordstar 2000 + Network NEW!***	327.0
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	235.0
MicroRim *R Base (Clout 2)*	149.2
Microsoft *C Compiler*	240.0
Microsoft *Word—Latest Version 3.1*	229.0
Microsoft *Multiplan*	98.0
Microsoft *Quick Basic-Vers. 2.0, Windows*	54.0
Microstnf *Crosstalk XVI*	85.0
Migent *Ability or In-House Accountant NEW!*	55.0
Monogram *Dollars & Sense w/Forecast*	95.0
▶ **Multimate** *Advantage or Multimate Executive NEW!*	240.0
Multimsta *Multimate*	230.0
Nantuckat *Clipper DBase III Compiler*	310.0
Norton *Commander*	33.0
Norton *Norton Utilities 3.2*	45.0
Paperback Softwara *VP Planner, VP Expert or VP Info*	48.0
Satellite Software *Word Perfect 4.2*	185.0
▶ Softlogic Solution *Cubit, Double DOS or Disk Optimizer*	28.0
Software Publishing *PFS: First Choice*	95.0
Software Publishing *PFS: Professional Plan or File*	127.0
Vanture *Desktop Publishing*	560.0

Please add shipping/handling charges found in italics next to price.

HARDWARE

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Mac/Apple IIc/IIe, MS-DOS, Keyboard*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU w/MS DOS GW Basic 640K/Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel/Mono Monitor/Keyboard*	$1,150.00*	(24.84)
COMPAQ *Hard Disk20MB Portable/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,800.00*	(38.88)
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 20MB w/256K/ 2 Flooov*	1,537.00*	(39.42)
▶ IBM [illegible]	1,075.00*	(23.22)
▶ IBM [illegible]	1,337.00*	(28.86)
IBM *PC/AT Model 339*	3,750.00*	(81.00)
IBM *PC/AT Base Unit 1 2MB Floppy w/256K*	2,204.00*	(47.61)

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmaga *Bernoulli Box/Dual MB Dr*	$1,710.00*	(36.94)
▶ PC Network [illegible]	289.00*	(6.24)
PC Natwork *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	340.00*	(7.34)
PC Natwork *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	520.00*	(11.23)
▶ PC Network *Half Height DS [illegible] Drive*	75.00*	(1.60)
THE™ 20MB *Hard Disk Card*	375.00*	(8.10)
▶ THE™ *20 + 20 Storage Systems*	699.00*	(15.10)
▶ THE™ *20MB* [illegible]	347.00*	(7.50)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ 64K Mamory Upgrade Kits *(9 chips)*	$7.75*	(1.50)
▶ 64K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Ea.)*	1.00*	(.90)
▶ 256K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Ea.)*	2.90*	(1.50)
▶ 128K AT Mother Board Chips	3.90*	(1.50)
▶ Intel [illegible] Co Processor	105.00*	(2.50)

MODEMS

▶ Hayes [illegible]	$525.00*	(11.34)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200BPS w/new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	315.00*	(6.80)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(2.70)
Migant *Pocket Modem*	179.00*	(3.87)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS modem*	345.00*	(7.45)
ALL THE™ MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE		
▶ THE™ *1200 Com External*	119.00*	(2.58)
▶ THE™ *2400 Com External*	220.00*	(4.75)
▶ THE™ *1200 Com Internal w/Free Software*	88.00*	(1.90)
THE™ *2400 Com Internal w/Free Software*	197.00*	(4.25)

MONITORS

Amdak *Video 310A Amber TTL*	$139.00*	(3.00)
Amdak *Color 600 High Res RGB*	365.00*	(7.88)
Amdak *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	449.00*	(9.70)
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL*	85.00*	(2.50)
Magnavox *13" RGB Color 640x240*	275.00*	(5.94)
Magnavox *14" Multimode Monitor*	489.00*	(10.56)
Magnavox *14" EGA Monitor w/swivel base*	435.00*	(9.40)
NEC *JC-1401 Multisync RGB Color*	530.00*	(11.45)
Princaton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	369.00*	(7.98)
Princaton *HX-12E RGB Monitor*	445.00*	(9.61)
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	138.00*	(2.98)

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (V.I.P. membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM, Appia and Mac.**

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

▶ AST *Advantage for AT*	$325.00*	(7.0
AST [illegible] *w 256K of 1MB*	254.00*	(5.4
▶ AST [illegible] *with S/P*	139.00*	(3.0
AST [illegible] *w/ 0 EP*	105.00*	(2.3
▶ Orchid [illegible]	220.00*	(4.7
Orchid *Tiny Turbo 286*	345.00*	(7.4
Tacmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0/K*	109.00*	(2.3
▶ THE™ *2MB RAMCard Intel spec card w/0K*	99.00*	(2.1
▶ THE™ *Multi 384 (0-384K capability, 1 Ser. 1 Par. 1 Game port, a clock calendar and 3 software*	67.00*	(1.4
▶ THE™ *Multi I/O Plus Clone 2ser Par Game Card Standard*	60.00*	(2.1

PRINTERS

Citizan *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$259.00*	(5.5
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	360.00*	(7.7
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	455.00*	(9.8
Citizan *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac*	440.00*	(9.4
Citizan *120-D 120/25CPS 10" w/Trac*	169.00*	(3.6
▶ Epson *EX 800 80COL Parallel Matrix*	410.00*	(8.8
▶ Epson *EX 1000 132COL Parallel Matrix*	535.00*	(11.4
▶ Epson *FX 86E 160 35CPS 10" Par*	345.00*	(7.4
▶ Epson *FX 286E 200 40CPS NLQ*	479.00*	(10.2
▶ Epson *LQ 800 180 COL 60CPS Parallel*	445.00*	(9.6
▶ Epson *LQ 1000 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	630.00*	(13.5
▶ Epson *LQ 2500 180 CPS 132COL Par/Ser*	990.00*	(21.2
▶ Epson *LX 86 120CPS 8.5 Friction Feed Parallel w/ NLQ Sw*	195.00*	(4.2
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	570.00*	(12.2
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*	(14.8
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	995.00*	(21.3
NEC *Pin Writer P-6 216/180/65CPS 10"*	415.00*	(8.9
NEC *Pin Writer P-7 180/65CPS/132COL*	585.00*	(12.6
Panssonic *1091-I 160/32CPS 10" Par w/Trac*	259.50*	(5.6
▶ Panasonic *KX P1092 180 CPS w Trac*	304.85*	(6.5
Panasonic *KX-P1592 180/CPS 15" w/Trac*	410.00*	(8.8
Toshiba *NEW! P341E 210CPS/132COL*	619.00*	(13.3
Toshiba *P351 Model II Par/Ser 288CPS/132COL*	935.00*	(20.1

VIDEO CARDS

ATI *EGA Wonder*	$250.00*	(5.4
Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	135.00*	(2.9
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Card*	162.00*	(3.4
Orchid *Turbo EGA Card*	525.00*	(11.2
Paradise *Autoswitch EGA*	336.00*	(7.2
Quadram *Quad EGA + Short Slot*	295.00*	(6.3
▶ THE™ *EGA Plus w 256K and printer port*	165.00*	(3.5
▶ THE™ *H720 Mono Graphics w Parallel Port 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ Compatible!*	69.00*	(2.0
▶ THE™ *Color Card 100% IBM™ Compatible*	60.00*	(2.1

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

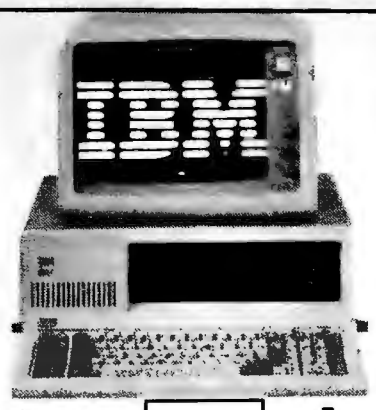
▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic*	$7.95*	(1.7
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!*	ea. .44* (1.00)	
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM™ PC Power Supply - Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for [illegible] unit) and large capacity disk drives*	70.00*	(2.0
5MA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBase/Multimate and others*	ea. 9.99*	(1.2
▶ **Sony** *HD DS DD Diskettes (Box of 10)*	11.00*	(1.7
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	22.00*	(10.0

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 3 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice. Products subject to availability.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS PC NETWORK

IBM™ XT BASE SYSTEM

IBM™ XT w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives, Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer



$1,075.00*

CALL FOR CUSTOM SYSTEMS

IBM™ XT HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM™ XT w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk w/20MB

$1,337.00*

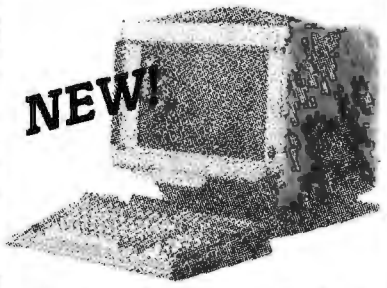
AT&T PC 6300

640K/2 Floppy/1 Ser/1 Par
Keyboard/DOS

$1,260.00*

COMPAQ PORTABLE III

640K, 40MB
Internal Disk Drive/1 Floppy



$4,095.00*

COMPAQ DESKPRO

256K CPU/2 Floppy
20MB Hard Disk

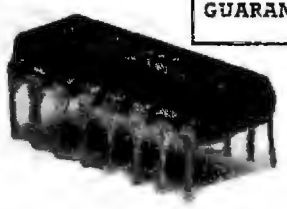
$1,537.00*

64K EXPANSION KIT

For the IBM™
Set of 9
150/200ns

$7.75*

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!



MEMORY CHIPS		
256K	*Dynamic RAM/Set of 9*	**$26.10***
128K	*For the AT/Set of 9*	**35.10***
MATH CO-PROCESSORS		
Intel™ 8087	*5Mhz Co-Processor*	**$105.00***
Intel™ 8087	*8Mhz Co-Processor*	**155.00***
Intel™ 80287	*5Mhz/8Mhz*	**197.00***

MICROSOFT WORD Vers. 3.1
$229.00*
Windows $54.00*

Lotus™ METRO
$53.25*

5.25" DS/DD DISKETTES

Box of 50 **.44*** ea.

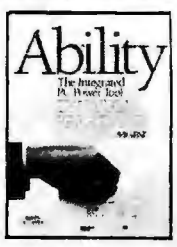
Box of 10 **$7.95***

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

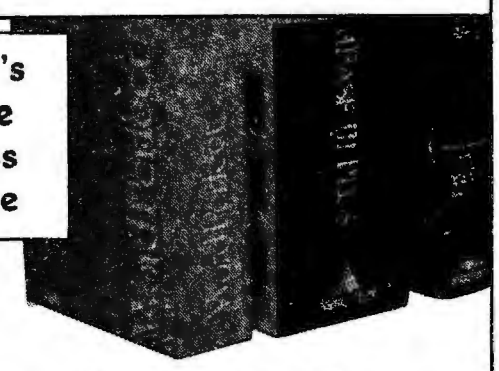
Ability "combines six high-powered PC productivity tools in a single package, yet it is extremely easy to use! Includes Wordprocessing, Spreadsheet, Database, Telecommunications and Presentation Graphics.

$55.00*

MICENT



America's Favorite Business Software



Lotus
Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet **$285.00***

Ashton-Tate
DBase III + Database **$375.00***

Satellite Software
Word Perfect Word Processor **$185.00***

SEE WHY OVER 200,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING

- ***Our 500 Page Wholesale Catalog***
  Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need, at a consistent low price.
- ***Periodic Catalog Updates***
  Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.
- ***The Printout***
  Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- ***10 Day Returns on Hardware!!***
  If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.
- ***1000 + Title Rental Library***
  14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!
- ***Size, Strength and Stability***
  The Network has over 200 employees, 55,000 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of $25,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!
- ***OnLine™ Bulletin Board***
  Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine,™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

Full Line of LASER PRINTERS

Citizen	*Overture 110*	**CALL**
Hewlett Packard	*Laserjet*	**$2,150.00***
Hewlett Packard	*Laserjet +*	**2,875.00***
Okidata	*Laserline 6*	**1,425.00***
Texas Instruments	*2015 Omni Laser*	**4,555.00***
Texas Instruments	*2108 Omni Laser*	**4,555.00***
Texas Instruments	*2115 Omni Laser*	**6,076.25***

IMPACT PRINTERS

See Our Full Line of Epson Printers On the Preceeding Page

EPSON FX-286E

132COL 200/40CPS NLQ Mode

$479.00*

Citizen	*MSP-10 80COL/60/40CPS*	**$259.00***
Citizen	*Premiere 35 35CPS/15" LQ*	**440.00***
Panasonic	*1091I 160/32CPS 10"Par w/Trac*	**259.50***
Panasonic	*KX-P1092 180CPS/w/Trac*	**304.85***
Toshiba	*351 Model II 288CPS/132COL*	**935.00***

CALL TOLL FREE 8am - 7pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 5pm Sat. CST

(800) 621-SAVE (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code: W257

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

***All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale—Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Price Plus Shipping.**

Circle 460 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk

Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor
$1575	***$1775***

XT 286 (6 MHZ)

1 Drive, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk

Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor
$2775	***$2975***

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk

Monochrome Monitor	Color Monitor
$2795	***$2995***

AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB Hard Disk
Enchanced Keyboard
$4075

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	***$1595***
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB	***$1950***

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 640K, 30 MB, Monitor	***$3075***
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	***$3295***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB, Green or Amber Monitor	***$1750***

COMPAQ 386

BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK
CALL

DRIVES & TAPES

360K Floppy for AT	$115
360K Floppy for COMPAQ	$99
10 MB Backup for XT	$389
20 MB Backup for XT	$459
20 MB Backup for AT	$489
Plus Hard Card	$659
60 MB Backup for AT	
Internal	$739
External	$899

SEAGATE

20 MB Kit for XT (Model 225)	$349
30 MB Kit for XT (Model 238)	$409
30 MB for AT (Model 4038)	$549
40 MB for AT (Model 4051) w/software	$659
80 MB for AT	$969

BOARDS

Hercules Color Card	$145
Hercules Graphics Plus	$189
STB EGA Plus	$269
Paradise Autoswitch	$345
Quad EGA	$309
Quadram Prosync	$349
NEC GB-1	$389
Vega Video 7	$365
Everex Edge	$219
Everex Magicard w/384K	$159
AST 6 Pack Prem. w/512K	$339
AST Advantage	$339
AST Rampage PC w/256K	$259
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$409
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$399
Intel Above Board PC	$269
Intel Above Board PC P/S	$299
Intel Above Board AT	$359
Intel Above Board AT P/S	$399
Irma Board	$739
AST 5251-11	$559

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$359
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$335
Hayes 2400	$559
Hayes 2400B	$499
Everex 300/1200 w/Soft.	$119
Everex 2400	$249

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K ***$189***	***HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE*** ***$335***	***EPSON FX286E PRINTER*** ***$489***
AST RAMPAGE AT W/2MB ***$539***	***EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE*** ***$119***	***EPSON LQ 1000 PRINTER*** ***$639***
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH ***$345***	***NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR*** ***$559***	***SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK KIT*** ***$349***

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$319	D Base III Plus	$399
Symphony	$429	R Base System V	$389
Word Perfect 4.2	$205	Volkswriter III	$145
Wordstar 2000+	$279	Smartcom	$65
Multimate Adv.	$285	Crosstalk	$99
Microsoft Word	$259	Norton Utilities	$59
Framework	$399	Managing Your Money	$115

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 FOR $11
256K Chips	Each $2.75
8087-3/8087-2	$109/$149
80287/80287-8MHZ	$169/$269

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 86	$199	LQ 1000	$639
FX 86E	$359	LQ 2500	$1019
FX 286E	$489	EX 800	$445
LQ 800	$439	EX 1000	$559

OKIDATA

192 Plus	$349
193 Plus	$525
292 w/Module	$549
293 w/Module	$659
Pacemark	$1749

TOSHIBA

321	$459	351 Mod. II	$959

NEC

P6	$459	P5XL	$999
3550	$789	P7	$639

IBM

Proprinter	$399
Proprinter XL	$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet	$2295
Laserjet Plus	$3050

SILVER-REED

EXP800	$669

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE
IL 60007

VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

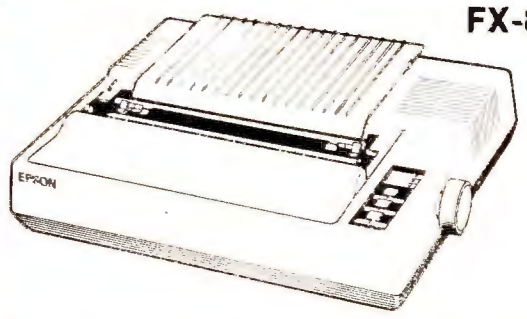
FOR INFORMATION AND ILLINOIS CALL 312/228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notic

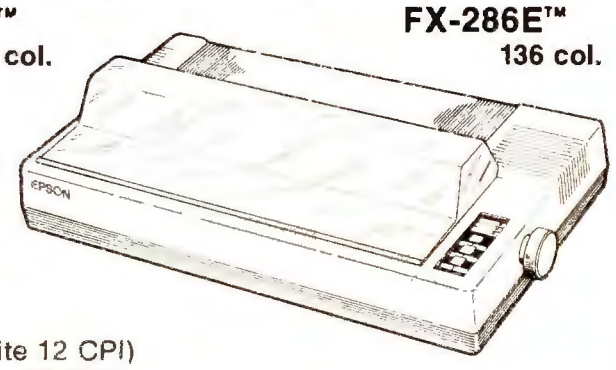
America's choice and Arlington Computer Products choice is EPSON®

It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

FX-86E™
80 col.

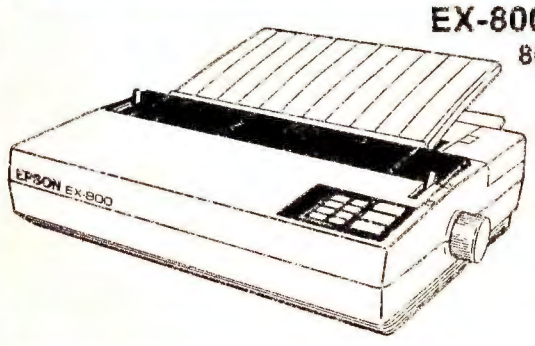


FX-286E™
136 col.

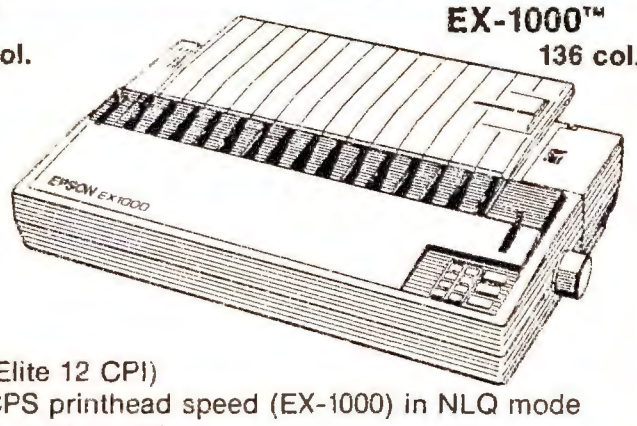


- 240 CPS printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 48 CPS Printhead speed in NLQ Mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- Single stroke selection of NLQ/Draft modes; normal/condensed print modes
- Bidirectional NLQ printing
- Automatic sheet load function
- Built in tractor
- 8K buffer stores up to four pages of data
- 2 NLQ font styles
- IBM proprinter emulation

EX-800™
80 col.



EX-1000™
136 col.

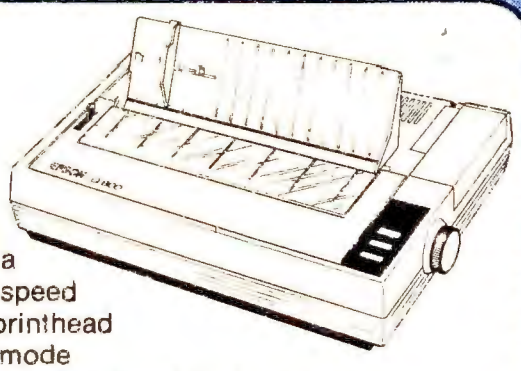


- 300 CPS printhead speed in draft mode (Elite 12 CPI)
- 54 CPS printhead speed (EX-800) or 60 CPS printhead speed (EX-1000) in NLQ mode
- Push button front control panel for 8 different typestyles
- Automatic sheet load
- 8K internal buffer stores up to 4 pages of data
- Bidirectional printing
- Built in tractor feed
- Color Option Kit adds color to text and graphics

EPSON 1

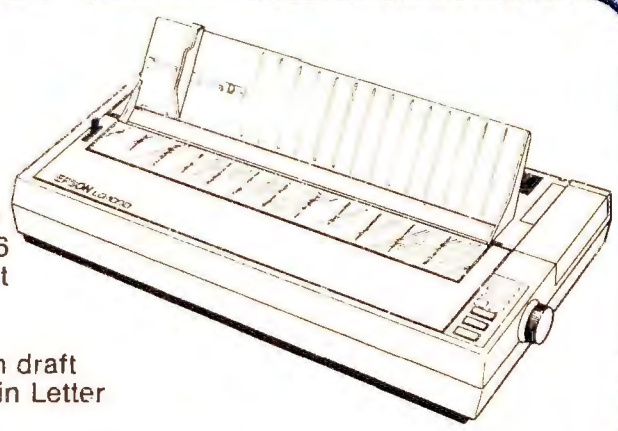
Number one. And built like it.

LQ-800™



- New smaller wire diameter 24 pin printhead produces elegant output
- Prints bidirectionally at a fast 180 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; 60 CPS printhead speed in Letter Quality mode
- Easy front panel fingertip selection of draft or Letter Quality print modes
- Optional Identity Module and font modules plug in for software compatability and a custom printed look
- Built-in serial and parallel interfaces for maximum hardward capability
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing

LQ-1000™



- Speed and Letter Quality output are yours with this 136 column, 24 pin dot matrix printer
- Prints 180 CPS printhead speed in draft mode; or 60 CPS in Letter Quality mode
- Front panel fingertip selection of Letter Quality or draft mode
- Identity Modules let you choose between Extended Epson, IBM 5152 Graphics or Diablo 630 codes
- Standard 7K buffer allows you to use your computer while printing continues

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

QUICK SHIP

NITRO MICRO SM

120 West Main St.

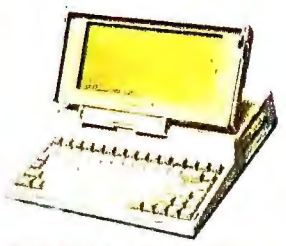
Carmel, IN 46032

Monitor Extra

NITRO PC $499

- 4.77/8 MHz TURBO
- 256K RAM (up to 640K)
- 360K Disk Drive
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Keyboard

SEAGATE 20MB HARDDISK WITH CONTROLLER $369



TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS $1489

- 640K RAM
- DUAL 720K DRIVES

Monitor & Keyboard Extra

AT&T 6300 $899

- Video Controller
- Serial & Parallel ports
- 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive

EPSON 86E PRINTER $369

- 240 CPS
- Tractor & Friction Feed
- NLQ Print Modes

ZENITH Z-181-92 $1699

- 640K RAM
- Dual 3.5" 720K Drives

XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING $669

PLUS 20MB HARDCARD $579

COMPUTERS

AST

PREMIUM/286 *512K 6/8/10 MHz* ..$ 1389

AT&T

6300 CPU *640K 1 Drive*	$ 899
6300 CPU *640K 2 Drives*	$ 999
6300 CPU *640K 20MB Harddisk*	$ 1259
6300 Keyboard	$ 119
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	$ 229
AT&T Color Monitor	$ 548
AT&T MS-DOS/Basic	$ 69
AT&T FAX 3510D	$ 1988

NITRO MICRO

PC *256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz*	$ 499

Panasonic

Business Partner *256K 1 Drive*	$ 779
Business Partner *256K 2 Drives*	$ 889
Business Partner *286 512K*	$ 1449
Sr. Partner *256K 1 Drive*	$ 1049
Sr. Partner *256K 20MB*	$ 1439
Executive Partner *1 Drive*	$ 1399
Executive Partner *20MB*	$ 1789

AMIGA

AMIGA 512K & Color Monitor	$ 1199

SHARP

PC-7000A *320K 2 Drive Laptop*	$ 997

TOSHIBA

1100 Plus *640K Dual 3.5" Drives*	$ 1489
3100 *640K 3.5" Drive 10MB Fixed*	$ 2949

ZENITH

Z-148-41 *256K 1 Drive*	$ 935
Z-148-42 *256K 2 Drives*	$ 1094
Z-158-41 *256K 1 Drive*	$ 1289
Z-158-42 *256K 2 Drives*	$ 1399
Z-158-43 *256K 20MB Harddisk*	$ 1849
Z-171-42 *256K 2 Drive Portable*	$ 1688
Z-181-92 *640K Dual 3.5"Laptop*	$ 1699
Z-241-81 AT *512K 1.2MB Drive*	$ 2396
Z-241-82 AT *512K 20MB Fixed*	$ 3079

NO SURCHARGE ON VISA OR MASTERCARD and we do not charge until we ship. Add 2% for shipping and handling. ($3 Minimum). All items subject to availability and price change.

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

SIXPACK *64K w/Sidekick*	$ 149
SIXPACK PREMIUM *512K*	$ 358
Advantage *128K Ser/Par*	$ 359
5251-11 *Package*	$ 559
5251-12 *Package*	$ 488

DCA

IRMA	$ 699

EPSON

Monochrome Board	$ 95
Color Video Board	$ 109

HERCULES

Color Card	$ 142
Monographics Card	$ 178
Monographics Card PLUS	$ 188

INTEL

PC Above Board *64K*	$ 265
AT Above Board *128K*	$ 376
Inboard 386/AT	$ 1189

MOUNTAIN

Racecard 286 *Halfcard*	$ 469

NITRO MICRO

Enhanced Graphics Adapter	$ 219
Monographic Card *w/Parallel*	$ 99
Color Graphics Card *w/Parallel*	$ 98
Parallel *Printer Adapter*	$ 24
Parallel/Serial *Adapter*	$ 69
7-PAK *OK Par/Ser/Clock/Game*	$ 99

ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 286	$ 439

PARADISE

Autoswitch EGA	$ 359

QUADRAM

EGA+ *Video Card*	$ 319
EGA PROSYNC	$ 338
Quadboard *OK*	$ 109

TSENG LABS

EVA *EGA Adapter*	$ 298
EVA 480 *Adapter*	$ 369

UNIVATION

TurboCharger *9.57 MHz 8086 Card*	$ 379
Dream Board *1MB EMS/Turbo*	$ 539

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A *Amber*	$ 128
310A *Monochrome Amber*	$ 144
600 *Color Display*	$ 389
722 *Enhanced Color*	$ 469

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor	$ 109
RGB Color Display	$ 379

MITSUBISHI

RGB *13" Color*	$ 329

NEC

MultiSync *HiRes Monitor*	$ 565

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

Max 12E *Monochrome*	$ 159
HX-12 *Color Display*	$ 399
HX-12E *HiRes Color*	$ 483
SR-12 *HiRes Color*	$ 539

SONY

Multiscan *CGA/EGA/PGA*	$ 739
Trinitron *13"Monitor/TV Remote*	$ 498

THOMSON

Color 36432 *640x240 res.*	$ 298
AutoSync *EGA Monitor*	$ 519

ZENITH

1230 *Green composite*	$ 99
1220 *Amber composite*	$ 99

MODEMS

Hayes

1200B *Internal*	$ 316
1200B *Internal w/Smartcom II*	$ 336
2400B *Internal*	$ 488
2400B *Internal w/Smartcom II*	$ 538
Smartmodem 300 *External*	$ 136
Smartmodem 1200 *External*	$ 355
Smartmodem 2400 *External*	$ 589

US ROBOTICS

Direct 1200 PC *Internal*	$ 99
Direct 2400 PC *Internal*	$ 189

DRIVES

SEAGATE

20MB *Internal w/controller*	$ 369
20MB *External w/controller*	$ 499
30MB *Internal w/controller*	$ 479
30MB *External w/controller*	$ 599
40MB *Internal for AT*	$ 774

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard	$ 499
20MB Hardcard	$ 579

MAYNARD

20MB ONBOARD *Hardcard*	$ 619
30MB ONBOARD *Hardcard*	$ 899

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 *160 cps*	$ 289
MSP-15 *160 cps 132 col*	$ 389
MSP-20 *200 cps*	$ 329
MSP-25 *200 cps 132 col*	$ 488
Premiere 35 *Daisywheel 35 cps*	$ 469

EPSON

LX-86 *120 cps*	$ 199
FX-86E *240 cps w/tractor*	$ 369
FX-286E *240 cps 132 col*	$ 498
LQ-800 *NLQ 200 cps*	$ 449
LQ-1000 *NLQ 200 cps 132 col*	$ 688
LQ-2500 *NLQ 324 cps*	$ 1019
EX-800 *300 cps*	$ 439
EX-1000 *300 cps 132 col.*	$ 569
GQ-3500 Laser Printer	$ 1638

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet II *NEW!*	$ 1829
ThinkJet	$ 398
QuietJet Plus	$ 594
7475A Plotter *6 Pen*	$ 1438

OTC

700 *700 cps*	$ 1349

PANASONIC

10801 *100 cps*	$ 209
10911 *120 cps*	$ 278
1092 *180 cps*	$ 329
1592 *180 cps*	$ 449
1595 *240 cps*	$ 589

TOSHIBA

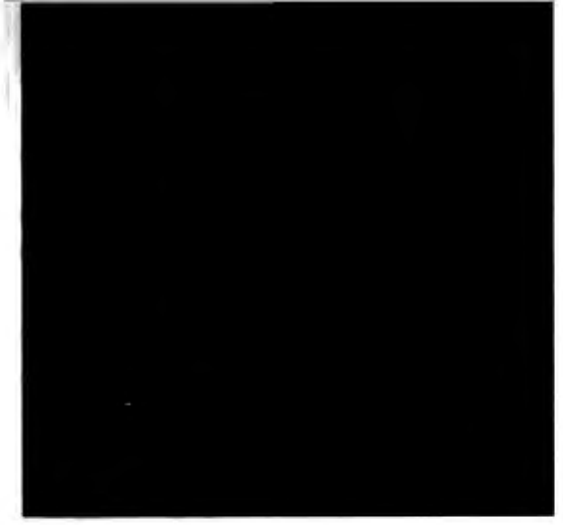
P321 *Parallel & Serial*	$ 479
P341e *Parallel & Serial*	$ 676
P351 *Parallel & Serial*	$ 998

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-382-3888

VISA MasterCard

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE

Circle 434 on reader service card



Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Relate a dBASE III data base to more than one file, perform fast system-memory checks, start your PC using COMMAND.COM from any drive or directory, and put North Carolina's flag in your DOS prompt.

Edited by Mike Cushman

More Relations in dBASE III

The *dBASE III* manual states that the SET RELATION command links two open data base files and that only one relation can be set from any work area. I assumed this meant that each relation could link only the same two files. However, I discovered that I could simultaneously relate a data base file to more than one lookup file.

To illustrate, assume that you are working with three data base files with fields and related index files as shown in Table 1. Each USE command in Listing 1 opens a file in the work area chosen with the preceding SELECT command. The latter two files each use an index created on a field it has in common with the first file. After moving back to work area 1, SET RELATION is used to link the Employee file to the Division file, using the common field Div_code. Then in work area 2, the second SET RELATION command relates the Employee file in work area 1 to the Departmt file, using the common field Dep_code. Note that the Dep_code field of the Employee file is referenced by prefixing the field name with 'A', the default reserved alias name for the file open in work area 1, and '->', *dBASE III*'s "pointer." Although it seems odd, a given work area's single relationship need not include the file open in that work area.

As the last line demonstrates, with the Employee file as the active file, fields can be listed or used from any of the three files. This technique can also be used with report formats to print fields from the three files.

Rafael Q. Montemayor
Mandaluyong, Metro Manila
Phillipines

Faster Memory Check

With numerous memory-resident programs in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file, I was curious to know how much memory each was using. However, I didn't want to run CHKDSK after loading each program. Even when performed on a floppy disk, CHKDSK takes too long, and I surely didn't want to wait for it to check 30MB of hard disk space each time. So, I wrote a Turbo Pascal program called MEMCHK.PAS [see Listing 2] to do the job instead.

MEMCHK.PAS reports the total memory installed, the percentage and amount used, and the memory available. The values it returns are exactly the same as those given by CHKDSK but are obtained much faster.

Jeffrey Ellis
Grandview, Missouri

Don't Clear the Keyboard Buffer

After issuing the command to quit a Turbo Pascal program, I often want to immediately type my next DOS command. But compiled Turbo Pascal programs clear the keyboard buffer as they return control to DOS, so when I type ahead it's for naught.

After some struggle, I discovered the location of the routine that clears the buffer in a compiled (.COM) Turbo Pascal program. I then used DEBUG to take the routine out of the compiled program.

You can do the same. Place a copy of DEBUG in drive A: and the compiled Turbo Pascal program in drive B:. At the DOS

(continues)

Tune-up your hard disk!

Vopt™ DISK ORGANIZER

FAST — EFFICIENT

Vopt organizes your hard disk into contiguous files for fast, efficient, time-saving use! Initial organization averages under 5 minutes; daily runs average under 1 minute!

CONVENIENT

Run it from your autoexec.bat file!

SAFE

Vopt's contiguous files are easier to recover if accidentally deleted! *Vopt*'s speed allows files to be moved one-at-a-time, rather than taking chances on disk reliability. Detects and maps bad sectors.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$49.95
Add $3 for S&H
California Residents
add 6% Sales Tax

2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349

Circle 637 on reader service card

COMPUCOVER®

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

IBM PC, XT or AT	15.95
IBM ProPrinter	11.95
IBM ProPrinter XL	12.95
Corona PC400	17.95
Compaq 2B6 or Desk Pro	16.95

Custom combinations available for all IBM models
Citizen - Epson - Okidata - Panasonic
Over 3000 covers to choose from
You name it - We got it!
Anti-Static • Different Colors
Call For Free Catalog

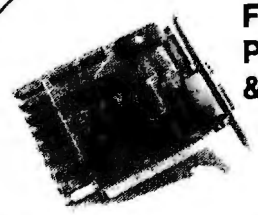
ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

FITS IBM PC, XT & AT



256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Software for multiple copies, pause . . . AND MORE

$180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED

IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

•

Table 1: Listing 1 uses these dBASE III file structures.

Data base file	Fields	Index file
Employee.dbf	Name Div_code Dep_code	none
Division.dbf	Div_code Div_desc	Bydiv.ndx (Key = Div_code)
Departmt.dbf	Dep_code Dep_desc	Bydep.ndx (Key = Dep_code)

```
SELECT 1
USE Employee
SELECT 2
USE Division INDEX Bydiv
SELECT 3
USE Departmt INDEX Bydep

SELECT 1
SET RELATION TO Div_code INTO Division
SELECT 2
SET RELATION TO A->Dep_code INTO Departmt
SELECT 1
LIST Name, B->Div_desc, C->Dep_desc
```

Listing 1: These dBASE III commands create more than one relation for the files shown in Table 1.

prompt, type **A:DEBUG B:***filename*.**COM** and press **< Enter >**. Now type **U 85C L4 < Enter >** to ensure that the buffer-clearing routine begins at offset 85C. DEBUG should display the following:

xxxx:085C B401 MOV AH,01
xxxx:085E CD16 INT 16

If that sequence is not returned, do not continue, because you will not be changing the right routine. Just enter **Q** to quit DEBUG.

To remove the clear-keyboard routine, type the boldface characters in the following text, pressing **< Enter >** at the end of each line:

-A 85C
xxxx:085C **NOP**
xxxx:085D **NOP**
xxxx:085E **NOP**
xxxx:085F **NOP**
xxxx:0860
-W
Writing *xxxx* bytes
-Q

Alroger Gomes, Jr.
San Jose, California

Put COMMAND.COM Anywhere

I have discovered a way to start the PC without having COMMAND.COM in the root directory of the boot disk. This can be

(continues)

Problem: Mysterious Data Loss
Solution: New Verbatim DataHold Protects when Static Strikes.

Static Danger is Everywhere. Your data is vulnerable to loss from an unseen enemy—static electricity! Even small static charges could cause sudden mysterious data loss from your diskette.

And static lurks everywhere. Just walk across a carpeted floor and you build up a static charge of up to 1,500 volts—enough to ZAP your data.

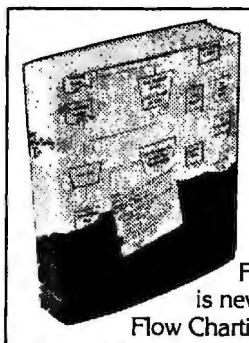
It's DataHold or Data Loss. DataHold is Verbatim's ingenious diskette liner that disperses damaging static charges instantly. Compare DataLife to other popular brands which retain static charges up to four minutes and your choice should be obvious.

DataHold, available exclusively from Verbatim DataLife, for unsurpassed data protection. After all, it's your choice, DataHold or data loss.

Verbatim®
A Kodak Company

Verbatim • 1200 W.T. Harris Blvd. • Charlotte, N.C. 28213 • 800-538-1793

Circle 584 on reader service card



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

Circle 388 on reader service card

FREE[1] phone-in support

Inventory Control Software

Time-tested *SBAssistant™* Software keeps track of your valuable inventory asset by:

- Following items ordered and sold, items received or returned, and current inventory value—all by month or year.
- Generating Purchase orders.

The MS-DOS versions of this software require only three commands to be up and running in minutes, saving you time and money.

Registered Owners receive 2 Full Years of Phone-in Support Free.[1]

Write or call today and receive Inventory Control Software for just $149.95*, or try the demo disk (MS-DOS only) for $10.00*.

Requires IBM® PC or compatible computer 128K, DOS 2.0 or higher, any printer

Phoenix Software

81 Speen Street
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 651-1188 (24 hr.)
Outside MA: 1-800-331-1811 (9am-5pm ET)

[1]You must return the post-paid warranty card to benefit.
*Massachusetts sales tax not included.

IBM Trademark of International Business Machines.
MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 68 on reader service card

PC SOFTWARE

Public Domain & User Supported

PC-Stock *(Stock Trend Analysis)*
DiskTool *(Disk modification utility)*
PC-Tickle *(Desk calendar/reminder)*
PC-Write 2.7 *(Word processor with spell checker)*
Imageprint *(Better quality from Epson/Okidata printers)*
Landing Party *(Adventure with your favorite characters)*
PC-Accounting *(2 disks-single entry accounting)*
Ham Radio #1*(RTTY/CW/ASCII, Sat location, and more)*
FT-ETC Genealogy*(Produces several types of charts)*
Symphony WKS #1 *(Bank, Insurance, & Medical Applic.)*
123 Macros *(A lot of 123 macros!)*
PC-Prompt *(Memory resident DOS help utility)*
Mr Bill *(2 disks-Professional Time Billing)*
Label Master *Mail List Management System)*
Misc. Games *(Quarterback, Babies, Flightmare, Soviet & More!)*

$6.00 Ea.

Try a Six-Pac

any six disks only $29.95
(all orders add $3.00 shipping & handling)
(credit card orders welcome, $10.00 min. please)
Call or write for FREE catalog

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-jr, will run on some compatibles. Be certain of compatibility before ordering.

Soft/Plus Research
759 S. State St., Ste. 109
Ukiah, CA 95482
(707) 462-3118
(800) 843-3882

Circle 850 on reader service card


```
program MemoryCheck;

procedure ShowStatus;
var
   UsedMem, SysMem,
   CodeSeg, FreeMem,
   PercentUsed              : real;
   TotalMem                 : integer absolute CSeg:$02;
                              {PSP address of memory size (in paragraphs)}

begin
   CodeSeg := CSeg;                        {Address of beginning of Code Segment}
   if CodeSeg < 0 then                     {If address is 8000H or above}
      CodeSeg := CodeSeg + 65536.0;        {Turbo will return a negative value,
                                            so convert to a real number}
   SysMem := TotalMem;
   if SysMem < 0 then                      {Again, convert negative values}
      SysMem := SysMem + 65536.0;
   UsedMem := CodeSeg * 16.0 / 1024.0; {Get amount of memory already in use}
   SysMem := SysMem * 16.0 / 1024.0;   {Convert SysMem to KB}
   FreeMem := SysMem - UsedMem;        {Memory left for use}
   PercentUsed := ((SysMem - FreeMem) / SysMem) * 100;

   writeln;
   write('This machine is equipped with ');
   writeln(SysMem:3:0,' K.');
   write('It is using ');
   write(PercentUsed:3:1,'%');
   write(' or ');
   writeln(UsedMem:3:0,' K.');
   write('There are ');
   write(FreeMem:2:0,' K');
   writeln(' bytes of memory free.');
end;

BEGIN {main program}
  ShowStatus;
END.
```

Listing 2: MEMCHK.PAS, a Turbo Pascal program for fast memory checking

handy for starting your system with various floppy disks containing AUTOEXEC.BAT and/or CONFIG.SYS files that differ from those on the hard disk. This method instructs DOS to reload, when necessary, the transient portion of COMMAND.COM from the hard disk rather than from the floppy boot disk, so you don't need to leave the boot disk in the drive once you've started the PC. Of course, this technique requires the DOS system version loaded onto the floppy to be the same as that on the hard disk.

Just follow these four simple steps. First, format a floppy disk with the command **FORMAT A:/S.** Next, remove COMMAND-.COM from the floppy with **DEL A:COMMAND.COM.** Then, create a CONFIG.SYS file that includes the command **SHELL** = *d:path***COMMAND.COM/P** for the floppy disk, where *d* is the drive letter and *path* specifies a directory (presumably C:\ or C:\DOS) that holds a copy of COMMAND.COM from the same version of DOS that you used to format the floppy. Finally,

(continues)

Don't Buy From A Stranger

QUBIE' ... To over 80,000 satisfied customers, Qubie' is no stranger.

Qubie' delivers the finest peripherals available in terms of features, reliability, price and performance, with service and support unparalleled in the micro-computer industry.

At Qubie', customer satisfaction is one of the cornerstones of our philosophy. Our professional Sales/Customer Service staff can answer any questions before you buy. Our excellent Technical Support staff (with hours **M - F, 8am - 5pm PTZ and Sat. 8 - 11am PTZ**) are as close as a phone call away should you require assistance. With our quality products, your satisfaction is assured. Qubie' offers a **One Year Warranty**, **48-hour turnaround** and **Federal Express** service on warranty repairs. At Qubie', your satisfaction is our top priority, but if for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, with our exclusive **30-Day No Risk Guarantee**, you may return your purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. Ask your friends, business associates and colleagues about Qubie' -- chances are they are one of the 80,000 satisfied customers.

EGA KIT

$649

A fully compatible 256K EGA Card with a parallel port for only **$209**! It features 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp, clear text on both monochrome and enhanced color displays -- options that are not available on some EGA cards.

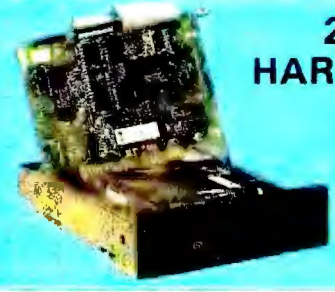
Qubie' also offers a special "Display Deal" -the EGA card plus a Basic Time HR31-350 monitor for just **$649**!

Expanding your PC to include a 20 megabyte hard drive has never been simpler with a Qubie' internal drive.

The PC20 is an internal hard disk subsystem mounted like your floppy, for an incredible **$369**. The PC20 is a standard mounting drive (like a floppy), so that you can see the read/write light. The drive boots directly from the hard disk, and requires no software patches. Our format software allows changeable interleaving that gives you noticeable speed improvement over the standard XT drive.

Qubie' also includes software that truly enhances the use of your hard disk -- **1dir,** the hard disk organizer that makes DOS a snap.

20Mb HARD DRIVE



$369

2400 BAUD MODEMS

$209 & $229

1200 BAUD MODEMS

$99 & $119

Choose from a family of four modems -- the 1200 baud internal modem at **$99** or the external at **$119**. Our 2400 baud internal modems are priced at **$209**, and the external of **$229**, all offer unbelievably great performances!

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of moderns are of good stock. Qubie' offers both 1200 and 2400 baud modems. Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, ProComm, and Sidekick, will work flawlessly.

The 2400 internal and external state-of-the-art modems are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

The 1200 baud modems are Bell 103/212A 300/1200 baud, include a modular phone cord, and PC-TALK III software.

From **$99** to **$229**, these are the best price, performance modems for your communication needs.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, CA 93010

Inside California **805-987-9741**
Outside California **800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569 Paris (01) 321-5316 Sydney (02) 579-3322 Canada (403) 434-9444

Circle 36 on reader service card

FREE SUPPORT[1]
PAYROLL
SOFTWARE

- Calculates Federal & State Tax, FICA, DI, and NY City Tax
- Prints Checks, W-2's, Quarterlies for up to 200 Employees
- Produces Vacation & Sick Hour Report

The time-tested *SBAssistant™* brand **PAYROLL** can help you use your IBM™ or compatible computer to automate a weekly, biweekly, semi-monthly or monthly payroll for **only $149.95***. With its up-to-the-minute accuracy, you will be in full control.

Registered Owners receive 2 Full Years of Phone-in Support Free.[1]

Write or call today or if you prefer, try a **DEMO** disk for **$10.00*** which will be credited to your first purchase.

Requires IBM* PC or compatible computer, 128K, DOS 2.0 or higher, any printer.

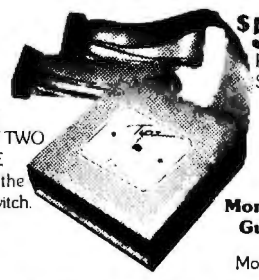
Phoenix Phive
81 Speen Street
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 651-1188 (24 hr)/
Outside MA 800-331-1811 (9am-5pm ET)

[1]You must return the post paid warranty card to benefit
*Massachusetts sales tax not included

SBAssistant trademark copyright of Phoenix Phive Corporation
IBM trademark copyright of International Business Machines
MS-DOS trademark copyright of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 69 on reader service card

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?



$59.95 Plus $3.25 Shipping

Stop Plugging & Unplugging! use your choice of TWO printers from ONE parallel cable with the simple flick of a switch.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Model #2100

One Parallel Plug In..Two Parallel Plugs Out!
Connect any Standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch. Two 3½' cables (included) attach to each printer.

Simply Call 1-800-FOR-TIPZ 7am-5pm PST
800-367-8479
(CA 415/567-4067)

To Order: Write or call Tipz Direct, Inc. Visa/MC or Money Orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs. via UPS.

Call or write for our FREE CATALOG!

Tipz

P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690 **PCW-210**

Circle 32 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$199
SixPakPremium (1M)	$299
Advantage (1.5M)	$499
Advantage (3M)	$865
Rampage (2M)	$459
RampageAT (2M)	$639
INTEL AbovePC/AT (2M)	call
Quadboard (384K)	$179
QuadportAT 139 EGA+:	$349
HERCULES graphics board	$199
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem1200B	$359
Smartmodem1200	$389
Maynard OnBoard20	$639
Sandstar Series	call
MaynStream Tape from	$689
WD File Card (20M)	$639
Seagate 20M Hard Disk	$399
PlusDevelopment 20M HD Card	$699
Tandon TM102-1 19. **Teac** FD55BV	$109
Toshiba for AT: 109 1.2M:	$139
Set of 9 (64K) $10 (256k)	$27
8087-3	$119

CALL
Monitors...NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr
Printers...Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters...Cannon, Qume, HP
All Popular **Software**

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD.

```
prompt $e[1;37;40m
prompt $e[s$e[1;70H$e[1m$e[44m^^^$e[41m^^^^^$e[2;70H$e[44m^*^
$e[47;41m!!!!!$e[3;70H$e[44m^^^$e[47m?????$e[40m$e[u$p$g$e[1m
```

Listing 3: NCFLAG.BAT, a North Carolina flag prompt

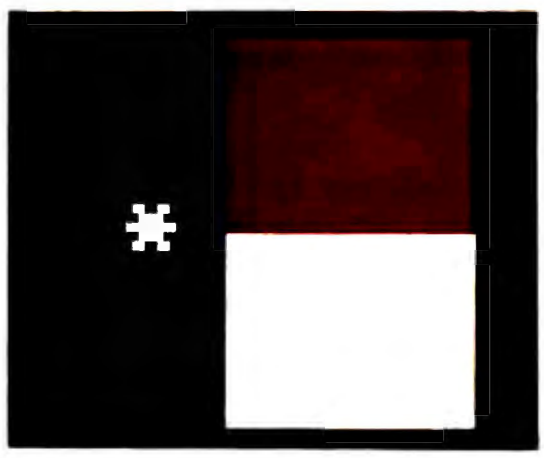
tell DOS where to find COMMAND.COM by putting the command **SET COMSPEC** = *d:path* \ **COMMAND.COM** in the floppy's AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Note that any COMMAND.COM switches (such as /E, which expands the environment) must be included in the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT file commands.

Guy Metrocavich
Morris Plains, New Jersey

Now for North Carolina

Not to be outdone by those Texans and their Texas flag prompt ["Lone Star Look," *.*, *PCW*, September 1986, and "Trouble in Texas," *.*, *PCW*, January 1987], I offer NCFLAG.BAT [see Listing 3]. This batch file creates a DOS prompt for the great state of North Carolina [see Screen 1].



Tar Heels, where DOS your flag file?

The North Carolina flag is similar to the Texas flag, but the red and white fields are interchanged. However, this prompt places the flag in the upper-right corner of the screen and returns the cursor to its proper place.

Incidentally, the peculiar second DOS prompt that is displayed after a batch file finishes executing can be eliminated by including an ASCII 26 (Control Z) at the end of the batch file's last line.

Z Z. Hugus, Jr.
Raleigh, North Carolina

Editor's note: The extended screen driver ANSI.SYS must first be loaded by CONFIG.SYS. When creating NCFLAG.BAT, replace each caret (^) with a space, each exclamation mark with <Alt>-220, and each question mark with <Alt>-219. To create the <Alt> characters, hold down the <Alt> key, type the three-digit number on the numeric keypad, and then release the <Alt> key.

Still More Primes?

I almost hate to bring up the subject again, but after a little genetic engineering on Thomas Myers's PRIMES2.BAS [see "Turbo Primes," *.*, *PCW*, August 1986], it now produces primes more than

(continues)

The Diconix 150. Take it or leave it.

The world's most portable printer performs as well on your desktop as it does when you're on the road. The small footprint reduces desktop clutter, while it enlarges a small budget.

PC MAGAZINE
The Best of 1986

DICONIX
A Kodak Company
3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

See Us at COMDEX Spring, Booth 1452

In the U.S., for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280
In Europe, for the distributor nearest you, call (4121) 37 56 04
Telex: 454-199 TXC CH

Circle 81 on reader service card

FANSI-CONSOLEtm

The Integrated Console Utility™
FAST, POWERFUL ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT
For the IBM-PC, AT, and clones
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER

- Speed up your screen writing
- Extend your ANSI.SYS to VT100
- Scroll lines back onto screen
- Save scrolled lines into a file
- Add zip to your cursor keys
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Easy installation
- 43 line EGA support
- Over 60 useful options

"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package"
-PC-World Feb 86 pg 282.
Manual (w/slip) & disks: $75 plus $4 s/h.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Order Yours Today!

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 VISA/MC/Amex

Circle 240 on reader service card

ENHANCED
VT220 $150
Zstem by KEA SYSTEMS

The most complete VT220 emulation available for your PC/XT/AT or compatible.
- HIGH PERFORMANCE to 38.4K BAUD
- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
- TRUE 132 COLUMN MODE ON MOST EGA'S
- COLOR EXTENSIONS/DOWNLOADABLE FONTS
- SOFTKEY/MACROS, DOS ACCESS
- XMODEM/KERMIT FILE TRANSFERS

plus many more extensions!

ZSTEMpc™-VT220Emulator **$150.**
EGAmate™ option for true EGA 132 column **$39**
ZSTEMpc™ - 4014 option **$99**
ZSTEMpc™ - VT100 Emulator **$99**

KEA Systems Ltd.
#412 - 2150 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411
TELEX 04-352848 VCR
Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702
30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA

Circle 110 on reader service card

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland Dallas, TX 75237
(214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card


```
100 CLS: KEY OFF: DEFINT A-Z: DEFSNG T
110 INPUT "Find primes to: ",N
120 IF N<2 THEN PRINT "Must be greater than 1": GOTO 110 ELSE PRINT
130 DIM M(N): T1$=TIME$: PU$=STRING$(LEN(STR$(N)),"#")
140 PRINT USING PU$; 2;
150 FOR C=3 TO N STEP 2
160   IF M(C) THEN 210
170   PRINT USING PU$;C;
180   FOR L=C*3 TO N STEP 2*C
190     M(L)=1
200   NEXT
210 NEXT
220 T2$=TIME$: PRINT: PRINT
230 T1=3600*VAL(MID$(T1$,1,2))+60*VAL(MID$(T1$,4,2))+VAL(MID$(T1$,7,2))
240 T2=3600*VAL(MID$(T2$,1,2))+60*VAL(MID$(T2$,4,2))+VAL(MID$(T2$,7,2))
250 PRINT "Elapsed time of";T2-T1;"seconds to find";: L=1
260 FOR C=3 TO N STEP 2
270   IF M(C) THEN 280 ELSE L=L+1
280 NEXT
290 PRINT L;"primes to";N
300 END
```

Listing 4: PRIMES3.BAS a faster prime-number generator

four times faster than the original version. Naturally, I call my version PRIMES3.BAS [see Listing 4].

The secret to making the program really hum relies on one simple fact: No even number except 2 is a prime number. Therefore, the two main FOR . . . NEXT loops of PRIMES3.BAS each use a STEP value twice as large as in PRIMES2.BAS. Also, starting the loops with odd numbers and using a step value that is twice the odd starting number of the outer loop ensures that the program checks only odd numbers. In other words, the program always adds an even number to the odd starting number.

I also added a loop at the end of PRIMES3.BAS to count the number of primes found. The count begins at 1, for the first prime number (2), and then increases by one for each array variable that has an odd subscript above 2 and a value not equal to 1.

Perfectionists should note that neither PRIMES2.BAS nor PRIMES3.BAS finds primes much above 10,000. The fastest-executing modification for PRIMES3.BAS to find primes to 32,767 is a single-precision FOR variable and a subscript name for the main inner loop (lines 180 and 190).

John H. Kelly, Jr.
Roanoke, Virginia

Editor's note: To implement the single-precision modification, change the L's *to* T's *in lines 180 and 190. Note, however, that unless the version of BASIC that you use leaves more than 61,450 bytes free, you can find primes only to 30,407 due to the memory required for the program and its array and string variables.*

(continues)

Order now and
ake advantage
f these
pecial savings.

Call TOLL FREE
00-222-2990

READ WHAT INDUSTRY LEADERS READ. FREE!

Send me my free copy of SUBROUTINES, *David Bunnell's Newsletter from Inside the Personal Computer Industry.* Enter my 6-month trial subscription for $24.95—a 75% savings over the $195 annual rate. If I'm not satisfied with the first copy, I'll write "cancel" on the bill, return it to you, and owe nothing.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer expires October 31, 1987.

44E7A

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SUBROUTINES
PCW Communications, Inc.
P.O. Box 10735
Palo Alto, CA 94303-9909

Join the decision makers who get scoops and early warnings from SUBROUTINES, *David Bunnell's Newsletter from Inside the Personal Computer Industry.* Belong to this select group and get critical information not available to outsiders. Be the one to know who's doing what long before others find out elsewhere.

Month after month, you get the how and why behind computer industry events: advance news, hot projects, stock analysis, product developments, interviews, trade show reports, market trends. All flavored with Bunnell's penetrating insight and wit. Subscribe to SUBROUTINES. Be in the know, produce results, and float on up.

Get your information from an inside source.

Subscribe now to SUBROUTINES. Get a FREE copy and special savings.

Call TOLL FREE
800-222-2990

Send me a free copy of SUBROUTINES. If I like it, I'll pay $24.95 for a 6-month trial subscription—a 75% savings over the $195 annual rate. If not, I'll write "cancel" on the bill, return it to you, and owe nothing.

Name _____

Company _____

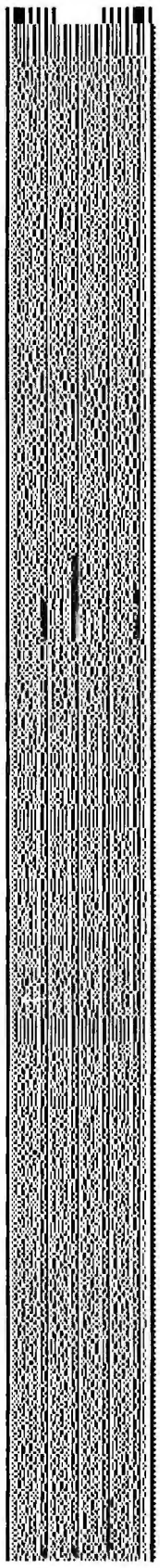
Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.
Offer expires October 31, 1987.
SUBROUTINES, P.O. Box 10735, Palo Alto, CA 94303-9909. 55E7A

SCALA/Art Resource, NY



This Softstrip contains *.*'s May program listings. It can be read by Cauzin's Softstrip System Reader.

FAST!.BAS Fixed

John D. Pace's FAST!.BAS program [see "Fastest Primes," *.*, *PCW*, January 1987] makes an incorrect assumption and has a small bug. The program assumes that 1 is a prime number. Because 1 is not considered a prime number, the statement 'PRINT 1,' should be omitted from line 220.

Also, whether or not 1 is counted, line 190 should end with 'ARRAY(0) = N' rather than 'ARRAY(0) = N + 1'. Otherwise, the number of primes listed is one too many whenever N + 1 is a prime.

George Long
Miami, Florida

Correction to An Even Faster Sort

My letter providing a two-part assembly language Quicksort subroutine [see "An Even Faster Sort," *.*, *PCW*, January 1987] picked up a couple of errors in publication. Line 10530 of QUICKC.BAS [January's Listing 3] should say that line 10600, not line 10710, is optional. Likewise, line 10580 in QUICKI.BAS [January's Listing 6] should say that line 10650, not line 10710, is optional. Too bad BASIC's RENUM command doesn't renumber line numbers that are in comments.

The second correction also concerns comments. Somehow my point was lost that all of the comments should be removed from QUICKI.BAS. (QUICKI.BAS is an interpreted BASIC program that demonstrates the Quicksort subroutine.) Comments retard the execution of interpreted BASIC programs. Because the intent is to provide a faster sort, removing the comments is vital.

Andrew Thorson
Irvine, California

BANNER.BAS Bug Corrected

When I tried David Minster's BANNER.BAS program [see "Banner Performance," *.*, *PCW*, January 1987], I got the banner on the screen but not on the printer. Inserting the device name LPT1: in line 170 didn't help. Furthermore, a directory listing showed that the BANNER.DAT file contained 0 bytes.

A simple modification to line 380 corrects everything. That line should read

380 PRINT #1,Z$

The program then functions as intended.

Bob Thompson
Marietta, Georgia

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.*

N E W V E R S I O N S

THE TEMPLATE SERIES

1 The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It may also include such things as page number references to the mini-manual, cursor control information for various environments, etc...

2 The function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to help you identify keys to be used along or in conjunction with other keys.

The mini-manual acts as a perfect complement to the template. Explanations, examples and graphs will help you get your job done.

Call 800-423-7140
in Washington State call
206-883-6954

THE TEMPLATE SERIES
Answers at your fingertips."
5353 NE 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052
06-883-6954

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

30 day money back guarantee if not totally satisfied.
Custom made templates available upon request.
Please, no Post Office Box address.
Deliveries made via UPS.

Quantity	Description	Price	Extended Price
	*Word Perfect 4.0/4.1	$22.95	
	*Lotus 1-2-3 1(a)/2.0	$22.95	
	*Wordstar	$19.95	
	*Wordstar 2000	$19.95	
	dBase II/III and dBase III +	$24.95	
	DisplayWrite 3	$19.95	
	*Turbo Pascal	$19.95	
	*Microsoft Word 2.0/3.0	$22.95	
	*DOS/BASIC	$19.95	
	*Multimate	$22.95	
	*Blanks-Create your own	$12.95	
	Electric Desk	$19.95	
		Shipping & Handling	$3.00
		TOTAL	

*Available for IBM-enhanced keyboard
Custom made available upon request.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Circle 713 on reader service card

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING PENCIL!

Introducing Generic CADD 3.0™

PC WEEK says Generic CADD: "strongly rivals some of the best mid-range CAD packages that cost thousands of dollars."

And now it's even better! Generic CADD 3.0™, still only $99.95, is faster, cleaner and prettier. Generic CADD 3.0 is now up to 20% faster on redraws, has user definable line widths, named views, the ability to "unerase" erasures and dozens of additional features!

Generic CADD is showing up virtually everywhere. Combined with our productivity modules, Generic CADD 3.0 gives engineers, designers and drafters sophisticated CAD power on their personal computer.

Tradespeople use Generic CADD to make plans and change plans. Schools and Universities are using Generic CADD to change the way their students learn.

Business users have found out that Generic CADD offers the same kind of power over their business graphics that spreadsheet programs give them with numbers!

Where else can you get so much productivity for so little money?

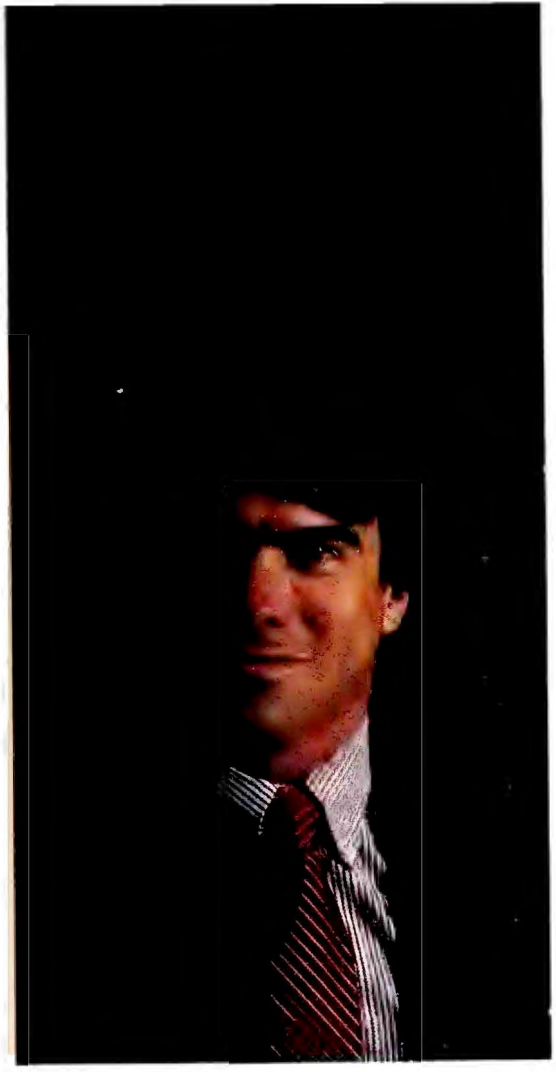
Call 800-228-3601 or 206-885-5307 for dealer nearest you.

For updates of Generic CADD 2.0 or LogiCADD 2.0, call: 800-345-9194.

Generic CADD 3.0™. Not copy protected. 60-day money back guarantee.

Generic
SOFTWARE

Circle 952 on reader service card



Kevin Strehlo

Anchors OA

A giant Navy aircraft-repair facility braces for an office automation onslaught spearheaded by a thousand PCs.

So far, PCs have reached 150 desks at the Naval Air Rework Facility (NARF) in Alameda, California. The early adopters—engineers, computer professionals, and financial analysts—were motivated enough to push their own PC requisitions through the Navy's creaky purchasing channels. But Dave Hall's new Office Automation Project will place 1000 more PCs with people who didn't ask for them.

The huge repair shop that maintains the Navy's antisubmarine aircraft deals routinely with sophisticated equipment, like infrared scanners that pick up a Soviet nuclear submarine's distinctive heat signature and magnetic sensors that detect the tiny disturbances in the earth's magnetic field caused by the submarine's steel hull. It seems odd, then, that NARF is bracing for turmoil when personal computers are introduced.

But Hall predicts considerable shock. "We'll be putting these things down in production shop areas. We're going to get sheet metal workers and shop foremen at the keyboard." Joining them will be clerical workers who've never done word processing and financial analysts who currently work over numbers from a mainframe report with paper and a pencil.

"It takes a long time to convince the old hands that the new way is better," says Hall, NARF's head of computing. "A lot of people are hesitant to make changes."

Hall has cleaned up his cubicle in the office mezzanine of an enormous aircraft hangar for the interview. But he's still sitting amid piles of printouts and software packages that have no place else to go. In the common office space outside Hall's cubicle, desks are jammed together almost as tightly as in a classroom.

Although the antisubmarine-warfare aircraft coming through NARF contain increasingly sophisticated electronic gear, much of the basic maintenance work remains unchanged since the Korean War. The airframe of the turboprop P3 Orion is riveted, and the

(continues)

P3's 9200-gallon fuel cells are still made of rubber.

"When I first came to work here, we put a major new workload control system in," Hall continues. "We changed the way we did business on the floor—how to transact it and how to track hours. Some people just refused to go along."

To people who had been doing the same job for years, the appearance of a new timekeeping system was an unwelcome intrusion. "They said things like, 'I'm not going to learn that, I'm retiring next year,'" Hall recalls. "We just had to wait for those people to retire before we could get on with it."

Although there is bound to be some resistance and confusion among the crowd of computer novices, Hall claims not to be overly concerned that the 1000 PCs may cause a repeat performance. "We've been doing so much with so little for so long that we think we can do anything with nothing," he jokes.

He admits, though, that if he doesn't get a staff increase he won't be able to effectively support the new PCs in addition to the half-dozen large computers, 300 terminals, and 150 PCs already in his charge. "We've been running 10 to 15 percent overtime the past year," Hall says. The first batch of Zenith Z-248 PCs to arrive has almost tripled the number of PCs he must support, yet he has added no one to his current staff of 10.

"I'm trying to expand staff, but it's a long-drawn-out process," Hall says. "It's hard to tell what's going to happen. There are a lot of organizational changes going on now that don't have anything to do with micros."

The Office Automation Project was launched in the early eighties to solve NARF's typing pool problem. Originally, the idea was to connect 75 to 100 dedicated word processing machines via a mainframe. But Hall discovered personal computing when he added a CP/M card to his DEC VT-100 terminal. He told his bosses they were "spending megabucks to do only half the job." PCs could handle not only word processing but spreadsheet analysis and a host of other jobs as well.

After looking at mainframes, minicomputers, and distributed networks, NARF went with PCs connected to a mainframe via a local area network for functions such as electronic mail. "So we've gone the gamut in the last five years from a plan to replace typewriters with dedicated word processors to a full-blown office automation system with something in the neighborhood of 1000 workstations," Hall points out.

Although NARF's original specification asked for the equivalent of an IBM PC XT, the Zenith Z-248s are AT-class machines. "The Z-248 met our requirements for a workstation, and it was available on an existing contract. We could go right out and procure those, saving the extra year a bid solicitation would take."

Hall knows he may get stung by the project because the benefits will be difficult to quantify, but still he's optimistic. "I think we'll see a 25 percent productivity increase—better than that once people have climbed the learning curve. But how do you quantify it? Take my example. I'm taking on and performing tasks I wouldn't even have attempted five years ago without a personal computer."

Hall expects that the improvement will be obvious in financial analysis and the typing pool. But the biggest payoff, he says, will be harder to measure: Shop floor managers will start using data bases and spreadsheets to manage their people, parts, supplies, and work flow instead of vainly trying to keep every last detail in their heads.

However, there is one big roadblock: All those PC users may be forced to become self-sufficient rather abruptly. "Right now, when someone calls and says, 'I need help on my PC,' I send one of my people there to help them," Hall says. "But when we have 1200 devices to support, I won't be able to do that any more. We'll have to try to answer questions on the phone. If we can't, we may have to direct them to someone else in their department we know is pretty knowledgeable."

Thus does the burden fall to the local gurus like Brian Vita of the engineering support office.

(continues)

In a world of compatibility, we want to illustrate one small difference.

Price could make a world of difference when you select your compatible PC.

From the $1195 PCX-2 to the $3695 286-based PCA-70 with 70MB of hard disk storage, each of Tandon's nine compatibles delivers the same features and high performance as PCs costing up to 40% more. Not only are Tandons the lowest priced compatibles, they're brought to you by a trusted manufacturer with more than 10 years of experience in the high technology industry.

Tandon Personal Computers. Call toll-free for the dealer nearest you: 1-800-338-4555. In California: 1-800-237-1735. Because if it's all the same to you, our price isn't.

Tandon
Price. Selection. Quality.

Circle 454 on reader service card

If only there were

Wouldn't it be great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch?

Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

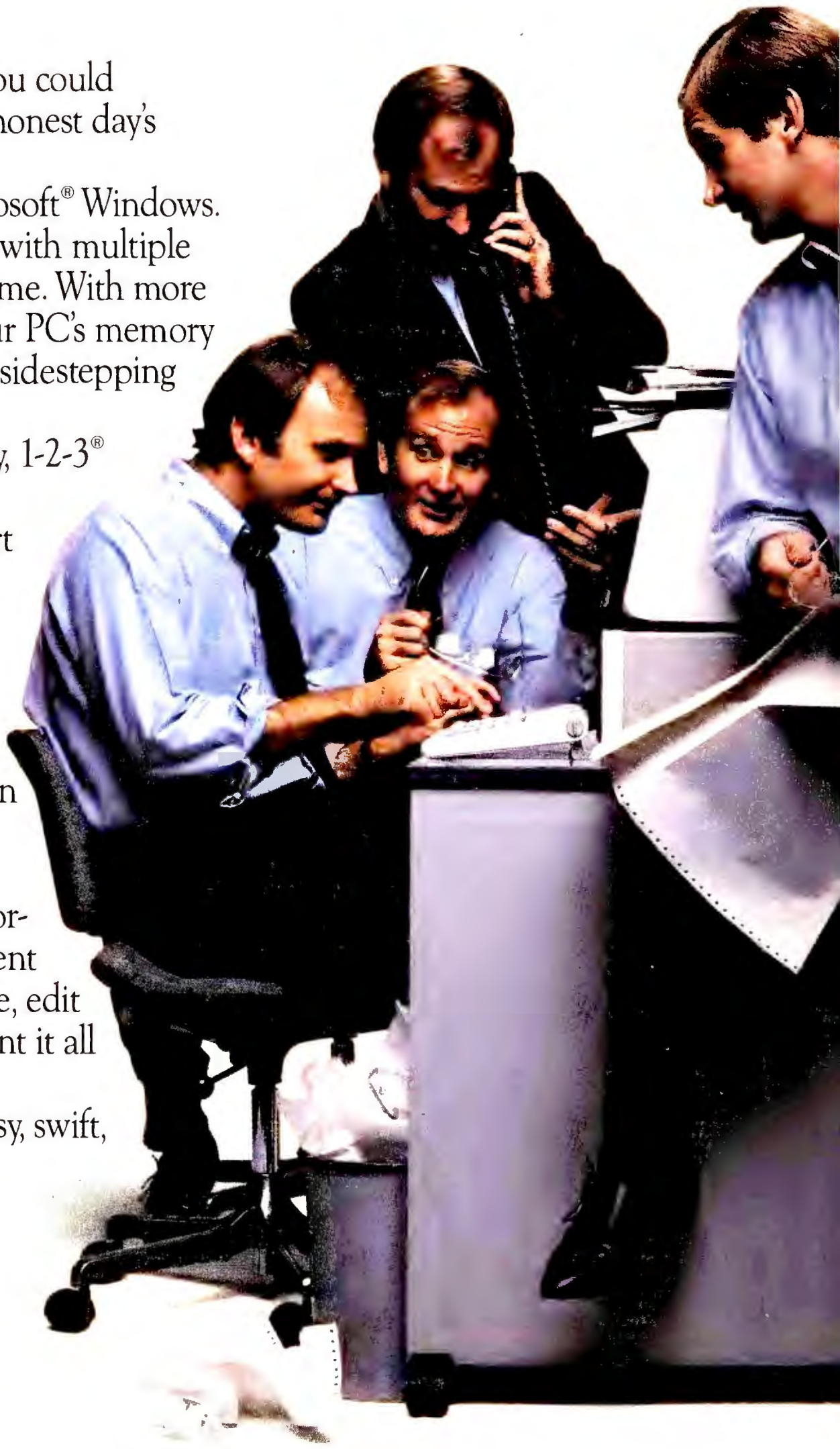
Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time. With more programs, in fact, than your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II® or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes.

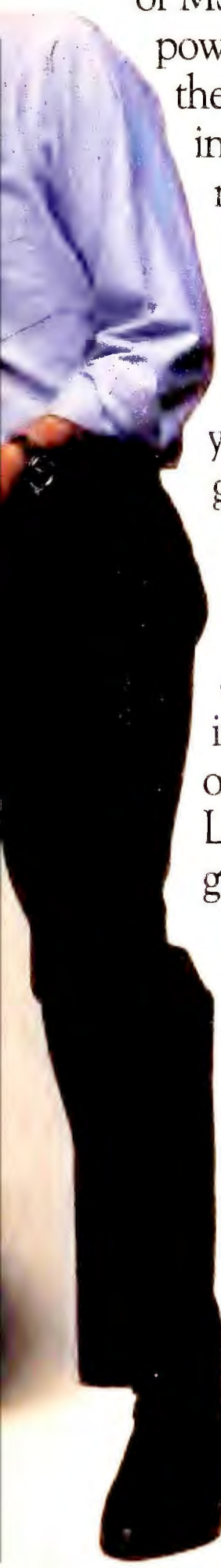
Leave one program and jump to another. Then jump right back to where you were. In an instant. Nothing to break your train of thought or waste your time.

Then you can select information from several different programs. Collect, combine, edit it all in one place. And print it all on a single piece of paper.

The whole process is easy, swift, and natural.



more of you.

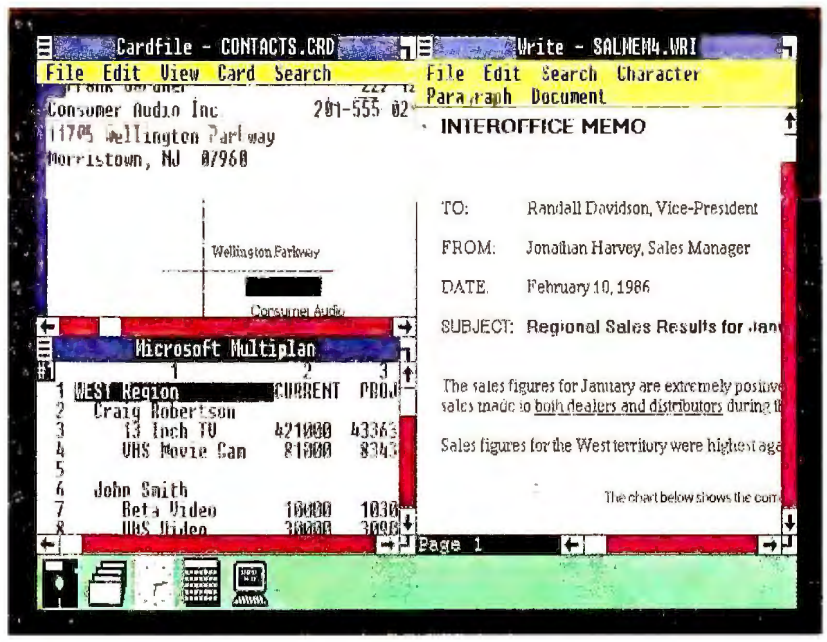


We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which adds a powerful new dimension to the system. A more inviting interface of pull down menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars, and icons. Which give you a more intuitive way to work.

All these elements are your bridge to the next generation of applications. Programs which can be easily integrated and which take advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange. Learn one Windows program, you've virtually learned them all.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.



A startling value.

Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications, including: A calendar, clock, cardfile, notepad, and calculator, as well as telecommunications and DOS file management programs. All to help you manage your day to day business.

In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program.

Not bad for $99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to your Microsoft dealer.

And take a good look into Windows.

Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software

For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.
Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Note: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM PC equipped with an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.

From Vita's small cubicle in the crowded World War II vintage wooden building, you can see the glass room that contains the mainframe and minicomputers at the heart of the fleet's automatic test equipment system.

Whenever an engineer updates the software that tracks the performance of a particular component on the P3 aircraft—say, the direction-sensing sonobuoys the P3 drops in a pattern around a potentially hostile submarine—he or she sends the program on tape or over the local area network to that glass room. Vita's department compiles it on the appropriate computer, keeps an archival copy, and distributes the software to the fleet.

Vita himself is responsible for the 15,000 feet of coaxial cable that encompasses the facility's Ungermann-Bass local area network and the Perkin-Elmer super-minicomputer at the heart of the glass room. He also supports the department's 19 PC-compatible machines—his favorite part of the job.

Representing his department at planning meetings for the Office Automation Project, he polled the department's managers and helped them decide they needed about 100 PCs to fully automate their office functions.

Vita told them not to hold their breath—it would take two years, minimum, to fill their requests. Although only a year later 241 Zenith Z-248 machines were sitting in a NARF warehouse, with more on the way, he may not be far off the mark.

A turf battle has begun over who will install the machines. The production engineering department, which is in charge of NARF facilities, insists it should do the job. Dave Hall argues that the group doing the unboxing, setup, and testing of the Z-248s can place the machines on a desk and plug them in just fine, thank you.

It is likely that production engineering will prevail, and that may slow the dispersal of the machines considerably. In addition, the office automation plan calls for most PCs to be shared by four or more people. But NARF is a crowded place. As Hall puts it, "There's not enough floor space to set up stations for shared PCs—they tend to end up on somebody's desk, and that person ends up with sole access." Installation must include establishing workstations that will make a 4-to-1 user/PC ratio feasible.

To date, the Zenith PCs have languished in the warehouse for six weeks. Hall and NARF's computer maintenance crew have begun unboxing the machines, testing them, and putting them back in their boxes, for fear the warranties will expire before they ever run. Hall is thankful the machines came completely configured—if they had to be built up the way an IBM PC does, the staff might not have enough time to find the inevitable defective machines and return them under warranty.

Despite the inconvenience of the delay, however, Brian Vita is relieved that the Z-248s will trickle out slowly.

His department's current PCs mostly run *WordStar,* which motivated users have picked up largely on their own. He has given occasional training sessions for *1-2-3,* and a few engineers have called him with *dBASE* problems. The load hasn't been too bad yet, but what happens when 100 PCs land in the hands of novice users? The machines don't come with the software he knows—*WordStar* or *1-2-3* or *dBASE.* Users will get *Microsoft Windows,* which is bundled with the machine, along with a Zenith terminal emulation program and the *Enable* integrated package.

Vita and Hall both expect to see many software requisitions cross their desks once the machines are distributed. Vita also expects that relatively unsophisticated users will probably need programming and spreadsheet-building help. "I'm not *that* worried," he says, but he anticipates more demands on his time. "And there's too much demand already," he admits.

It's past quitting time, but Vita is working late to refine a new report requested for a labor-tracking application. He enjoys the work, using Word Tech's *Quicksilver* compiler for *dBASE III.* The labor-tracking tool is part of the Office Automation Project. Vita will be writing a number of such applications, each designed for use by clerical personnel.

(continues)

New Version 3.0 with
- New Network Commands
- NETBIOS Support

EasyLAN—Networking With Netbios Support. And it's Only $99.95 Per PC.

If you own two or more PCs then you need *EasyLAN*™ version 3.0.

THE *EasyLAN* OFFICE NETWORK

EasyLAN shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

And now, you can run NETBIOS supported applications. Or you can write your own network applications for *EasyLAN* and other NETBIOS compatible networks.

EasyLAN VERSION 3.0 HIGHLIGHTS

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **Supports up to 18 PCs or compatibles**
- **New Network Commands**
- **New NETBIOS**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

EasyLAN's low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC.

EasyLAN performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ Wordstar,™ and dBASE.™

NEW NETBIOS SUPPORT—WRITE YOUR OWN COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS.

Programmers may use *EasyLAN* to develop network applications using NETBIOS (interrupt 5c). These applications can now be operated across the low-cost RS-232 communications links used by *EasyLAN.* Our new *EasyCALENDAR* program is an example of a network application that uses NETBIOS for program-to-program communications.

Multi-user data-base management applications that require a high-overhead network operating system will perform faster on high-cost networks operating at megabit speeds.

NEW VERSION 3.0 COMMANDS EXPAND NETWORK FLEXIBILITY

EZCLOCK lets PC's attached to the network read the time and date from a single master clock on the central PC, eliminating the need to install individual clock boards in each PC and insuring that all file entries and updates made across the network are dated.

The EZ Make Directory and EZ Remove Directory commands function identically to the DOS MKDIR and RMDIR commands, and give remote users increased flexibility when it comes to managing subdirectories on the central PC.

EZBEEP lets you send an audible signal across the network, alerting a PC user that a file or message is being sent.

***EasyLAN* PBX SUPPORT BRINGS NEW FLEXIBILITY TO PC CONNECTIVITY**

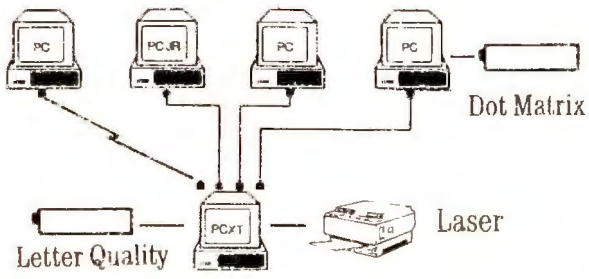
With *EasyLAN's* PBX support, users can share peripherals and transfer files using PBX switched-circuit connections and existing twisted-pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX's, and recently was certified by Northern Telecom for use on its Meridian SL-1.

"The value is high 🖳🖳🖳🖳*"*

—InfoWorld Report Card

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN's* EZCOPY command to move files to and from PC's. ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing Multiple printers on the central PC may be designated for individual printing tasks



***EasyLAN* Office Network**

EasyLAN SPECIFICATIONS

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and compatibles. The central PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the central PC.

EASY TO INSTALL

EasyLAN can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

***EasyCALENDAR*—USE YOUR NETWORK TO SCHEDULE MEETINGS.**

The first of a new series of *Easy* network application products using NETBIOS is now available. *EasyCALENDAR* handles time management applications for individuals or a department and can be run on personal computers attached to any NETBIOS-compatible network.

Highlights:

CALENDAR MANAGEMENT for individuals and the work group.

TASK MANAGEMENT to create, maintain and review to-do lists.

TODAY'S NEWS for broadcasting messages, notices or announcements across the network.

MENU INTERFACE for easy set-up and use.

EasyCALENDAR's Data base for appointments, to-do lists and news resides on the central PC. Satellite PCs attached through *EasyLAN* version 3.0 send network transactions to the central data base to invoke *EasyCALENDAR* functions.

The *EasyCALENDAR* calendaring program requires *EasyLAN* version 3.0 and is priced separately.

EasyCALENDAR will be available March 1987. Advance orders are being accepted now.

"I bought access to a laser jet printer for less than $100."

—CONOCO Oil User

EasyLAN

ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377

EasyLAN Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

Place your Order Immediately
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( )

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date __/__

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

Item	Description	Price	Qty	Amount
EL 02	*EasyLAN* Kit—for 2 PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals	$219.95	____	$ ____
EL 03	*EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30' cable, one disk & manual	$119.95	____	$ ____
EL 10	*EasyLAN* disk & manual (3¼" disk $89.95)	$ 99.95	____	$ ____
EL 12	*EasyLAN* 30' cable	$ 49.95	____	$ ____
EL 13	COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports	$219.95	____	$ ____
EL 14	COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports	$489.95	____	$ ____
EC 01	Easy CALENDAR Kit Supports 6-PC's and 10 people	$199.95	____	$ ____
EL 15	Custom length cables, call for quote			
	CA res. add applicable sales tax			$ ____
	Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00			$ ____
	TOTAL ORDER			$ ____

Circle 457 on reader service card

Good morning, your worl

8:30 A.M. • TOKYO, JAPAN

IDG's International Data Corporation managing director **Yugi Ogino** is stopped in his tracks by a flash report on the company's International News Service. *Digital News* has just spotted a potential challenge to IBM's grip on the professional PC market: DEC has announced their Local Area VAX Cluster. Ogino sets up a conference call with *Computerworld Japan* editors to brief them on his analysis.

8:40 A.M. • SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

At almost the same moment 4,300 miles to the south. *Computerworld Australia* publisher **Susan Coleman** sees the DEC story on her news wire. She calls in **Peter Scott**, her editor, to plan editorial coverage for their market.

11:00 A.M. • HELSINKI, FINLAND

Halfway around the world, **Timo Tolsa**, editor of IDG's Finnish computer newspaper *Tietoviikko Ky*, faxes his comments on the pending story to **Dieter Echbauer**, editor of *Computerwoche* in Germany, who appoints an editorial team to file a comprehensive story for use by all five IDG publications in Germany.

10:10 A.M. • BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

Ruben Argento, the head of IDG's *Computerworld* newspaper in Argentina, uncovers a new wrinkle in the rapidly unfolding story—and alerts **Doane Perry**, senior market consultant at IDC in Framingham, Massachusetts: a DEC competitor in South America is developing a similar cluster product.

has just changed again.

10:30 A.M. • BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

IDG reporter **Kathryn Esplin** files a VAX Cluster story for *Digital News*. Her back-up analysis is sent to all publication offices around the world on the company's news wire.

2:00 P.M. • FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

Doane Perry meets with **Bill Ford**, IDC Information Industry Services Chief, to plan a global research report on computer clusters and their potential impact on business users.

4:45 P.M. • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

IDC Research Director **Jean Yates** faxes detailed schedules of the report requirements to IDC research centers in 16 other countries. Deadline: 1 week. Overnight mail announcements of the pending report are mailed to IDC's top 1,000 customers around the world.

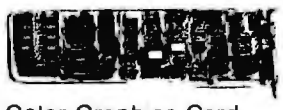
IDG

International Data Group

80 magazines
28 research centers
16 languages
1 world.

IDG. The World's Leading Provider of Information Services on Information Technology.
Five Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 875-5000 • *Operating Companies:* International Data Corporation (Research) • CW Communications Inc. (Publishing)

IO CARD SALE



For IBM PC/XT* or compatibles.

Color Graphics Card	$55
Mono Graphics/P'llel Card	$63
Parallel Printer Card	$17
1200 Baud External Modem	$99
Parallel Printer Cable (6 ft. PC to Centronics)	$8
6 ft. Modem Cable (6 ft. PC to Hayes compat.)	$9

Hurry! While quantities last. These cards are in stock. . . for fast delivery. 1 year warranty on everything. If you're not completely satisfied. . . we'll refund your money.

APC Place

THE Place for PC components
5933 Rhode Island Ave., Crystal, MN 55428
1-800-433-6481
In MN (612) 520-9207
Visa, MasterCard, Discover, check, or C.O.D.
*Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 883 on reader service card

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION SERVICES

XEMAG®
THE TOTAL SOLUTION

- World's Largest Duplicator
- Highest Quality
- One Day Turnaround on All Orders
- Attractive Cost Savings
- Xidex/Dysan Media
- One-Stop Shopping
- Copy Protections for all Formats
- Professional Engineering Staff
- Local Sales Support
- Division of XIDEX Corp.

CALL
1-800-247-3968

Circle 278 on reader service card

Take your entire system with you *anywhere* you go... in a custom-designed case from Cabbage. Carry... or ship, safely & easily, around town or around the world with complete protection.

- **Designed for your *specific* problems & needs.**
- **A full line of options available.**
- **Serial numbered for your convenience & protection.**
- **Prompt delivery.**

"Nothing Tougher... Than a Cabbage"

CABBAGE CASES, INC.
1166-C Steelwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43212
(614) 486-2495

Circle 703 on reader service card

"Today when the department head asks for a report about how much of the budget has gone into fleet support, the division heads go to the staff for the information and then pass it along," Vita explains. "Some of the reports the department head gets are typewritten and some are handwritten, and the department head may or may not have time to assimilate what they're all trying to say."

In the best of all possible worlds, each division will maintain the appropriate labor-tracking data base and report on a Z-248. Each of those machines will be equipped with network cards, allowing a clerical worker to sign onto the network, collect all the reports, and coalesce them into one.

Those clerical people will turn to Vita for help, and he in turn expects to get help eventually from any number of places. "But nothing will happen before the wheel starts to squeak," he says.

Unfortunately, in the Navy, it can take a long time for a grease gun requisition to find its way through channels.

NARF employees know how to make do. A good example is the 20-year-old Sperry Univac mainframe sitting in the air-conditioned room across from Vita. Although permission has been gained to replace the old Univac with a new DEC VAX 11/785, no one can say when it will actually happen. The need is clear: The machine dates back two vendor mergers, and the company now called Unisys no longer makes parts for it.

Unfortunately, programs compiled on the Univac must be written to 7-track tape machines. Although money has been allocated to buy the VAX, nothing was budgeted to replace the fleet's millions of dollars' worth of 7-track machines that read programs into the automated test equipment. Every modern computer uses 9-track tape machines. Apparently no one in the world manufactures a 7-track controller for the VAX.

Faced with continual breakdowns and long down times, someone in engineering support tracked down the only supplier that could help. The firm specializes in the old mainframes, buying each obsolete Univac it can find for spare parts. This should keep the Univac going long enough, the support office hopes, to find a firm that can build a custom controller to interface the VAX with the obsolete tape machines.

They hold tightly to this thread of hope, just as a handful of hard-working people at NARF like Brian Vita and Dave Hall hope they can support eight times as many PCs as they've had before with no increase in staff, and just as NARF hopes it can keep the Navy's planes patrolling the world's oceans around the clock.

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

MASS STORAGE.....1987

AND MULTIFUNCTION CONTROLLERS

$10,900 = 510 MegaBytes

For All AT, RT, XT, PC and COMPAQ 386 Applications

$10,900	$8,900	$6,500
510MB	374MB	168MB

Optional integrated 60MB tape back-up $1,495

- Data rate to 2.4MB/Sec.
- Average access times as fast as 15 milliseconds
- Breaks DOS 32MB limit

8000 Series 8 inch Winchester technologies intelligently interfaced to microcomputers

8000A Series

Maintenance: NMS tape systems and controllers provide economical, compact, and high performance mass storage that can be *formatted as one volume.* When you need performance and/or storage on your PC, XT, AT and RT, you need the industry standard NMS 8000 series with Multifunction Controller. The SMD-SCSI single board controller you've been waiting for is available now... The NMS 8000A.

Tape Back-Up: NMS provides ANSI-IBM format ½ *inch tape systems* and 60mb of file-by-file/streamer ¼ inch cartridge tape systems. (NMS 9000 and PC 25 series).

Laser Optical: Complete, 12 inch media, 1000MB memory systems that support DOS applications and format as one volume.

Warranty: 12 months (RTV).

8100 Series

Selection: Only NMS provides selection of 8 inch *and* 5.25 inch technologies. Where speed, power and networking are important . . . NMS is there.

Tape Back-Up: An option you control . . . file by file and streamer backups. 60 megabytes per cartridge. Fast, reliable, and easy to use. *One half inch* ASCII/EBCDIC tape systems are available too.

DOS Limits: *They don't exist* with NMS memory systems. We were the first to break the barriers for you!

Call us today!

National Memory Systems CORPORATION

355 Earhart Way
Livermore, CA 94550

(415) 443-1669
TELEX 821892 NMSUD

► *DOS, XENIX, AIX Compatable*

► *Ask about our family of ESDI, SMD, and SCSI Controllers*

PRICES VALID THROUGH 5/01/87

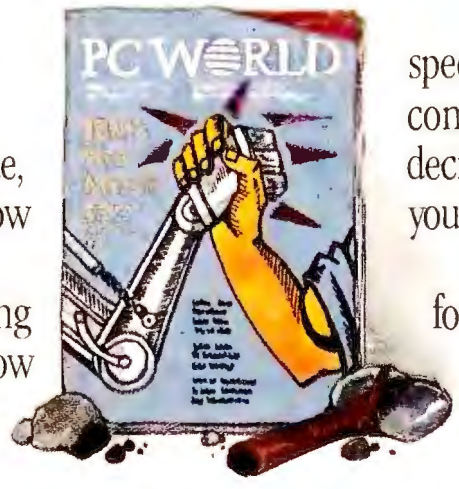
— Published prices assume C.O.D. or C.I.A. —
— Compatible with all popular networks —
— One year RTV warranty —

Circle 672 on reader service card

Having a computer doesn't mean much if you don't know what to do with it.

Nothing is carved in stone in the computer business. Every time you turn around, there's a new hardware upgrade, a new software update, a new arena of productivity. Do you need it? How do you choose it? How do you use it?

PC WORLD clarifies the issues for you. Having the tools is not enough. Our experts explain how to use them for your purposes. Business specialists in your field provide in-depth, comparative reviews so you make informed decisions. You get smart, practical solutions so you make the most of your equipment.



PC WORLD meets the computer challenge for you. And you can carve that in stone.

PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 2363
Clinton, IA 52735

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 2363
Clinton, IA 52735

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999									

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS or micro manager
d. Engineering or R&D
e. Finance or accounting
f. Reseller/VAR
g. Other

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *PC World*. We will bill you $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Valid through 8/18/87

S1 **May '87**

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in both the ad and the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999									

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:
a. Corporate or general manager
b. Department manager
c. MIS or micro manager
d. Engineering or R&D
e. Finance or accounting
f. Reseller/VAR
g. Other

2. Number of employees in your company:
1. 25 or fewer
2. 26-99
3. 100-499
4. 500-999
5. 1000 or more

3. Plan to buy:
a. Now
b. In 4-6 months
c. In 7-12 months
d. More than 12 months from now
e. For reference only

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)
1. 1
2. 2-4
3. 5-9
4. 10 or more

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to *PC World*. We will bill you $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Valid through 8/18/87

S2 **May '87**

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		
858	AGS Management Systems, 308	
43	ALP Systems, Inc., 309	
883	APC Place, 362	
—	AST Research, Inc., 8-9	
846	ATI Technologies, Inc., 123	
944	Advanced Digital Corp., 19	
66	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc., 33	
121	Allied Electronic Services, Inc., 112	
204	Amdek, 323	
916	American Programmers Guild, Ltd., 154	
543	American Small Business Computers, Inc., 310	
—	Anthro Corp., 30	
106	Archive Corp., 297	
825	Arlington Computer Products, Inc., 338-339	
867	Ashton-Tate, 72-73	
131	Autofax, 182	
17	Avery Int'l., 178	
207	BASF, 60	
783	BIT Software, Inc., 54	
104	BPI Systems, 27	
44	Barcode Industries, Inc., 33	
317	Barr Systems, Inc., 17	
845	Bible Research Systems, 118	
975	Boeing, 159	
130	Boeing, 161	
481	Borland Int'l., IFC-1	
808	Brother Industries, Ltd., 13	
865	Bulldog Computer Products,:258-259	
—	Businessland, 34-35	
89	Bytel Corp., 128	
67	CYB Systems, Inc., 22	
703	Cabbage Cases, 362	
904	Chicago Computer Connection, 332	
24	Citizen, 256	
—	Compaq Computer Corp., 81-88	
856	CompuServe, 157	
416	Compucover, 342	
—	Computer Discount Warehouse, 329, 331, 333	
677	Computervision, 121	
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 306	
436	Cosmos, Inc., 36	
—	Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC	
534	DCA, 24-25	
969	Dac Software, 107	
—	Dak Industries, Inc., 284-285	
140	Data Access Corp., 315	
118	DayFlo Software, 114	
687	Design Software, 68	
81	Diconix, 347	
72	Digital Communications Associates, Inc., 52-53	
691	Diskette Connection, 180	
288	Ditron, 342	
—	Dow Jones News/ Retrieval,:313	
—	Dresselhaus, 26	
—	Epson, 110-111	
500	Foresight Resources Corp., 62-63	
71	Fox & Geller, 51	
47	Fox Software, 150	
79	Funk Software, 115	
92	Funk Software, 117	
25	Funk Software, 119	
97	GE Computer Service, 91	
5	General Information Technology, 136	
952	Generic Software, 352	
78	Genest Technologies, Inc., 106	
819	Global Computer Supply, 306	
637	Golden Bow Systems, 342	
61	Gulfstream Micro Systems, 160	
891	H & E Computronics, Inc., 29	
442	HDG Software, Inc., 324	
489	HavenTree Software Ltd., 40	
815	Hayes, 286	
129	Hercules, 304	
77	Hercules, 66-67	
240	Hersey Micro Consulting, 348	
74	Hilgraeve, Inc., 59	
394	Houston Instrument, 37	
200	IDEAssociates, Inc., 102-103	
517	ITT Servcom, 130	
—	Innovative Software, 48-49	
756	Int'l. Battery Corp., 44	
110	Kea Systems, 348	
108	Kensington, 141	
474	Kensington, 143	
100	Logicsoft, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183	
—	Logicsoft, 185-186	
598	Logitech, Inc., 69	
—	Lotus Development Corp., 16, 170-171	
109	MBP, 64	
632	MCBS, 151	
803	MCI, 124-125	
48	Macola, Inc., 147	
49	Macola, Inc., 147	
—	Magnavox, 31	
117	Mannesman Tally, 90	
—	Maxell, 5	
98	Maynard Electronics, 255	
639	Merritt, 348	
739	MicroCom Systems, 80	
382	MicroPro, 295	
718	Micrografx, 14	
103	Microprocessors Unltd., 306	
—	Microrim, 65	
—	Microsoft, 134-135, 356-357	
245	Microsync, 187	
52	Migent, Inc., 291	
908	Migent, Inc., 92-93	
76	Moneysworth, 126-127	
505	MultiTech Systems, 318	
194	NEC Home Electronics, 153	
909	NEC Home Electronics, 155	
672	Nat'l. Memory Systems, 363	
434	Nitro Micro, 340	
985	North America Mica, 187	
272	Overland Data, Inc., 116	
113	PC American, 132-133	
—	PC Connection, 202-205	
525	PC Mart, 120	
460	PC Network, 334-337	
293	PC SIG, 176	
62	PC's Limited, 162-165	
229	Paperback Software Int'l., 23	
753	Para Systems, Inc., 46	
—	Paradise Systems, Inc., 20-21	
388	Patton & Patton, 344	
614	Paul Mace Software, 50	
286	Peachtree Software, 289	
960	Peripheral Mktg., Inc., 158	
238	Perry Computer, 146	
604	Personal Computer Support Group, 12	
68	Phoenix Phive, 344	
69	Phoenix Phive, 346	
111	PictureWare, Inc., 28	
359	Polaris Software, 50	
241	Polaroid, 305	
804	Polytron Corp., 304	
148	Primavera Systems, Inc., 89	
931	Princeton Graphic Systems, 301	
881	Q.W. Page Associates, Inc., 307	
983	QIC Research, 156	
36	Qubie', 345	
937	Racore Computer Products, Inc., 122	
371	Radio Shack, 11	
351	Radio Shack, 189	
114	Reference Software, Inc., 55	
46	Revolution Software, Inc., 18	
431	SBT Corp., 74	
844	SPSS, Inc., 113	
451	SSB Design, 57	
—	Safeware, 180	
425	Seagate, 108-109	
—	Searchlink, 188	
886	Secure-It, 178	
—	Selective Software, Outsert 1-48	
457	Server Technology, Inc., 359	
169	Sigma Designs, 58	
380	Silicon Express, 327	
850	Soft/Plus Research, 344	
173	SoftCraft, Inc, 10	
559	SoftLogic Solutions, 129	
58	SoftLogic Solutions, 131	
711	Softklone, 26	
45	Softline, 328	
57	Software Express, 145	
137	Software Garden, Inc., 174	
767	Software Group, The, 190-191	
526	Software Link, Inc., The, 56	
893	Software Link, Inc., The, 38	
—	Software Publishing Corp., 42-43, 45, 77, 166	
86	Sorbus, Inc., 257	
—	Source, The, 293	
449	SourceMate, 184	
497	StatSoft, 118	
139	SubLogic, 6	
105	SupplyLine, Inc., 330	
—	Sysgen, Inc., 149	
115	Systems & Software, Inc., 379	
713	TDA, 351	
454	Tandon, 355	
329	Tech Personal Computers, Inc., 298-299	
331	Tech Personal Computers, Inc., 298-299	
—	Telemart, 321	
161	Thomson Consumer Products Corp., 104	
32	Tipz, 346	
—	Toshiba, 78-79	
21	Uptime, 7	
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 346	
601	Value Line Software, 47	
—	Value Plus, 169	
193	Ven-Tel, BC	
584	Verbatim, 343	
141	Vidco, Inc., 144	
681	Video Seven, 317	
220	Warehouse Data Products, 292	
486	Wells American, 41	
165	WordPerfect Corp., 283	
—	Worthington Data Solutions, 130	
278	Xidex, 362	

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only $79 + $3 p/h. *Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours, 313/562-9768*

Okidata

An Uki for Your Oki!

Compatability of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata Instruction Set at flick of switch. Easy to install. Complete—no other ROM needed. Utility software included. Specify printer model & serial #s. Add $3 ship. NY res add sales tax. Oki 83, 92, 93—$49.95. Oki 192, 193—$79.95. *Uki Switch Corp., 326 Linden Place, West Hempstead, NY 11552, 212/685-8199*

Stationery

Deluxe PC Stationery

Letterheads in continuous forms w/invisible perforated edges plus matching window or regular envelopes in watermarked quality Classic Laid paper. Numerous colors of ink & paper available utilizing many standard formats & type styles or supply your own, all at very low prices & fast delivery. Call *800/624-2961, 901/756-7010(TN)* for free brochure or info/write: *Performs Press, 8456 Loften Cv, Cordova, TN 38018*

Supplies

Ribbons

Wholesale Prices. *800/533-8393.* All new for all printers. Brother HR-15 M/S: $59/dz • Canon PW1156A: $69/dz • Diablo M/S: $34/dz • Epson MX-100: $54/dz • IBM 4201 Propt: $59/dz • NEC 3500 M/S: $69/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • 193: $69/dz • Panasonic KX-P1090: $89/dz • Star Micronics SD-15: $84/dz • TI 855: $67/dz • Toshiba 1350: $59/dz, & most others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box #1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226 (NJ)*

Laser Toner Cartridges

Factory new toner cartridges for HP LaserJet™, Apple LaserWriter™, QMS, Canon, & Corona laser printers. Three Colors.

Black $82.95
Brown $96.95
Blue $134.95

Visa/MC/COD, & company POs accepted. $2 s/h. *Laser Express™ Inc., 461 Lakeview Dr. W., Mobile, AL 36609, 800/553-8111, 205/343-6646*

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor

Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming,* by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free.* Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/375-0629*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing

Print bar codes & large text. 13 sizes of text, 10 bar codes. Uses Epson/Oki/IBM Printers. Text readable up to 50 ft. Bar codes: MSI,2of5,UPC/EAN,Code39, AIAG, DOD LOGMARS. Reversals, Color, Flexible Format/Size. File Input. Easy. Fast. Menu-driven price range $49-$299. Also user-program controlled; use with *dBASE,* BASIC, Lotus, ANY language. 30 day $ back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers

PC/AT Reader: rugged metal pen & case, UPC/EAN, 2of5,Code 39, etc., Read bar codes into ANY program w/o change, keyboard connect, no slot reqd.,—$385. Also RS-232 version attaches between host & slave CRT on multi-user PC, other micros too—$399. 30 day $ back guarantee. Dealers welcome. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices

TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Read & Print Bar Codes

For PC/XT, ATs & clones. Features: stainless steel wand or non-contact scanner, reads all major bar codes, exceptional read rate, autodiscrimination, no external "box" (compatible with ALL keyboards). Bar Code label printing software. Also, RS-232 reader. Money back guarantee, same day shipping. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776*

Bar Code & Mag Stripe

Model MR-23B short card fits in any add-on slot on PC/XT/AT & comp. Data are transmitted as keybrd emulation to work w/all software. U.S.A. made, nationwide support, $ back guarantee. Price $375 w/ bar code wand, $475 w/mag stripe reader. Part of full line of bar code products, including external units & non contact scanners. *Barcode Industries, Inc., 17 Barstow Rd., Great Neck, NY 11021, 516/466-5770 ext 230, Telex 506144, Fax 516/466-5266*

Books

WordStar in English I

Simple memory codes help you master *WordStar* & *MailMerge* in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time & money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves & IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send $12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." –John Dvorak, InfoWorld. "A fantastic resource for any laser printer owner." –PC Publishing. "Demystifies the popular printer."–LA Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA res add 6.5% tax. Chk/Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/843-6614*

DOS Shell Kit

Learn the DOS tricks and techniques used by the consultants. Compiled in one easy to read book. A must for hard disk users. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"–PC Magazine. 1000's of readers since 1983. Includes disk with utilities & sample files. $25 + $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865*

Catalogs

PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24-page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. *The jrProducts Group* PC Enterprises, *P.O. Box 292, Belmar NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025*

Computer Insurance

Safeware Insures

- Business Computers
- Home Computers
- Computers Overseas
- Computers You Lease
- Computers You Lease to Others

Call for complete information & immediate coverage. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide • DUPLICATION • COPY PROTECTION • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING. We supply • AUTOLOADERS • BULK DISKETTES. We guarantee • QUALITY • 100% SATISFACTION • FAST TURN AROUND. *MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., 713 West Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446, 800/243-1515, 215/368-1200

Duplication From 59¢

Announcing a great price that keeps going down! Start at 59¢ & work your way down on our cumulative purchase plan. PRICE INCLUDES:

- QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTE BY BROWN DISC WITH YOUR LABEL & SLEEVE
- QUICK TURN AROUND
- GUARANTEED PRODUCT

Bulk diskettes also available. *Diversified Systems Group, Inc., P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/392-0900*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq, Tandy 1000/1200. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

PC Serial Card

Eight-channel ACL™ serial card is compatible with RS422 & RS485 links. The "smart card" features flexible address decoding, programmable interrupts, expandable options via software, & the ability to download custom programs–plus the ability to operate over greater distances & speeds; and to interface industrial process controls. *Stargate Technologies Inc., 33800 Curtis Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44094, 216/951-5922*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock $59
SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year limited warranty. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Coprocessor/ Memory Card

Coprocessor Card
Make Your PC a Mini! The PC4000 plug-in card for PCs uses the high speed Novix Forth CPU that executes Forth in silicon—no assembler. At 4 MIPS, 100+ times faster than the PC. PC4000 & PC run in parallel & share up to 512K on-card memory. Forth software included. C also available. *Silicon Composers, 210 California Ave., Suite I, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/322-8763*

Memory Upgrade

640K On MotherBoard
640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable: $29; $94 w/memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39; $104 w/ mem. IBM PC: $49; $114 with mem. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

Insurance

Safeware
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/822-0901*

Leasing/Rental

IBM • Compaq • Apple
Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Magazine/ Newsletters

Artificial Intelligence

AI Today Magazine
AI Today is the popular magazine/newsletter of applied artificial intelligence for business & industry. Reviews include expert systems, nat. languages, etc. Case histories in engineering, business, programming, finance, law, medicine, science, etc. Order Today $29.95/y=12 issues. Visa/MC/AmEx. *AI Today, Roger C. Thibault, Publisher, 104 Frame Rd., Elkview, WV 25071, 304/965-5548*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
FREE CATALOG. Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, *dBASE*, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. Include phone & type of business. *Targeted Marketing Inc., Irv Brechner, Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Lists and More
Full line of direct response advertising vehicles. Updated mailing list, Cooperative Software Catalog, Direct Channel Card Decks. Active data base of other PC industry advertising possibilities. *hocker & associates, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

Software

Accounting

MicroMash CPA Review
You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple-choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages available. *MicroMash, 14 Inverness Dr. East, F-104, Englewood, CO 80112, 800/241-9700; in CO: 303/799-0099*

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 505 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix. *American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770*

Non-Profits Only
Designed specifically for non-profits. ECHO's G/L, A/P, P/R, Clinic A/R, Client Information, & Fund Raising systems have been meeting agency needs since 1980. While providing rigid audit controls, these packages offer the ultimate in reporting flexibility. For more information write: *ECHO Consulting Services, Inc., P.O. Box 1199, White Mountain Hwy., Conway, NH 03818, 603/447-5453*

Report Writer
For ALL software, read/combine COBOL, BASIC, dBASE, ASCII etc. files to:
- Create custom reports, labels, lists, queries and more
- Sort, select, make new files
- Export to Lotus, spreadsheets, word-processors
- NO programming required
- PC/MS-DOS, UNIX, Xenix

Call for qPLEX IV tm info, dealers welcome. *Snow Software Corporation, 2360 Congress Ave., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

dBASE Business Tools
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2,3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD. *Datamar Systems, 6809-W Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, 619/278-8222*

Expense Ledger
Organize 1986 (and future) expense records for tax time. Your accountant will love the detailed reports. Comprehensive, on-screen & printed reviews of all expenses, in user-defined categories. Holds 1200 expense payments, entered in ledger format, provides editing, deletion, automatic sequencing. Well reviewed, easy to use. $49.95, Visa/MC/AmEx, free ship. *Manhattan Software, PO Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458, 800/432-5656 orders, 603/924-9998 info*

Single Entry Bookkeeping
Don't be confused by assets, liabilities, debits & credits any longer. SEB has a built-in editor & prints five reports for direct entry into IRS 1120 or Schedule C forms. Both cash & accrual accounting. Easy to understand. PC DOS $49.95 postpaid. Visa/MC/chks. SASE for brochure. *Clifford Vander Yacht, Computer Consultant, 3778 Hitching Post Rd., Jackson, MI 49201, 517/782-2297*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. $695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

Backup Utilities

Protect Hard Disk Data
Second Chance protects your hard disk data files by making fast reliable backups. Second Chance is from Quaid Software, the makers of CopyWrite, so you can count on the same reliability, speed & ease of operation you're used to with CopyWrite. Give your data a Second Chance. All MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card welcome. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

BASIC

SuperBASIC $45
Assembly language power for your Basic programs! Use simple calls to do windows, read disk directories, & more—all from BASICA. Also Avail: ScreenDesign to design & read full-screen data entry forms ($75), & SortPak ($25). Call for complete info. 30-day money back guarantee. *Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

Billing/ Time Keeping

Professional Time/Billing
Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. *Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)*

>TIMESLIPS< $99.95
"Gem of a billing system" *InfoWorld*—9.3 Rating 11/86. TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS WITHOUT RISK! Memory resident function means never losing a billable minute. CREATE BILLS & REPORTS YOUR WAY with custom report & professional bill formats. Not copy protected. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. ORDER NOW: 800/225-5669, RUSH SERVICE: 617/468-7358*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995*

EXPERT CHOICE®
No. 1 in decision support. Improve your evaluations & justify your decisions by using Expert Choice. Its graphics & reports will show your peers, superiors & subordinates how you arrived at the decision. For: marketing, resource allocation, R&D, procurement & strategic planning. $495—Demo $10. *Decision Support Software, Inc., 1300 Vincent Place, Dept. W, McLean, VA 22101, 800/368-2022, 703/442-7900*

Your Wealth
This very easy to use LOTUS-based tool can boost you to financial independence! Sophisticated modeling predicts your wealth into the future month by month using your real portfolio. Try different investment strategies with varied market & economic forces. $29.95, CA residents add sales tax. Visa/MC. *FPG Software, Inc., 1975 San Jose Ave., San Francisco, CA 94112, 415/239-7681*

Business Office Packs™
Automated programs for attorney, real estate, time & billing, custom/general retail, or wholesale office packs. Financial, tracking, or analysis & more. Ready to use on Day 1 with examples. Requires IBM comp. Ask about our low cost demo. MC/Visa. *By Software Trust, order line: 800/624-2232, operator 777, 24 hours*

Auto-Pilot™
Put your responsibilities on Auto-Pilot: ToDo list, sophisticated Tickler file, appointment calendar. Tracks employee assignments/action items. Windows display future, present, & uncompleted past events. Multi-users, multi-files, periodic & one time events. PC/XT/AT/ compatible. $29.95 chk/Visa/MC. *Advanced Concepts, PO Box 246, Ironia, NJ 07845, 800/235-6646 ext 852, 800/235-6647(CA) ext 852*

Business/Home

MoneyCounts® 3.9 $12
CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & credit card Mgt, Smart account balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base, inquiry reports, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. OK to copy. Call or send $12 + $3 s/h chk/Visa/MC. *Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Dept. W, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 800/223-6925, 319/373-0224*

Caching

Get Your Disk Moving!
VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent. $49.95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

TYMaster–(calendar)
A Time-management program that generates a Graphic monthly display (full screen), and "Windows" date cells into separate recurrent (Anniv., B-days, Holidays, etc.) from non-recurrent (Appointments/Meetings, Tasks, etc.) entries. Numerous other features incl. Time Calc. IBM & compt.w DOS2.0+ $59. *Phoenix-Sierra, Inc., 600 E. William St. #303, Carson City, NV 89701, 702/882-3088*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, & much more--all for $495 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. Demo $10. Details: *F1 Software, PO Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering–256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance–G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, 3377 Cimarron Dr., Santa Ynez, CA 93460, 805/688-7370. Please note our new address*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

PCPOLL
UNATTENDED Communications running on PC. Bisynch, SDLC, Asynch– Up to 8 lines. Call your branch office computers, transfer files up or down, remote batch processing, Mailbox. Scheduler provides weekend polling. POSTPROCs process collected data. Also COMM. DRIVERS & SYNCHRONOUS MODEM-BOARDS. *RTI, 1200 Executive Dr. E. #124, Richardson, TX 75081, 214/783-4782*

Construction

Construction Management
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795. *Yardi Systems, Inc., 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Culinary Arts

$3 Gets You Cooking!
Diskette Cookbook Series–VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $20; most cookbooks $6. Demo $3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

Data Base Compilers

Don't Buy Clipper til
... you see our FREE *dBASE III+* Compiler Evaluation Kit. Incl. demo disk w/9 PRGs & results of processing them with a *dBASE III* compiler. Also detailed brochures, reprints of magazine reviews, benchmarks, & our evaluations on Clipper, QuickSilver, & FoxBASE+. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Buy from us for low prices, best support. *dataBASE Specialties, PO Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618, 415/652-2790*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PC's Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more.... 30 day trial period. ONLY $395.*Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

KeyEntry III™
Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III, *the* premier data entry system for PCs. $395 to $895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just $42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. *Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

VDE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis. *Viking Software Services, Inc., 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550*

Data Management

RepMan!
Information Management for the Field Service Rep.! Maintain & search technical documents. Supports 12 Product Lines. Use built-in Text Editor. Pers. & Prof. Address Mgr. Frequently used Parts/Shipping Info. Motels/Dining Info. Searchable, Files *dBASEIII & dBASE III Plus* compatible. Need 640K $39.95 + $3 s/h, chk/mo to: *Online Search, PO Box 300533, Arlington, TX 76010, 817/467-4779*

Demo/Tutorials

Instant Replay II
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. $149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo Diskette $5. *Nostradamus Inc., 3191 South Valley St. #252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109, 801/487-9662*

Development

Hi-lited Source
For Turbo & MS pascal, up to 195 pascal words & 20 user defined words hilighted. Variable page format, index of procedures & functions. Printer must accept a 1-5 byte code to change density, bold, etc. MS-DOS disk, manual & examples $29.95 US + $5 s/h. Visa/MC include sig. & exp. date. *Quotidian Software, 1111 Strathcona St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 3G7 Canada*

Development Tools

Programmer Tools $99
Library subroutines. Save hundreds of hours in programming & debugging. No royalties. WINDOW.LIB-WINDOW.LIB w/dENTRY-FILES.LIB-BIOS.LIB-DOS.LIB. For programs compiled in:

• BASIC	IBM	MS
• C	LAT	MS
• COBOL	MS	RMF
• PASCAL	MS	TUR
• FORTRAN	MS	RMS
• dBASE	NAN	

Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/392-2492

Memory-Resident BASIC!
30 day Money Back Guarantee! Make your own *Sidekick*! Only $95. Requires IBM/close compatible, DOS 2+, compiler (IBM BASCOM 1 or 2, Quick--BASIC 1 or 2(QB2 requires DOS 3+). Not copy protected. No royalties. MC/Visa/COD ok. (COD USA only-add $3). S/H add $3 US, $5 Canada, $18 elsewhere. *MicroHelp, Inc., 2220 Carlyle Dr., Marietta, GA 30062, 800/922-3383, in GA: 404/973-9272*

Document Tracking Tools

CompareRite Finds Changes
Now you can instantly see how documents differ. *CompareRite!*™ compares 2 documents, generating a 3rd draft highlighting changes. Saves hours of rereading. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, pgms., more. Used by 1000s, select appearance of added, deleted text. For major WPs & ASCII. $129.95 + $5 s/h. *JURISoft Inc., 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, orders: 800/262-5656 ext. 11, info: 617/864-6151*

Educational

PC-Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Teacher Turned Author!
Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices $119-485. Demo Disk $15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. *Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555*

Engineering

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315*

Finite Element Analysis
MSC, the leader in FEA technology, markets a full line of FEA tools for personal computers. Starting at $45 for MSC/pal INTRO on either the IBM PC or the Apple Macintosh, our products are designed to be complete and easy to use. Interfaces for most CAD systems available. *The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., 815 Colorado Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90041, 213/259-3888*

CAE Graphics for Analysis
GRAFTOOL integrates advanced 2 & 3D graphics with data processing & a customized spreadsheet for fast & efficient use in high-powered engineering analysis. On-line support. Drivers for plotters & both dot matrix & laserjet printers. No copy protection. $1500 complete, $25 demo (+CA tax). *3D-Visions, Inc., 5074 Pearce St., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/840-0650*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

Financial Mgt.

Expense/Income Tracker
For the non-accountant. Track expenses & income in up to 52 categories each, by month for cal./yr. Sorted category names shown on screen. Browse through data base. Select colors/mono. Disk only; includes doc. software. Bkup disk incl. 128K/DOS 2.0. USA/P.Rico only. $29.95. TX+7¼%. Visa/MC/chk. *The Witcher Company, 2509 Willowgate Lane, Carrollton, TX 75006, Orders: (Natl) 800/423-6837 x100; (TX) 800/526-9269 x100*

Ca$hflow$™
Finds time values of variable sequences of periods of var cash flows at other var seqs of pds for var interest rates. Up to 6000 coord arrays. Arrays have 30 cmds. 9 cpdg pds. Cash & interest from functions. More features too. 50 pp op instr & 90 pp 9 examples. IBM PC, 256K, DOS 2.10. $299. DEMO disk $9. *CFH Software, PO Box 831812, Richardson, TX 75083-1812, 214/437-9339*

Flow Charting

New Flow Charting II+
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Flower Garden

Flowerbase 451
Looking to create your spring color explosion? Fed up with confusing flower charts? Flowerbase 451 provides fast access to color, size, sun, etc. Data on 451 different flower types. Get the information quickly & easily. IBM PC/XT/AT 2DD, $49.95 + $2.95 s/h. Order now, MC/Visa: *Datachem, 800/225-5669, 7am-midnight, 7 day/wk*

Forms

Custom Forms. Easy.
Use FormWorx to quickly make your own forms & data sheets with lines, boxes & different type sizes. Cost effective, time efficient, customized. Or use FormWorx to efficiently fill out pre-printed forms to minimize retyping and wastage. WYSIWYG. A "Best Buy" at $95. Call or write for reviews & sample forms. *The FormWorx Company, 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400*

Gambling

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus
BE THE NEXT LOTTO MILLIONAIRE! New Lotto Picker Plus lets you store winning Lotto & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million $ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games incld. Never Obsolete! IBM & other vers. $34.95 + $4.55 s/h. *Save Shipping*, Order by Mail: *GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PCW, New York, NY 10038. Orders: 800/341-1950 ext 77. Inquiries/Dealers: 718/317-1961*

Horse and Dog Race
handicapping programs for the PC. Use your PC for fun & profit! A scientifically derived system, see *Popular Computing*, Feb. '84 for review. Simple to use–complete input & wagering instructions included. Odds are calculated for each race. Order "HORSES" or "DOGS", $29.95 each, $50 for both. Visa/MC ok. *3G Company, Inc. Dept. PC1, 25920 NW Russel Creek Rd., Gaston, OR 97119*

Games

Blackjack Master
Learn BJ skills w/o risk! Vivid graphics incl. table, cards. On-screen card count, advice displays. Supports all bets; optional rules sel. 1-3 players. Complete manual incl. rules, strategy. $40 ppd. MC/Visa/chk. Telephone orders ok. For PC/comp. w/color graphics. Call/write for info on all casino games. *Hitech Management Corp., PO Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 800/332-2049 ext. 3017, 305/392-3678*

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.2
Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday lists, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, unlimited capacity, quickstart, tutorial, manual. For IBM compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. $195. MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Satisfaction guaranteed. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900, 800/32-ROOTS, 800/53-ROOTS (CA)*

FAMILY ROOTS™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Makes pedigree & descendants charts, group sheets, individual sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Free brochure & sample printouts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible . $185. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome. *Quinsept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930*

General

Free $50 Resource Guide
(w/order) * * OVERSTOCK* * *dBASE III+*: $389 • R Base System V: $329 • *MultiMate* Advantage: $294 • *WordPerfect*: $208 • PFS Professional File: $134 • First Choice: $89 • Dollars & Sense: $89 • Microsoft C Compiler: $249 • M.S. *Word*: $269 • M.S. Mouse *SERIAL*: $124 • *BUS*: $114 + $4 s/h. Also, other products avail. CA add tax. Visa/MC add 3%. *A-1 Discount Software, 18653 Ventura Blvd. #348, Tarzana, CA 91356, 818/788-0888*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3) R-M, Profort, Lahey callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. Use with Grafmatic. $135. Both–$240. *Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT/PC HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Health

HouseCall™
Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: $49.95 protected or $59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + $5 s/h. *Rocky Mountain Med. Software, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556*

Home/Business

EnergyWarrior–$15.95
Save on energy costs!
- Determine the REAL COST of any home energy related product.
- Compare appliances, insulation furnaces, etc. BEFORE YOU BUY.

Also ... LoanWarrior–$9.95.
- Yearly/Monthly compounding
- Fixed/Var. interest

Both are user-friendly, menu-driven, fully documented. Both $22. Send chk/mo to: *Io Engineering Research, P.O. Box 71804, Reno, NV 89570, 702/826-3687*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport, CA 92663, 714/759-0582*

Super Retailer™ is HERE!
Find out why over 500 purchases a second are made on the finest point of sale program. Ultra-flexibility-cash, returns, credit, depts ... Control your bus. Keep track of your money. Inventory module–$99. Become a Super Dealer. Modules for acctng integrate automatically. 60 Day Money Back Guarantee. Visa/MC. *PMC, 100 East 2nd Street, Mineola, NY 11501, 800-DIAL-PMC, in NY 516/294-1400*

Labeling

Large Text-Labels/Forms
On your IBM PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printer. Print text Readable at 50ft. 13 Text sizes to 1.2" x 1.0". Color, Reversals, Bar codes, Flexible Format/Size, Easy MenuDriven–$279. Also Call Large Text and/or Bar Codes from dBASE, *WordStar*, Lotus, any program–$239. Documented, Fast, Easy, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. 30-day free trial. Visa/MC/chk. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo $1; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

MailStarOne $695
- MailStarOne ($695) mainframe power professional mail list manager
- Mail-Track-II ($195) flexible & powerful, allows 1 to 24 fields
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) for 1st & 3rd class mailing
- Mail Second Class II ($295) for 2nd class mailings
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95) our easiest program in use since 1982

Sapana Micro Software, 1305 South Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023

ArcList
Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. $595. Call for free brochure. *Arc Tangent, Inc., 923 Olive St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)*

Zip Directory on Disk
41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce data entry errors; find errors in current lists. Req. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats $195. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577, 202/452-1419(DC, AK)*

peopleBASE–$129
Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines phone & mail correspondence with other people. Complete database manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 user-definable fields. Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money-back guarantee. $8 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. *High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016, 212/684-5557*

Mailing Programs

PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III, DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$295
- PostWare Jr-$69

PostalSoft, 515 Division St., La-Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. *Penguin Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703*

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 4081, Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CONCEPT Software
CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system written in RM/COBOL. CONCEPT runs on such micros as the IBM Xenix AT, NCR UNIX Tower; + minis including the NCR 9300 IRX + IBM 36. The system includes: bill of material, inventory control, order entry, purchasing/receiving, product cost, capacity planning, shop floor control. Financials available. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

SUMIT MRP
DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, and General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. *SUM Data Systems, Inc., 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Medical Office Manager
Design custom Ins./Billing forms. Post daily transactions. Prepare claims. Complete patient accounting & maintenance. Reports, Mail List. Account aging (30-60-90 days) with automatic billing. Track physician referrals. Multiple doctors. A/R analysis. Req. Fixed Disk. 256K. CLOSEOUT price $239 (Ltd. quan). *GB Consulting Services, 1000 Century Plaza #214, Columbia, MD 21044, 301/730-3450*

Medical/Dental Systems
Tenth Anniversary. Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers. *CMA Micro Computer, 55888 Yucca Trail #6, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718*

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send $49.95 plus $2 s/h, or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068*

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF©
GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk $10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years $100. MC/Visa/chk. *Parsons Software, Dept. C, 1230 West 6th St., Loveland, CO 80537, 303/669-3744*

Networks

Handshake
Don't buy another printer! Share the ones you have with HANDSHAKE, the office communicator. With HANDSHAKE you can:
- Share printers
- Share files
- Pop up in applications

HANDSHAKE is easy to use and only $99/PC. No server is required, and standard serial ports are used. Simple and transparent. Call now: *Sundance Software Inc., PO Box 434, Redmond, WA 98073, 206/885-0759*

Nutrition

Diet Wise–Energy Wise
Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version. *Nutritional Data Resources, Box 540A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593*

Let MEF Do It!
MEF's metabolism index can change your life style by correlating your weight to diet-exercise. MEF uses body-structure to est. weight. Integrated recipe file is used with diet file. Three reports. One nutrient (calorie) plus weight & volume. IBM. $79 single user, $8 ea + user, User Man. + demo disc $20, $4 s/h, CA + tax. *AMH Software, PO Box 64189, Los Angeles, CA 90064, 800/433-2369, 213/726-9345*

Outline Processors

StreamLine™
Throw Away Your Yellow Pad! StreamLine's powerful outline functions speed the task of managing activities & information on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. Fast access & reorganizing. Checklists, dir. access, undeletes, help, optional RAM-Residency. 30-day m/b guarantee: $99.95 + $3 s/h. *800/221-5952, TechnoLogics, Inc., PO Box 1004, Littleton, MA 01460, 617/486-8500*

Party Fun

A. P. PARTYMAKER
Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talks—more. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. $29.95. *Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664*

Personnel Mgt.

The Job Slate
WASTING TIME? Let a computer plan your manpower needs! Employee & Job files are compared to *SCHEDULE* staff for you. Criteria such as cross training, days off, & seniority are used in *BESTFIT* match up. Adjust constraints for:
- manpower demand flux
- overtime reduction
- "what if" scenarios

Index Personnel Info. Track Absenteeism. $299/DEMO $20. *Management Controls Corp., P.O. Box 998, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/636-5850*

Project Management

Milestone
1,000s sold at $295—now only $99. Highest rated of all project software reviewed by INFOWORLD. Easy to learn & use. Perform "what-ifs", examine trade-offs between manpower, dollars, time. Produce easy-to-read reports detailing start & completion dates including those with time-critical prerequisites. *Digital Marketing Corp., 1136 Saranap, POB 2010, Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/947-1000*

Public Domain

Public Domain Software
IBM, Atari, Macintosh, CP/M, Apple & Amiga software at $4 per disk. Thousands of programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, utilities, games, educational. Send SASE or call for *free catalog. Public Domain Software Interest Group, Inc., 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104, 702/732-0169*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195/$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, Inc., 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Loan Amortization
AmPack is the standard amortization program used by CPAs, lawyers, investors, & business around the country. Designed for simple & complex loans. Generates customized schedules & lets you save client data. Handles most types of loans easily. Business professionals prefer AmPack. $49.50. Visa/MC. $5 s/h. *Softflair, Inc., 2100 West 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404*

Office Mgt. & Finance
- A complete office management system for small or large Real Estate offices. Keep track of sales, listings, rentals, customers, referrals & more on this easy to use software. $350
- Also, a complete home/investment purchase analysis system updated to new tax laws. $250.

Dealer inquiries invited. *Land Systems, 10 Bay St. #12, Westport, CT 06880, 203/438-1120*

Real Estate Matchup®
An Enable™ (Editor's Choice, *PC Mag*) template for any single or multiple realty office, U.S.A. Handles multiple listing needs. Matches & manages listings/prospects for all property types; also sales, rentals, closings, bookkeeping, etc. Order both REM & Enable integrated software for $895 from: *REM™, 102 Court St., Pickens, SC 29671, 803/878-2100. Enable questions only: 800/634-3470; in NY, 800/551-1004*

$$ Investment Analysis
No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such price-performance comfort at $170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort. & deprec. schedules, 1986 tax changes. Cash flow & detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./exch. decision insights. *The SOFT ESTATE, 660 Stanford Lane, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, ** 312/259-6301 ***

Scientific Word Processing

WordPerfect™ Add-On
Turn WP into a scientific word processor. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Incl. display chip, 1 printer download program, & free custom printer defs. & macros w/WP proof of purch. Supported display cards incl. IBM, Herc, ATT, Compaq, EGA, more; printers incl. HP LJ & many dot matrix. Call for flyer. ONLY $75. *Scientific Word Processing Enhancements, 8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/677-4270*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sports

STATBOOK SERIES
Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for coaches, sports info centers, table-top game enthusiasts et al. Available for football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 & hockey/soccer/misc $49. MC/Visa. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Statistics

BMDP Stat Software
BMDP offers the most comprehensive collection of programs for PCs & mainframes. BMDP has all the statistics you need. From the simple to the most sophisticated. Advanced techniques include time series, survival analysis, log-linear modeling & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for complete program details. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/479-7799*

RATS! Version 2.0
New version of best selling econometrics package with new manual. OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much, much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Model simulations. Reads data in many forms, including Lotus. Graphics to screen, plotter, printer. 256K IBM PC. $200-$300. Visa/MC. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204, 800/822-8038, 312/864-1910 (IL, AK)*

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $79. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179. *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

P-STAT®
Full mainframe package for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report writing & survey analysis in a single package. 4GL programming language, online HELP, command or menu-driven, & interactive EDITOR. $95 demo & site license available. *P-STAT, Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100, Telex: 466452*

PRO*CAST
Forecast sales, market demand, inventories, etc. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Ease of use for the novice + power for the expert. Great graphics! Exchange data with other programs. Not copy protected. $150. Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10. *Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451*

StatPac Gold™
NOW StatPac Gold's got it all! A complete statistical & forecasting package. Fast. Accurate. Reliable. User friendly. Comprehensive. Large data sets. Presentation-quality graphics. Industry leader for seven years. COMPARE. Then choose the best. StatPac Gold. CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. *Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907, 612/866-9022*

Statistix—ONLY $75
STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, research organizations, etc. Please check us out before you buy a statistics program; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. For more info: *NH Analytical Software, 801 West Iowa Ave., St. Paul, MN 55117, 612/488-2236*

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor.* Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $35. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

System Aids

COMMAND-AID
True command line editing. Full screen file erase. Command file processor with major advantages over batch files. • keyboard input • cursor positioning • string & integer expressions • positive parameter control • IF-THEN-ELSE, DO-WHILE & BEGIN-END logic • build screens & shells. DOS 2 or newer. $23. *WESTECH Software Systems, 265 East 3100 No., Ogden, UT 84404-1941, 801/782-6804*

Taxes

FLEXTAX
1987 Tax Estimator & Planner Comprehensive LOTUS *1-2-3* Template. RAM Req. 1A-256K, 2.0-384K. Macro-Menu-driven. On-screen help. Easy data entry. Automatic Tax Calculation. Chk/MC/Visa. Price includes tax, postage. $29. *FLEXTAX, Inc., PO Box 690705, Houston, TX 77269-0705, 713/537-6922*

Telephone

On-Line Directory
Maintain 650 names, telephone numbers, & comments. PgUp; PgDn; search; abbrev. search; print; single-key alphabetic positioning. Very fast! Select colors/mono. Receptionist/personal use. Disk only; includes doc. software. Bkup disk incl. 128K/DOS 2.0. USA/P.Rico only. $29.95. TX+7¼%. Visa/MC/chk. *The Witcher Company, 2509 Willowgate Lane, Carrollton, TX 75006, Orders: (Natl) 800/423-6837 x 100; (TX) 800/526-9269 x 100*

Telephone & Time Mgt.

Productivity Breakthru
PRODEX: Phone & Time Management System for ANYONE with a Phone & PC! Instantly locate names & phone numbers. Auto-dial. Record notes of conversations, log calls, create tickler files, maintain to-do lists, many more features. Essential for salespeople & professionals. Memory resident. $89.95 (Visa/MC). *Prodex Development Company, 5818 East Greenlake Way N, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/527-2898*

Terminal Emulation

Color VT102 4014 VT220

Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Also connects you to The Source and other services. Call today for free info packet. *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343-1553, 612/944-0593*

Transportation

TPRO88–Transp. Routes

Powerful interactive system for finding routes on transp. networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes & 16384 links. TPRO88 finds shortest path between 2 points, sequences up to 50 stops, finds min. spanning trees, times & distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & many features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide, US road network. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, PO Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap

Only $5.95 for absolutely smashing Shareware & Public Domain programs. PC-Write 2.7, DOSamatic, AutoMenu, Chess, PC-Key Draw, ProComm, PC-DeskTeam plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *Shareware Express (formerly PLUS), 31877 Del Obispo #102P, SJ Capistrano, CA 92675*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

Recover Deleted Files

Disk Explorer includes an automatic file recovery utility. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds & restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. Go Disk Exploring. MS-DOS $75 U.S. Chk/credit card. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, Third floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Path Command for Data

DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS

DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS & networks. NOVELL 286/86 is fully supported. $95 + $3 shpg. CA Tax. *Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

PC Tools!

PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just $39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Quickcache

Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.xx & 3.xx. Capable of making your programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically alterable. LIM memory supported. 40 KB min. required. $49.95 + $5 s/h. Visa/MC. 30-day guarantee. *P.R. Glassel and Associates, Inc., 30255 Fir Trail, Stacy, MN 55079, 612/462-1337*

On-Line Help

Allows you to easily add help windows to your programs. Contains BOTH memory resident (pop-up) and CALLable help facilities. You have complete control over the help window content, size, color & location. Call or write for more info. $149. Demo $10–apply toward purchase. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Get Disks Organized!

Know what files are on your disk & how to use them. DISKLABELER prints adhesive labels for 5¼" disks on dot matrix printers.

- TITLE to 64 spaces
- NOTES to 832 spaces
- DIRECTORY (& subs) sorted by Name or Ext.
- DATE & DISK information

ONLY $24 pp. 50 labels included, extras @ $2.50/100. *ABC software, 1320 North 49th, Fort Smith, AR 72904, 501/782-0112*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.7

Fast, flexible with menus, 45 help screens. Includes spelling checker, new manual, mail merge, split screen, ASCII files, footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Software/QuickGuide on disk $16. Register for full manual/support $89. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC. *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

Textra® From $19.95
The finest personal wp ever written. *PC Mag* Editor's Choice, *PC World* Class finalist. In any comparative review, Textra comes out on top. Why so inexpensive? Our strong commitment to low cost software. We'll change the way you feel about software & software companies. Write/call for info. *Ann Arbor Software, 345 S. Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

World's Bilingual Word
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet, .., or create your own language with font editor. For IBM compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. $59 + $4 s/h in US & Canada. (Foreign $10 s/h). *MegaChomp Company, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Arabic/Russian.... Type & edit in all languages & view characters on screen with Multi-Lingual Scribe™, a full-featured multi-language word processor that requires no hardware modification. Req: 512K, 1 drive, color or Hercules mono graphics, IBM, Epson, NEC, Toshiba dot matrix printers. $349.95 + $5 s/h. (Foreign s/h $25). Demo $15 + $4 s/h. Add'l $149.95 for laser support. *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite Finds Changes
Written up in *InfoWorld, PC World, PC Mag* ... Used by thousands! *CompareRite!*™ compares two documents, instantly generating a third draft highlighting the differences. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major WPs & ASCII. $129.95 + $5 s/h. *JURISoft Inc., 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, orders: 800/262-5656 ext. 111, info: 617/864-6151*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

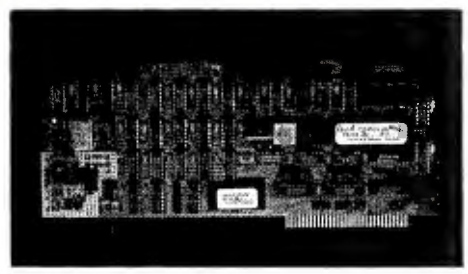
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

DOUBLE
YOUR STORAGE CAPACITY



The new PERSTOR 200 Series Advanced RLL Controllers increase the storage capacity of your ST506/412 Winchester hard disks by 90% or more. They increase the data transfer rate of MFM and RLL drives, oxide and plated media, to 9 and 10 megabits per second. For more information on becoming a dealer or placing an order, call (602) 948-7313, or clip this ad and send it with your business card to Systems and Software at the address below.

PERSTOR®

Sensible solutions for your hard disk problems.

Systems and Software, Inc.
7825 East Redfield Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

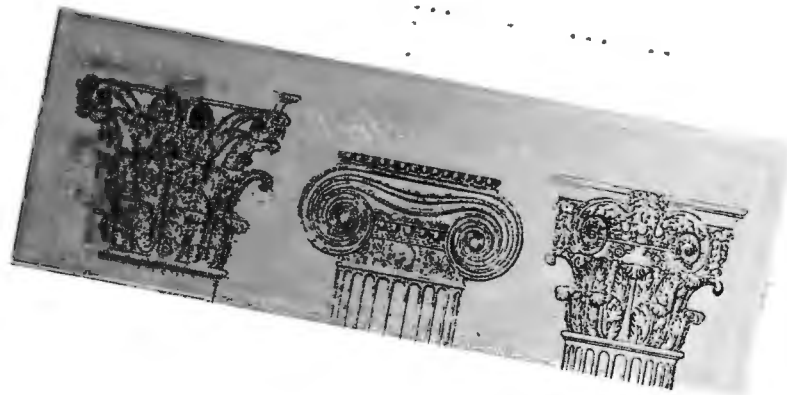
*call for specific drives.

Circle 115 on reader service card

June Preview

Beyond Words: Document Processir

Architects of the late eighteenth century imitated the architecture of Classicism, which was fundamentally Greek in inspiration. The ancient Greeks were industrious builders. Though their



- **PageMaker**
  On the Macintosh *PageMaker* has been the tool of choice for desktop publishing, but on the PC it's entering a field already harvested by archrival *Ventura Publisher.* Does *PageMaker* have the flexibility and power to take the lead back from *Ventura?*

- **LaserJet Look-Alikes**
  The HP LaserJet has forged the corporate standard for creating crisp, clear documents. Are its features and capabilities worth the price? *PC World* examines four LaserJet clones that vie with the printer patriarch for power, durability, and versatility in handling fonts.

- **Desktop Publishing Hardware**
  Until now PC monitors were unable to provide the full-page, high-resolution displays required for professional-quality desktop publishing. *PC World* takes a look at the first crop of new monitors and their ability to fit into the real world of corporate desktop publishing.

- **PC-Fax**
  Businesspeople spend much of their time on line these days, but when it comes to sending documents across the country (or across town), they fall back on express mail services or facsimile machines. *PC-fax* does away with intermediaries, sending images of documents electronically at a fraction of the cost of conventional methods.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $19.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable work-space, and costs only $19.95. The PS-1 uses no more desk-top space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized. The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$19.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.

Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

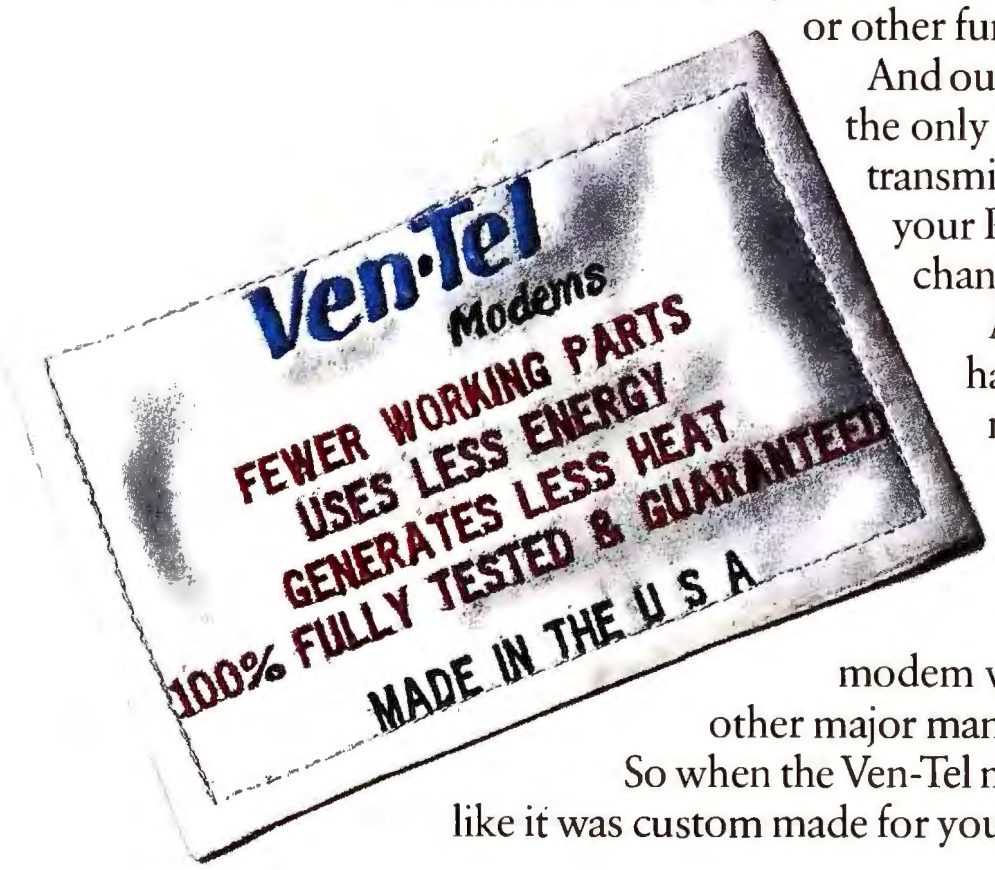
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Pre-shrunk.
Pre-fitted.
Pre-thunk.

When you buy a Ven-Tel modem, you buy 12 years of well thought out, innovative technology that's custom-tailored to your needs.

Like the PC Modem Half Card,™ the first modem ever shrunk to fit into a short slot, so you'd have another long slot for more memory or other functions.



And our "pre-fitted" 2400 baud modem—the only 2400 that lets you double your transmission speed *without* reconfiguring your PC, buying new software or changing switches.

Another thing: other modems have 300 or so working components, ours have 70. That means they use less energy and generate less heat—the main cause of PC malfunctions.

Even so, we back every Ven-Tel modem with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when the Ven-Tel modem you buy off the shelf seems like it was custom made for your office, don't be surprised. It was.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

Circle 193 on reader service card